

## REFERENCES

This bibliography is composed of documents published in several languages. Where the titles of documents are in Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Vietnamese and so on, they have been translated and placed in square brackets. In many cases the translation of the title was made by the authors or publishers themselves, and the policy has generally been to use these versions, even if occasionally the English is not entirely correct (some small adjustments have, however, occasionally been made). However, sometimes – particularly when no English translation is given – titles have been translated and passed on by those working on the project, and it is hoped that in all cases these versions fairly represent the original title. To keep things relatively simple, no attempt has been made to distinguish between these two types of translated titles, but evidence that a paper is not in English is provided by the square brackets and (hopefully in all cases) by a parenthetical indication of the original language.

It needs also to be noted that references have sometimes been contributed which lack the full complement of authors, or the customary details concerning publisher and place of publication. The bibliographic standardisation process included efforts to recover this information which were, in a very small number of cases, unsuccessful.

- Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H. and Tingvad, N. (1971) Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971. Unpublished.
- Aarvak, T., Øien, I. J. and Nagy, S. (1996) The Lesser White-fronted Goose monitoring programme: annual report 1996. Norsk Ornitologisk Forening, unpublished.
- Aarvak, T., Øien, I. J., Syroechkovski Jr, E. E. and Kostadinova, I. (1997) The Lesser White-fronted Goose Monitoring Programme. Annual Report 1997. Norwegian Ornithological Society Report 5, unpublished.
- Abate, T. (1992) Into the northern Philippines rainforest. *BioScience* 42: 246–251.
- Abbott, D. F. (1998) Mystery, intrigue, confusion. *Birding* 30: 392–404.
- Abdulali, H. (1945) Birds of the Vizagapatam district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 333–347.
- Abdulali, H. (1949) Some peculiarities of avifaunal distribution in peninsular India. *Proc. Natn. Inst. Sci. India* 15: 387–393.
- Abdulali, H. (1952) Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 200–204.
- Abdulali, H. (1954) More notes on Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 599–601.
- Abdulali, H. (1960) A new race of Finn's Baya, *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 659–662.
- Abdulali, H. (1961a) The Christmas Island Frigate-bird, *Fregata andrewsi* Mathews, in Indian waters – a correction. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 667–668.
- Abdulali, H. (1961b) The nesting habits of the eastern race of Finn's Baya, *Ploceus megarhynchus salimalii* Abdulali. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 269–270.
- Abdulali, H. (1964) Ornithological notes on a second trip to the Gulf of Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60: 703–708.
- Abdulali, H. (1965) The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61: 483–571.
- Abdulali, H. (1967) The birds of the Nicobar Islands, with notes on some Andaman birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 139–190.

- Abdulali, H. (1968–1996) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 182–199, 418–430, 696–723; 66: 251–285, 542–559; 67: 51–56, 279–298; 68: 127–152, 328–338, 756–772; 69: 102–129, 378–389, 538–546; 70: 147–155, 339–345; 71: 244–265; 72: 113–131, 477–505; 73: 348–355, 491–515; 75: 373–384; 77: 81–89, 145–148; 78: 261–286; 79: 135–145, 336–360, 607–619; 80: 148–165, 349–369; 82: 87–113; 83: 130–163, 339–359; 84: 105–125; 85: 118–134; (with S. Unnithan) 88: 73–80; 89: 55–71; 93: 242–251.
- Abdulali, H. (1970) Notes on Indian birds–12. Extension of the southern limits of the Eastern Stock Dove (*Columba eversmanni* Bonaparte). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67: 331.
- Abdulali, H. (1971) Narcondam Island and notes on some birds from the Andaman Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68: 385–411.
- Abdulali, H. (1972) Some bird notes by W. F. Sinclair. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69: 422–424.
- Abdulali, H. (1976) The fauna of Narcondam Island, Part 1. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 496–505.
- Abdulali, H. (1978) The birds of Great and Car Nicobars with some notes on wildlife conservation in the islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 744–772.
- Abdulali, H. (1981) *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay*. Second edition. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Abdulali, H. and Panday, J. D. (1978) *Checklist of the birds of Delhi, Agra and Bharatpur with notes on their status in the neighbourhood*. Bombay: privately published.
- Abdulali, H. and Shekar, P. B. (1966) Occurrence of the Marbled Teal, *Anas angustirostris* Ménétries, in Maharashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62: 555.
- Abdusalyamov, I. A. (1971) [*Fauna of the Tadzhik SSR. 19(1) Birds*]. Dushanbe: Donish. (In Russian.)
- Abe, H., ed. (1994) *A pictorial guide to the mammals of Japan*. Tokyo: Tokai University Press. (In Japanese.)
- Abe, S. (1993) Estimation of number of mongoose on Amami-ooshima. *Chirimosu Press* 4: 2–5. (In Japanese.)
- Abraham, S. (1973) The Kanjirankulam breeding bird sanctuary in the Ramnad District of Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70: 549–552.
- Achard, F., Eva, H., Glinni, A., Mayaux, P., Richards, T. and Stibig, H. J. (1998) *Identification of deforestation hot spot areas in the humid tropics*. Brussels: European Commission Joint Research Centre (TREES Publ. Ser. B, Res. Rep. 4).
- Acharya, H. N. G. (1936) Sarus flocks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 831.
- Acharya, S. and Karr, S. K. (1996) Checklist of waders (Charadriiformes) in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 89–90.
- Adam, R. M. (1873) Notes on the birds of the Sambhur Lake and its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* 1: 361–404.
- Adam, R. M. (1874) Additional notes on the birds of the Sambhur Lake and its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* 2: 337–341.
- Adams, A. L. (1859) The birds of Cashmere and Ladakh. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 27: 169–190.
- Adams, A. L. (1867) *Wanderings of a naturalist in India: the western Himalayas and Cashmere*. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas.
- Adams, A. (1899) *Western Rajputana states*. London: Taylor and Francis.
- Adams, J. (1989) Bhutan: right from the start. *World Wildlife Fund Letter* 6: 1–8.
- Addin, A. (1992) Characteristics of micro habitat of Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo* Sal. Muller 1846) in nature in relation to breeding effort at North Buton Nature Reserve, South East Sulawesi. Sarjana thesis, Bogor Agriculture University.
- Adriaensen, P., Jansen, A., Nuyten, A., van Raak, J. and Schaerlaeckens, J. (1991) India, December 1990–January 1991. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Adriano, P. and Palatino, A. (1995) A public awareness and participation on the conservation of the Philippine Cockatoo through broadcast media. DENR PENRO unpublished report.
- Aflalo, F. G. (1904) *The sportsman's book for India*. London: Horace Marshall & Son.
- Agaloo, L. C. and Nepomuceno, P. M. (1977) Ecology of Calauit Island. *Sylvatrop (Phil. For. Res. J.)* 2: 163–178.

- Agista, D. (1999) Survei pendahuluan pemetaan kecamatan di kabupaten Halmahera Tengah. Unpublished.
- Agoramoorthy, G. and Mohnot, S. M. (1989) Checklist of birds around Jodhpur. *Tigerpaper* 16(1): 11–13.
- Ahmad, A. and Saeed-Uz-Zaman (1991) Conservation of migratory game birds in chitral and Northern Areas (First Report). WWF unpublished report.
- Ahmed, A. (1983) Rediscovery of Marbled Teal breeding in Baluchistan. *WWF-Pakistan Newsl.* 2(2):11–12.
- Ahmed, A. (1989) The wetland and waterfowl wealth of Pakistan. Pp.54–57 in D. Parish and C. Prentice, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in Asia*. IWRB/AWB.
- Ahmed, A. (1997) *Live bird trade in northern India*. Delhi: TRAFFIC-India.
- Ahmed, A. (1998) Some observations of the Green Avadavat in the Indian bird trade. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.*: 27: 21–25.
- Ahmed, A. (1999) New breeding colony of painted storks near Sira. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(2): 20.
- Ahmed, A. (2000) Illegal bird trade in India. *Mistnet* January–March 2000: 1–6.
- Ahmed, A. (in prep.) *Live bird trade in India*. New Delhi: TRAFFIC India/WWF India.
- Ahmed, M. F. and Ghalib, S. A. (1986) *Field guide to the ducks, geese and swans of Pakistan*. Karachi: Zoological Survey Department, Government of Pakistan.
- Aitken, A. B. (1912) Note on the Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1334.
- Aitken, A. B. (1914) Breeding of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 807.
- Aji, G. A. (1998) Populasi dan habitat Burung Gelatik Jawa (*Padda oryzivora*) di kawasan candi rambanan. Laporan Hasil Seminar Mahasiswa. Universitas Atma Jaya Yogyakarta, unpublished.
- Aji, G. A. et al. (1999) Distribusi Burung Gelatik Jawa (*Padda oryzivora*) di propinsi daerah istimewa Yogyakarta. laporan penelitian. Universitas Atma Jaya Yogyakarta, unpublished.
- Akhtar, A., Prakash, V. and Javed, S. (1994) The Western Tragopan bird of the Himalaya. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 14 (2): 44–49.
- Akhtar, A. (1976) The decline of raptors. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 16(9): 13.
- Akhtar, S. A. (1989) Some observations on the breeding behaviour of the Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* in Ladakh. Asia Crane Congress, Rajkot, India. Unpublished report.
- Akhtar, S. A. (1990) Agonistic behaviour of the Black-necked Crane in Chushul, Ladakh, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(7–8): 18–19.
- Akhtar, S. A. and Tiwari, J. K. (1991) Notes from Kutch. II. Dalmatian Pelican in Chhari-Dhand, Kutch, Gujarat. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(11–12): 11.
- Akhtar, S. A., Tiwari, J. K. and Bapat, N. N. (1992) Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Ménétries) in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 116–117.
- Alcala, A. C. (1976) *Philippine land vertebrates: field biology*. Quezon City: New Day Publishers.
- Alcala, A. C. and Alviola, P. (1970) Notes on the birds and mammals of Boracay, Caluya, Carabao, Semirara and Sibay Islands, Philippines. *Silliman J.* 17: 444–454.
- Alcala, A. C. and Carumbana, E. E. (1975) An ecological study of certain game birds in southern Negros Oriental, Philippines. *NRCP Res. Bull.* 30: 91–119.
- Alcala, A. C. and Carumbana, E. E. (1980) Ecological observations on birds of southern Negros, Philippines. *Silliman J.* 27: 197–222.
- Alcala, A. C. and Sanguila, W. M. (1969) The birds of small islands off the eastern coast of Panay. *Silliman J.* 16: 375–383.
- Alcaser, G. L. (1965) *Terpsiphone atrocaudata* on Mindoro, Philippines. *Auk* 82: 644.
- Alexander, H. G. (1948) White-winged Wood Duck [*Asarcornis scutulatus* (Müller)] on the Padma River, East Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 749.
- Alexander-Marrack, P. D. (1978) Checklist of birds seen in the Miri–Lutong area, Sarawak. Sarawak Shell Berhad: Trade Relations Department.

- Ali, S. (1927) The Mogul emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 34–63.
- Ali, S. (1928) A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 460–471.
- Ali, S. (1935) Mainly in quest of Finn's Baya. *Indian Forester*: 365–374.
- Ali, S. (1936) Economic ornithology in India. *Curr. Sci.* 4: 472–478.
- Ali, S. (1938) An additional list of birds from Hyderabad State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 497–499.
- Ali, S. (1940) The birds of Bahawalpur (Punjab). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42: 704–747.
- Ali, S. (1941) *The book of Indian birds*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S. (1942) *The book of Indian birds*. Second edition. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S. (1945) *The birds of Kutch*. Bombay: Oxford University Press.
- Ali, S. (1946) An ornithological pilgrimage to Lake Manasarowar and Mount Kailas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 284–309.
- Ali, S. (1954–1955) The birds of Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 374–458; 735–802.
- Ali, S. (1960) The Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham). *Wildfowl Trust 11th Annual Report*: 55–60.
- Ali, S. (1962) *The birds of Sikkim*. Madras: Oxford University Press.
- Ali, S. (1969) *Birds of Kerala*. Bombay: Oxford University Press.
- Ali, S. (1970) The Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). Pp.58–62 in C. W. Holloway, ed. *Papers and Proceedings, IUCN Eleventh Technical Meeting, II: Third Session: Survival Service Commission "Problems of Threatened Species"*. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN Publ. N.S. no.18).
- Ali, S. (1977a) President's letter: "mystery" birds of India: Mountain Quail. *Hornbill* 1977(3): 3–5.
- Ali, S. (1977b) President's letter: "mystery" birds of India, 2: Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser. *Hornbill* 1977(4): 5–7.
- Ali, S. (1981) Do you know these vanishing birds? *Hornbill* 1981–1982: 24–28.
- Ali, S. M. (1983) A note on the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.122–126 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Ali, S. (ms) Undated notes (cited by A. Rahmani *in litt.* 1999).
- Ali, S. and Abdulali, H. (1936–1939) The birds of Bombay and Salsette. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 83–103, 520–530, 679–688; 40: 148–173, 367–381, 628–652.
- Ali, S. and Abdulali, H. (1945a) Some recent records of the Griffon Vulture (*Gyps fulvus fulvescens* Hume) in peninsular India – a correction. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 236–237.
- Ali, S. and Abdulali, H. (1945b) Additions to the birds of Bombay and Salsette and neighbourhood. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 241–243.
- Ali, S. and Abdulali, H. (1951) "Birds of the Londa neighbourhood" – a correction. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 176.
- Ali, S. and Crook, J. H. (1959) Observations on Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) rediscovered in the Kumaon terai, 1959. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 457–483.
- Ali, S. and Grubh, R. B. (1984) Ecological study of bird hazards at Indian aerodromes. Phase II. First annual report. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S. and Rahmani, A. R. (1983) The Great Indian Bustard: Annual Report 1, 1981–82 [of project entitled "Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats"]. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S. and Rahmani, A. R. (1985) The Great Indian Bustard: Annual Report 2, 1982–84 [of project entitled "Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats"]. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1948) The birds of the Mishmi Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 1–37.
- Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1968–1998) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*. Bombay: Oxford University Press.
- Ali, S. and Vijayan, V. S. (1986) *Keoladeo National Park ecology study. Summary report 1980–1985*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

- Ali, S. and Whistler, H. (1933–1934) The Hyderabad State ornithological survey. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 356–390, 707–725, 898–919; 37: 124–142, 425–454.
- Ali, S. and Whistler, H. (1935–1937) The ornithology of Travancore and Cochin. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 814–843; 38: 61–92, 282–320, 484–514, 759–790; 39: 3–35, 320–342, 569–593.
- Ali, S. and Whistler, H. (1939–1940) The birds of central India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 82–106, 470–488.
- Ali, S. and Whistler, H. (1942–1943) The birds of Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 130–147, 318–341, 573–595; 44: 9–26, 206–220.
- Ali, S., Hussain, S. A., Gupta, P. K. and Subramanya, S. (1981) *Harike Lake avifauna project*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1984) Strategy for conservation of bustards in Maharashtra. Techn. Rep. no.3/84 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”]. Unpublished.
- Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans*. Annual Report I, 1984–85. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S., Daniel, J. C., Rahmani, A. R., Bhushan, B. and D’Cunha, E. (1985a) Threat to the Karera Bustard Sanctuary: recommendations for conservation. Techn. Rep. no.6/85 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”]. Unpublished.
- Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1985b) The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat. Techn. Rep. no.7/85 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”]. Unpublished.
- Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) The Floricans: Annual Report 1, 1984–85 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”]. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ali, S., Biswas, B. and Ripley, S. D. (1996) The birds of Bhutan. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India, Misc. Publ. Occas. Pap.* 136.
- Alikodra, H. S., Sutarahardja, S., Budi, A. S., Tarumingkeng, R., Suratmo, F. G. and Basjaruddin, H. (1978) Disain pengelolaan dan pengembangan suaka margasatwa Bali Barat. Bogor: Directorate of Nature Conservation and Protection.
- Allen, D. (1996) East China, 23 December 1995–6 January 1996. Unpublished report.
- Allen, D. (1998a) Report to the Indian Forestry Service concerning the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve. Unpublished.
- Allen, D. (1998b) On the birds of Tawitawi province in the Philippines. *Bull. Tsurumi Univ.* 35(4): 73–154.
- Allen, D. and Thorpe, R. (1995) Expedition to Qinghai Province and Beidaihe, China. RSPB sabbatical project, August–September 1995. Unpublished report.
- Allen, D., Anderton, J. and Kazmierczak, K. (1996) Report on an ornithological visit to Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India, 17 February to 6 March 1992. *Forktail* 12: 31–48.
- Allen, G. O. (1919) The Great Indian Bustard (*Eupodotis edwardsi*) in Mirzapur, U. P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 673.
- Allen, J. A. (1905) Report on the birds collected in north-eastern Siberia by the Jesup North Pacific expedition, with field notes by the collectors. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 21: 219–257.
- Allen, P. R. (1908) Notes on the Yellow-throated Bulbul (*Pycnonotus xantholaemus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18: 905–907.
- Allouse, B. E. (1953) The avifauna of Iraq. *Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus. Publ.* 3.
- Allport, G. and Wilson, S. A. (1986) *Results of a census of the Milky Stork Mycteria cinerea in West Java: report of the Indonesian Waterbird Survey Expedition, July–October 1984*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 14).

- Allport, G. A., Poole, C. M., Park E. M., Jo S. R. and Eldridge, M. I. (1991) The feeding ecology, requirements and distribution of Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* in the Republic of Korea. *Wildfowl* 42: 98–107.
- Alonso, J. C. and Alonso, J. A. (1996) The Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in Spain: present status, recent trends and an evaluation of earlier censuses. *Biol. Conserv.* 77: 79–86.
- Alonzo-Pasicolan, S. (1987) Status of wetlands in Luzon. Conference on Wetlands and Waterfowl Conservation in Asia, 23–28 February 1987, Melaka. Unpublished.
- Alonzo-Pasicolan, S. (1990) *A survey of hunting pressure on waterbirds in Luzon, Philippines*. Kuala Lumpur and Cebu City: Asian Wetlands Bureau Publication no. 36.
- Alonzo-Pasicolan, S. (1992) The bird-catchers of Dalton Pass. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 15: 33–36.
- Alström, P. (1984) Taiwan. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Alström, P. (1997) Field identification of Asian *Gyps* vultures. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 32–49.
- Alström, P. and Olsson, U. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished.
- Alström, P., Jirle, E. and Olsson, U. (1988) Kina-ett land också för ornitologer. *Vår Fågelvärld* 47: 465–474.
- Alström, P., Olsson, U. and Round, P. D. (1991) The taxonomic status of *Acrocephalus agricola tangorum*. *Forktail* 6: 3–13.
- Alström, P., Olsson, U. and Round, P. D. (1994a) Bestimmung der kleinen fernöstlichen Rohrsänger *Acrocephalus*. *Limicola* 8: 121–131.
- Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smutterberg, P. and Ålind, P. (1994b) Birds and mammals observed in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh 6–14 February 1994. Unpublished.
- Alström, P., Jirle, E., Jäderblad, M., Kjellén, N., Larsson, G., Paulsrud, A., Saellström, Smutterberg, P. and Ålind, P. (1994c) Birds and mammals observed in Assam in February 1994. Unpublished.
- Altamirano, R. A. N. (1993) Study on a species diversity of understorey birds in the Sierra Madre Mountains. B.Sc. thesis, UPLB.
- Alting Sieberg, J. (1846) Beschrijving van het eiland Bawean. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië* 1(8): 279ff.
- Alvarez, J. B. (1970) A report on the 1969 status of the Monkey-eating Eagle of the Philippines. *Proc. IUCN 11th Techn. Meeting* (New Delhi, India, 25–28 November 1969) 2: 68–73.
- Alvarez, J. B. (1973) Project 610 Monkey-eating Eagle conservation. *WWF Yearbook 1972–1973*: 144–148.
- Alviola, P. L. (1977) Avifauna of Mount Makiling. M.Sc. thesis, Unpublished.
- Alviola, P. L. (1997) Effect of climate on the distribution of the Philippine eagle (*Pithecophaga jefferyi* Ogilvie-Grant). *Sylvatrop (Phil. For. Res. J.)* 5(1/2): 44–48.
- Amadon, D. (1943) The genera of starlings and their relationships. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1247.
- Amadon, D. (1951) Notes on Chinese Egret, *Egretta eulophotes* (Swinhoe). *Philippine J. Sci.* 80: 53–54.
- Amadon, D. (1953) Remarks on the Asiatic hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus*. *Ibis* 95: 492–500.
- Amadon, D. (1956) Remarks on the starlings, family Sturnidae. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1803.
- Amadon, D. (1962) A new genus and species of Philippine bird. *Condor* 64: 3–5.
- Amadon, D. and Bull, J. (1988) Hawks and owls of the world: an annotated list of species. *Proc. Western Found. Vert. Zool.* 3: 295–357.
- Amadon, D. and duPont, J. E. (1970) Notes on Philippine birds. *Nemouria* 1.
- Amami Ornithologists' Club (1997a) *Birds in Amami*. Nase: Amami Ornithologists' Club. (In Japanese.)
- Amami Ornithologists' Club (1997b) A population estimate of the endangered Amami Thrush made by counting singing birds. *Strix* 15: 117–121.
- Amaral, M. (1988) Prospects believed to be improving for the Short-tailed Albatross. *Endangered Species Techn. Bull.* 9: 10.
- Amat, J. A. and Sanchéz, A. 1982. Biología y ecología de la Malvasía *Oxyura leucocephala* en Andalucía. *Doñana Acta Vert.* 9: 251–320.
- Ambedkar, V. C. (1964) *Some Indian weaver birds*. Bombay: University of Bombay.

- Ambedkar, V. C. (1968) Observations on the breeding biology of Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) in the Kumaon terai. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 596–607.
- AMS (= Army Map Service) (1943a) Soemba, NEI, 1:1,000,000. Sheet No. 78/XLIX&79/XLIX. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- AMS (1943b) Boeroe, 1:250,000. Sheet no.2. Washington, D.C.: US Army. (Copied from a Dutch map dated 1915).
- AMS (1943c) Moluccan Islands 1:125,000. Sheet No. 9. Dorolemo. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- AMS (1944a) Sumatra 1:250,000. Rantauprapat. Second edition. Sheet 16. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- AMS (1944b) Ceram 1:100,000. Sheet 5. Poelau Kelang. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- AMS (1944c) Boetoeng, East Indies 1:1,000,000. SB51. Washington, D.C.: US Army. (photolithographed and reprinted from a Dutch map dated 1930).
- AMS (1944d) Gazetteer to maps of Sumatra. Map series AMS T511, scale 1:250,000. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- AMS (1961–1965) Philippine Islands. Washington, D.C.: US Army.
- Amstutz, J. B. (1974) The birds of Inya Lake, Rangoon, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70: 315–323.
- Andheria, A. P. (in press) Sighting of a Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* and Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Nagarhole National Park, Karnataka. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*
- Andersen, U., Madsen, P.-E. and Molgaard, E. (1986) *Fugleagttagelser fra Nepal–Indien Vinteren 1984–85*. Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.
- Andersen, C. Y., Poulsen, M. K., Jacobsen, O. F. and Heegaard, M. (1992) Observations on the Luzon Water Redstart *Rhyacornis bicolor* in the Mount Pulog National Park, Philippines. *Forktail* 7: 147–150.
- Anderson, A. (1871a) Notes on the raptorial birds of India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871: 675–690.
- Anderson, A. (1871b) Ornithological notes from Futtehghurh, N.W.P. India. *Zoologist* (2)6: 2677–2678.
- Anderson, A. (1872a) Notes on the raptorial birds of India. Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 68–81.
- Anderson, A. (1872b) Ornithological notes from the North-western provinces, India. *Zoologist* (2)7: 3329–3332.
- Anderson, A. (1875a) On the occurrence of *Querquedula angustirostris* in the Doab and Oudh. *Stray Feathers* 3: 273.
- Anderson, A. (1875b) Notes on a visit to the Lucknow Museum. *Stray Feathers* 3: 384–388.
- Anderson, A. (1878) On a new species of Indian *Prinia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 370–371.
- Anderson, D. W., Gress, F. and Mais, K. F. (1982) Brown pelicans: influence of food supply on reproduction. *Oikos* 39: 23–31.
- Anderson, J. (1871) On eight new species of birds from western Yunnan, China. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871: 211–215.
- Anderson, J. (1879) Anatomical and zoological researches. Zoological results of the two expeditions to western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. Unpublished report.
- Anderson, J. (1889) List of birds, chiefly from the Mergui Archipelago, collected for the trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. *J. Linn. Soc. London* 21: 136–153.
- Anderson, J. M. (1883) [Letter about various game birds.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 428–429.
- Anderson, J. C. (1889) Sporting rambles around Simla. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 4: 56–66.
- Anderson, J. A. R., Jermy, A. C. and Cranbrook, Earl of (1982) *Gunung Mulu National Park: a management and development plan*. London: Royal Geographical Society.
- Andheria, A. P. (1999) Birds of Nagarhole (Rajiv Gandhi) National Park, Karnataka. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 58–60.
- Andreev [Andreyev], B. N. (1976) [Hooded Crane in Yakutia.] Pp.124–129 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved. 13*). (In Russian.)

- Andreev, B. N. (1987) [*Birds of the Vilyuy basin.*] Second revised and enlarged edition. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Andreev, A. V. (1997) [Monitoring of geese in northern Asia.] Pp.5–36 in A. V. Andreev, ed. [*Species diversity and population status of waterside birds in North-East Asia*]. (Series: *Biological Problems of the North.*) Magadan: North-East Science Centre, Far East Department of the Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Andrew, P. (1985) An annotated checklist of the birds of the Cibodas–Gunung Gede Nature Reserve. *Kukila* 2: 10–28.
- Andrew, P. (1986) Notes on some birds of Timor. *Kukila* 2: 92–95.
- Andrew, P. (1988) Little known Oriental bird: the Sunda Coucal. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 7: 24–26.
- Andrew, P. (1990) The status of the Sunda Coucal. *Kukila* 5: 56–64.
- Andrew, P. (1992) *The birds of Indonesia: a checklist (Peters' sequence)*. Jakarta: Indonesian Ornithological Society.
- Andrew, P. and Holmes, D. A. (1990) Sulawesi bird report. *Kukila* 5: 4–26.
- Andrew, P. and Milton, G. R. (1988) A note on the Javan Scops-owl *Otus angelinae* Finsch. *Kukila* 3: 79–81.
- Andrews, T. (1988) Birding Indonesia. Unpublished.
- Andrews, T. (1993) The first record of the Chinese Egret on Java. *Kukila* 6: 133.
- Andreyeva, T. R. and Tomkovich, P. S. (1992) On the role of chick food items in formation of population structure of tundra waders. Pp.70–78 in Y. I. Chernov, ed. *Cenotic interactions in tundra ecosystems*. Moscow: Nauka Publ. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A. (1988a) [The number and distribution of *Ciconia boyciana* Swinh. in Amur Region.] Pp.60–61 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A. (1988b) [The present-day state of *Grus japonensis* (P. L. S. Müller) and *Grus vipio* Pallas in Amur Region.] Pp.187–190 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A. (1994) [Hunting Administration (of Amur region) Annual Report, 1994.] Unpublished. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A. and Artemova, E. V. (1988) [Some aspects of the breeding of *Ciconia boyciana* Swinh.] Pp.33–34 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A. and Smirenskiy [Smirenskiy], S. M. (1985) [Preliminary results of the first international census of *Grus japonensis* (P. L. S. Müller), 1984. Census in Amur Territory.] P.141 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Andronov, V. A., Andronova, R. S. and Petrova, L. K. (1988) [Territorial distribution of Japanese Crane over the Arkharin Lowland.] Pp.59–62 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Anezaki, S. (1999) Avifauna of Takarajima Island, Tokara Island chain. *Strix* 17: 43–52. (In Japanese.)
- Anggraini, K., Kinnaird, M. and O'Brien, T. (2000) The effects of fruit availability and habitat disturbance on an assemblage of Sumatran hornbills. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 10: 189–202.
- Angsirijinda, B. (1980) Thailand: status of the pheasants. Pp.39–42 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Anon. (1850) Illustrations of foreign oology. In W. Jardine, ed. *Contrib. Orn.* 1850: 40–46.
- Anon. (1886) List of bird skins from Burmah and other parts of India. Presented to the Society by Mr. G. W. Vidal, C.S, January 1886. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 136.
- Anon. (1886) List of bird skins from the South Konkan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 80–83.
- Anon. (1891) *List of birds' eggs in the Indian Museum*. Second edition. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing.
- Anon. (1908) Florican shooting in Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18: 909–912.



- Anon. (1915) Contributions to the museum. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 383–384.
- Anon. (1941) Notes on the birds of a Calcutta garden. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16(2): 51–56.
- Anon. (1946–1947) On “A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood”. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 7, 31–41, 104–116; 22: 6–12, 77–88.
- Anon. (1964) *Animals and plants threatened with extinction*, II. Morges, Switzerland: IUCN Survival Service Commission.
- Anon. (1969) Birds recorded from the Salt Lakes (corrected up to 10 November 1969). Unpublished.
- Anon. (1979) Japanese Crested Ibis. *Wildl. Preserv. Trust Internatn. Inc. Newsl.* No. 14, July 1979.
- Anon. (1981a) The rare Tibetan crane. *WWF Monthly Rep.* April 1981: 97–101.
- Anon. (1981b) A search for the White-eyed River Martin, *Pseudochelidon sirintarae*, at Bung Boraphet, Central Thailand. Bangkok: Association for the conservation of Wildlife of Thailand. Unpublished report.
- Anon. (1983) The Philippine Eagle conservation program. *Bull. World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 1: 68–77.
- Anon. (1985) Cygnus Wildlife Holidays. Northern India, February–March 1985. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Anon. (1986) India. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Anon. (1987) A preliminary check list of the birds of Nagarhole and environs. Unpublished. Wildlife Dept., Karapur, Jungle Lodges and Resorts Ltd.
- Anon. (1988a) Breeding of Short-tailed Albatross confirmed on Senkaku Islands. *Yacho* (6).
- Anon. (1988b) A check-list of birds recorded at Machan, Royal Chitwan National Park. Unpublished.
- Anon. (1988c) Checklist of birds seen in the Mahavir Harin Vanasthali. *Pitta* 3/4: 3–4.
- Anon. (1989a) *Tourist guide to Kumaon Region*. New Delhi: Nest and Wings.
- Anon. (1989b) *Tourist guide to Dehradun, Mussoorie, Hardwar, Rishikesh*. New Delhi: Nest and Wings.
- Anon. (1989c) [List of flora and fauna of Bu Gia Map Reserve.] Song Be Forest Protection Department, Vietnam. (In Vietnamese.)
- Anon. (1989d) Spoon-billed Sandpipers in Bangladesh. *Asian Wetland News* 2(1): 9.
- Anon. (1990a) *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans, with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Anon. (1990b) List of the birds recorded from Manas Wildlife Sanctuary. Pp.141–144 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans, with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Anon. (1990c) List of birds seen at Sailana and Dohad (from June to October). Pp.151–152 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans, with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Anon. (1990d) Species list for Melghat Tiger Reserve. Unpublished.
- Anon. (1991) Biggest concentration of Chinese birds found. *Newstime* (Philippines) Friday 21 May 1991.
- Anon. (1992) *Red Data Book of Vietnam, 1, animals*. Hanoi: Scientific Publishing House.
- Anon. (1993a) *Important fauna of tiger reserves*. New Delhi: Project Tiger, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India.
- Anon. (1993b) *Directory of Indian wetlands, 1993*. New Delhi: WWF India, and Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Anon. (1993c) Avifauna sited (*sic.*) at the Tram Chim Eastern Sarus Crane Reserve, Tam Nong, Vietnam, 1988–1993.
- Anon. (1993d) Marbled Teal. *WWF-Pakistan Newsl.* Summer/Autumn: 27.
- Anon. (1994) *Biodiversity Action Plan for Vietnam*. Hanoi: Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam and the Global Environment Facility Project.
- Anon. (1995) Operation New World, Nepal 24 March–9 April 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Anon. (1996) *Asia-Pacific migratory waterbird conservation strategy: 1996–2000*. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Wetlands International (Publ. no.117), and Tokyo, Japan: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau, Japan Committee.

- Anon. (1997) Bird records. *Wild Birds (Chung-hua Fei-yu [Bulletin of the CWBF])* (In Chinese.)
- Anon. (1998a) White-winged Ducks in trade over the Cambodia–Thai border. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 11: 9.
- Anon. (1998b) Cambodian IBA Workshop, 24 March 1998. *BirdLife International Update* 8: 5–6.
- Anon. (1998) Highlights of mid-winter waterfowl census – January 1998. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38(2): 37.
- Anon. (1999) Investment plan for Kon Cha Rang Nature Reserve, Gia Lai province. Hanoi: Forest Inventory and Planning Institute.
- Anon. (undated) Management and restoration of grasslands for people and the Lesser Florican: action plan. Recommendations of the workshop held at Vadodara, Gujarat, on December 2–3 1994, unpublished.
- Anstey, S. (1989) *The status and conservation of White-headed Duck Oxyura leucocephala*. Slimbridge, UK.
- Anstey, S. and Moser, M. E. (1990) A recovery plan for the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. Pp.204–206 in G. V. T. Matthews, ed. *Managing waterfowl populations*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau (IWRB Spec. Publ. 12).
- Aomori Prefecture (1978) *Birds and mammals of Aomori Prefecture*. Aomori: Aomori Prefecture Government. (in Japanese.)
- AOSNR (=Administrative Office of Shanxi Nature Reserves) (1990) [*Rare bird: Brown Eared-pheasant.*] Taiyuan, China: Shanxi Popular Science Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- AOU (= American Ornithologists' Union) (1998) *Check-list of North American birds*. Seventh edition. Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Appleby, R., Armstrong, R., Armstrong, S., Duff, D. and Stirrup, S. (1989) Hong Kong and China, 13.4.89-7.5.89. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Ara, J. (1953) Field notes on the birds of the Kolhan Forest Division (Singhbhum District, Bihar). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 9–20, 56–67.
- Ara, J. (1956) Birds of the Bihar forests–I. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 7–15, 90–98.
- Ara, J. (1960) In search of the Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 415–416.
- Ara, J. (1966) Hazaribagh national Park (Bihar) revisited. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63: 123–138.
- Archibald, G. W. (1974) Methods for breeding and rearing cranes in captivity. *Internatn. Zoo Yrbk.* 14:147–155.
- Archibald, G. W. (1984) Recommendations for the conservation of Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh. ICF Baraboo, unpublished.
- Archibald, G. (1985) The cranes at Poyang Lake. *ICF Bugle* 11(2): 1–3.
- Archibald, G. (1988) Vietnam cranes thrive at Tram Chim. *ICF Bugle* 14(2): 1, 4–5.
- Archibald, G. (1990) Observations of the Bengal Florican in Vietnam. Unpublished.
- Archibald, G. (1992) A bird's eye view of Cambodia. *ICF Bugle* 18: 1–3.
- Archibald, G. and Landfried, S. (1993) Conservation measures for the Siberian Crane. Pp.85–87 in M. Moser and J. van Vessem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. No. 25, AWB Publ. No. 85.
- Archibald, G. and Mirande, C. (1999) Status and conservation of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*. *Vogelwelt* 120: 377–381.
- Archibald, G. and Swengel, S. (1985) Comparative ecology and behaviour of eastern Sarus Cranes and Brolgas in Australia. ICF: Proc. 1985 Crane Workshop.
- Archibald, G. W., Shigeta, Y., Matsumoto, K. and Momose, K. (1981) Endangered cranes. Pp.1–12 in J. C. Lewis and H. Masotomi, eds. *Crane research around the world: proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Ardseungnern, S. (1991) First record of Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor* for Thailand. *J. Wildlife in Thailand* 1(1): 60–63. (In Thai.)

- Argeloo, M. (1991) The Maleo Conservation Project, Oct. 1990–Sep. 1991: preliminary report. Unpublished.
- Argeloo, M. (1994) The Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo*: new information on the distribution and status of Sulawesi's endemic megapode. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 4: 383–393.
- Argeloo, M. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1996) Exploitation of megapode eggs in Indonesia: the role of traditional methods in the conservation of megapodes. *Oryx* 30: 59–64.
- Arifin, H. W. (1997) Beberapa aspek ekologi burung bubut hitam (*Centropus nigrorufus* Cuvier) di Rph Cangkring, Bkph Indramayu, Kph Indramayu perum perhutani unit III Jawa Barat. Pp.219–227 in N. Sugiri, D. M. Prawiradilaga, K. G. Wiryawan and A. S. Adhikerana, eds. *Prosiding seminar nasional pelestarian burung dan ekosistemnya dalam pembangunan berkelanjutan di Indonesia [Proceedings of national seminar on the conservation of birds and their ecosystems for supporting sustainable development in Indonesia.]* Bogor: LIPI-IPB.
- Armstrong, J. (1876) Notes on some birds collected in the eastern or Rangoon district of the Irrawaddy delta. *Stray Feathers* 4: 295–351.
- Aryren, R. (1997) Annotated list of birds recorded during a trip to Beidaihe and Happy Island from 30 April–24 May 1997. Unpublished report.
- Ascherson, S. R. (1932) Birds seen at Wei-hai-wei. *Hong Kong Nat.* 3: 6–10.
- Ash, J. S. (1982) Birds of Bali, 1981–1982. Unpublished.
- Ash, J. S. (1984) Bird observations on Bali. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 104: 24–35.
- Ash, J. S. and Shafeeg, A. (1994) Birds of the Maldiv Islands, Indian Ocean. *Forktail* 10: 3–31.
- Ash, J. S., van Helvoort, B. E. and Mason, V. (1987) Check-list of the birds of Bali. Unpublished.
- Assink, H. and Coles, D. (1989) International studbook and preservation programme for Blyth's Tragopan. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Aspinall, S. (1996) Yellow-eyed Stock Dove. *Birding World* 9 148–149.
- Assink, J. A. (1993) The significance of captive breeding for the conservation of Galliformes. Pp.95–97 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Assink, H. (1995) Captive breeding initiatives for the Vietnamese *Lophura* species. *Tragopan* 3: 5–6.
- Astuti, M. and Kumiawan, D. (1997) Survey of Javan Hawk-eagle nest [*sic*] at different locations in East Java. Malang, Jawa Timur: KSBK.
- Astuti, M., Prasetya, N., Nugroho, A., Darmanto, Kurniawan, I. and Wardhani, L. K. (undated) Survey of Javan Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus bartelsi*) in Bromo Tengger Semeru National Park, Lebakharjo, Wonosalam Jombang, and Alas Purwa National Park. KSBK.
- Athreya, V. R. (1996) Birds of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 72–74.
- Athreya, R. M., Captain, A. S. and Athreya, V. R. (1997) A faunal survey of Namdapha Tiger Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India (October 1996 and January–February 1997). Unpublished.
- Athreya, R. M. and Karthikeyan, S. (1995) A report on a visit to the wildlife sanctuaries in the Dafla Hills of Arunachal Pradesh. Unpublished.
- Atkins, R. A. and Tentij, M. (1998a) The Orange-necked Partridge *Arborophila davidi* and five other galliforms in two protected areas in southern Vietnam. Amsterdam: Institute of Systematics and Population Biology, University of Amsterdam.
- Atkins, R. A. and Tentij, M. (1998b) A survey of the orange-necked partridge *Arborophila davidi* and four other galliforms. *WPA News* 55: 24–28.
- Auèzov, E. M. (1971) [Taxonomic evaluation and systematic status of *Larus relictus*.] *Zool. J. Acad. Sci. Moscow* 50: 235–242. (In Russian.)
- Auèzov, E. M. (1974) [North Viet Nam – a new place for finding *Larus relictus*.] *Zool. J. Acad. Sci. Moscow* 53: 139. (In Russian.)
- Auèzov, E. M. (1975) [*Larus relictus* at Lake Alakol'.] Pp.58–59 in [*Colonies of water birds and their protection.*] Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Auèzov, E. M., Gavrilov, E. I. and Sema, A. M. (1981) [Population dynamics of Relict Gull at Alakol' lake.] Pp.23–25 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Distribution and status of waterbird colonies in the USSR.*] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)

- Auman, H. J., Ludwig, J. P., Summer, C. L., Verbrugge, D. A., Froese, K. L., Colborn, T. and Giesy, J. P. (1997) PCBs, DDE, DDT and TCDD-EQ in two species of albatross on Sand Island, Midway Atoll, North Pacific Ocean. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 16: 498–504.
- Austin, O. L. (1948) The birds of Korea. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 101: 1–301.
- Austin, O. L. and Kuroda, N. (1953) The birds of Japan, their status and distribution. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 109: 277–637.
- Azama, Y. (1995) [The status and conservation recommendations to *Sapheopipo noguchii*.] In *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of Japan Ornithological Society 1995*. (In Japanese.)
- Azama, Y. and Shimabukuro, N. (1984) Notes on the feeding rate of young of Noguchigera, *Sapheopipo noguchii* (Seeböhm). *Biol. Mag. Okinawa* 22: 79–90.
- Azama, Y., Shimabukuro, T. and Takehara, K. (1990) [Habitat survey of Okinawa Woodpecker around Mount Terukubi-san and Binoki Dam.] Pp.110–124 in *Habitat and environmental survey on special bird III. Interim report*. Naha: Division of Nature Conservation, Okinawa Prefecture (In Japanese.)
- Azama, Y., Shimabukuro, T., Takehara, K., Harato, T. and Tamaki, K. (1992) [Habitat survey of Okinawa Woodpecker in the US practising ground in northern Okinawa.] Pp.123–137 in *Habitat and environmental survey on special bird V. Interim report*. Naha: Division of Nature Conservation, Okinawa Prefecture (In Japanese.)
- Aziz, P. A., Bhupathy, S., Rajasekar, A., Arun, P. R., Stephen, D. and Kannan, P. (1999) Comprehensive environmental impact assessment (botanical and zoological aspects) of the proposed Puyankutty Hydroelectric Project. Bombay: SACON.
- Azuma, Y. and Fujita, G. (1995) [Nesting site selection of Fairy Pitta.] In *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of Japan Ornithological Society 1995*. (In Japanese.)
- Azuma, A., Sasaki, T., and Ito, T. (1997) Effects of undergrowth removal on the species diversity of insects in natural forests of Okinawa Honto. *Pacific Conserv. Biol.* 3: 156–160.
- Babault, G. (1920) *Mission Guy Babault dans les provinces centrales de l'Inde, dans la région occidentale de l'Himalaya et Ceylan, 1914. Résultats scientifiques, oiseaux*. Paris.
- Babenko, V. G. (1984) [On the avifauna of the Orel Lake area, Lower Priamurye.] Pp.18–27 in A. A. Nazarenko, ed. [*Faunistics and biology of birds in the South Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Babenko, V. G. (1985) [On the rare birds of the Lower Priamurye.] Pp.143–144 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Babenko, V. G. (1988) [On the distribution of *Grus monacha* in Low [sic] Priamurye.] P. 204 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Babenko, V. G. and Masterov, V. B. (1997) Postbreeding concentration of Nordmann's Greenshank, *Tringa guttifer*, in the Nikolaya Bay, the Sea of Okhotsk. Pp.44–45 in P. S. Tomkovich, ed. *Information materials of the working group on waders*, 10. Moscow: Working Group on Waders.
- Babenko, V. G., Mazhulis, D. V., Ostapenko, V. A., Pererva, V. I. and Poyarkov, N. D. (1988a) [Breeding of the Steller's Sea-Eagle in the Low [sic] Priamurye.] Pp.132–137 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Babenko, V. G., Mazhulis, D. V., Ostapenko, V. A., Pererva, V. I. and Poyarkov, N. D. (1988b) [Distribution, number and nesting ecology of Steller's Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus pelagicus*) on the area of Lower Amur River.] Pp.207–224 in V. E. Flint and P. S. Tomkovich, eds. [*Birds of areas being opened up and developed (Studies of the fauna of the Soviet Union)*]. (*Sbor. Trud. zool. Mus. MGU* 26.) Moscow: Moscow University Press. (In Russian.)
- Baker, C. A. and Bakhuizen van den Brink, R. C. (1963–1968) *Flora of Java (spermatophytes only)*. Groningen: Wolters-Noordhoff.
- Badshah, M. A. (1968) *Check list of birds of Tamil Nadu*. Madras: Forest Department.
- Baier, P. (1973) Balistar in einer Volierenzucht. *Gefied. Welt* 97: 206.

- Bailey, F. M. (1911) Some notes on birds from Gyantse and Chumbi in Tibet, with a list of the game birds killed during the four years 1906–1909. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 178–187.
- Bailey, F. M. (1916a) Notes from southern Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 72–78.
- Bailey, F. M. (1916b) Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tail Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the Kohat district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 599.
- Bailey, F. M. (1938) Register of bird specimens collected in Nepal 1935–1938 and presented to the British Museum. Unpublished.
- Bailey, R. S. (1968) The pelagic distribution of seabirds in the western Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110: 493–519.
- Bailey, R. S., Pocklington, R. and Willis, P. R. (1968) Storm Petrels *Oceanodroma* spp. in the Indian Ocean. *Ibis* 110: 27–34.
- Baillie, R. H. (1946) Hazaribagh bird recordings. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 111–127.
- Baillie, R. H. (1949) Bird recordings at Ghoom and Tumsung, Darjeeling. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 8–19.
- Bain, J. R. and Humphrey, S. R. (1982) *A profile of the endangered species of Thailand, 1. Through birds*. Gainesville: University of Florida (Report no. 4, Office of Ecological Services, Florida State Museum).
- Baird, I. (1993) Wildlife trade between the southern Lao PDR provinces of Champasak, Sekong and Attapeu, and Thailand, Cambodia and Viet Nam. TRAFFIC Southeast Asia (Field report 3).
- Baird, I. (1995) Investigations of the Xe Kaman and Xe Xou rivers, with special reference to freshwater fish and river ecology; and a review of the potential social and environmental impacts of large dam projects being considered for these two rivers in Attapu province, southern Lao PDR. Unpublished report to CPAWM, Department of Forestry, Vientiane, Lao PDR.
- Baird, I. G. and Phylaiavanh, B. (1998) A preliminary survey of aquatic resources, with a special emphasis on freshwater fish and fisheries, in the Xe Lamphao River sub-basin (Dong Khanthung proposed NBCA) in Mounlapamok District, Champasak province, southern Lao PDR. Technical report. Pakse: Environmental Protection and Community Development in Siphandone Wetland Project.
- Baird, I. G., Kaneungnit Tubtim, and Baird, M. (1996) The Kavet and the Kreung: observations of livelihoods and natural resources in two highlander villages in the districts of Veun Say and Ta Veng Ratanakiri Province, Cambodia. Novib and Oxfam (U.K. and Ireland), unpublished report.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1894–1901) The birds of North Cachar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 8: 162–211; 9: 1–24, 111–146; 10: 1–12, 161–168, 339–371, 539–567; 11: 222–233, 390–405; 12: 486–510.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1895–1896) Notes on the nidification of some Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's "Nests and eggs". *Ibis* (7)1: 41–64, 217–236; (7)2: 318–357.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1901) The birds of Cachar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 399–405, 563–570.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1903) Rare ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 141–142.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1904a) Occurrence of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 524.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1904b) The occurrence of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personata*) in Lakhimpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 156.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1906) Notes on the nidification of Indian birds not mentioned in Hume's "Nests and eggs". *Ibis* (8)6: 84–113, 257–285.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1907a) The breeding of the Bengal Florican (*Sypheotis bengalensis*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 538–540.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1907b) Birds of the Khasia Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 783–795, 957–975.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1908) *Indian ducks and their allies*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1913a) *Indian pigeons and doves*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1913b) Zoological results of the Abor Expedition (1911–1912). *Birds. Rec. Indian Mus.* 8: 259–288.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1914) (Description of new birds from the north-east frontier of India.) *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 35: 17–19.

- Baker, E. C. S. (1919–1920) Notes on a collection of bird-skins formed by Mr E. G. Herbert. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* 3: 177–216, 409–443; 4: 25–43.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1920) [Description of new genera, species and subspecies from a collection of birds collected by Mr E. G. Herbert in Siam.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 41: 10–11.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1921) *Indian ducks and their allies*. Second edition. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1921–1930) *The game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1922–1930) *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*. Second edition. London: Taylor and Francis.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1926–1935) The game birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. 5. The waders and other semi-sporting birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 233–238, 533–546; 32: 1–13, 237–245, 397–407, 617–621; 33: 1–6, 223–228, 473–479, 745–752; 34: 1–11, 613–622, 859–876; 35: 1–12, 241–253, 475–483, 703–721; 36: 1–12, 293–306; 37: 1–14, 245–254; 38: 1–5.
- Baker, E. C. S. (1932–1935) *The nidification of birds of the British Empire* 1–4. London: Taylor and Francis.
- Baker, G. (1997a) Birds of the Spice Islands: Moluccan Megapodes in Halmahera. *Megapode Newsl.* 11: 3–4.
- Baker, G. (1997b) The Moluccan Megapode: bird of the Spice Islands. *WPA News* 53: 21–24.
- Baker, G. (1997c) Birds of the Spice Islands: Moluccan Megapode Conservation Project, November 1996–January 1997. Final report. Unpublished.
- Baker, G. (1998) Maleo survey and education project. Phase one: June–August 1998. Unpublished report.
- Baker, G. C. (1999) Temporal and spatial patterns of laying in the Moluccan megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* (G. R. Gray). *Zool. Verhandl.* 327: 53–59.
- Baker, G. C. and Butchart, S. H. M. (2000) Threats to the maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* and recommendations for its conservation. *Oryx* 34: 255–261.
- Baker, G. C. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (2000) Lunar synchrony in the reproduction of the Moluccan Megapode *Megapodius wallacei*. *Ibis* 142: 382–388.
- Baker, G., Crudgington, H. Cein, H. and Mahmud, H. (1998) Ecology and conservation of the Moluccan Megapode in Halmahera. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Association 1997/1998*: 35–42.
- Baker, H. R. and Inglis, C. M. (1930) *The birds of southern India*. Madras: Government Press.
- Baker, P. and Baker, H. (1997) Short-tailed Albatross ingests coral rubble. *'Elepaio* 57(1): 81.
- Baker, R. H. (1951) *The avifauna of Micronesia: its origin, evolution and distribution*. Lawrence: University of Kansas (Univ. of Kansas Publ. 3[1]).
- Baker, T. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February–March 1983. Unpublished.
- Bakewell, D. (1989) Nordmann's Greenshanks (*Tringa guttifer*) in winter. *Enggang* 1989 (1):10–11.
- Bakewell, D. N. and Howes, J. R. (1989) Further observations on the shorebirds in the lower Gangetic delta, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 14: 60.
- Bakewell, D. N. and Young, L. (1989) Report on ornithological observations from Hangzhou Bay and Yencheng Nature Reserve, East China. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Bakewell, D. N., Carey, G. J., Duff, D. G., Palfery, J., Parker, A. and Williams, M. D. (1989) Observations of Relict Gulls *Larus relictus* on passage at Beidaihe, People's Republic of China. *Forktail* 4: 77–87.
- Balachandran, S. (1998) *Bird Migration Studies in India 1980–1992 Final Report*. Phase I Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna 1980–1986 Final Report. Phase II Bird Migration 1987–1992 Final Report. edition. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Museum.
- Balanca, G., Blanchon, J.-J., Dubois, P. J., Dubois-Howlett, C. and Chevallier, J. (1986) Thaïlande–Birmanie; Février 1986. Unpublished report.
- van Balen, S. (1987) Birds of climax forest in western Java. *BIOTROP Spec. Publ.* 30: 177–187.

- van Balen, S. (1991) The Java Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*: WWGBP project report No.1, March 1990. Pp.33–40 in R. D. Chancellor and B.-U. Meyburg, eds. *Birds of Prey Bull. 4*. Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- van Balen, S. (1992a) Record of White-winged Wood Duck in Aceh province, Sumatra. *Kukila 6*: 40.
- van Balen, S. (1992b) Distribution, status and conservation of forest partridges in the Greater Sundas (Indonesia) with special reference to the Chestnut-bellied Partridge *Arborophila javanica*. *Gibier Faune Sauvage 9*: 561–569.
- van Balen, S. (1994) The status and conservation of birds of prey in the Sondaic and Wallacean regions of Indonesia. Pp.245–254 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptor conservation today*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press and World Working Group on Birds of Prey.
- van Balen, S. (1995a) Bibliography of the Bali Starling *Leucopsar rothschildi* 1912–1994. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Technical Memorandum no.6).
- van Balen, S. (1995b) Methodology for population census of the Bali Starling *Leucopsar rothschildi* in the Bali Barat National Park. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Technical Memorandum no.7).
- van Balen, S. (1996a) Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Threatened Species Assessment Series, no.1).
- van Balen, S. (1996b) Anting behaviour in Bali Starlings. *Kukila 8*: 146–147.
- van Balen, S. (1996c) The ornithological importance of the Danau Sentarum Wildlife Reserve in West Kalimantan. *Saravak Mus. J. 50*: 125–144.
- van Balen, S. (1996d) Note on observations of Abbott's Booby in the Banda Sea. *Kukila 8*: 145–146.
- van Balen, S. (1997) Faunistic notes from Kayan Mentarang with new records for Kalimantan. *Kukila 9*: 108–113.
- van Balen, S. (1998) Notes on the distribution of the Kinabalu Serpent-eagle with a first record for Kalimantan. *Kukila 10*: 154–156.
- van Balen, S. and Dirgayusa, I W. A. (1993a) Bali Starling Project activity report, September 1992–February 1993. Unpublished.
- van Balen, S. and Dirgayusa, I W. A. (1993b) Bali Starling Project activity report, March–October 1993. Unpublished.
- van Balen, S. and Dirgayusa, I W. A. (1994) Bali Starling Project activity report, November 1993–June 1994. Unpublished.
- van Balen, B. and Dirgayusa, I W. A. (1995) Bali Starling Project activity report, July 1994–February 1995. Unpublished.
- van Balen, S. and Gepak, V. H. (1994) The captive breeding and conservation programme of the Bali Starling *Leucopsar rothschildi*. Pp.420–430 in P. J. S. Olney, G. M. Mace and A. T. C. Feistner, eds. *Creative conservation: interactive management of wild and captive animals*. London: Chapman and Hall.
- van Balen, S. and Holmes, D. A. (1993) Status and conservation of pheasants in the Greater and Lesser Sundas, Indonesia. Pp.40–49 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- van Balen, S. and Jepson, P. (1992) Bali Starling Project activity report, January–August 1992. Unpublished.
- van Balen, S. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1994) The Java Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*: results of recent research on distribution, status and ecology. Pp.89–92 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptor conservation today*. Berlin and Robertsbridge, UK: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, and Pica Press.
- van Balen, S. and Prentice, C. (1997) Birds of the Negara river basin, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Kukila 9*: 81–107.
- van Balen, S., van Helvoort, B. and Soetawidjaya, M. N. (1990) Bali Starling Project III progress report, July 1987–September 1990. Bogor: ICBP, PHPA, AAZPA, JWPT.
- van Balen, S., Indrawan, M., Setiawan, I. and Setiadi, A. (1993) Conservation of Green Peafowl in Java. P.141 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- van Balen, S., Suwelo, I. S., Hadi, D. S., Soepomo, D., Marlon, R. and Mutiarina (1993) The decline of the Brahminy Kite *Haliastur indus* on Java. *Forktail* 8: 83–88.
- van Balen, S., Dewi, D. and Jepson, P. R. (1994) Observations at a Java Hawk-eagle nest. *Tropical Biodiversity* 2: 329–331.
- van Balen, S., Prawiradilaga, D. M. and Indrawan, M. (1995) The distribution and status of Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* in Java. *Biol. Conserv.* 71: 289–297.
- van Balen, S., Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1999a) Distribution and conservation of the Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 9: 333–349.
- van Balen, S., Sözer, R., Nijman, V., F. R., Meijaard, E. and Jepson, P. R. (1999b) Juvenile plumage of Javan Crested Honey Buzzard, with comments on mimicry in south-eastern Asian *Pernis* and *Spizaetus* species. *Dutch Birding* 21: 192–198.
- van Balen, S., Dirgayusa, I W. A., Putra, I M. W. A. and Prins, H. H. T. (2000a) Status and distribution of the endemic Bali starling *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Oryx* 34: 188–197.
- van Balen, S., Nijman, V. and Prins, H. H. T. (2000b) The Javan hawk-eagle: misconceptions about rareness and threat. *Biol. Conserv.* 96: 297–304.
- Ball, V. (1872) Notes on a collection of birds made in the Andaman Islands by Assistant Surgeon G. E. Dobson, M. B., during the months of April and May. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 41(2): 273–290.
- Ball, V. (1873) List of birds known to occur in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Stray Feathers* 1: 51–90.
- Ball, V. (1874) On the avifauna of the Chotia (Chota) Nagpur Division, S.W. frontier of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 2: 355–440.
- Ball, V. (1875) Avifauna of Chota Nagpur. Addenda et corrigenda. *Stray Feathers* 3: 288–294.
- Ball, V. (1876) Notes on some birds collected in Sambalpur in Orissa. *Stray Feathers* 4: 231–237.
- Ball, V. (1877) Notes on birds observed in the region between the Mahanadi and Godavari rivers. *Stray Feathers* 5: 410–420.
- Ball, V. (1878) From the Ganges to the Godaveri. On the distribution of birds, so far as it is present known, throughout the hilly region which extends from the Rajmehal Hills to the Godaveri valley. *Stray Feathers* 7: 191–235.
- Balmford, A., Leader-Williams, N. and Green, M. J. B. (1995) Parks or arks: where to conserve threatened mammals? *Biodiversity and Conservation* 4: 595–607.
- Balmford, A., Mace, G. M. and Leader-Williams, N. (1996) Designing the ark: setting priorities for captive breeding. *Conserv. Biol.* 10: 719–727.
- Baltzer, M. C. (undated) Ornithological surveys and conservation priorities in Buton island, South-East Sulawesi, Indonesia. Results and conclusions following three years of ecological surveys conducted during Operation Wallacea. Unpublished report.
- Baltzer, M. C. (1990) A report on the wetland avifauna of South Sulawesi. *Kukila* 5: 27–55.
- Bandyopadhyay, S. and Gopal, B. (1990) Ecosystem study and management problem of a coastal lagoon, the Chilka. Pp.117–172 in B. Gopal and V. Asthana, eds. *Aquatic system in India*.
- Banerjee, A. (1996) Some observations on avifauna with respect to habitat in Udaipur District, Rajasthan. *Indian Forester* 122: 961–964.
- Bangs, O. (1921) The birds of the American Museum of Natural History's Asiatic Zoological Expedition of 1916–1917. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 44: 575–612.
- Bangs, O. and Peters, J. L. (1928) Birds collected by Dr. J. F. Rock in western Kansu and eastern Tibet. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 68: 313–381.
- Bangs, O. and van Tyne, J. (1931) Birds of the Kelley-Roosevelts expedition to French Indochina. *Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool. Ser.)* 18: 33–119.
- Banin, D. A. (1989) Observations of Spoon-billed Sandpipers on the coast of the Japanese Sea in Lasovski Nature Reserve in August 1986. In A. Y. Kondratiev, ed. *Information of the Working Group on Waders*. Magadan. (In Russian.)
- Bankovics, A., Büki, J., Haraszthy, L. and Jaszenovics, T. (1980) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt der Mongolei. *Aquila* 86: 35–71.



- Banks, E. (1933) The distribution of mammals and birds in Sarawak and adjacent parts of Borneo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933, II: 273–282.
- Banks, E. (1935a) Notes on birds in Sarawak, with a list of native names. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 4: 267–325.
- Banks, E. (1935b) A collection of montane mammals and birds from Mulu in Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 4: 327–341.
- Banks, E. (1937a) The distribution of Bornean birds. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 4: 453–496.
- Banks, E. (1937b) Birds from the highlands of Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 4: 498–518.
- Banks, E. (1949) Noteworthy birds from Mt Dulit. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 5: 147–148.
- Banks, E. (1982) A short account of an expedition to Sabah (Borneo). *Brunei Mus. J.* 5(2): 119–122.
- Banks, J. and Banks, J. (1980) *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka*. London: authors.
- Banks, J. and Banks, J. (1987) A note on the first discovery of the nest and eggs of the Ashy-headed Babbler *Garrulax cinereifrons*, an endemic species of Sri Lanka, in 1984. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 682–684.
- Bannerjee, D. P. (1984) Sighting of Ringtailed Fishing Eagle at Vihar Lake, Greater Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 468–469.
- Bannikov, A. G., ed. (1978) *Krasnaya kniga SSSR: redkie i nakhodyashchiesya pod ugrozoy ischeznoveniya vidy zhivotnykh i rasteniy* [Red Data Book of the USSR: rare and endangered species of animals and plants]. Moscow: Lesnaya promyshlennost'. (In Russian.)
- Banwell, A. and Round, P. (2000) A new site for Gurney's Pitta? *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 31: 66.
- Baral, H. S. (1991) Some notes on Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* of Nepal in reference to Chitwan. Unpublished.
- Baral, H. S. (1993a) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Nepal. *SIS Newsl.* 6 (1/2): 6–8.
- Baral, H. S. (1993b) Birds recorded near Lumbini, Rupandehi District. Unpublished report.
- Baral, H. S. (1995) Some notes on Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 4(2): 5.
- Baral, H. S. (1996a) Avifauna of Bees Hazari Tal, Chitwan. A report to IUCN-Nepal office. Unpublished.
- Baral, H. S. (1996b) Fauna of Terai wetlands. A report to IUCN-Nepal office. Unpublished.
- Baral, H. S. (1996c) Grassland birds of Nepal. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 4(4)/5(1): 4.
- Baral, H. S. (1997a) Bristled Grassbirds *Chaetornis striatus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 6(2): 5–6.
- Baral, H. S. (1997b) Sukila Phanta: a grassland of international importance. *Danphe* 6(3): 6–8.
- Baral, H. S. (1998a) Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* and Singing Bushlark *Mirafra cantillans*: two new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 13: 129–131.
- Baral, H. S. (1998b) Status, distribution, and habitat preferences of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Nepal. *Ibisbill* 1: 35–70.
- Baral, H. S. (1998c) Hodgson's Bushchat in Nepal. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation (HMG, Nepal), the Biodiversity Support Programme (USA) and Oriental Bird Club (UK). Netherlands: University of Amsterdam.
- Baral, H. S. (2000a) Community structure and habitat associations of lowland grassland Birds in Nepal. PhD thesis, University of Amsterdam.
- Baral, H. S. (2000b) Notes on distribution of some grassland birds in Nepal with reference to Sukila Phanta. *Danphe* 9(3): 6–7.
- Baral, H. S. and Eames, J. C. (1991) Jerdon's Babbler *Moupinia altirostris*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 85–87.
- Baral, H. S. and Mills, D. (1992) Birds recorded in a lowland tour, 1991–1992. Unpublished report.
- Baral, H. S. and Upadhyay, G. P. (1998) *Birds of Chitwan*. Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
- Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. P. and Regmi, U. R. (1996) *Threatened birds of Nepal*. Bird Conservation Nepal, and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
- Baral, N., Tamang, B. and Timilsina, N. (2000) The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9(3): 4.
- Baranchev, L. M. (1947) [Birds of the environs of the town of Blagoveshchensk on the left bank of the Amur river.] Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)

- Barancheev, L. M. (1953) [Gamebirds of the Amur region.] *Uch. Zap. Blagoveshchensk. gos. ped. uchit. Inst.* 5: 3–78.
- Barancheev, L. M. (1954) [Gamebirds of the Amur region.] Blagoveshchensk: Amur Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Barancheev, L. M. (1959) [The animal world.] Pp.213–303 in [Nature and wildlife of the Amur region]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Baranov, A. A. (1988) [On the distribution and breeding of rare birds in Tuva.] Pp.7–13 in Yu. G. Shvetsov, ed. [Rare terrestrial vertebrates of Siberia]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Baranov, A. A. (1991) [Rare and insufficiently known birds in Tuva.] Krasnoyarsk: Krasnoyarsk University Press. (In Russian.)
- Baril, J. A. (1990) Wildlife faunal inventory in National Botanic Garden in Real, Quezon. Wildlife Biology Laboratory, University of the Philippines in Los Baños. Unpublished.
- Barker, W. R. and Croft, J. R. (1977) The distribution of MacGregor's Bird-of-paradise. *Emu* 77: 219–222.
- Barker, C., Bean, N. J., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R. and Showler, D. A. (1996) Survey of Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, NWFP December 1995–March 1996. Himalayan Jungle Project Palas.
- Barman, R. (1994) A study on the wetlands and waterfowl of Gauhati University Campus. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 130.
- Barman, R. (1996) Birds of D'Ering Memorial Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 47–49.
- Barman, R., Saikia, P., Singha, H. J., Talukdar, B. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1995) Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepur Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33: 25–40.
- Barnes, H. E. (1881) [Letter about *Glareola lactea* in Sind.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 166–167.
- Barnes, H. E. (1885) *Handbook to the birds of the Bombay Presidency*. Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press.
- Barnes, H. E. (1886) Birds nesting in Rajpootana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 38–62.
- Barnes, H. E. (1887) Note on the irregular breeding of *Grus antigone*, the Sarus. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2: 149–150.
- Barnes, H. E. (1888–1891) Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3: 205–224; 4: 1–21, 83–98, 237–255; 5: 1–19, 97–116, 315–337; 6: 1–25, 129–153, 285–317.
- Barnes, L. J. (1989) Bird list for Nepal, India and Malaysia, 27 October 1988 to 9 April 1989. Unpublished.
- Barnes, K. N., ed. (2000) *The Eskom Red Data Book of birds of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Johannesburg: BirdLife South Africa.
- Barooah, D. (1994) Birds of Panidihing. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 83–86.
- Barooah, D. (1997) Large scale poisoning of birds of Panidihing. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 66–67.
- Bartels, M. E. G. (1902) Zur Ornithologie Javas. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië* 61: 129–172.
- Bartels, M. (1906) Systematische Übersicht meiner Java-Vögel. *J. Orn.* 54: 383–407, 497–519.
- Bartels, M. E. G. (1908) Zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt der Tausendinseln. *J. Orn.* 56: 471–480.
- Bartels, M. (1915–1931) Diaries and notebooks on Javan birds. Unpublished typescripts and manuscripts held at RMNH.
- Bartels, M. (1921) Ueber einige für Java neue Vögel. *Treubia* 1: 161–162.
- Bartels, M. (1923) Neues aus Java. *Orn. Monatsber.* 31: 54–57.
- Bartels, M. (1924) Waarnemingen omtrent *Spizaetus cirrhatous limnaetus* Horsf. en *Spizaetus nipalensis kelaarti* Legge op Java. *Jaarb. Cl. Ned. Vogelk.* 14: 11–21.
- Bartels, M. (1931) Vogels van Kole Beres. *Nat. Wet. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind.* 91: 308–348.
- Bartels Jr, M. (1938) Einige Bemerkungen ueber die Differenzierung des Rassenkreises *Alcedo euryzona* Temminck. *Treubia* 16: 335–336.
- Bartels, M. (1939) Enkele opmerkingen naar aanleiding van A. Hoogerwerf en Jhr G. F. H. W. Rengers Hora Siccama: "De avifauna van Batavia en Omstreken". *Ardea* 28: 6–27.

- Bartels, M. and Bouma, P. J. (1937) Keerkringvogels en slechtvalken aan Java's zuidkust. *Trop. Natuur* 26: 108–111.
- Barter, M., Tonkinson, D., Kong Yi, Meng Xianmin, Tang Sixian, Yuan Xiao and Zhu Shuyu (1999a) Shorebird numbers in the Chang Jiang (Yangtze River) Estuary during the 1997 northward migration. Pp.22–38, 85–104 in Chen Kelin, Li Zuowei, Barter, M., Watkins, D. and Yuan Jun *Shorebird Survey in China 1997*. Beijing and Canberra: Wetlands International-China Program and Wetlands International-Oceania.
- Barter, M., Tonkinson, D., Lü Juanzhang, Zhu Shuyu, Kong Yi, Wang Tianhou, Li Zuowei and Meng Xianmin (1999b) Shorebird numbers in the Huang He (Yellow River) Delta during the 1997 northward migration. Pp.6–21, 66–84 in Chen Kelin, Li Zuowei, Barter, M., Watkins, D. and Yuan Jun, eds. *Shorebirds survey in China 1997*. Beijing and Canberra: Wetlands International China Program and Wetlands International-Oceania.
- Barter, M., Wilson, J., Li Zuowei, Lü Juanzhang, Zhu Shuyu and Shan Kai (1999c) A comparison of shorebird numbers in the Huang He Delta, Shandong Province, during the 1997 and 1998 northward migration. Pp.4–17, 44–59 in Chen Kelin, Li Zuowei, Barter, M., Wilson, J., Watkins, D. and Yuan Jun, eds. (1999) *Shorebirds survey in China 1998*. Beijing and Canberra: Wetlands International China Program and Wetlands International-Oceania.
- Barthel, P. H. (1991) Löffelstrandläufer *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*. *Limicola* 5: 313–321.
- Barton, E. L. (1899) Occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 429.
- Barton, F. J. H. (1902a) The occurrence of the White-faced Stiff Tail Duck at Madan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 375.
- Barton, F. J. H. (1902b) The Painted Sandgrouse (*Pterocles fasciatus*) and the Wood-snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in the Peshawar valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 606–607.
- Barton, C. S. (1914) A short list of birds from the Raheng District. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* 1: 105–109.
- Barua, M. (1995a) Bird observations from Chakrashila Wildlife Sanctuary and adjacent areas. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 93–94.
- Barua, M. (1995b) Occurrence of the Rufous-vented Prinia (*Prinia burnesii*) in Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 93–94.
- Barua, M. (1997) Occurrence of the White Stork in Assam with some notes on its identification. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 99–100.
- Barua, M. (1998) Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary. *Zoo's Print* 13(4): 9–10.
- Barua, M. (1999) On the occurrence of the pale-capped pigeon (*Columba punicea*) in Kaziranga National Park. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 61.
- Barua, M. and Sharma, P. (1999) Birds of Kaziranga National Park. *Forktail* 15: 47–60.
- Barua, M., Chettri, G. C. and Bardoloi, P. (1997) Endangered birds sighted in Pabitora Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 109.
- Baruah, D. (1991) Greater Adjutant Stork nesting in upper Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(1 & 2): 11.
- Baruah, D. (1994) Birds of Panidihing. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 83–86.
- Baruah, D. (1997) Large scale poisoning of birds of Panidihing. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 66–67.
- Barzen, J. (1994) ICF team discovers rare wildlife in Cambodia. *ICF Bugle* 20(4): 3–4.
- Barzen, J. (1995) Other SIS sightings in northeastern Cambodia. *ICBPI/WRB Spec. Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsl.* 7(1/2): 4–5.
- Barzen, J. (1997) Preliminary report of a survey of Sarus Cranes and other wildlife in the Dong Khanthung area, Champasak Province, Lao PDR. Report to CPAWM, Department of Forestry, Baraboo, Wisconsin: International Crane Foundation.
- Barzen, J., Briggs, E., Tin Nwe Latt, D. and Thang, L. U. T. (1996) A preliminary report on Eastern Sarus Crane. Unpublished.
- Basan, A. C. (1976) Winged lightning. *Internatn. Wildl.* 6: 18–19.

- Basanglammao (1998) [Bird survey in Longbao Lake National Nature Reserve.] *Newsl. Wetlands* (Wetlands International China Programme). 4: 10–11. (In Chinese.)
- Basil-Edwardes, S. (1926) A contribution to the ornithology of Delhi. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 261–273, 567–578.
- Bassene, M. (1912) Au Lao et au Siam. *Tour de Monde* 18(N.S.). Translated by W. E. J. Tips (1995) as *In Laos and Siam*. Bangkok: White Lotus.
- Basuni, S. and Setiyani, G. (1989) Studi perdagangan burung di pasar Pramuka, Jakarta dan teknik penangkapan burung di alam. *Media Konservasi* 2(2): 9–18.
- Batchelor, D. M. (1954) Some birds of Asahan, Malacca. *Malayan Nature J.* 9: 50–52.
- Batchelor, D. M. (1959) North Borneo bird notes. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 9: 263–266.
- Batdelger, D. (1994) Conservation of raptors in Mongolia: Current status and problems. Research notes on avian biology 1994. Selected contribution in the 21st International Ornithological Congress, Vienna, Austria. *J. Orn. Sonderheft* 135: 241, 408.
- Batdelger, D. (1996) Red Data Book of Mongolian Birds. First Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII Birdlife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India. Abstracts: 9.
- Batdelger, D. (1998) Conservation status of the Great Bustard, *Otis tarda*. Presentation to the 22nd International Ornithological Congress in Durban, South Africa. Unpublished.
- Bates, R. S. P. (1924–1926) Birds' nesting with a camera in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 600–609, 947–957; 30: 97–105, 306–313, 793–804; 31: 277–307.
- Bates, R. S. P. (1931) A note on the nidification and habits of the Travancore Laughing-thrush (*Trochaloxytes jerdoni fairbanki*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 204–207.
- Bates, R. S. P. (1935) Notes on the habits of some Indian birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 902–911.
- Bates, R. S. P. (1942) A month in the Kazinag Range. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 60–72.
- Bates, R. S. P. (1949) The Merbal glen and some birds of the Pir Panjal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 399–411.
- Bates, R. S. P. and Lowther, E. H. N. (1952) *Breeding birds of Kashmir*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Battye, K. M. (1935) Notes on some birds observed between Yatung and Gyantse, Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 406–408.
- Baud, F. J. (1976) Oiseaux des Philippines de la collection W. Parsons. I. Cebu, Samar, Romblon, Tablas et Sibuyan. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 83: 497–513.
- Baud, F. J. (1978) Oiseaux des Philippines de la collection W. Parsons. II. Luzon, Mindoro et Palawan. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 85: 55–97.
- BBPD (= BirdLife Biodiversity Project Database) (unpublished) Database on species point-locality distributions generated from various sources, 1987–1997. Held electronically at BirdLife International Secretariat, Cambridge, U.K.
- Beadle, D. and Whittaker, A. (1985) Sabah survey report. Pp.79–118 and 155–162 in D. Parish and D. R. Wells, eds. *Interwader Annual Report 1984*. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader.
- Beaman, M. A. S. (1973) Report of the Cambridge ornithological expedition to the Himalayas, 1973. Unpublished.
- Beaman, M. (1984) Birdquest tour of China. Unpublished report.
- Beaman, R. S., Beaman, J. H., Marsh, C. W. and Woods, P. V. (1985) Drought and forest fires in Sabah in 1983. *Sabah Soc. J.* 8: 10–30.
- Bean, N. J., Benstead, P. J., Showler, D. and Whittington, P. A. (1994) Survey of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Palas Valley, N.W.F.P. – Spring 1994. Final report to Himalayan Jungle Project, Islamabad, Pakistan and BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K.
- de Beaufort, L. F. and de Bussy, L. P. (1919) Vogels van de Oostkust van Sumatra. Pp.229–276 (Section XXI) in *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde*. Amsterdam: Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap "Natura Artis Magistra".
- de Beaufort, L. F. (1921) Further additions to the knowledge of the avifauna of East Sumatra. *Ardea* 10: 171–174.

- Beavan, R. C. (1864) [Notes on specimens of birds' eggs collected near Barrackpore.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 375–377.
- Beavan, R. C. (1865) The partridges of Bengal. *Intellectual Observer* 7: 223–226.
- Beavan, R. C. (1865–1868) Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* (2)1: 400–423; (2)3: 430–455; (2)4: 73–85, 165–181, 355–356, 370–406.
- Beavan, R. C. (1866) Indian ornithological notes, chiefly on the migration of species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1865: 690–695.
- Beavan, R. C. (1868) Sundry notes on Indian raptors. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1868: 390–402.
- Beccari, O. (1878) Lettera a Giacomo Doria. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* 13: 451–455.
- Beccari, O. (1904) *Wanderings in the great forests of Borneo*. London: Archibald Constable.
- Becking, J. H. (1976) Feeding range of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* at the coast of Java. *Ibis* 118: 589–590.
- Becking, J. H. (1981) Notes on the breeding of Indian cuckoos. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 78: 201–231.
- Becking, J. H. (1989) *Henri Jacob Victor Sody (1892–1959): his life and work*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Becking, J. H. (1994) On the biology and voice of the Javan Scops Owl *Otus angelinae*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 114: 211–224.
- Beddard, F. E. (1901) On the anatomy of the Radiated Fruit-cuckoo (*Carpococcyx radiatus*). *Ibis* (8)1: 200–214.
- Beebe, C. W. (1910) Catalogue of the pheasants, peafowl, jungle fowl and spur fowl in the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 5: 263–275.
- Beebe, W. (1918–1922) *A monograph of the pheasants*. London: Witherby.
- Beebe, W. (1931) *Pheasants, their lives and homes*, 2. New York: New York Zoological Society.
- Beebe, W. (1936) *Pheasants: their lives and homes*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Company.
- Beehler, B. (1981) Ecological structuring of forest bird communities in New Guinea. Pp.837–861 in J. L. Gressitt, ed. *Monogr. Biol.* 42. The Hague: W. Junk Publishers.
- Beehler, B. M. (1983) Notes on the behavior and ecology of MacGregor's Bird-of-paradise. *Emu* 83: 28–30.
- Beehler, B. (1985) Conservation of New Guinea rainforest birds. Pp.233–247 in A. W. Diamond and T. E. Lovejoy, eds. *Conservation of tropical forest birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 4).
- Beehler, B. M. (1991a) *A naturalist in New Guinea*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press.
- Beehler, B. M. (1991b) Papuan New Guinea's wildlife and environments – what we don't yet know. Pp.1–10 in M. Pearl, B. Beehler, A. Allison and M. Taylor, eds. *Conservation and environment in Papua New Guinea: establishing research priorities*. New York: Wildlife Conservation International.
- Beehler, B. M. (undated) Indian subcontinent gazetteer. Smithsonian Institution, unpublished.
- Beehler, B. M. and Beehler, C. H. (1986) Observations on the ecology and behavior of the Pale-billed Sicklebill. *Wilson Bull.* 98: 505–515.
- Beehler, B. M. and Bino, R. (1995) Yellow-eyed Starling *Aplonis mystacea* in Central Province, Papua New Guinea. *Emu* 95: 68–70.
- Beehler, B. M. and Pruett-Jones, S. G. (1983) Display dispersion and diet of birds-of-paradise, a comparison of nine species. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 13: 229–238.
- Beehler, B. M., Burg, C. G., Filardi, C. and Merg, K. (1994) Birds of the Lakekamu-Kunamaipa Basin. *Muruk* 6: 1–8.
- Beehler, B. M., Crill, W., Jefferies, B. and Jefferies, M. (1992) New Guinea Harpy-eagle attempts to capture a monitor lizard. *Emu* 92: 246–247.
- Beehler, B. M., Pratt, T. K. and Zimmerman, D. A. (1986) *Birds of New Guinea*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Beer, J. V. and Cox, C. (1980) The production of eggs of the Cheer Pheasant, *Catreus wallichi*, for re-introduction programmes. Pp.68–71 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- Behrens, S. (1995) Ein Hilferuf für den Gelbwangenkakadu *Cacatua sulphurea*. *Papageien* 8: 280–285.
- Behrens, S. (1998) Die Papageien von Sumbawa. *Papageien* 6/98: 208–213.
- Beidaihe Bird Society (1992) A checklist of the birds of the Beidaihe/Qinhuangdao district, Hebei, China. China: Beidaihe Bird Society.
- Beilfuss, R. (1999) Restoring a sacred home for the Sarus Crane. *ICF Bugle* 26: 1–3.
- Belik, V. P. and Galushin, V. M. (1996) Final report on the project Imperial Eagle inventory in European Russia, 1996. Russian Bird Conservation Union.
- Bell, H. L. (1969) Field notes on the birds of the Ok Tedi River drainage, New Guinea. *Emu* 69: 193–211.
- Bell, C. (1995) Tracking the elusive monal. *Zoonoos* 68(4): 8–13.
- Bell, D. J. and Oliver, W. L. R. (1992) Northern Indian tall grasslands: management and species conservation with special reference to fire. Pp.109–123 in K. P. Singh and J. S. Singh, eds. *Tropical ecosystems: ecology and management*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Limited.
- Bellchambers, K., Adams, E. and Edwards, S. (1994) Observations of birds of coastal and lowland Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Muruk* 6: 28–38.
- Belopol'skiy [Belopol'ski], L. O. (1955) [The birds of the Sudzukhe Nature Reserve, Part 2.] *Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 17: 224–265. (In Russian.)
- Belopol'skiy [Belopol'ski], L. O. and Rogova, E. N. (1947) To the ornithofauna of the north-eastern part of the Kamchatka peninsula. *Bull. MOIP, Biol. Sec.* 52(2): 39–50. (In Russian.)
- Belyaev, K. G. (1979) [Numbers and distribution of breeding birds in the Barguzin nature reserve.] Pp.32–34 in [Avian ecology and methods of studying it]. (*Tez. Vsesoyuz. Konf. molod. Uchen.*) Samarkand. (In Russian.)
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. (1939) Eine neue *Monarcha* von der Insel Boano. *Orn. Monatsber.* 47: 152–153.
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. (1940) Ornithologische Notizen I–III. *Treubia* 17: 333–335.
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. (1948) A faunal list of the birds of the Moluccan Islands. *Treubia* 19: 323–402.
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. (1974) Balispreeuwen. *Artis* 20: 134–137.
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. and Voous, K. H. (1951) On the birds of the islands of Muna and Buton, S. E. Celebes. *Treubia* 21: 27–104.
- van Bemmell, A. C. V. and Voous, K. H. (1953) Supplement to the faunal list of the birds of the Moluccan Islands. *Beaufortia* 4(32).
- Bennett, E. L. (1986) *Proboscis monkeys in Sarawak: their ecology, status, conservation and management*. Kuala Lumpur: WWF Malaysia.
- Bennett, E. L., Caldecott, J. O. and Davison, G. W. H. (undated) A wildlife survey of Ulu Temburong, Brunei: report on the biological findings of Exercise Temburong Ringer, January 1984. Unpublished.
- Bennett, E. L., Gumal, M. T., Robinson, J. G. and Rabinowitz, A. (1997) A master plan for wildlife in Sarawak. Wildlife Conservation Society and Sarawak Forest Department.
- Bennett, E. L., Nyaori, A. J. and Sompud, J. (1997) Hornbills *Buceros* spp. and culture in northern Borneo: can they continue to co-exist? *Biol. Conserv.* 82: 41–46.
- Bensch, S. (1982) Two weeks bird-watching in Nepal, late January–early February 1982. Unpublished.
- Bensch, S. and Pearson, D. (in press) The Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* revisited. *Ibis*.
- Benthall, E. C. (1949) The birds of Delhi and district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 368–370.
- Berezovikov, N. N. (1986) [Present condition of Great Bustard population in eastern Kazakhstan.] Pp.52–58 in *Great Bustard and way of their conservation*. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Berezovikov, N. N. (1989) [*Birds of the Markakol' basin.*] Almaty. (In Russian.)
- Berezovikov, N. N. (1991) [Pallas's Sea-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* Pallas, 1771.] Pp.212–215 in E. V. Gvozdev, ed. *Krasnaya kniga Kazakhskoy SSR t.1: zhivotnyye* [Red Data Book of the Kazakh S.S.R., vol.1: animals]. Alma-Ata: Gylym. (In Russian.)
- Berezovikov, N. N. and Samusev, I. F. (1998) The Ferruginous Duck in the upper reaches of the Irtysch river. *Casarca* 4.

- van den Berg, A. B., Bosman, C. A. W., and Rozendaal, F. G. (1981) Records of Stoliczka's Whinchat in Rajasthan, India in August 1978. *Dutch Birding* 3: 20–21.
- Bergman, S. (1935) *Zur Kenntnis nordostasiatischer Vögel. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik, Biologie und Verbreitung der Vögel Kamtschatkas und der Kurilen*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag.
- Berkmüller, K. and Vilawong, W. (1996) *A rapid wildlife and habitat survey of Dong Khanthung Conservation Forest and its environs*. Champassak: IUCN, Biodiversity Conservation Project, Agriculture and Forestry Office.
- Berkmüller, K., Phantavong, B. and Venevongphet (1993). Protected areas system planning and management in Lao PDR: status report to mid-1993. Vientiane: unpublished report to Lao-Swedish Forestry Cooperation Programme.
- Berkmüller, K., Southammakoth, S. and Vongphet, V. (1995) Protected area system planning and management in Lao PDR: status report to mid-1995. Forest Resources Conservation Programme, Lao-Swedish Forestry Cooperation Programme, Vientiane, Lao PDR. Unpublished.
- von Berlepsch, H. (1903) Systematisches Verzeichnis der von Herrn Professor Willy Kükenthal während seiner Reisen im Malayischen Archipel im Jahre 1894 auf den nördlichen Molukken-Inseln gesammelten Vogelbälge. *Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* 25: 299–317.
- Berlijn, M., Endtz, O., Sangster, E. and Sangster, G. (1988) Vogel-verslag India 87–88. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Berlioz, J. (1935) Notes ornithologiques au cours d'un voyage en Malaisie. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 5: 389–421.
- Berlioz, J. (1964) Observations ornithologiques à Ceylan. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 34: 177–199.
- Berlioz, M. J. (1921) Note sur une collection d'oiseaux provenant de la Chine Méridionale. *Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris* 27: 268–271.
- Berman, D. I., and Zlotin, R. I. (1972). [Birds of steppes of south-eastern Tuva.] *Ornitologiya* 10: 209–215. (In Russian)
- Bernstein, H. A. (1860–1861) Über Nester und Eier javascher Vögel. *J. Orn.* 8: 268–270, 417–432; 9: 113–128, 177–192.
- Berthon, H. W. (1919) Occurrence of the Common Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) and the Marbled Duck (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 674.
- Berwick, E. J. H. (1952) Bird notes from Kelantan. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 24: 183–198.
- Betham, R. M. (1898) Occasional notes on nests and eggs found in the vicinity of Baroda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 221–223.
- Betham, R. M. (1902) Birds' nesting at Ootacamund. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 620–624.
- Betham, R. M. (1912) Wood Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) occurring near Bangalore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 677.
- Betts, F. N. (1947) Bird life in an Assam jungle. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 667–684.
- Betts, F. N. (1951) The birds of Coorg. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 20–63, 224–263.
- Betts, F. N. (1954) Occurrence of the Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Indian limits. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 605–606.
- Betts, F. N. (1956) Notes on birds of the Subansiri area, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 397–414.
- Beudels, R. C. and Liman, P. D. (1981) Pulau Moyo and the Sanggar Peninsula (Gunung Tambora): a plan for conservation in northern Sumbawa. Bogor: UNDP/FAO National Park Development Project INS/78/061 (Field Report 23).
- BGCS (= Bureau of Coasts and Geodetic Survey) (1976) Philippine Islands Nautical Charts, sheet 4605. Manila: BGCS.
- Bhamburkar, P. M. and Desai, N. (1993) Study report of Mansingh Deo Wild Life Sanctuary (proposed). Nagpur: World Wide Fund for Nature India, Nagpur Division.
- Bhandari, B. (1998) *An inventory of Nepal's Terai wetlands: final report*. Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal, Wetlands and Heritage Unit.
- Bhargava, R. (1996) Notes on Green Munia. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 588.

- Bhargava, R. (2000) A preliminary survey of the western population of Finn's Weaver in Kumaon terai, Uttar Pradesh, Northern India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 32: 21–29.
- Bhaskar, S. (1981) Travels in the Andamans and Nicobars. *Hamadryad* 6: 2–8.
- Bhatia, C. L. and Desai, J. H. (1971) Migratory and other birds in Delhi Zoological Park. *Indian Forester* 97: 266–273.
- Bhatnagar, R. K. and Misra, P. (1972) Breeding birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills. *Cheetal* 15(1): 51–59.
- Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1995) Conservation of the birds of the Assam plains. Pp.66–67 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Bhattacharjee, P. C. and Saikia, P. (1993) The status and diversity of wetland birds of the Brahmaputra valley (Assam) and their conservation problems. P. 91 in M. Moser and J. van Vesse, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. No. 25, AWB Publ. No. 85.
- Bhattacharjee, P. C., Saikia, P., Singh, H. J., Barman, R., Talukdar, B. K. and Baruah, M. (1996) Report on Kaziranga bird survey. Animal Ecology and Wildlife Biology Laboratory, Department of Zoology, Gauhati University. Unpublished.
- Bhushan, B. (1986a) Rediscovery of the Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser *Cursorius bitorquatus* (Blyth). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 1–14.
- Bhushan, B. (1986b) Rediscovery of Jerdon's or Double-banded Courser. *Hornbill* 1986(1): 3–8.
- Bhushan, B. (1990) Jerdon's Courser – rediscovery and survey. Pp.127–134 in Anon. *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Bhushan, B. (1992) Red data bird: Jerdon's Courser. *World Birdwatch* 14(4): 12.
- Bhushan, B. (1995) Jerdon's Courser – status and conservation perspectives. Pp.29–30 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Bhushan, B. and Rahmani, A. R. (1992) Food and feeding behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* Vigors. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 28–40.
- Bianki, V. L. (1909) [Report on an official visit to Kamchatka in the year 1908.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk Ser.* 6, 3(1): 23–52. (In Russian.)
- Bianki, V. L. (1913) [Colymbiformes and Procellariiformes.] Pp.385–979 in [*The fauna of Russia and neighbouring countries. Birds (Aves)*]. Volume 1, part 2]. St. Petersburg: Academy of Sciences Press. (In Russian.)
- Biber, J.-P. (1996) Action plan for the lesser kestrel *Falco naumanni*. Pp 191–204 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Biddulph, J. (1881) The birds of Gilgit. *Ibis* (4)5: 35–102.
- Biddulph, C. H. (1938) The birds of Rameswaram Island. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 238–256.
- Biddulph, C. H. (1956) Occurrence of the Redfaced Malkoha, *Phoenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus* (Pennant) in Madura district, Madras Presidency. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 697–698.
- Bielfeld, H. (1993) Die Manila-Papageiamadine—ob es sie noch gibt? *Gefied. Welt* 117: 337–340.
- Bijlsma, R. G. and de Roder F. E. (1986) Notes on Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* in Thailand. *Forktail* 2: 92–95.
- Bingham, C. T. (1878) After the adjutants. *Stray Feathers* 7: 25–33.
- Bingham, C. T. (1879a) Notes on some Tenasserim birds. *Stray Feathers* 8: 190–197.
- Bingham, C. T. (1879b) Notes on the nidification of some hornbills. *Stray Feathers* 8: 459–463.
- Bingham, C. T. (1880a) Additional notes on the birds of Tenasserim and specially on those of the Thoungyeen Valley. *Stray Feathers* 9: 138–198.
- Bingham, C. T. (1880b) Additional notes on the nidification of birds in British Burmah. *Stray Feathers* 9: 471–475.
- Bingham, C. T. (1903) A contribution to our knowledge of the birds occurring in the Southern Shan States, Upper Burma. *Ibis* (8)3: 584–606.
- Bingham, C. T. and Thompson, H. N. (1900) On the birds collected and observed in the Southern Shan States of Upper Burma. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 69: 102–143.



- BirdLife International (2000) *Threatened birds of the world*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International.
- BirdLife International /CMS (2000) *Action Plan for the Lesser Kestrel Falco naumanni* (eds. N. B. Peet and U. Gallo-Orsi). Wageningen: BirdLife International.
- BirdLife International/HJP (undated) Comments on Allai Khwar Hydropower Project: environmental assessment – baseline survey. Unpublished.
- Birdquest (1989) China with a difference: 18 December 1988–5 January/15 January 1989: bird list. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1986) Doria's Hawk *Megatriorchis doriae* on Batanta Island, Irian Jaya. *Kukila* 2: 85.
- Bishop, K. D. (1987) Interesting bird observations in Papua New Guinea. *Muruk* 2: 52–57.
- Bishop, D. and Brickle, N. W. (1998) An annotated checklist of the birds of the Tanimbar Islands. *Kukila* 10: 115–150.
- Bishop, K. D. (1982) Report on the ICBP survey of Biak endemic avifauna, June 30th–July 10th, 1982. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1989) Little known *Tyto* owls of Wallacea. *Kukila* 4: 37–43.
- Bishop, K. D. (1992a) New and interesting records of birds in Wallacea. *Kukila* 6: 8–34.
- Bishop, K. D. (1992b) Parrots in Indonesia: a brief review of their status and conservation. Pp.1–9 in L. Joseph, ed. *Issues in the conservation of parrots in Australia and Oceania: challenges to conservation biology*. Victoria, Australia: Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union. (RAOU Report No. 83).
- Bishop, K. D. (1994) Bhutan & Assam, March 12–April 6, 1994. Victor Emanuel Nature Tours. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1995) Assam & Bhutan, March 14–April 13, 1995. Victor Emanuel Nature Tours. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1996) Notes on birds seen in Assam and Bhutan in 1996. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1998) The birds and mammals recorded on the 1998 VENT Bhutan Tour. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (1999a) Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87–91.
- Bishop, K. D. (1999b) The birds and mammals recorded on the 1999 VENT Bhutan Tour. Unpublished.
- Bishop, K. D. (in press) Threatened birds of Sulawesi.
- Bishop, K. D. and Diamond, J. M. (1997) Rediscovery of Heinrich's Nightjar *Eurostopodus diabolicus*. *Kukila* 9: 71–73.
- Bishop, M. A. (1989a) First winter count for Black-necked Cranes. *ICF Bugle* 15(2): 4–6.
- Bishop, M. A. (1989b) Black-necked Cranes wintering in Bhutan: findings and recommendations from a 1989 winter count. Gainesville, Florida: ICF Dept Wildlife Range Science, University of Florida. Unpublished report.
- Bishop, M. A. (1990) Results of the second annual Black-necked Crane winter count in Bhutan, China and India. Unpublished.
- Bishop, M. A. (1991) A new tune for an ancient harmony. *ICF Bugle* 17: 2–3.
- Bishop, M. A. (1993a) The Black-necked Crane winter count 1991–1992. *J. Ecol. Soc.* 3: 55–64.
- Bishop, M. A. (1993b) People and Black-necked Cranes of the Tibet Plateau. Pp.19–22 H. Whitaker and C. Schimmel, eds. *Proceedings of the second annual international crane symposium*. 18–19 March 1993. Kearney, Nebraska, USA. Boulder, Colorado, USA: National Audubon Society.
- Bishop, M. A. and Canjue Zhouma (1993) Management plan for the conservation of endangered Black-necked Cranes wintering in southcentral Tibet: establishing special agricultural management areas for cranes. Lhasa, Tibet: ICF and Tibet Plateau Inst. Biology. Unpublished report.
- Bishop, M. A., Canjue Zhouma, Song Yanling, Harkness, J. and Gu Binyuan (1998) Winter habitat use by Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Tibet. *Wildfowl* 49: 228–241.
- Bishop, M. A., Harris, J. and Canjue Zhouma (in press) Conservation of Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*) and Bar-headed Geese (*Anser indicus*) in south-central Tibet. In Li Ning, ed. Proc. 1998 Workshop Tibet's Biodiversity: Conservation and Management. World Wildlife Fund.
- Biswas, B. (1960–1966) The birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 278–308, 516–546; 58: 100–134, 444–474, 653–677; 59: 200–227, 405–429, 807–821; 60: 173–200, 388–399, 638–654; 63: 365–377.

- Biswas, B. (1968) The female of Molesworth's tragopan, *Tragopan blythii molesworthi* Baker. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 782–784.
- Biswas, B. (1974) Zoological results of the Daily Mail Himalayan Expedition 1954: notes on some birds of eastern Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 456–495.
- Black, J. M. (1991) Reintroduction and restocking: guidelines for bird recovery programmes. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 1: 328–334.
- Blackshaw, K. T. (1978) Notes and observations of birds in northern Taiwan. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* 31(3–4): 297–316.
- Blackwelder, E. (1907) Report on zoology. Pp.481–507 in *Research in China*, 1. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution.
- Blakers, M., Davies, S. J. F. and Reilly, P. N. (1984) *The atlas of the Australasian birds*. Melbourne, Australia: Melbourne University Press.
- Blakiston, T. W. and Pryer, H. (1878) A catalogue of the birds of Japan. *Ibis* (4)2: 209–250.
- Bland, J. D. (1987) Notes on the distribution and ecology of some Himalayan pheasants. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 12: 22–29.
- Blandy, R. (1918) The breeding habits of Mrs. Hume's Pheasant. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 288–289.
- Blanford, W. T. (1867a) [Letter about various species collected at Chanda and Nagpoor.] *Ibis* (2)3: 461–464.
- Blanford, W. T. (1867b) On a new species of *Callene* from the Pulney Hills in southern India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1867: 832–834.
- Blanford, W. T. (1869) Ornithological notes, chiefly on some birds of central, western and southern India. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 38(2): 164–191.
- Blanford, W. T. (1871) List of birds collected or observed in the Wardha valley and its vicinity, near Chanda. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 40(2): 268–277.
- Blanford, W. T. (1872) Notes on a collection of birds from Sikkim. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 41(2): 152–170.
- Blanford, W. T. (1877) A few additions to the Sind avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 5: 245–247.
- Blanford, W. T. (1895–1898) *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma*, birds, 3–4. London: Taylor and Francis.
- Blasius, W. (1882a) Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Vogelfauna von Borneo. *J. Orn.* 30: 241–255.
- Blasius, W. (1882b) On a collection of birds from the isle of Ceram made by Dr Platen in November and December 1881. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*: 697–711.
- Blasius, W. (1884a) Vögel von Borneo, im Südosten der Insel gesammelt von Herrn F. J. Grabowsky. *Verhandl. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 33: 1–90.
- Blasius, W. (1884b) Ueber die neuesten Ergebnisse von Herrn F. J. Grabowsky's ornithologischen Forschungen in Süd-Ost-Borneo. *J. Orn.* 32: 210–224.
- Blasius, W. (1888) Die Vögel von Gross-Sanghir. *Ornis* 4: 527–646.
- Blasius, W. (1890) Die von Herrn Doctor Platen und dessen Gemahlin im Sommer 1889, bei Davao auf Mindanao gesammelten Vögel. *J. Orn.* 38: 144–149.
- Blasius, W. (1896) Vögel von Pontianak (West-Borneo) und anderen Gegenden des indomalayischen Gebietes. *Mitt. Geogr. Ges. Naturhist. Mus. Lübeck* 2(10–11): 90–145.
- Blasius, W. (1897) Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Vogelfauna von Celebes. *Festschrift der herzogl. Techn. Hochschule Carol. Wilhelm. Gelegenheit 69 Vers. D. Ntf. Aerzte in Braunschweig*: 275–395.
- Blasius, W. (1901) Bemerkungen über neue Sendungen malayischer Vögel. *J. Orn.* 49: 60–72.
- Blasius, W. and Nehrkorn, A. (1881) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Vogelfauna von Borneo. *Jahresb. Ver. Naturwiss. Braunschweig* 1880/1881: 107–166.
- Bloech, E. O. (1915) Snipe in Lower Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 777–778.
- Blokhin, A. Yu. (1998a) [Rare birds at the north-east coast of the Sakhalin.] Pp.75–79 in Yu. Blokhin and L. N. Mazin, eds. [*The problems of conservation of poorly studied [sic] fauna of the North*], Part 1. Moscow: The Central Scientific and Research Laboratory of Game Management and Nature Reserves, Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Russian Federation. (In Russian.)

- Blokhin, A. Yu. (1998b) [Sea Eagles at the north-east coast of the Sakhalin.] Pp.124–133 in Yu. Blokhin and L. N. Mazin, eds. [*The problems of conservation of poorly studied [sic] fauna of the North*], Part 1. Moscow: The Central Scientific and Research Laboratory of Game Management and Nature Reserves, Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Russian Federation. (In Russian.)
- Blouch, R. A., Warsito and Mulyana, Y. (1998) The friends of Kutai National Park. *Nature and Resources* 34: 42–51.
- Blyth, E. (1842a) Report of the Curator of the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 11: 444–470.
- Blyth, E. (1842b) Report of the Curator. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 11: 585–604.
- Blyth, E. (1843a) Memorandum from the Zoological Curator. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 12: 166–182.
- Blyth, E. (1843b) Monthly report for December meeting, 1842, with addenda subsequently added. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 12: 931–1011.
- Blyth, E. (1843–1844) List of birds obtained in the vicinity of Calcutta, from September 1841 to March 1843 inclusive [plus emendations and additions]. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12: 90–101, 165–172, 229–231; 13: 113–117.
- Blyth, E. (1844) Descriptions of some new species of birds found in the neighbourhood of Calcutta. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 13: 175–179.
- Blyth, E. (1845) Drafts for a Fauna Indica. No. 1. The Columbidae, or pigeons and doves. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 14(2): 845–878.
- Blyth, E. (1846) Notes on the fauna of the Nicobar Islands. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 15: 367–379.
- Blyth, E. (1847) Report of Curator, Zoological Department. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 16: 992–1001.
- Blyth, E. (1848) Report of Curator Zoological Department. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 17: 247–255.
- Blyth, E. (1849–1852) *Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society*. Calcutta: J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press.
- Blyth, E. (1850) Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for August, 1850. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1850: 497–498.
- Blyth, E. (1857) Curator's report for the August meeting, 1856. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 25: 439–449.
- Blyth, E. (1858) Description of a new Indian pigeon akin to the “Stock Dove” of Europe; with notices of other Columbinae. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 26: 217–226.
- Blyth, E. (1863) Catalogue of the birds of India, with remarks on their geographical distribution. Part I, containing *Scansores* and *Raptores*. *Ibis* 5: 1–31.
- Blyth, E. (1866–1867) The ornithology of India – a commentary on Dr. Jerdon's “Birds of India”. *Ibis* (2)2: 225–258, 336–376; (2)3: 1–48, 147–185, 312–314.
- Blyth, E. (1867) [Remarks on an Indian quail *Rollulus superciliosus*.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1867: 474–475.
- Blyth, E. (1875) Catalogue of mammals and birds of Burma. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 44(2) extra number.
- Bocharnikov, V. N. (1990) Current status of the Chinese Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in Russia. *Bull. Inst. Orn. Kyung Hee Univ.* 1(3): 23–27.
- Bocharnikov, V. N. and Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1990) [Data on waterfowl hunting bags as a reflection of some aspects of the status of waterfowl resources in the Lake Khanka lowland.] Pp.108–117 in [*Ecological aspects of conservation and wise use of wild animals*]. Moscow: Veterinary Academy. (In Russian.)
- Bocharnikov, V. N. and Shibnev [Shibnyev], Yu. B. (1994) The Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the Bikin River Basin, Far-east Russia. Pp.3–10 in B. Hughes and J. Hunter, eds. *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust for International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Special Publication no. 1).
- Boere, G. C. (1991) The Bonn Convention and the conservation of migratory birds. Pp.345–360 in T. Salathé, ed. *Conserving migratory birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 12).

- Boere, G. C. and Yurlov, A. (1998) In search of the Slender-billed Curlew (*Numenius tenuirostris*). Preliminary results of the Baraba and Karusuk steppe in the south of West Siberia, Russian Federation, 17 May–22 June 1997. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 85: 35–38.
- von Boetticher, H. (1937) Die Philippinenente. *Festschrift für Prof. Dr. Embrik Strand* 3: 582–585.
- Bogorodskiy, Yu. V. (1989) [*Birds of southern Predbaykal'ye.*] Irkutsk. (In Russian.)
- Bojo, D., Canete, E., Dagondon, G. and Bajenting, A. (1993) DENR Region 10 Report. Cagayan de Oro City. Unpublished.
- Bold [Bolod], A. (1965) [On birds of Bulugan river.] *Ornitologiya* 7: 346–349. (In Russian.)
- Bold, A. (1987) Birds. Pp.37–62 in *Mongolian Red Book*. First edition. Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia. (In Mongolian.)
- Bold, A. (1997) Birds. Pp.85–129 in *Mongolian Red Book*. Second edition. Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia. (In Russian and English.)
- Bold, A., Tsevenmyadag, N. and Zvonov, B. M. (1995) Cranes of Mongolia. Pp.42–47 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Bolster, R. C. (1923) On the habits of the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 284–285.
- Bolton, M. (1976a) *Lake Rara National Park Management Plan 1976–81*. FO NEP/72/002 Project Working Document No. 3. Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO.
- Bolton, M. (1976b) *Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve Management Plan 1976–81*. FO NEP/72/002 Project Working Document No. 4. Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO.
- Böme [Boehme], R. L., Pryklonsky, S. G. and Uspensky, S. M. (1965) [The water-fowl of the Indigirka delta.] *Ornitologiya* 7: 20–28. (In Russian.)
- Bonford, T. (1887) [Letter about Stiff-tailed Duck.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 521.
- Bonhote, J. L., 1901. On the birds collected during the “Skeat Expedition” to the Malay Peninsula, 1899–1900. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1901: 57–81.
- Bonnit, C. B., Rundquist, L. and Rundquist, V. M. (1977) Population, territoriality and recommendations for conservation of the Monkey-eating Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*, in the Davao provinces. *Pterocarpus* 3: 87–100.
- Bookhout, T. A. (1995) Yellow Rail. In A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. *The birds of North America*, No. 139. Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Borad, C. K., Mukherjee, A. and Parasharya, B. M. (2001) Nest site selection by the Indian sarus crane in the paddy crop agroecosystem. *Biol. Conserv.* 98: 89–96.
- Borgstein, M. (2000) Die Sundaschnäpperdrossel oder Blau-Cochoa. *Voliere* 23: 380–381.
- Boruah, M. (1997) Police D I G kills Lesser Adjutant Stork. *Bird Link Newsletter* 1(1): 7.
- Bos, J. F. F. P., Essetti, I and Gilissen, N. L. M. (2000) Record counts of Marbled Teal in Tunisia, October 1999: consequences for population estimates and distribution. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 12: 49–53.
- Bose, A. K., Curson, J. and Jarman, N. (1989) Report on birds in some national parks and other areas of special interest in India and Nepal '88–'89. Unpublished report.
- Bosman, C. A. W. and van den Berg, A. B. (1993) Birds and mammals of the MNS Belum Expedition, Perak, Malaysia, in October–November 1993. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Nature Society, unpublished.
- Boswall, J. (1988) Bird conservation in the People's Republic of China. Unpublished report to the RSPB.
- Boswall, J. and Kanwanich, S. (1978) The Birds of Phi Phi Le Island, Krabi, Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 27: 83–92.
- Boucard, A. (1892) Notes on the rare pheasant, *Rheinardius ocellatus*, Verr. *Hummingbird* 2: 9–12.
- Bouffard, S. H., Andrews, J. H. and Yu, G.-H. (undated) Management plan: Xianghai Nature Preserve, Jilin Province, People's Republic of China. Unpublished.

- Boulton, R. (1932) A new species of tree partridge from Szechuan, China. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 45: 235–236.
- Bouma, P. J. (1936) Broedtijden in de houtvesterij Tjiledoek (Java). *Ardea* 25: 100–107.
- Bourne, W. R. P. (1976) On subfossil bones of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* from the Mascarene Islands, with a note on the proportions and distribution of the Sulidae. *Ibis* 118: 119–123.
- Bourne, W. R. P. (2000) Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 49: 6–26.
- Bourns, F. S. and Worcester, D. C. (1894) Preliminary notes on the birds and mammals collected by the Menage Scientific Expedition to the Philippine Islands. *Occas. Pap. Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci.* 1: 1–64.
- Bourret, R. (1943) Liste des oiseaux récemment entrés dans les collections du Laboratoire de Zoologie. *Notes Trav. Ecole Sup. Sci. Univ. Indochinoise, Hanoi* 2: 18–37.
- Boussekey, M. (1993) Der Rotsteisskakadu *Cacatua haematuropygia* – ein bedrohter Vogel. *Papageien* 6: 216–218.
- Boussekey, M. (1996a) Conservation of the Red-vented Cockatoo. *PsittaScene* 7: 7.
- Boussekey, M. (1996b) Sagipin ang katala sa Palawan! (Save the Philippine Cockatoo in Palawan) *Internatn. Zoo News* 43: 348–352.
- Bowden, C. (1979) Bird records from Nepal. In report of University of East Anglia Expedition 1978/79. Unpublished.
- Bowler, J. and Taylor, J. (1989) An annotated checklist of the birds of Manusela National Park, Seram (birds recorded on the Operation Raleigh Expedition). *Kukila* 4: 3–29.
- Bradbeer, P. (1987) List of bird species seen in Maharashtra (mainly the Pune area) from March 21st 1986 to March 16th 1987. Unpublished.
- Bradshaw, C. G. (1991) North-west India – January 1991. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Bradshaw, C. and Rowlands, A. (1992) Autumn migration at Beidaihe, Hebei Province, China, 1992. Unpublished report.
- Bradshaw, C. *et al.* (1990) Visit to China – May 1990. Unpublished report.
- Bragin, E. A. (1999) Status of the Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* in Kazakhstan. *Buteo* (Supplement) 1999: 16.
- Brandsbury, J. (1993) *A birdwatcher's guide to Malaysia*. Waymark Publishing via NHBS, Totnes, U.K.
- Braude, M. I. (1982) [Results of a questionnaire investigation into the status of Siberian White Crane in Yamal-Nenets autonomous district.] Pp.11–14 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*Cranes in the USSR*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Bräunlich, A. (1987) Birds seen in Nepal, 1987. Unpublished report.
- Bräunlich, A. (1995) Report on the first WWF expedition to the Great Lakes Basin, western Mongolia, May–July 1995, and preliminary recommendations for the establishment of a new protected area. Ulaanbaatar: WWF Mongolia.
- Bräunlich, A. and Oehlschlaeger, S. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March/April 1992. Unpublished.
- Brazil, M. (1984a) One on tape is worth three in the bush. *BBC Wildlife* 2: 574–575.
- Brazil, M. A. (1984b) Observations on the behaviour and vocalizations of the Okinawa Rail *Rallus okinawae*. *J. Jap. Coll. Dairying (Ebetsu)* 10: 437–439.
- Brazil, M. A. (1985a) Notes on the Okinawa Rail *Rallus okinawae*: observations at night and at dawn. *Tori* 33: 125–126.
- Brazil, M. (1985b) The endemic birds of the Nansei Shoto. Pp.11–35 in WWF Japan Scientific Committee, eds. *Conservation of the Nansei Shoto*, part II. Tokyo: World Wildlife Fund Japan.
- Brazil, M. A. (1985c) Owl of the setting sun (Blakiston's Fish Owl). *BBC Wildlife* 3(3): 110–115.
- Brazil, M. (1987) *A Birdwatcher's guide to Japan*. Tokyo: Kodansha International and Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Brazil, M. A. (1991) *The birds of Japan*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Brazil, M. (2001) The rabbit that time forgot. *BBC Wildlife* 19(2): 22–28.

- Brazil, M. A. and Hanawa, S. (1991) The status and distribution of diurnal raptors in Japan. Pp.175–238 in R. D. Chancellor and B.-U. Meyburg, eds. *Birds of Prey Bull. 4*. Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- Brazil, M. A. and Ikenaga, H. (1987) The Amami Woodcock *Scolopax mira*: its identity and identification. *Forktail* 3: 3–16.
- Brazil, M. A. and Yamamoto, S. (1989) The status and distribution of owls in Japan. Pp.389–401 in B. U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world*. Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- Breeden, S. and Breeden, B. (1982) The drought of 1979–1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79: 1–37.
- Bregulla, H. (1998) Die Papageiamadinen von Vanuatu und den Philippinen. *Gefied. Welt* 122: 141–144.
- Breunig, D. (1982) Erfahrungen mit der Aufzucht von Balistaren in der Zimmervitrine (*Leucopsar rothschildi*). *Gefied. Welt* 106: 122–123.
- Brickle, N. W., Nguyen Cu, Ha Quy Quynh, Nguyen Thai Tu Cuong and Hoang Van San (1998) *The status and distribution of Green Peafowl Pavo muticus in Dak Lak Province, Vietnam*. BirdLife International – Vietnam Programme, Hanoi.
- Brickle, N. W., Nguyen Cu, Ha Quy Quynh, Nguyen Thai Tu Cuong and Hoang Van San (1999) Status and distribution of Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* in Dak Lak province, Vietnam. *Tragopan* 11: 15.
- Briffett, C. (1993) *The birds of Singapore*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.
- Briggs, E. (2000) The well-kept secrets of Prek Toal. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 27–29.
- Briggs, F. S. (1931) A note on the birds in the neighbourhood of Mhow. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 382–404
- Briggs, F. S. (1934) A note on the birds of Ghazipur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 378–390.
- Briggs, F. S. and Osmaston, B. B. (1928) A note on the birds of Peshawar district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 744–761.
- Brigham, R. M. and Geiser, F. (1997) Breeding biology of Australian Owlet-nightjars *Aegotheles cristatus* in Eucalypt woodland. *Emu* 97: 316–321.
- Bronzini, E. (1978) Bericht über einen langlebigen Affenadler (*Pithecophaga jefferyi*) in Gefangenschaft. *Zool. Garten* 48: 299–300.
- Brooke, R. K. (1969) Taxonomic and distributional notes on *Apus acuticauda*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 89: 97–100.
- Brooke, R. K. (1972) Generic limits in old world Apodidae and Hirundinidae. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 93: 53–57.
- Brooke, M. de L. (1995) The modern avifauna of the Pitcairn Islands. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 56: 199–212.
- Brooks, W. E. (1872a) Imperial Eagles of India. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1872: 64–66.
- Brooks, W. E. (1872b) On the Imperial Eagles of India. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 502–504.
- Brooks, W. E. (1873) Notes upon some of the Indian and European eagles. *Stray Feathers* 1: 290–294; 325–331; 463–464.
- Brooks, W. E. (1874) Some ornithological notes and corrections. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 42(2): 239–253.
- Brooks, W. E. (1875a) Notes upon a collection of birds made between Mussoori and Gangaotri in May 1874. *Stray Feathers* 3: 224–257; 275–278.
- Brooks, W. E. (1875b) Notes on the “Spotted Eagle”, *Aquila naevia*. *Stray Feathers* 3: 304–313
- Brooks, W. E. (1877) Ornithological notes. *Stray Feathers* 5: 469–472.
- Brooks, W. E. (1879) Ornithological observations in Sikkim, the Punjab and Sind. *Stray Feathers* 8: 464–489.
- Brooks, W. E. (1880) A few remarks on *Schoenicola platyura*. *Stray Feathers* 9: 209–211.
- Brooks, W. S. (1915) Notes on birds from East Siberia and Arctic Alaska. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 59: 361–413.

- Brooks, T. and Dutson, G. (1997) Twenty-nine new island records of birds from the Philippines. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 32–37.
- Brooks, T. M., Evans, T. D., Dutson, G. C. L., Anderson, G. Q. A., Asane, D. C., Timmins, R. J. and Toledo, A. G. (1992) The conservation status of the birds of Negros, Philippines. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 273–302.
- Brooks, T., Magsalay, P., Dutson, G. and Allen, R. (1995a) Forest loss, extinctions and last hope for birds on Cebu. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 21: 24–27.
- Brooks, T., Dutson, G., Gabutero, L. and Timmins, R. (1995b) Siburan – key area for birds on Mindoro. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 21: 28–33.
- Brooks, T., Dutson, G., King, B. and Magsalay, P. M. (1995c) An annotated check-list of the forest birds of Rajah Sikatuna National Park, Bohol, Philippines. *Forktail* 11: 121–134.
- Brown, G. (1930) Birds seen on a trip from Pottuvil to Kumna, Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 815–821.
- Brown, K. (1994) Conservation or development in Nepal's Terai? Resolving land use conflicts in Asia's last land frontier. CSERGE working paper, GEC 94–23. University of East Anglia and University College, London.
- Brown, L. and Amadon, D. (1968) *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world*. London: Country Life Books.
- Brown, P. (1979) Observations on birds during the expedition period 29 September–4 November 1978. *Brunei Mus. J.* 4(3): 130–155.
- Brown, R. S. and Greensmith, A. (1969) Ornithological report of an overland expedition to India. Unpublished.
- Bruce, M. D. (1975a) Okinawa bird notes. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 95: 154–157.
- Bruce, M. D. (1975b) Notes on birds of Amami Oshima. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 95: 158–160.
- Bruce, M. D. (1978) Records of birds from Timor: some additions and corrections. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 98: 127–128.
- Bruce, M. D. (1979) Notes on status, vocalizations and behaviour of Lidth's Jay, *Garrulus lidthi*. *Gerfaut* 69: 353–356.
- Bruce, M. D. (1982) Occurrence of the Lesser Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos javanicus* on Bali, Indonesia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 102: 39–40.
- Brüggemann, F. (1877) Ueber eine Vögelsammlung aus Süd-Ost-Borneo. *Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 5: 453–464.
- Brüggemann, F. (1878) Weitere Mittheilungen über die Ornithologie von Central-Borneo. *Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 5: 525–537.
- Brunel, J. (1978) Les oiseaux de la région du Lang-Bian, massif montagneux de la chaîne annamitique. *L'Oiseau* (2)48: 53–68, 159–180.
- Bruning, D. (1977) Breeding in the Malay peacock pheasant at the New York Zoological Park. *Avicult. Mag.* 83: 61–62.
- Bruning, D. (1983) Continued breeding success with Malay peacock pheasants, *Polyplectron malacense malacense*, at the New York Zoological Park. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 8: 62–68.
- Bruning, D. F. (1989) Bali high. *Animal Kingdom* 92(2): 39–43.
- Brush, A. H. (1976) Waterfowl feather proteins: analysis of use in taxonomic studies. *J. Zool.* 179: 467–498.
- Bucher, E. H. (1992) The causes of extinction of the Passenger Pigeon. Pp.1–36 in D. M. Power, ed. *Current Ornithology* 9. New York: Plenum Press.
- Buck, H. (1984) Birds seen in north India, Kashmir, Ladakh, 7.7.84–26.7.84. Unpublished.
- Buck, H. (1985) Birds recorded in Hong Kong and China 20/4/85–19/5/85. Unpublished notes.
- Buck, H. A. (1992) Additional birds recorded in Yangon and the Southern Shan States in January 1992. Unpublished.
- Buck, H. A., Cooper, G. C. H. and Fisher, T. H. (1990) Notes on a visit to Bohol, Philippines, 6/5/89–8/5/89. Unpublished birdwatching report.

- Bucknill, J. A. (1924a) The disappearance of the Pink-headed Duck. *Ibis* (11)6: 146–151.
- Bucknill, J. A. (1924b) [Letter about the Pink-headed Duck.] *Ibis* (11)6: 593–594.
- Bucknill, J. A. (1924c) [Letter about the Pink-headed Duck.] *Ibis* (11)6: 594.
- Buckton, S. and Morris, P. (1990) India and Nepal, Dec 1989–June 1990. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Buckton, S. and Morris, P. (1993) Observations of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 17: 31–35.
- Buckton, S., Ministry of Nature and the Environment, Mongolia and Development and Environment NGO (1998) Report of field trip to Lakes of the Gobi Valley (Taatsiin Tsagaan Nuur, Orog Nuur, Adgiin Tsagaan Nuur, Boon Tsagaan Nuur), Terkhiin Tsagaan Nuur and Ogiin Nuur. Ulaanbaatar: Report prepared by the Ministry of Nature and the Environment and Development and Environment NGO.
- Buckton, S. T., Nguyen Cu, Ha Quy Quynh and Nguyen Duc Tu (1999) *The conservation of key wetland sites in the Mekong Delta*. BirdLife International Vietnam Programme, Hanoi, Vietnam.
- Bühler, A. and Sutter, E. (1951) Reisebericht und allgemeine Einführung. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* 62: 181–217.
- Bulger, G. E. (1866) List of birds observed at Wellington, Neigherry Hills, about 6000 feet above the level of the sea, during the months of April and May, 1866. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1866: 568–571.
- Bulger, G. E. (1869) List of birds obtained in Sikkim, eastern Himalayas, between March and July 1867. *Ibis* (2)5: 154–170.
- Bulkley, H. (1893) The breeding season of the Sarus Crane. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 8: 148.
- Bulletin of Katano Kamoike (1999) [Notes of joint winter waterfowl census.] *Bull. Katano Kamoike* (102)2. (in Japanese.)
- Bult, H. (1983) Birding trip to northern India. Unpublished.
- Bundy, G. (1985) Communal winter roosting by Imperial Eagles. *Brit. Birds* 78: 108.
- Bunge, A. (1887) Bericht über im Jana-Gebiet im Sommer 1885 ausgeführte Reisen nebst einem Verzeichniss der daselbst beobachteten oder erkundeten Säugethiere und Vögel. *Beitr. Kennt. Russ. Reiches* Ser. 3, 3 (Aves): 104–199.
- Büngener, W. (1992) Rettung für den Balistar? *Gefied. Welt* 116: 297–298.
- Burgess, P. F. (1964) The Kota Belud bird sanctuary, Sabah. *Malayan Nature J.* 18: 177–178.
- Burn, J. and Brickle, N. (1992) Status and notes on the ecology of *Cairina scutulata* (White-winged Wood Duck) and *Ciconia stormi* (Storm's Storks) in the Sumatran provinces of Riau and Jambi, Indonesia. Spirit of Sumatra 1992 preliminary report.
- Burn, J. and Brickle, N. (1992) Spirit of Sumatra Expedition 1992. Slimbridge, UK: The Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust, unpublished.
- Burrows, I. (1993) Some notes on the birds seen in the Turama river area, Gulf Province. *Muruk* 6: 28–32.
- Burrows, I. (1995) A field survey of the avifauna of the Kikori river basin. Unpublished report.
- Burt, J. (1988) Radio tracking programme in Pakistan: Chasing Cheer and their shadows. *Cage & Aviary Birds* March 12 1988.
- Burton, R. G. (1912) Marbled Duck at Baroda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 684.
- Burton, R. G. (1921) The Adjutant Stork and other matters. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 633; 28: 287–288.
- Burton, R. W. (1953) The Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 506.
- Butchart, S. H. M. and Baker, G. C. (2000) Priority sites for conservation of maleos (*Macrocephalon maleo*) in central Sulawesi. *Biol. Conserv.* 94: 79–91.
- Butchart, S. H. M., Brooks, T. M., Davies, C. W. N., Dharmaputra, G., Dutson, G. C. L., Lowen, J. C. and Sahu, A. (1993) Preliminary report of the Cambridge Flores/Sumbawa Conservation Project 1993. Unpublished.
- Butchart, S. H. M., Brooks, T. M., Davies, C. W. N., Gunawan Dharmaputra, Dutson, G. C. L., Lowen, J. C. and Alo Sahu (1996) The conservation status of forest birds on Flores and Sumbawa, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 6: 335–370.



- Butchart, S. H. M., Ma'dika, B., Zarlif, Yamin, M., Lukman, Irfan, M., Tinulele, I., Intjehatu, R, and Mallo, F. N. (1998) The status of Maleo in western Central Sulawesi. Preliminary report of the Maleo Survey Project: Phase Two. Unpublished report.
- Butin, G. P. (1983) [The soil cover of the Uldza-Torey.] Pp.15–23 in [Nature and wildlife of the Tsasuchey-Torey zakaznik]. (Papers from the Seventh Pavlov Lectures.) Chita: Transbaykal Branch of the Geographical Society of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Butler, A. L. (1896) Ornithological notes from the Cocoawatte Estate, Lunugala, in the Province of Uva, Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 284–315.
- Butler, A. L. (1899–1900) The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 386–403, 555–571, 684–696; 13: 144–154.
- Butler, E. A. (1875–1877) Notes on the avifauna of Mount Aboo and northern Guzerat. *Stray Feathers* 3: 437–500; 4: 1–41; 5: 207–235.
- Butler, E. A. (1878) My last notes on the avifauna of Sind. *Stray Feathers* 7: 173–191.
- Butler, E. A. (1881) A tentative catalogue of the birds of Deccan and south Mahratta country. *Stray Feathers* 9: 367–442.
- Butler, F. W. (1879) The Great Indian Bustard. *Stray Feathers* 8: 490–491.
- Butler, F. W. (1881) [Notes on the occurrence of various game birds.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 161–163.
- Butler, P. J. (1992) Parrots, pressures, people, and pride. Pp.25–46 in S. R. Beissinger and N. F. R. Snyder, eds. *New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Büttikofer, J. (1887) On a collection of birds made by Dr. C. Klaesi in the highlands of Padang (W. Sumatra) during the winter 1884–85. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 9: 1–96.
- Büttikofer, J. (1891) On a collection of birds from Flores, Samao and Timor. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 13: 210–216.
- Büttikofer, J. (1894) Ornithologische Sammlungen aus Celebes, Saleyer und Flores. *Weber's Zool. Ergebn. Reise Nederl. Ost-Ind.* 3: 296–306.
- Büttikofer, J. (1895) A revision of the genus *Turdinus* and genera allied to it. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 17: 65–106.
- Büttikofer, J. (1899) Zoological results of the Dutch Scientific Expedition to central Borneo. The birds. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 21: 145–276.
- Buturlin, S. A. (1906) [News from the Kolyma expedition (from a letter to A. Semenov).] *Izv. RGO* 42(1): 295–299. (In Russian.)
- Buturlin, S. A. (1910a) [*Mergus squamatus* Gould on Amur.] *Orn. Vestnik* 1(4): 265. (In Russian.)
- Buturlin, S. A. (1910b) [*Totanus (Pseudototanus) guttifer* Nordm. in Amur – estuary.] *Orn. Vestnik* 1(4): 269–272. (In Russian.)
- Buturlin, S. A. (1934) Notes on *Mergus squamatus* Gould. *Ibis* 13(4) 167–170.
- Bychkov, V. A. (1976) [On the flight of the Spotted Greenshank.] Pp.137–138 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Byers, C. and Adams, A. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished.
- Byers, C., Olsson, U. and Curson, J. (1995) *Buntings and sparrows: a guide to the buntings and North American sparrows*. Mountfield, UK: Pica Press.
- Byrd, G. V. and Williams, J. C. (1993) Red-legged Kittiwake *Rissa brevirostris*. In A. Poole and F. B. Gill, eds. *The birds of North America*, No. 60. Philadelphia and Washington, DC: Academy of Natural Sciences and American Ornithologists' Union.
- Byrd, G. V., Williams, J. C., Arthukhin, Y. B. and Vyatkin, P. S. (1997) Trends in the populations of Red-legged Kittiwake *Rissa brevirostris*, a Bering Sea endemic. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 7: 167–180.
- Byrne, R. W. and Harris, S. M. (1975) Skeletal report of birds and mammals seen during September–November 1975 in Nepal. Unpublished.

- Cahyadin, Y. (1992) Study beberapa aspek ekologi burung Curik Bali (*Leucopsar rothschildi*, Stresemann, 1912) pada musim berkembang di Teluk Kelor Taman Nasional Bali Barat. Student Report, Padjadjaran University, Bandung.
- Cahyadin, Y. (1993) Tanimbar Corella on Yamdena. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 18: 55–56.
- Cahyadin, Y. (1996) The status of *Cacatua goffini* and *Eos reticulata* on the Tanimbar Islands: a preliminary analysis of field data. Pp.112–121 in D. J. Kitchener and A. Suyanto, eds. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Eastern Indonesian–Australian Vertebrate Fauna, Manado, Indonesia, November 22–26, 1994*. Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Museum, for Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia.
- Cahyadin, Y., Jepson P. and Arif, S. (1994a) Status *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* di kepulauan Masalembu/ The status of *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* on the Masalembu islands. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.2).
- Cahyadin, Y., Jepson P. and Syarif, M. (1994b) Telaah singkat status *Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea* di propinsi Sulawesi Selatan, Indonesia/A rapid status assessment of *Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea* in South Sulawesi province, Indonesia. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.3).
- Cai Qikan (1988) *Birds of Beijing*. Beijing: Beijing Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Cairns, J. (1963) New breeding records of Malayan birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60: 140–159.
- Calanog, L. A. (1978) Attitudes of Mt Apo settlers relevant to the conservation of the Monkey-eating Eagle (*Pithechophaga jefferyi*). *Sylvatrop (Phil. For. Res. J.)* 3: 137–144.
- Caldwell, H. R. and Caldwell, J. C. (1931) *South China birds*. Shanghai: Hester May Vanderburgh.
- Caleda, M. J. A. (1997) National biodiversity conservation initiatives in the Philippines. Pp.38–42 in J. A. McNeely and S. Somchevita, eds. *Biodiversity in Asia: challenges and opportunities for the scientific community*. Bangkok: Ministry of Science, Technology and the Environment.
- Caleda, M. R. (1991) Population ecology of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant (*Polyplectron emphanum* Temminck, 1831) at Saint Paul Subterranean River National Park. M.Sc. dissertation, UPLB.
- Caleda, M., Lanante, R. and Vilorio, E. (1986) Preliminary studies of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant *Polyplectron emphanum*. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Calladine, J. (1985) Nepal and India. Notes on birds and mammals recorded, 18 October–16 February 1985. Unpublished.
- Callaghan, D. (in prep.) Global action plan for the conservation of Anseriformes (ducks, geese, swans and screamers). Gland, Switzerland: International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Callaghan, D. (in press) European Species Action Plan: Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca*. BirdLife International.
- Callaghan, D. A. and Green, A. J. (1993) Wildfowl at risk, 1993. *Wildfowl* 44: 149–169.
- Callaghan, D. A., Green, A. and Hughes, B. (1998) Waldbrände in Indonesien haben schwere Auswirkungen auf die Population der Malaienente (*Cairina scutulata scutulata*) auf Sumatra. *Mitt. Zool. Ges. Arten- u. Populationsschutz* 14(1): 17.
- Camp, K. (1993) Observations of Short-tailed Albatross (*Diomedea albatrus*) in the Bering Sea. *Colonial Waterbirds* 16: 221–222.
- Campbell, C. W. (1892) A list of birds collected in Corea. *Ibis* (6)4: 230–248.
- Campbell, W. H. (1902) Nesting of the Grey Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*) in the Cuddapah District of Madras Presidency. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 401.
- Cambell, B. and Lack, E., eds. (1985) *A dictionary of birds*. Calton, UK: T. and A. D. Poyser.
- Cao Yonghan, Lu Xirong and Fu Wenkai (1999) The Crested Ibis conservation and local community administration. Pp.24–30 in *Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation 1999*. Hanzhong, China. (In Chinese.)
- Cap, D., Dupont, V., de Moes, I., de Moes, D. and Steeman, C. (1986) India 1986. Unpublished birdwatching report.

- Capito, E. C. (1931) Some birds from the north west corner of Fars, Persia. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 922–935.
- Carey, G. J. and Melville, D. S. (1992) Bird records at Hulun Nur, Inner Mongolia, July 1992. Unpublished.
- Carey, G. J., Chalmers, M. L., Diskin, D. A., Kennerley, P. R., Leader, P. J., Leven, M. R., Lewthwaite, R. W., Melville, D. S., Turnbull, M. and Young, L. (in prep.) *The avifauna of Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong Bird Watching Society.
- Carlberg, T. (1993) God morgon Vietnam! *Vår Fågelvärld* 52: 31–34.
- Caron, C. (1994) Overlapping sanctuaries: complementary land utilization patterns among human beings and black-necked crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in the Phobjikha valley. Institute of Current World Affairs.
- Carr, P. (1993) Bird observations from the southern reaches of the Tonle Sap Lake in central Cambodia from April 9th to 16th June 1993. Unpublished.
- Carr, P. (1998) Notes on the trade of large waterbirds for food in Cambodia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 49–50.
- Carter, J. R. (1912) Bustard in Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1333–1334.
- Carter, H. R. and Sealy, S. G. (1984) Marbled murrelet mortality due to gill-net fishing in Barkley Sound, British Columbia. Pp.212–220 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger and P. F. Singer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Ottawa, Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, Minister of Supply and Services.
- Carter, H. R., McAllister, M. L. C. and Pete Isleib, M. E. (1995) Mortality of Marbled Murrelets in gill nets in North America. Pp.271–283 in C. J. Ralph, G. L. Hunt, Jr., M. G. Raphael and J. F. Piatt, eds. *Ecology and conservation of the Marbled Murrelet*. USDA For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-152.
- Cassin, J. (1849) *Catalogue of the Vulturidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- Catibog-Sinha, C. (1982) The birds and mammals of MUFRC experimental station. *Sylvatrop (Phil. For. Res. J.)* 7: 35–41.
- Catibog-Sinha, C. (1986) The monthly distribution of avifauna in Mt. Makiling, Laguna. *Sylvatrop (Phil. For. Res. J.)* 11: 81–94.
- Catterall, M. (undated) Operation Wallacea: results of the 1996 bird survey of Buton Island, Sulawesi, Indonesia. Unpublished.
- Catterall, M. (1998) The parrots of Buton Island, South West [sic] Sulawesi. *PsittaScene* 10(2): 10–11.
- Caufield, C. (1983) *In the rainforest*. London: Heinemann.
- Cave, W. A. (1907) Rare Colombo birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 5(17): 65.
- CGS (= Coast and Geodetic Survey) (1933–1943) Philippine Islands, 1:200,000. Manila: Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of National Defence.
- Cha, M. W. and Young, L. (1990) Food of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1990: 192–193.
- Chacko, R. T. (1991) Blacknecked Cranes in Bhutan, winter study, February–March 1991. Unpublished.
- Chacko, R. T. (1992a) Black-necked Cranes wintering in Bhutan. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 16: 36–38.
- Chacko, R. T. (1992b) Black-necked Cranes in Bhutan: a full winter study, October 1991–April 1992. Bangalore, India: Oriental Bird Club and Bhutan Dept Forestry. Unpublished report.
- Chacko, R. T. (1992c) Black-necked Cranes and other birds breeding in the high altitude areas of Ladakh, India: a summer study, September–October 1992. Bangalore, India: ICF. Unpublished report.
- Chacko, R. T. (1993a) Human interference in the habitats of cranes in Bhutan and Ladakh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 106–108.
- Chacko R. T. (1993b) Blacknecked Cranes wintering in Bhutan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33(2): 23–25

- Chaitra, M. R., Rajesh, B. P., Francis, C. and Thondaman, R. V. (2000) The Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 20 (6): 30–33.
- Chakrapani, B. K., Desai, M., George, J., Karthikeyan, S., Krishna, M. B., Kumar, U. H., Naveein, O. C., Sridhar, S., Srinivasa, T. S., Srinivasan, N. and Subramanya, S. (1990) *Survey of irrigation tanks as wetland bird habitats in the Bangalore area, India, January 1989*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore.
- Chakravarthy, A. K. and Tejasvi, K. P. P. C. (1992) *Birds of hill region of Karnataka: an introduction*. Bangalore: Narbarath Enterprises.
- Chalmers, M. L. (1986) *Annotated checklist of birds of Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong Bird Watching Society.
- Chalmers, M. L. (1988) Records committee report 1987. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1987: 13–26.
- Chalmers, M. L. (1990) Birds released by AFD in Hong Kong 1986–89. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1989: 77–79.
- Chambers, A. (1990) The White-winged Wood Duck, *Cairina scutulata*, in the Way Kambas National Park. Southampton University Expedition Report, unpublished.
- Chan, S. (1991) The historical and current status of the Oriental White Stork. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1990: 128–148.
- Chan, S. (1995) Report on *Ciconia boyciana* in Hong Kong. Pp.107–108 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Chan, S. (1998) News from the region. *North East Asian Crane Site Network Newsletter* 1(1): 10.
- Chan, S. (1999) *Atlas of key sites for cranes in the North East Asian Flyway*. Tokyo: Wetlands International Japan.
- Chan, S. and Goroshko, O. (1998) *Action plan for conservation of the Great Bustard*. Tokyo: Asia Council of BirdLife International.
- Chance, P. V. (1934) Occurrence of the Wood Snipe [*Scolopax r. rusticola* (Linn.)] in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 733.
- Chancellor, R. D. (1988) Dual threats to Philippine Eagle conservation programme. *Bull. World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 8: 7.
- Chanda, S. K. (1975) Report on the status of the White-winged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata* M.) in Dibrugarh District with special reference to its behaviour in captivity at Gauhati Zoo. *Newsl. Zool. Soc. India* 1(4): 59–61.
- Chanda, J. (2000) Birding in Etawah. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40: 48–49.
- Chandola, A. (1978) Checklist of Dudwa National Park, common English names. Unpublished.
- Chandra, J. (1990) Unique Karera Great Indian Bustard sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 27(1): 16–20.
- Chandra, K. and Rajan, P. T. (1996) Observations on the avifauna of Mount Harriett National Park, South Andaman (A & N Islands). *Indian Forester* 122: 965–968.
- Chandrasekar, S. (1996) A new record for Vedanthangal. *Blackbuck* 12: 27–28.
- Chang, T. L. (1932) A study of birds in Nanking. *Nanking J.* 2: 469–574.
- Chang, W. F. and Severinghaus, S. R. (1979) Notes on the Yellow Tit *Parus holsti* of Taiwan with discovery of its nest. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 99: 54–56.
- Chang Wanfu (1988) [Report of the New Year bird survey in 1987.] Taichung: Environmental Science Research Centre of Tunghai University. (In Chinese.)
- Chang Wan-fu (1993) [*A colour guide to the birds of Taiwan*.] Chung-tai Scientific and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Changkakati, H. C. and Das, R. K. (1991) Nesting habitat of Greater Adjutant Stork. *Indian Forester* 117: 892–895.
- Chantler, P. (2000) *Swifts*. Second edition. Robertsbridge, East Sussex: Pica Press.
- Chape, S. (1996) *Biodiversity conservation, protected areas and the development imperative in LAO PDR: forging the links*. Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

- Charpentier, S. and Guerquin, F. (1991) Ambon–Ceram, 2/8/91–18/8/91. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Chartier, A. and Chartier, N. (1997) Lesser Sundas, Indonesia (Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Komodo, Flores), August 1–18, 1997. Unpublished [personal account of a Kingbird Tour].
- Chasen, F. N. (1931) Birds from Bintang Island in the Rhio Archipelago. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 5: 115–120.
- Chasen, F. N. (1933) Notes on the birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 8: 55–87.
- Chasen, F. N. (1934) Noteworthy records of birds from Perak. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 9: 89–91.
- Chasen, F. N. (1935) A handlist of Malaysian birds. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 11: 1–389.
- Chasen, F. N. (1937) The birds of Billiton Island. *Treubia* 16: 205–238.
- Chasen, F. N. (1939a) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula*, 4. London: H. F. and G. Witherby.
- Chasen, F. N. (1939b) Preliminary diagnoses of birds from Sumatra. II. *Treubia* 17: 183–184.
- Chasen, F. N. (1940) Some notes on Javan birds. *Treubia* 17: 263–266.
- Chasen, F. N. and Hoogerwerf, A. (1941) The birds of the Netherlands Indian Mt Leuser Expedition 1937 to North Sumatra. *Treubia* 18 (suppl.).
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1924) The Malaysian members of the genus *Fregata*. *J. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 2(1): 62–65.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1926) *Spolia Mentawiensis*.—Birds. *Ibis* (12)2: 269–306.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1929) On some birds of the genus *Cyornis*. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 2: 23–42.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1930) On a collection of birds from the lowlands and islands of north Borneo. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 4: 1–112.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1931a) Additions to the list of Bornean birds. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 4: 124.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1931b) Notes on Malaysian birds. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 5: 80–82.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1932a) On some birds from Pontianak, Dutch West Borneo. *Treubia* 14: 11–18.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1932b) On a small collection of birds from the Karimata Islands, West Borneo. *Treubia* 14: 155–164.
- Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. (1932c) On birds from Doi Sutep, 5,600 feet, north Siam. *J. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 8: 231–248.
- Chatterjee, R. N. (1966) Baikal Teal in Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 6(4): 10.
- Chatterjee, S., Mookherjee, K., Bhattacharya, B. and Banerjee, A. (1995) Occurrence of Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* Georgi in West Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92: 262.
- Chaudhry, A. A. (1993a) Distribution and status of pheasants in Pakistan. Pp.7–14 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Chaudhry, A. A. (1993b) Ecology of the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) on the wetlands of the Punjab, Pakistan. P. 89 in M. Moser and J. van Vesseem, eds. *Wetland and Waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia – Proceedings of an International Symposium*. IWRB Special Publication no. 25.
- Chaudhry, A. A. and Khalid, U. (1990) Phasianidae and their management in Punjab – Pakistan. *Tigerpaper* 17: 8–10.
- Chauhan, B. S. (1991) Wildlife management in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 117: 896–900.
- Chauhan, B. S. and Sharma, V. (1991) Status of Western Tragopan in Himachal Pradesh, India. *WPA News* 34: 25–28.
- Cheke, A. (1972) Where no vultures fly. *World of Birds* 2(1): 15–22.
- Chen Bihui (1984) [On the Yanzi'e (Chinese Alligator) Nature Reserve, Anhui Province.] Survey and conservation of wildlife resources VII: 14–24. (Internal report to the Forestry Department of Anhui Province, China) (In Chinese.)
- Chen Bin and Wang Zuoyi (1990) [Observation on the wintering ecology of cranes in Poyang Lake.] Pp.31–33 in *International crane conservation and research*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)

- Chen, Ping-huang (1987) [Report of the New Year bird survey in 1986 and 1987.] Taichung: Environmental Science Research Centre of Tunghai University. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Guibin and Ding Chuanzhi (1998). [Oriental Stork has been discovered three times at the Xiao Hinggan Ling.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19(5): 46. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Ligen and Guo Shubin (2000) [Refuge of the Brown Eared-pheasant, Xiao Wutai Shan Reserve.] *Da Ziran [China Nature]* 91: 19. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Qingxiong (1982) [A preliminary report on the survey of the bird and mammal resources at the forest of Nankun Shan.] Proceedings of the Second Symposium of the China Ornithological Society, Xi'an. Unpublished. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Tieshan and Sun Shide (1986) [A survey of Red-crowned Crane breeding ground in Liaoning Province.] Pp.58–64 in *Crane research and conservation in China*. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Wancheng *et al.* (1992) [A list of the birds of Chebaling.] Unpublished. (In Chinese.)
- Chen Zhiqiang (1993) [On the conservation of Japanese Ibis.] *Chinese Wildlife* (72): 9–10. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1940) A preliminary check-list of birds heretofore recorded from Kwangtung and nearby islands including Hainan. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 19: 133–181.
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1941) A winter census of birds along the Shaowu River in North Fukien. *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* 16(1): 85–90.
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1948) Notes on the avifauna of Shaowu, Fukien. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 22: 105–114.
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1963) [*Economic fauna of China: birds.*] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1965) [Survey on the avifauna of north-western Sichuan province.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 17(4): 435–442. (in Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1976) [*A distribution list of Chinese birds.*] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, ed. (1978) *Fauna Sinica. Aves, IV: Galliformes*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, ed. (1979) *Fauna Sinica. Aves, II: Anseriformes*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1983) [*The avifauna of Xizang.*] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1987) *A synopsis of the avifauna of China*. Beijing: Science Press.
- Cheng Tso-hsin (1991) *Fauna Sinica. Aves, VI: Columbiformes* [etc.]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin [Zheng Zhoxin] and Wu Minchuan (1979) [A new subspecies of Cabot's Tragopan – *Tragopan caboti guangxiensis.*] *Acta Zool. Sinica*. 25(3): 292–294. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin and Zheng Baolai (1962) [On birds from the Hsi-shuan-pan-na area and vicinity in Yunnan province.] *Acta Zool. Sinica*. 14(1): 53–94. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin *et al.* (1962) [Studies on taxonomy of birds in north-western Yunnan and south-eastern Sichuan. Non-passerines.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 14 (4): 543 (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, Tan Yaokuang, Min Chihlan and Lo Chuansheng (1963a) [Taxonomic studies on birds from southwestern Szechuan and northwestern Yunnan—part III. Passeriformes cont.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 15(2): 295–316. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, Tan Yaokuang, Liang Chunyu and Chiang Chunfan (1963b) [Studies on birds of Mount Omei and their vertical distribution.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 15(2): 317–335. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, Qian Yanwen *et al.* (1973) [*The birds of the Qinling mountains.*] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, Jiang Zhihua and Tang Ruigan (1981) [Preliminary studies on the avifauna of Mount Wuyi area.] *Science J.* 1: 153–167. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin *et al.* (1983) *The avifauna of Xizang*. Academia Sinica: Institute of Zoology, Beijing and Northwest Plateau Institute of Biology, Xining. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng Tso-hsin, Long Zeyu and Zheng Baolai (1987) *Fauna Sinica. Aves, XI: Passeriformes, Muscipapidae, Timaliinae*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Cheng, Y. (1990) The discovery of the rare protected White Stork in Shaanxi. *Chinese Wildlife* 57: 47. (In Chinese.)
- Chernikov, O. A. (1988) Data on rare birds of the Evenkia Autonomous District. Pp.270–273 in *Rare terrestrial vertebrates of Siberia*. Moscow: Nauka.

- Chersky, A. I. (1915) [Bird collection of the Museum of the Society for Studying Amur Region in Vladivostok.] *Zap. Obshch. Nauch. Amursk. Kraya Vladivost. Otd. Russk. Geogr. Obshch.* 14: 143–276.
- Cheung, H. F. *et al.* (1994) Northern Sichuan trip report, June 1994. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Chiba, H. (1998) Matsudaira's Storm-petrel. Pp.396–397 in *Data book of rare wild aquatic animals and plants in Japan*. Tokyo: Fish Res. Preserv. Association. (In Japanese.)
- Chimchome, V., Vidhidharm, A., Simchareon, Saksit, Bumrungsri, S. and Poonswad, P. (1997) Comparative study of the breeding biology and ecology of two endangered hornbill species in Huai Kha Khaeng Wildlife Sanctuary, Thailand. Pp.111–129 in P. Poonswad, ed. *The Asian hornbills: ecology and conservation*. Bangkok: Biotec, Thai Studies in Biodiversity 2.
- China atlas (1977) *Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Fen Sheng Dituji (Hanyu Pinyinban)*. Beijing: Ditu Chubanshe. (In Chinese.)
- Chitampalli, M. B. (1977) Occurrence of and some observations on the Purple Wood Pigeon in Maharashtra (Bhandara District). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74: 527–528.
- Cho S. R. (1994) On the effect of wintering ecology of birds according to the reclamation A and B areas at Seosan, Korea. *Korean J. Orn.* 1(1): 83–94. (In Korean.)
- Cho S. R. (1995) Wintering ecology of Hooded Cranes (*Grus monacha*) in the Republic of Korea. Pp.117–119 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Chong, L. T. (1937) Notes on birds from Yunnan: Part 1. *Sinesia* 8: 363–398.
- Chong, J. R. (1987) [*Rare birds on the Korean Peninsula*.] Tokyo: Museum of Natural History, Korea University. (In Japanese.)
- Chong, M. N. H. (1994) Masked finfoot *Heliopias personata* in Penninsular Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 20: 28–31.
- Chong, J. R. and Morishita, T. (1996) [*Report on conservation measures for important areas of cranes in East Asia*.] Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Korean and Japanese.)
- Chong, J. R. and Pak, U. I. (1999) The breeding sites and distribution of Black-faced Spoonbills *Platalea minor* in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea. Pp.5–9 in M. Ueta, R. Kurosawa and D. Allen, eds. *Conservation and research of Black-faced Spoonbills and their habitat. Proceedings of the international workshop in Tokyo 12–16 June 1997*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Chong, J. R., Higuchi, H. and Pak U. I. (1994) The migration routes and important rest-sites of cranes on the Korean Peninsula. Pp.41–50 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Chong, J. R. *et al.* (1996a) [Breeding ecology of *Platalea minor*.] *Bull. Korea Univ.* (2): 174–182. (In Japanese.)
- Chong, J. R. *et al.* (1996b) [Migration and wintering of *Platalea minor*.] *Bull. Korea Univ.* (2): 183–194. (In Japanese.)
- Chong, J. R., Pak, U. I., Rim, C. Y. and Kim T. S. (1996c) Breeding biology of Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*. *Strix* (14): 1–10.
- Chou Kaiya, Li Yumin and Chang Berlin (1959) [New records of vertebrates from Kiangsu.] *J. Nanjing Teachers' College (Nat. Sci.)* (3): 1–20. (in Chinese.)
- Choudhary, H. (1997) Notable bird list of eastern Nepal. Unpublished.
- Choudhary, H. and Karki, R. (1997) Selected bird notes from Langtang. Unpublished.
- Choudhury, A. (1983) Plea for a new wildlife refuge in eastern India. *Tigerpaper* 10(4): 12–15.
- Choudhury, A. (1988) Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29(2): 3–9.
- Choudhury, A. (1990) *Checklist of the birds of Assam*. Guwahati: Sofia Publishers.
- Choudhury, A. (1991) Bird observations from Sibsagar District, Assam, India. *Forktail* 6: 35–42.
- Choudhury, A. (1992a) Wildlife in Manipur – a preliminary survey. *Tigerpaper* 19(1): 20–28.

- Choudhury, A. (1992b) Sighting of the Great Whitebellied Heron in Jamjing Reserve Forest, Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(7–8): 17.
- Choudhury, A. (1993a) A nesting site of the White-winged Wood Duck in Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Res. Group Newsl.* 3: 8–9.
- Choudhury, A. (1993b) The White-winged Wood Duck in Dangori Reserved Forest, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Res. Group Newsl.* 4: 14–15.
- Choudhury, A. (1993c) Nesting colonies of Greater Adjutant Storks in Nagaon and Sibsagar districts of Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 47–48.
- Choudhury, A. (1993d) Potential biosphere reserves in Assam (India). *Tigerpaper* 20(1): 2–8.
- Choudhury, A. (1994) Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. Unpublished.
- Choudhury, A. (1995a) White-winged Duck in Mehao and Pakhui Sanctuaries of Arunachal Pradesh. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 12.
- Choudhury, A. (1995b) A report on bird survey in Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India. Report submitted to Oriental Bird Club.
- Choudhury, A. (1995c) Wildlife survey in Bherjan, Borajan, and Podumoni Reserved Forests of Tinsukia District, Assam, with a proposal for a wildlife sanctuary. Guwahati: The Rhino Foundation for Nature in North-East India.
- Choudhury, A. (1996a) The Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* in Meghalaya. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 37–38.
- Choudhury, A. (1996b) Winter waterfowl count in Namdapha National Park. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 23: 29–30.
- Choudhury, A. (1996c) Secrets of the Wood Duck. *Environ* 4(1): 16–19.
- Choudhury, A. (1996d) Survey of White-winged Ducks and Bengal Florican in north-east India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 23: 10.
- Choudhury, A. (1996e) Survey of the White-winged Duck and the Bengal Florican in Tinsukia District and adjacent areas of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. Guwahati: The Rhino Foundation for Nature in North-East India.
- Choudhury, A. (1996f) Recent records of the White-bellied Heron from Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. Abstract. Paper presented at the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands, February 12–15, 1996, Mumbai.
- Choudhury, A. (1996g) Field observations of the Whitewinged Wood Duck–I. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 85–86.
- Choudhury, A. (1996h) Conservation and status of some endangered forest birds in north east India. Abstract. P.32 in Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII Birdlife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India, 9–16 November 1996. Unpublished.
- Choudhury, A. (1996i) On the trail of Blyth's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 51: 14–16.
- Choudhury, A. (1997a) Field observations of the White-winged Wood Duck–II. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 16.
- Choudhury (1997b) The imperilled biodiversity of Nagaland. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 17(2): 38–45.
- Choudhury, A. (1997c) New localities for Blyth's Tragopan from Nagaland, India. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 52: 13–15.
- Choudhury, A. (1997d) The status of birds of Dibru-Saikhowa Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 27–31.
- Choudhury, A. (1997e) Current status of the Masked Finfoot in India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 90–91.
- Choudhury, A. U. (1998a) Mammals, birds and reptiles of Dibru-Saikhowa Sanctuary, Assam, India. *Oryx* 32: 192–200.
- Choudhury, A. (1998b) The Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* Gmelin 1789 in Dibang Valley District of Arunachal Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 342.
- Choudhury, A. (1998c) Status and conservation of the White-winged Duck in eastern Assam, India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 14–17.



- Choudhury, A. (2000a) White-winged Wood Duck. *Mistnet* January–March: 2.
- Choudhury, A. (2000b) The birds of Eaglenest, and Sessa Orchid Sanctuaries, Arunachal Pradesh. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Choudhury, A. (2000c) *The birds of Assam*. Gauhati: Gibbon Books and World Wide Fund for Nature–India.
- Choudhury, A., Chandiramani, S. S. and Naik, R. N. (1999) White-winged Wood Duck rediscovered in Namdapha. *Tigerpaper* 26(2): 27–28.
- Choudhury, B. C. (1998) Data on Sarus Crane. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 69.
- Choudhury, B. C., Kaur, J. and Sundar, K. S. G. (1999) Sarus Crane count – 1999. Wildlife Institute of India.
- Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., De Roder, F. and Henriksen, M. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished.
- Christison, A. F. P. (1941) Notes on the birds of Chagai. *Ibis* (14)5: 531–556.
- Christison, A. F. P. (1942) Some additional notes on the distribution of the avifauna of northern Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 478–487.
- Christison, P., Buxton, A., Emmet, A. M. and Ripley, D. (1946) Field notes on the birds of coastal Arakan and the foothills of the Yomas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 13–32.
- Ciarpaglini, P. and Hennache, A. (1995) Delacour's expeditions to Vietnam from which the captive stock of Edward's pheasant originated. *Ann. Rev. WPA 1993/1994*: 113–119.
- Clapp, G. E. (1986) Birds of Mount Scratchley summit and environs: 3,520 metres asl in south-eastern New Guinea. *Muruk* 1: 75–84.
- Claridge, G. F. (compiler) (1996) *An inventory of wetlands of the Lao P.D.R.* Bangkok: IUCN.
- Clark, R. J. and Mikkola, H. (1989) A preliminary revision of threatened and near-threatened nocturnal birds of prey of the world. Pp.371–388 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey.
- Clarke, A. (1983) Philippines, March to May 1983. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Cleere, N. (1998) *Nightjars: a guide to nightjars and related nightbirds*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Clemens, J. (1907) Notes from the Philippines. *Condor* 9: 92–93.
- Clement, P. (2001) *Thrushes*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Clement, P., Harris, A. and Davis, J. (1993) *Finches and sparrows: an identification guide*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Clements, A. and Bradbear, N. (1981) Systematic list of species seen in Nepal and India, 9.11.81–12.12.81. Unpublished.
- Clements, F. A. (1992) Recent bird records from Bhutan. *Forktail* 7: 57–74.
- Clements, F. A. and Bradbear, N. J. (1986) Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 2: 103–107.
- Clements, J. F. (1989) China overview; details of a Kingbird tour to Wolong and Jiuzhaigou, Sichuan, China. Unpublished.
- Clements, J. F. (2000) *Birds of the world: a checklist*. Fifth edition. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Clive, J. M. (1928) Occurrence of the Wood Snipe in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 600.
- Clugston, D. L. (1985) A checklist of the birds and mammals seen in Nepal from 8–30 March 1985. Unpublished.
- Coates, B. J. (1985) *The birds of Papua New Guinea, 1: non-passerines*. Alderley, Australia: Dove.
- Coates, B. J. (1990) *The birds of Papua New Guinea, 2: passerines*. Alderley, Australia: Dove.
- Coates, B. J. and Bishop, K. D. (1997) *A guide to the birds of Wallacea*. Alderley, Queensland: Dove Publications.
- Cobb, E. H. (1939) An extension of the range of the Western Horned Pheasant (*Tragopan melanocephalus* [Gray]). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 569–570.
- Cocker, M. (1985) Birdwatching areas – Ranthambore Tiger Reserve. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 1: 14–17.
- Cocker, M. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1994. Unpublished.

- Cocker, P. M. and Adams, A. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished.
- Collar, N. J. (1983) The bustards and their conservation. Pp.244–257 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Collar, N. J. (1985) The world status of the Great Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 2: 1–20.
- Collar, N. J. (1986) Red Data Bird: the Tomba Bowerbird. *World Birdwatch* 8(1): 5.
- Collar, N. J. (1987) Doomed birds calling: the last of Gurney's Pitta. *Country Life*, 27 August: 66–67.
- Collar, N. J. (1996a) The reasons for Red Data Books. *Oryx* 30: 121–130.
- Collar, N. J. (1996b) The Philippine Eagle – one hundred years of solitude. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 24: 30–31.
- Collar, N. J. (1997a) Species survival versus perpetuation of myth – the case of the Philippine eagle. *Oryx* 31: 4–7.
- Collar, N. J. (1997b) Taxonomy and conservation: chicken and egg. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 122–136.
- Collar, N. J. (1998a) Little-known Oriental bird: Luzon Water Redstart *Rhyacornis bicolor*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 26–28.
- Collar, N. J. (1998b) Bill morphology in the identification of Isabela Orioles *Oriolus isabellae*. *Forktail* 14: 82–84.
- Collar, N. J. (1998c) Extinction by assumption; or, the Romeo Error on Cebu. *Oryx* 32: 239–244.
- Collar, N. J. (1999) Risk indicators and status assessment in birds. Pp.13–28 in J. del Hoyo, A. D. Elliott and J. Sargatal, eds. *Handbook of birds of the world*, 5. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- Collar, N. J. and Andrew, P. (1987) Red data birds: the cochoas. *World Birdwatch* 9(1): 6–7.
- Collar, N. J. and Andrew, P. (1988) *Birds to watch: the ICBP world checklist of threatened birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 8).
- Collar, N. J. and Long, A. J. (1995) Taxonomy and names of *Carpococcyx* cuckoos from the Greater Sundas. *Forktail* 11: 135–150.
- Collar, N. J. and Stuart, S. N. (1985) *Threatened birds of Africa and related islands: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book*. (Third edition, part 1). Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation, and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Collar, N. J., Round, P. D. and Wells, D. R. (1986) The past and future of Gurney's Pitta. *Forktail* 1: 29–51.
- Collar, N. J., Gonzaga, L. P., Krabbe, N., Madroño Nieto, A., Naranjo, L. G., Parker, T. A. and Wege, D. C. (1992) *Threatened birds of the Americas: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book* (Third edition, part 2). Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation.
- Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J. and Stattersfield, A. J. (1994) *Birds to watch 2: the world list of threatened birds*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (BirdLife Conservation Series 4).
- Collar, N. J., Mallari, N. A. D. and Tabaranza, B. R. (1999) *Threatened birds of the Philippines*. Manila: Bookmark, Inc., in conjunction with the Haribon Foundation.
- Collar, N. J., Scharlemann, J. W. P. and Fisher, C. T. (in press) Max E. G. Bartels and the Javan Lapwing. *Kukila*.
- Collins, N. M., Sayer, J. A. and Whitmore, T. C., eds. (1991) *The conservation atlas of tropical forests: Asia and the Pacific*. London: Macmillan.
- Collins, M. S., Smith, T. B., Seibels, R. E. and Putra, I M. W. A. (1998) Approaches to the reintroduction of the Bali Mynah. *Zoo Biology* 17: 267–284.
- Collins, S. J. K. (1948) Birds of the Lalmai area, near Comilla, Tippera, Bengal (observed between December 1944 and end of July 1945). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist Soc.* 47: 57–69.
- Comber, E. (1905) A rare Indian game-bird, the Mountain Quail (*Ophrysia superciliosa*, Gray). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 361–362.
- Combreau, O., Launay, F. and al Bowardi, M. (1999) Outward migration of Houbara Bustards from two breeding areas in Kazakhstan. *Condor* 101: 159–164.
- Conservation Division, Ministry of Forestry (1994) [*Documents on wildlife conservation and management in China.*] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)

- Cook, J. P. (1913) A list of Kalaw birds, with bird-nesting notes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 260–270.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1930) De Maleo *Megacephalon maleo* (Hartl.). *Ardea* 19: 16–19.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1931) Broedtijden van vogels in de westerafdeeling van Kubu (onderafdeeling Pontianak). *Trop. Natuur* 20: 49–55.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1946a) Over de wederontdekking van *Aramidopsis plateni* (W. Blasius) in de Minahasa (Noord-Celebes) en het voorkomen van *Gymnocrex rosenbergii* (Schlegel) aldaar. *Limosa* 19: 65–75.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1946b) Oölogische en biologische aantekeningen over eenige hoendervogels in de Westerafdeeling van Borneo. *Limosa* 19: 129–140.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1948) Nog enkele opmerkingen naar aanleiding van de “Avifauna van Batavia en omstreken” van A. Hoogerwerf en wijlen Jhr. Mr. G.F.H.W. Rengers Hora Siccama. *Ardea* 36: 61–70.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. (1951) Vogels van het dal van de Bodjo-rivier (Zuid-Celebes). *Ardea* 39: 261–318.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L. and Maurenbrecher, L. L. A. (1948) Stadsvogels van Makassar (Zuid-Celebes). *Ardea* 36: 163–198.
- Cooper, D. and Cooper, J. F. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1–28 January 1989. Unpublished.
- Cordeaux, W. W. (1888) Notes on the birds of Cashmere and the Dras District. *Ibis* (5)6: 218–226.
- Cordeaux, W. W. (1894) List of birds observed in Dras and Suru. *Ibis* (6)6: 367–374.
- Corfield, D. M. (1983) *Birds of Islamabad, Pakistan and the Murree Hills*. Islamabad: Asian Study Group.
- Cornwallis, L. (1983) Notes on a post-symposium tour to survey the position of bustards (Otididae) in India. Pp.353–366 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Cory, C. P. (1902) Some further notes on the Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 372.
- Cottridge, D. (1994) *Limosa Holidays: Nepal Tour Report 13–25 February 1994*. Unpublished.
- Couchman, G. H. H. (1893) Notes on the flora and fauna of the Kachin Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 7: 447–451.
- Coulter, M. C., Bryan, A. L., Wang Qishan, Hu Xiaolong and Gu Changming (1991) Observations on Oriental White Storks and other waterbirds at Shengjin Lake, 11–21 January 1989. Pp.115–128 in M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken (USA): Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Counsell, D. (1986) The Royal Air Force Ornithological Society's Expedition, May–June 1984. *Brunei Mus. J.* 6: 164–204.
- Couronne, B. and Kovacs, J. C. (1986) Observations ornithologiques au Nepal, Février–Mars 1986. Unpublished.
- Courtois, R. P. F. (1907) [Letter about five rare birds in the Zi-ka-wei.] *Ibis* (9)1: 509–511.
- Courtois, R. P. F. (1927) Les oiseaux du Musée de Zikawei. *Mem. Hist. Nat. Emp. China*: 123–150.
- Cousins, K. L. (1998) Black-footed Albatross population biology workshop. *Elepaio* 58: 47–53.
- Cousins, K. and Cooper, J. (in press) *The population biology of the Black-footed Albatross in relation to mortality caused by longline fishing*. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council.
- Cox, J. Jr. (1998) Breeding birds of Dharan-Koshi area. *Ibisbill* 1: 108–117.
- Cox, J. Jr. (1982) Avian checklist of species observed during 1978 in the district of Kapilvastu, central terai. Unpublished.
- Cox, J. Jr. (1985) Selected notes from a brief avian survey of Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve and periphery, west Nepal during November 1985. Unpublished
- Cox, J. Jr. (1989) Birds observed in the south-east terai, Nepal, 12–26 February 1989. Unpublished.

- Cox, C. R., Vu Van Dung and Pham Mong Giao (1992) Report of a management feasibility study of the Muong Nhe Nature Reserve (November/December 1991). Unpublished.
- Cox, S. (1899) Game in the Waltair District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 574–575.
- Cracraft, J. A. (1983) Species concepts and speciation analysis. Pp.159–187 in R. F. Johnston, ed. *Current Ornithology* 1. New York: Plenum Press.
- Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L., eds. (1977) *The birds of the western Palearctic*, 1. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L., eds. (1980) *The birds of the western Palearctic*, 2. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L., eds. (1983) *The birds of the western Palearctic*, 3. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cran, R. (1887) [Letter about *Cerionis blythi* from the Daffla Hills.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 524.
- Creagh, E. F. (1886) Reeve's Pheasant at home. *Ibis* (5)4: 382–384.
- Cresswell, G. M., Eldridge, M. I., Poole, C. M. and Stoddart, A. M. (1993) List of birds recorded in South Korea, April–May 1993. Unpublished.
- Cripps, J. R. (1878) First list of the birds of Fureedpore, eastern Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 7: 238–315.
- Crivelli, A. (1987) The ecology and behaviour of the Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch, a world endangered species. Arles, France: Commission of the European Communities and Station Biologique de la Tour du Valet.
- Crivelli, A. (1994) The importance of the former USSR for the conservation of pelican populations nesting in the Palaearctic. Pp.1–4 in A. J. Crivelli, V. G. Krivenko and V. G. Vinogradov, eds. *Pelicans in the former USSR*. Slimbridge, UK.: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (IWRB Spec. Publ. 27).
- Crivelli, A. (1996) Action plan for the Dalmatian Pelican (*Pelecanus crispus*). Pp.53–66 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Crivelli, A. J. and Schreiber, R. W. (1984) Status of Pelecanidae. *Biol. Conserv.* 30: 147–156.
- Crivelli A. and O. Vizi (1981) The Dalmatian Pelican, *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch 1832, a recently world-endangered bird species. *Biol. Conserv.* 20: 297–310.
- Crivelli, A. J., Nazirides, T. and Jerrentrup, H. (1996) Action plan for the Pygmy Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pygmaeus*). Pp.41–52 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Crivelli, A., Catsadorakis, G., Hatzilacou, D. and Nazirides T. (1997) *Pelecanus crispus*. Dalmatian Pelican. *BWP Update* 1: 149–153.
- Crivelli, A., Marsili, L., Focardi, S. and Renzoni, A. (1999) Organochlorine compounds in pelicans (*Pelecanus crispus* and *Pelecanus onocrotalus*) nesting at Lake Mikri Prespa, north-western Greece. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 62: 383–389.
- Crivelli, A. J., Nazirides, T., Catsadorakis, G., Hulea, D., Malakou, M., Marinou, M. and Shogolev, I. (in press) Status and population development of Pygmy Cormorant *Phalacrocorax pygmaeus* breeding in the Palearctic. *Proceedings of Fifth MEDMARAVIS Symposium, Malta*.
- Crockford, N., Green, R., Rocamora, G., Schäffer, N., Stowe, T. and Williams, G. (1996) Action plan for the Corncrake (*Crex crex*) in Europe. Pp.205–243 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Cromie, R. L., Brown, M. J. and Stanford, J. L. (1992) The epidemiology of avian tuberculosis in White-winged Wood Ducks *Cairina scutulata* at The Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge Centre (1976–91). *Wildfowl* 43: 211–214.
- Cronin, E. W. Jr. (1979) *The Arun, a natural history of the world's deepest valley*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Cronin, E. W. Jr. and Sherman, P. W. (1976) A resource-based mating system: the Orange-rumped Honeyguide. *Living Bird* 15: 5–32.
- Crosby, M. J. (1991) Little-known Oriental bird: Silver Oriole. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 14: 32–35.

- Crosby, M. J., Stattersfield, A. J., Collar, N. J. and Bibby, C. J. (1994) Predicting avian extinction rates. *Biodiversity Letters* 2: 182–185.
- Crowther, G. Raj, P. A. and Wheeler, T. (1987) *India, a travel survival kit*. Third edition. South Yatra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications.
- Croxall, J. P. (1969) Bird notes from Sarawak: September–October 1968. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 17: 391–398.
- Croxall, J. P. (1978) A survey of the higher montane birds of the Gunong Mulu National Park, Sarawak. Report to the Royal Geographical Society.
- Croxall, J. P. and Gales, R. (1998) Assessment of the conservation status of albatrosses. Pp.46–65 in G. Robertson and R. Gales, eds. *Albatross biology and conservation*. Chipping Norton, Australia: Surrey Beatty & Sons.
- Cui Zhixing and Chen Longxiao (1998) [Changes of migrant shorebird community structures in Yangtze River Estuary over the past 13 years.] Pp.189–200 in *The proceeding to the third mainland China–Taiwan ornithological symposium*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Cumming, J. W. N. (1905) Birds of Seistan, being a list of the birds shot or seen in Seistan by members of the Seistan Arbitration Mission, 1903–05. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 686–699.
- Cunningham, A. H. (1928) Notes on duck shooting in the Roorkee district, U.P., in the years 1903 to 1927. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 600–605.
- Cunningham, G. (1933) Occurrence of the European Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) in the North-West Frontier Province. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 752.
- Curio, E. (1993) Report on bird species recorded during a (preliminary) Philippines conservation expedition, 3 July–26 August 1993. Unpublished.
- Curio, E. (1994) Ornithological observations during a (preliminary) Philippines conservation expedition in 1993. *Ökol. Vögel* 16: 613–623.
- Curio, E. (1995) Philippine hornbills. *EEP Hornbill Taxon Advisory Group Newsl.* 1: 11.
- Curio, E., Diesmos, A. C., Mallari, N. A. D. and Altamirano, R. A. N. (1996a) The Mindoro Scarlet-collared Flowerpecker *Dicaeum retrocinctum*—an alleged single island endemic. *J. Orn.* 137: 361–365.
- Curio, E., Hamann, A., Heubüschl, P. and Lastimosa, L. L. (1996b) Hornbill research and conservation in the Philippines. *EEP Hornbill Taxon Advisory Group Newsl.* 2: 26–27.
- Curio, E., Hamann, A. and Lastimosa, L. L. (1996c) The appearance and status of Writhe-billed Hornbill *Aceros waldeni* on Panay. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 23: 18–20.
- Curran, L. M., Caniogo, I., Paoli, G. D., Astianti, D., Kusneti, M., Leighton, M., Nirarita, C. E. and Haeruman, H. (1999) Impact of El Niño and logging on canopy tree recruitment in Borneo. *Science* 286: 2184–2188.
- Currie A. J. (1916a) The birds of Lahore and the vicinity. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 561–577.
- Currie, A. J. (1916b) The occurrence of the Bristled Grass Warbler (*Chaetornis locustelloides*) at Lahore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 593–594.
- Currie, A. J. (1916c) The occurrence of the Green Munia (*Strictospiza formosa*) at Lahore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 594.
- Currie, A. J. (1919) Occurrence of Indian Red-breasted Flycatcher (*Siphia hyperythra*) in the Deccan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 667.
- Curson, J. (1989) Birdwatching areas: South Andaman Island. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 10: 28–31.
- Custodio, C. C., Diesmos, A. and Tomas, E. (1994) A preliminary report on the biodiversity of the lowland forest in Sablayan, Occidental Mindoro. Unpublished.
- Dabodghao, P. M. and Shankarnarayan, K. A. (1973) *The grasscover of India*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- D’Abreu, E. A. (1912) Notes on a bird collecting trip in the Balaghat District of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1158–1169.
- D’Abreu, E. A. (1931) Notes on the *Fauna of British India*: birds, chiefly with reference to the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 217–219.

- D'Abreu, E. A. (1935) A list of the birds of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 95–116.
- Dahal, M. (1998) Poisoning in Dhungre river, Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 8(1): 3.
- Dahmer, T. A. (1976) Birds of Koshi Tappu Reserve. Unpublished.
- Dahmer, T. and Felley, M. (1999) Winter population estimates of Black-faced Spoonbill, 1988–1999. Unpublished report.
- Dai Bo (1996) Sichuan Hill-partridge forest conservation project. A report on the 1996 field season. Unpublished.
- Dai Bo (1998) Sichuan Hill-partridge Forest Conservation Project report on 1998 field season. Unpublished.
- Dai Bo *et al.* (1994) [List of the birds of Ganzi prefecture.] (In Chinese.)
- Dai Bo, Dowell, S. D., Martins, R. P. and Williams, S. R. (1998) Conservation status of the Sichuan Hill-partridge *Arborophila rufipectus*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 349–360.
- Daimon, H. (1997) [A record of Black-faced Spoonbill display behavior in Ishikawa Prefecture.] *Strix* 15: 138–140. (In Japanese.)
- Dalgleish, G. (1902) Birds collected and observed in the Darbhanga district, Tirhoot. *Bengal Zool.* (4)6: 201–215, 384–389, 449–454.
- Dammerman, K. W. (1926a) *Een tocht naar Soemba*. Batavia: Ruygrok (Indisch Comité voor Wetenschappelijke Onderzoekingen).
- Dammerman, K. W. (1926b) Flora en fauna van Soemba. *Tropische Natuur* 15: 73–82.
- Dang Gia Tung (1995) Vietnamese Pheasants at Hanoi Zoo. *Ann. Rev. WPA 1994/1995*: 64–66.
- Dang Huy Huynh, Pham Trong Anh, Bui Kinh, Cao Van Sung, Truong Van la, Do Ngoc Quang and Nguyen Van Sang (1974) [Results of surveying vertebrates in the north of Vietnam. 1962–1974.] IEBR, Hanoi, unpublished report. (In Vietnamese.)
- Dangre, B. J. (1966) The Great Indian Bustard in Ahmednagar. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 6(11): 9.
- Daniel, J. C. (1957) The Burmese Peacock (*Pavo muticus*) in Jalpaiguri District, North Bengal. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 111–112.
- Daniel, J. C. and Amladi, S. R. (1975). The Nilgiri Wood Pigeon, *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) on Salsette Island, Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 304.
- Danielsen, F. and Heegaard, M. (1995a) The birds of Bukit Tigapuluh, southern Riau, Sumatra. *Kukila* 7: 99–120.
- Danielsen, F. and Heegaard, M. (1995b) Impact of logging and plantation development on species diversity: a case study from Sumatra. Pp.73–92 in Ø. Sandbukt, ed. *Management of tropical forests: towards an integrated perspective*. Oslo: Centre for Development and the Environment, University of Oslo.
- Danielsen, F. and Skov, H. (1985) Observations of waterbirds along the coast of South East Sumatra. Unpublished.
- Danielsen, F. and Skov, H. (1987) Waterbird survey results from south east Sumatra. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 6: 8–11.
- Danielsen, F. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1990) *Integrating conservation and land-use planning in the coastal region of South Sumatra, Indonesia*. Bogor: PHPA, AWB-Indonesia, PPLH-Unsri, DOS.
- Danielsen, F., Balete, D. S., Christensen, T. D., Heegaard, M., Jakobsen, O. F., Jensen, A., Lund, T. and Poulsen, M. K. (1994) *Conservation of biological diversity in the Sierra Madre mountains of Isabela and southern Cagayan province, the Philippines*. Manila and Copenhagen: Department of Environment and Natural Resources, BirdLife International and Danish Ornithological Society.
- Danielsen, F., Jensen, A., Miranda, H. and Caleda, M. (1992) A preliminary survey of the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi* and the conservation of the northern Sierra Madre mountains in the Philippines. Manila: Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and International Council for Bird Preservation. Unpublished.
- Danielsen, F., Kadarisman, R., Skov, H., Suwarman, U. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1997) The Storm's Stork *Ciconia stormi* in Indonesia: breeding biology, population and conservation. *Ibis* 139: 67–75.

- Danielsen, F., Purwoko, A., Silvius, M. J., Skov, H. and Verheugt, W. (1991a) Breeding colonies of Milky Stork in South Sumatra. *Kukila* 5: 133–135.
- Danielsen, F., Skov, H. and Suwarman, U. (1991b) Breeding colonies of waterbirds along the coast of Jambi province, Sumatra, August 1989. *Kukila* 5: 135–137.
- Dans, A. T. L., Gonzalez, J. C. T., Alviola, P. A. and Dimapilis, A. B. (1997) Terrestrial fauna inventory of the Iraya Mangyan Ancestral Domain, Puerto Galera, Oriental Mindoro, Philippines. Unpublished.
- Dao Meibiao (1997) Practice on conservation and community development at Dashanbao Nature Reserve in Yunnan. Unpublished. (In Chinese.)
- Darjono, Hartini, S., Widodo, W., Suparno, Suyadi, A. and Setiawan, I. (1997) Pelestarian burung *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* serta kondisi fauna dan flora di Kepulauan Masalembu, Kabupaten Sumenep, Jawa Timur. Pp.130–142 in N. Sugiri, D. M. Prawiradilaga, K. G. Wiryawan and A. S. Adhikerana, eds. *Prosiding seminar nasional pelestarian burung dan ekosistemnya dalam pembangunan berkelanjutan di Indonesia* [Proceedings of national seminar on the conservation of birds and their ecosystems for supporting sustainable development in Indonesia.] Bogor: LIPI-IPB.
- Darman, Yu. A. (1995) Problems of nature conservation in Amur Region. Pp.29–31 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Darman, Yu. (2000) Conservation hotline: stork survey. *Wildlife Conservation* February: 16.
- Darman, Yu. A. and Andronov, V. A. (1998) Wetlands and endangered birds of Amur Region. In: *International Workshop on Wetlands and Waterbird Conservation in North East Asia*. Beijing: China Forestry Press.
- Das, I. (2000) Biological conservation in Myanmar. *Tigerpaper* 27: 21–24.
- Das, R. K. (1991) Assam: the main breeding ground of Spotbilled Pelican. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(11–12): 12–13.
- Das, R. K. (1995) White-winged Duck in Nameri Sanctuary, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsl.* 8: 17–18.
- Das, R. K. (1996) Status of hornbills in Nameri Sanctuary of Assam, India. Abstract. P.36 in Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII Birdlife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India, 9–16 November 1996. Unpublished.
- Datta, S. (1995) *Birds of Dhubri District, a check list with trip list*. Dhubri: Nature's Beckon.
- Datta, S. (1996) Bird watching at Dibru-Saikhowa wildlife sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 51–53.
- Datta, S. (1997) Birding at Chakrasila Wildlife Sanctuary and sighting of some new birds not recorded earlier. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 54–57.
- Datta, A. (1998) Hornbill abundance in unlogged forest, selectively logged forest and a forest plantation in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Oryx* 32: 285–294.
- Daulne, J. M. and Goblet, C. (1996) Nepal, March 1996. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- David, A. (1867): Journal d'un voyage en Mongolie fait en 1866 sous les auspices de S. E. M. Duruy, Ministre de l'Instruction Publique. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 3: 18–96.
- David, A. and Oustalet, M. E. (1877) *Les oiseaux de la Chine*. Paris: Libraire de l'Académie de Médecine.
- Davidar, P., Soubadra Devi, M., Yoganand, T. R. K. and Ganesh, T. (1995) Reserve size and implications for the conservation of biodiversity in the Andaman Islands. In T. J. B. Boyle and B. Boontawee, eds. *Measuring and monitoring biodiversity in tropical and temperate forests*. Indonesia: CIFOR.
- Davidar, P., Yoganand, T. R. K., Ganesh, T. and Joshi, N. (1996) An assessment of common and rare forest bird species of the Andaman Islands. *Forktail* 12: 99–105.
- David-Beaulieu, A. (1932) Les oiseaux de la région de Honquan (Province de Thudaumot, Cochinchine). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 2: 133–154.

- David-Beaulieu, A. (1936) Notes d'Annam. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 6: 162–163.
- David-Beaulieu, A. (1939) Les oiseaux de la région de Pleiku (hauts plateaux de Sud-Annam). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 9: 13–32, 163–182.
- David-Beaulieu, A. (1939–1940) Liste complémentaire des oiseaux du Tranninh (1 and 2). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 9: 183–186; 10: 78–85.
- David-Beaulieu, A. (1944) *Les oiseaux du Tranninh*. Hanoi: Université Indochinoise.
- David-Beaulieu, A. (1949–1950) Les oiseaux de la province de Savannakhet (Bas-Laos). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 19: 41–84, 153–194, 20: 9–50.
- Davidson, J. (1882) Rough list of the birds of western Khandesh. *Stray Feathers* 10: 279–326.
- Davidson, J. (1886) Bird-nesting on the Ghâts. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 175–183.
- Davidson, J. (1898a) The birds of north Kanara. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 652–679, 12: 43–72.
- Davidson, J. (1898b) A short trip to Kashmir. *Ibis* (7)4: 1–42.
- Davidson, P. (1999) Spotcheck of wildlife on sale in a Myanmar market. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 17(3): 98.
- Davidson, P. and Heywood, D. (1996) Bird records of interest, Nepal (March 10–April 22, 1996). Unpublished.
- Davidson, C. S. and Wendon, C. E. (1878) A contribution to the avifauna of the Deccan. *Stray Feathers* 7: 68–95.
- Davidson, M. E. M. (1934) Specimens of the Philippine Monkey-eating Eagle (*Pithechophaga jefferyi*). *Auk* 51: 338–342.
- Davidson, P. (ms) Field notes on Philippine birds, 1994. Unpublished.
- Davidson, P. (1998) A wildlife and habitat survey of Nam Et and Phou Louey National Biodiversity Conservation Areas, Houaphanh Province, Lao PDR. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Davidson, P. and Martins, R. P. (in prep.) The Rufous-headed Robin: notes on its plumages, status, distribution and breeding biology.
- Davidson, P. J., Lucking, R. S., Stones, A. J., Bean, N. J., Raharjaningtrah, W. and Banjaransari, H. (1993) Report on an ornithological survey of Taliabu, Indonesia. Unpublished.
- Davidson, P., Stones, T. and Lucking, R. (1995) The conservation status of key bird species on Taliabu and the Sula Islands, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 1–20.
- Davidson, P., Robichaud, W. G., Tizard, R. J., Chanthavi Vongkhamheng and Wolstencroft, J. (1997) A wildlife and habitat survey of Dong Ampham NBCA and Phou Kathong proposed NBCA, Attapu Province, Lao PDR. Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Davies, G. and Payne, J. (1982) A faunal survey of Sabah. Kuala Lumpur: World Wildlife Fund Malaysia (unpublished).
- Davies, J., Magsalay, P. M., Rigor, R., Mapalo, A. and Gonzales, H. (1990) *A directory of Philippine wetlands*. Cebu City: Asian Wetlands Bureau (Philippines) and Haribon Foundation.
- Davison, W. (1883) Notes on some birds collected on the Nilghiris and in parts of Wynaad and southern Mysore. *Stray Feathers* 10: 329–419.
- Davison, W. (1888) (Letter about birds from Travancore and Anamullai). *Ibis* (5)6: 146–148.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1974) Geographic variation in *Lophophorus sclateri*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 96: 163–164.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1977) Studies of Crested Argus. I. History and problems associated with the species in Malaysia. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 2: 50–56.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1978) Studies of the Crested Argus, II Gunong Rabong 1976. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 3: 46–53.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1978) Further notes on *Lophophorus sclateri*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 98: 116–118.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1979a) Alleged occurrence of *Rheinartia ocellata* in Sumatra. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 99(2): 80–81.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1979b) A survey of terrestrial birds in the Gunong Mulu National Park, Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 27: 283–293.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1979c) Studies of the Crested Argus, III Gunong Rabong 1977. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 4: 76–80.



- Davison, G. W. H. (1980a) Status of the pheasants, Malaysia and Indonesia. Pp.29–31 in Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1980b) The behaviour of the barred-back pheasant (*Symaticus humiae* (Hume)). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76: 439–446.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1980c) The type locality of *Rheinardia ocellata* Rothschild. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 100: 141–143.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1981) Habitat requirements and the food supply of the Crested Fireback. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 6: 40–52.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1983a) Behaviour of Malay peacock pheasant, *Polyplectron malacense*. *J. Zool* 201: 57–66.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1983b) The eyes have it: ocelli in a rainforest pheasant. *Anim. Behav.* 31: 1037–1042.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1987) The birds of Ulu Endau, Johore, Malaysia, with special reference to birds of heath and fan palm forest. *Malayan Nature J.* 41: 425–433.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1991a) Birds. Pp.135–142 in R. Kiew, ed. *The state of nature conservation in Malaysia*. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Naturalist Society.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1991b) Who was Gunung Tahan's first conqueror? Disputes based on collected specimens and 'calls' of the Crested Argus. *Enggang* 3(2): 25–27.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1992) Display of the Mountain Peacock-Pheasant. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 15/16: 45–56.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1995) The birds of Temengor Forest Reserve, Hulu Perak, Malaysia. *Malayan Nature J.* 48: 371–386.
- Davison, G. (1996) Why are *Lophura* pheasants so variable? *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1995/1996: 34–38.
- Davison, G. W. H. (1997) Bird observations in the Muratus mountains, Kalimantan Selatan. *Kukila* 9: 114–121.
- Davison, G. W. H. and Scriven, K. W. (undated) Recent pheasant surveys in Peninsular Malaysia. Pp.90–101 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Davygora, A. V. (1998) Factors limiting area and numbers of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in the South Ural steppes. Fifth World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls. Abstracts. Midrand South Africa. Unpublished.
- Dawaa, N., Busching, W.-D., Sumjaa, D., Bold, A., Samjaa, R. (1994) *Kommentierte Checkliste der Vögel und Säuger der Mongolei. Teil 1: Vögel*. Naumann-Museum Köthen.
- Dawn, J. (1993) Batu Apoi: Brunei's first national park. *Malayan Naturalist* 46(3): 8–14.
- Dawson, I. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982–January 1983. Unpublished.
- Deakin, G. (1969) A year's observations of Brunei's birds. *Brunei Mus. J.* 1: 218–222.
- Deditius, K. (1897) Die Vögel der westchinesischen Provinz Gan-su. *J. Orn.* 45: 57–75.
- Deeks, E. P. (1935) Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard near Sangor. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 957.
- DeGange A. R. (1981) The Short-tailed Albatross, *Diomedea albatrus*, its status, distribution and natural history. Anchorage, Alaska: Migratory Bird Section, Seattle National Fishery Research Center, US Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Degtyarev, A. G. (1990) [Distribution and numbers of geese in northern Yakutiya.] Pp.73–75 in [*Wild animals as a natural resource in Siberia*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, A. G. (1991) [Lead shot in the stomachs of waterfowl in Yakutiya.] *Mat. X Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf. (Vitebsk)* Pt. 2, book 1: 183–184. Minsk. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, A. G. and Labutin, Yu. V. (1991) [Siberian Crane in Yakutia: range, migration, numbers.] *Zool. Zh.* 70(1): 63–75. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, A. G. and Larionov, G. P. (1982) [Distribution and population of wildfowl in Central Yakutiya.] Pp.87–102 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Migrations and ecology of Siberian birds*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)

- Degtyarev, A. G. and Perfil'ev, V. I. (1996) [The Lesser White-fronted Goose in Yakutia.] *Casarca* 2: 113–124. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, A. G., Larionov, G. P. and Germogenov, N. I. (1978) [Notes on the migration and wintering of waterfowl in the Middle Lena basin.] Pp.142–188 in [*Faunal and ecological studies of terrestrial vertebrates in the taiga forest of Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, V. G. (1996) Northern margin of range of hooded crane. P. 22 in *Third European Crane Workshop*, October 11–14, 1996. Stralsund, Germany.
- Degtyarev, V. G. and Antonov, A. K. (1989a) [Siberian Crane in the southern districts of Yakutiya.] Pp.68–69 in A. M. Amirkhanov, ed. [*Rare and endangered animals*]. (Materials for the Red Data Book. A collection of scientific papers from the Central Science-Research Institute of the RSFSR for Hunting and Nature Reserves.) Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, V. G. and Antonov, A. K. (1989b) [Hooded Crane in southern Yakutiya.] P.70 in A. M. Amirkhanov, ed. [*Rare and endangered animals*]. (Materials for the Red Data Book. A collection of scientific papers from the Central Science-Research Institute of the RSFSR for Hunting and Nature Reserves.) Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Degtyarev, V. G. and Antonov, A. K. (1995) Nesting of a mixed pair of Common and Hooded Cranes. Pp.330–331 in H. Prange, ed. *Crane research and protection in Europe*. Halle-Wittenberg, Germany: Martin-Luther-Universität.
- Deignan, H. G. (1931) Birds of the Chiangmai region. *J. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 8: 131–176
- Deignan, H. G. (1936a) A revised hand-list of the birds of the Chiangmai region. *J. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 10: 71–129.
- Deignan, H. G. (1936b) Some rare birds of the northern provinces. *J. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 10: 169–170.
- Deignan, H. G. (1938) A new nuthatch from Yunnan. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.* 97: 1–2.
- Deignan, H. G. (1945) The birds of Northern Thailand. *U.S. Natn. Mus. Bull.* 186.
- Deignan, H. G. (1946) Notes on birds of northern Siam. *Notulae Naturae* 173.
- Deignan, H. (1947) Some untenable names in the Old World flycatchers. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 60: 165–168.
- Deignan, H. G. (1957) A new flycatcher from southeastern Asia, with remarks on *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles. *Ibis* 99: 340–344.
- Deignan, H. G. (1963) Checklist of the birds of Thailand. *U.S. Natn. Mus. Bull.* 226.
- Deka, J., Raj, M., Saikia, P. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1996) A contribution to the avifauna of Darrang District, Assam, India. *Tigerpaper* 23(1): 17–21.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1987) Managing the maleo. Pp.378–380 in Spirit of Enterprise. The 1987 Rolex Awards. Unpublished.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1988) Notes on ground temperatures at nesting sites of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* (Megapodiidae). *Emu* 88: 124–127.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1989) Predation and the western limits of megapode distribution (Megapodiidae; Aves). *J. Biogeogr.* 16: 317–321.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1990) The distribution and status of nesting grounds of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* in Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biol. Conserv.* 51: 139–150.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1991) The Moluccan Megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* “rediscovered”. *Megapode Newsl.* 5: 9–10.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1992) Status and breeding biology of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis abbotti* on Great Nicobar, India. Unpublished.
- Dekker, R. and Argeloo, M. (1992) New Maleo nesting-grounds. *Megapode Newsl.* 6: 6.
- Dekker, R. and Argeloo, M. (1993) Bruijn's Brush-turkey *Aepyodius bruijnii* remains a mystery. *Megapode Newsl.* 7: 15–16.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. and Brom, T. G. (1990) Maleo eggs and the amount of yolk in relation to different incubation strategies in megapodes. *Austral. J. Zool.* 38: 19–24.

- Dekker, R. W. R. J. and McGowan, P. J. K. (1995) *Megapodes: an action plan for their conservation 1995–1999*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Dekker, R. W. R. J. and Wattel, J. (1987) Egg and image: new and traditional use for the Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo*). Pp.83–87 in A. W. Diamond and F. Fillion, eds. *The value of birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 6).
- Dekker, R. W. R. J., Argeloo, M. and Jepson, P. (1995) Notes on the Moluccan Megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* (G. R. Gray, 1860) following the rediscovery of two major nesting grounds. *Zool. Meded.* 69: 251–260.
- Delacour, J. (1924a) Notes ornithologiques d’Asie: de Colombo à Darjeeling. *L’Oiseau* 5: 43–52.
- Delacour, J. (1924b) En Indochine. *L’Oiseau* 5: 193–196, 226–230, 248–250, 283–286.
- Delacour, J. (1927) [New birds from Indo-China.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 47: 151–170.
- Delacour, J. (1928) Quatrième expédition en Indo-chine. *L’Oiseau* 9: 257–269, 301–308.
- Delacour, J. (1929a) [Three new subspecies from southern Indo-China.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 49: 49–50.
- Delacour, J. (1929b) On the birds collected during the fourth expedition to French Indo-China. *Ibis* (12)5: 193–220, 403–429.
- Delacour, J. (1929c) Les oiseaux migrateurs de l’Indochine française. *J. Orn.* 77 Suppl. 2: 71–82.
- Delacour, J. (1930) On the birds collected during the fifth expedition to French Indo-China. *Ibis* (12)6: 564–599.
- Delacour, J. (1932) Note sur les colombes poignardées. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 2: 609–610.
- Delacour, J. (1933) Remarks on *Liocichla omeiensis*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 53: 85–89.
- Delacour, J. (1947) *Birds of Malaysia*. New York: MacMillan.
- Delacour, J. (1949) The genus *Lophura* (Gallophasants) *Ibis* 91: 188–220.
- Delacour, J. (1954–1964) *The waterfowl of the world*. London: Country Life.
- Delacour, J. (1964) *The pheasants of the world*. London: Country Life.
- Delacour, J. (1970) The contribution of Gilbert Tirant to Indochinese ornithology. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 24: 325–329.
- Delacour, J. (1977) *The pheasants of the world*. Second edition. Reading, UK: Spur Publications and World Pheasant Association.
- Delacour, J. and Greenway, J. C. (1940a) VIIIe expédition ornithologique en Indochine française. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 10: 1–24.
- Delacour, J. and Greenway, J. C. (1940b) Liste des oiseaux recueillis dans la province du Haut-Mekong et le royaume de Luang-Prabang. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 10: 25–59.
- Delacour, J. and Greenway, J. C. (1940c) Notes critiques sur certains oiseaux indochinois. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 10: 60–77.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1925) On the birds of Quang-tri, Central Annam; with notes on others from other parts of French Indo-China. *Ibis* (12)1: 209–260.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1927a) Les gallinacés et pigeons de l’Annam. Pp.369–461 in *Faune des colonies françaises*, 1. Paris: Société d’Editions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1927b) *Recherches ornithologiques dans les provinces du Tranninh (Laos), de Thua-Thien et de Kontoum (Annam) et quelques autres régions de l’Indochine française*. Paris: Société Nationale d’Acclimatation de France.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1928) [Twenty-one new birds from Indo-China.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 48: 125–136.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1931) *Les oiseaux de l’Indochine française*, 1–4. Paris: Exposition Coloniale Internationale.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1935) Oiseaux rares de l’Indochine. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 5: 150.
- Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1940) Liste des oiseaux de l’Indochine française, complété et mise à jour. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 10: 89–220.
- Delacour, J. and Mayr, E. (1945a) The family Anatidae. *Wilson Bull.* 57: 3–55.
- Delacour, J. and Mayr, E. (1945b) Notes on the taxonomy of the birds of the Philippines. *Zoologica* 30: 105–117.

- Delacour, J. and Mayr, E. (1946) *Birds of the Philippines*. New York: Macmillan Company.
- Delacour, J., Jabouille, P. and Lowe, W. P. (1927) Short report on the second expedition to French Indochina (1925–1926). *Ibis* (12)3: 132–134.
- Delacour, J., Jabouille, P. and Lowe, W. P. (1928) On the birds collected during the third expedition to French Indo-China. *Ibis* (12)4: 23–51, 285–317.
- Delany, S., Reyes, C., Hubert, E., Pihl, S., Rees, E., Haanstra, L. and van Strien, A. (1999) Results from the International Waterbird Census in the Western Palearctic and Southwest Asia 1995 and 1996. Wageningen, the Netherlands: Wetlands International Publication 54.
- Delsman, H. C. (1926) Vogelleven in het oerbosch I. *Trop. Natuur* 15: 193–197.
- Dement'ev [Démentieff], G. P. (1933) Note sur le Harle de Gould *Mergus squamatus* Gould. *Alauda* pp.395–397, 523.
- Dement'ev, G. P. and Gladkov, N. A. (1951–1954) [*Ptitsy Sov'etskogo Soyuza.*] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian, translated in 1966–1970 as *Birds of the Soviet Union*. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations.)
- Dement'ev, G. P. and Naumov, N. P. (1966) Beiträge zur Fauna der Landwirbeltiere des östlichen Chalcha (Mongolische Volksrepublik). *Mongol'skij Gosudarstvennyj Univ. Ueenye Zapiski* 9(2): 27–39.
- Deng Juxie, Guan Guanxun, Lu Bowei and Chen Wancheng (1989) [Survey on the status of important bird resources in Guangdong and Hainan.] *Shengtai Kexue* (Ecological Sciences) (2): 60–69. (In Chinese.)
- Deng Qixiang and Yu Zhiwei (1983) [A preliminary survey to waterbird resources in several reservoirs in Sichuan.] *Sichuan Animals* (3): 18. (In Chinese.)
- Deng Weijie (1990) The ecological and geographical distribution of pheasants in Wolong Nature Reserve. Pp.18–19 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Deng Xuejian (1993) [New bird records in Hunan.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 28(1): 42–45. (In Chinese.)
- Denholm, I. and Denholm, B. (1985) List of birds seen during a visit to Sri Lanka, 18th March–1st April 1985. Unpublished.
- DENR (= Department of Environment and Natural Resources) (1990) *Philippine regional resources atlas*. Manila: DENR.
- DENR-PAWB (1993) *1993 statistics on Philippine protected areas and wildlife resources*. Quezon City: Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
- Department of Environment (1999) [Nation-wide survey of the natural environment at the unpopulated islands, Jindo and Goheung-gun, South Cholla.] South Korea: Department of Environment. (In Korean.)
- Deppe, H.-J. (1985) Zur Vogelwelt des Naturschutzgebietes “Liang-Shui” (“Kühles Wasser”) in Nordostchina. *Vogelwelt* 106: 101–106.
- Dereliev, S. (1997) Research on wintering populations of wild geese in the region of Shabla and Durankulak lakes during the period 1996–1997. Bulgarian-Swiss Biodiversity Conservation Project. Unpublished report.
- Desai, A. and Lic Vuthy (1996) Status and distribution of large mammals in eastern Cambodia. Phnom Penh: IUCN/FFI/WWF Large Mammal Conservation Project. Unpublished.
- Desai, I. V., Suresh, B. and Pilo, B. (1993) Birds of Shoolpaneshwar Wildlife Sanctuary *Pavo* 31 (1/2): 55–72.
- Desai, R. M. (1980) Studies in the biology of the Indian Sarus Crane. M.Phil. thesis, Gujarat University, Surat.
- De Silva, G. S. (1981) Some birds of the Kabili-Sepilok Forest Reserve. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 29: 151–166.
- De Silva, R. I. (1990) The seabirds of Sri Lanka (an annotated checklist). *Ceylon J. Sci. (Biol. Sci.)* 21: 28–33.
- De Silva, R. I. (1992) First record of a Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19: 195–196.

- De Silva, R. I. (1997) Some random notes on Bundala—a national park under stress. *Loris* 21(3): 95–97.
- De Silva, R. I. (1999) Waterbird study in Malala Lewaya (Sri Lanka). *Loris* 22(2): 45–51.
- Deuti, K., Halder, A., Das, A. and Biswas, D. K. (1998) Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 11–12.
- Devarshi, D. and Trigunayat, M. M. (1989) Checklist of the birds of Mount Abu (Rajasthan). *Pavo* 27: 59–63.
- Development Alternatives Inc. (1992) An aerial reconnaissance of closed canopy forests. Unpublished report to DENR.
- Dewar, D. (1904) Some notes on birds taken at Coonoor, Nilgiris, in May 1904. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 153–154.
- Dewar, D. (1905) A list of the birds found in and about Madras. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 484–498.
- De Zyla, T. S. U. (1984) *Birds of Sri Lanka. A selection of fifty-six colour pictures*. Colombo: Trumpet Publishers.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S. (1950) The Lesser Florican [*Sypheotides indica* (Miller)]: its courtship display, behaviour and habits. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 201–216.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1953) The Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 740.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1955) *The birds of Saurashtra*. Bombay: Times of India Press.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1957) Ecological study of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) (Aves: Otididae) in Kathiawar Peninsula, western India. *J. Zool. Soc. India* 9: 140–152.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1962a) Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors) at the nest. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59: 173–184.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1962b) Display, posturing and behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *Second All-India Congr. Zoology 1962*: 1–11.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. (1972) Great Indian Bustard: survey to establish status and suggest sanctuaries. *WWF Yearbook 1971/72*: 116–117.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S. (1978) The changing wildlife of Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 632–650.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S. (1983) The Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Maharashtra. Pp.127–132 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S. (1985) Antelope and gazelle as buffers to bustards. *Bustard Studies* 3: 139–140.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, R. S. and Lavkumar, K. S. (1972) *Sixty Indian birds*. New Delhi: Government of India.
- Diamond, J. M. (1969) Preliminary results of an ornithological exploration of the North Coastal Range, New Guinea. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 2362.
- Diamond, J. M. (1972) *Avifauna of the eastern highlands of New Guinea*. Cambridge, Mass.: Nuttall Ornithological Club (Publ. Nuttall Ornithological Club 12).
- Diamond, J. M. (1976) Island biogeography and conservation: strategy and limitations. *Science* 193: 1027–1029.
- Diamond, J. M. (1985) New distributional records and taxa from the outlying mountain ranges of New Guinea. *Emu* 85: 65–91.
- Diamond, J. (1986) The design of a nature reserve system for Indonesian New Guinea. Pp.485–503 in M. E. Soulé, ed. *Conservation biology: the science of scarcity and diversity*. Sunderland, Mass.: Sinauer.
- Diamond, J. M. and Bishop, K. D. (1994) New records and observations from the Aru Islands, New Guinea region. *Emu* 94: 41–45.
- Diamond, J. M., Bishop, K. D. and van Balen, S. (1987) Bird survival in an isolated Javan woodland: island or mirror? *Conserv. Biol.* 1: 132–142.

- Dick, D., Jones, A., McNiven, D., Morton, K. and Peeters, H. (1992) The wild bird trade in Hong Kong and Mainland China. Unpublished report to the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.
- Dickinson, E. C. (1970a) Birds of the Legendre Indochina expedition 1931–1932. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 2423.
- Dickinson, E. C. (1970b) Notes upon a collection of birds from Indochina. *Ibis* 112: 481–487.
- Dickinson E. C. (1986) Does the White-eyed River-martin *Pseudochelidon sirintarae* breed in China? *Forktail* 2: 95–96.
- Dickinson, E. C. (1989) A review of larger Philippine swiftlets of the genus *Collocalia*. *Forktail* 4: 19–53.
- Dickinson, E. C. and Eck, S. (1984) Notes on Philippine birds, 2. A second Philippine record of *Sterna bernsteini*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 104: 72.
- Dickinson, E. C., Kennedy, R. S., Read, D. K. and Rozendaal, F. G. (1989) Notes on the birds collected in the Philippines during the Steere expedition of 1887/1888. *Nemouria* 32.
- Dickinson, E. C., Kennedy, R. S. and Parkes, K. C. (1991) *The birds of the Philippines: an annotated check-list*. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists' Union (Check-list 12).
- Dien Zuh-ming (1955) A check list of the bird specimens preserved in the Taiwan Museum. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* VIII(1): 63–95.
- Dierschke, J. and Heintzenberg, F. (1994) Happy island and Beidaihe bird report. 28/08/1994–28/09/1994. Unpublished.
- Diesmos, A. C. (1992) Community structure and notes on the foraging ecology of the birds of Calauit Island, Palawan. B.Sc. thesis, UPLB.
- Diesmos, A. and Altamirano, R. (1995) A faunal survey of Mount Bulusan, Sorsogon Province, Luzon. Unpublished.
- Diesmos, A. C. and Pedregosa, M. G. (1995) The conservation status of threatened species of bleeding-hearts (Columbidae) and hornbills (Bucerotidae) in the Philippines. Unpublished.
- Dijmond, J. N. (1986) Selected bird list, Nepal February–March 1986. Unpublished.
- Dinerstein, E. (1979) An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali–Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. Unpublished thesis, University of Washington.
- Ding Changqing and Zheng Guangmei (1993) A radio-tracking study of habitat selection and movements by Cabot's Tragopan in the 1991 breeding season. Pp.76–79 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Ding Changqing, McGowan, P. and Gillman, M. (1996) The distribution of Chinese Galliformes: background and preliminary results from the database for the distribution of Chinese Galliformes. *Studies on Chinese ornithology*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House.
- Ding Changqing, Zhai Tianqing, Lu Baozhong and Ma Zhijun (1999a) [The new breeding site of the Crested Ibis (*Nipponia nippon*).] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 45(3): 359. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Changqing, Jin Xuelin and Zhong Ling (1999b) A brief report on bird census of the Huanaghe Wetland in Heyang County, Shaanxi Province. *China Crane News* 3(1): 13–16.
- Ding Changqing, Ding Wenning and Yin Zuohua (1999c) The breeding of the Black-faced Spoonbill. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 28–29.
- Ding Changqing, Ding Wenning, Yin Zuohua, Zhang Yinsun and Xu Yangong (2000) The breeding site and conservation of the Black-faced Spoonbill in China. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 32: 14–16.
- Ding Changqing, Ding Wenning, Yin Zuohua, Zhang Yinsun and Xu Yangong (undated) The breeding site and the conservation of the Black-faced Spoonbill in China. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Ding Ping (1998) Studies on the ecology and conservation of Elliot's Pheasant. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(2): 38–39.
- Ding Ping (1999) Survey on the migratory stop-over of Black-faced Spoonbills in Zhejiang. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 9. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Ping (2000) An investigation on Elliot's Pheasant. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 3, 24.

- Ding Ping (undated) Studies on the migratory stopover sites of Black-faced Spoonbill on the eastern China Sea coast in Zhejiang. Unpublished report.
- Ding Ping and Zhuge Yang (1989) [White-necked Long-tailed Pheasant.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 24(2):39–42 (In Chinese.)
- Ding Ping and Zhuge Yang (1990) The ecology of Elliot's Pheasant in the wild. Pp.65–68 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Ding Ping, Yang Yuewei, Liang Wei, Jiang Shiren and Zhuge Yang (1996a) Habitats used by Elliot's Pheasant in the Leigong Mountain Nature Reserve. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1994/1995: 18–22.
- Ding Ping, Yang Yuewei, Liang Wei, Jiang Shiren and Zhuge Yang (1996b) [The habitats of Elliot's Pheasant in Leigong Mountain Nature Reserve.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 42 (Suppl.): 62–68. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Ping, Zhuge Yang and Zhang Cizu (1990) [The studies on breeding of *Syrnaticus ellioti* Swinhoe.] *Zool. Res.* 11(2):139–145 (In Chinese.)
- Ding Tieming (1985) [Cranes in Poyang Lake (Jiangxi Province).] *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 22–23. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Tieming (1988) [Wintering ecology of Great Bustard.] *Chinese Wildlife* 4: 9–10. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Wenning and Zhou Fuzhang (1982) [On the cranes wintering in China.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1982(6): 13–14. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Wenning and Zhou Fuzhang (1986) [The wintering distribution of cranes in China.] In *Crane research and conservation in China*. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Ding Wenning and Zhou Fuzhang (1991) [Study on the wintering distribution of Siberian Cranes.] Pp.156–157 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Dingle, S. (1996) "Hope" for the endangered Philippine Monkey-eating Eagle. *AFA Watchbird* 23(6): 20–23.
- Diesselhorst, G. (1968) Beiträge zur Ökologie der Vögel Zentral- und Ost-Nepals. *Khumbu Himal* 2: 1–417.
- Dissing, H., Jorgensen, M. F. and Jensen, S. (1990) Pakistan and Xinjiang. Unpublished birdwatching report to DAFIF (Danish Ornithological Society).
- Ditmas, J. W. (1881) [Letter about *Gallinago nemoricola*.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 173–174.
- Division of Nature Conservation, Department of Environment, Hokkaido (1990) [Report on surveys of wildlife distribution.] Unpublished report (In Japanese.)
- Dixon, J. (1918) The nesting grounds and nesting habitats of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *Auk* 35: 387–404.
- Djerf, J. (1997) Trip report, Goa, India 1–14/3/1997. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- DMAAC (= Defence Mapping Agency Aerospace Center) (1962–present) Tactical pilotage charts, 1:500,000 and 1:1,000,000. St Louis, Missouri: DMAAC.
- Do Tuoc and Ngo Tu (1995) [Characteristics of the flora and fauna of Mom Ray Nature Reserve.] Hanoi: Forest Inventory and Planning Institute. (In Vietnamese.)
- Dobbs, J. C. and Benson, P. C. 1984. Calcium requirements and bone abnormalities in Cape Vulture. In J. M. Mendelsohn and C. W. Sapsford, eds. *Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds*. Durban: Natal Bird Club.
- Dobias, R. (1994) Trip report, 17–18 February. Vientiane, Lao PDR: unpublished internal report, National Office of Nature Conservation and Watershed Management.
- Docters van Leeuwen, W. M. (1933) Biology of plants and animals occurring in the higher parts of Mt Pangrango complex in West-Java. *Verhandl. Kon. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam* 31.
- Dodman, T. and Guinan, Y. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March–April 1989. Unpublished.
- Dodsworth, L. (1913) Notes on the vultures found in the neighbourhood of Simla and adjacent ranges of the Himalayas. *Ibis* (10)1: 534–534.
- Doherty, W. (1891) The butterflies of Sumba and Sumbawa, with some account of the island of Sumba. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 60: 141–197.

- Doig, S. B. (1879) Birds' nesting on the "Eastern Narra". *Stray Feathers* 8: 369–379.
- Doig, S. B. (1887) Observations on the pelican visiting the "Eastern Narra". *Stray Feathers* 10: 503–513.
- Dolan, B. (1938) Zoological results of the second Dolan expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934–1936. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 90: 159–260.
- Dolan, B. (1939) Zoological results of the second expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934–36. Part I. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 90: 159–185.
- Donahue, J. P. (1967) Notes on a collection of Indian birds, mostly from Delhi. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 410–429.
- Donald, C. H. (1918–1921) The birds of prey of the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 247–265, 629–655, 826–835, 1000–1020; 27: 128–140, 280–300, 606–615.
- Donald, C. H. (1924) Migration of eagles. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 1054–1055.
- Dorji, P. (1987) Bhutan's Black-necked Cranes. *Oryx* 21: 71–72.
- Dornbusch, G. and Dornbusch, P. (1999) Beiträge zur Avifauna von Xinjiang, China 1999. Unpublished report.
- Dorogoy, I. V. (1993) [Bird fauna and population.] Pp.140–163 in [*Ecology of the Amguema river basin (Chukotka)* Pt.1]. Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Dorogoy [Dorogoi], I. V. (1997) [The fauna and distribution of the waders in North-East Asia.] Pp.53–87 in A. V. Andreev, ed. [*Species diversity and population status of waterside birds in North-East Asia*]. (Series: *Biological Problems of the North*.) Magadan: North-East Science Centre, Far East Department of the Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Dorogoy [Dorogoi], I. V. (in press) Wader records in Kresta Bay and on the Amguema River, Chukotka. *Ornitologiya* 29. (In Russian.)
- Dorzhev, Ts. Z. (1988) [Pallas's Sea-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* Pallas, 1771.] Pp.95–96 in N. M. Pronin, ed. *Krasnaya kniga Buryatskoy ASSR: zhivotnye, rasteniya* [*Red Data Book of the Buryat A.S.S.R.: animals, plants*]. Ulan-Ude: Buryat Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Dorzhev, Ts. Z. (1993) [The animal world: current status, ecology and conservation of terrestrial vertebrates.] Pp.158–176 in [*Northern Buryatiya*]. Ulan-Ude. (In Russian.)
- Dover, C. and Basil-Edwards, S. (1921) A note on the habits of the Common Pariah Kite (*Milvus govinda*) and the Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilus dubius*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 633.
- Dowell, S. D. (1995) Current status and future prospects for the Sichuan Hill-partridge. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 49: 6–13.
- Dowell, S. D. and Dai Bo (2000) A brighter future for the Sichuan Hill-partridge. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 62: 6–7.
- Dowell, S. D., Dai Bo, Martins, R. P. and Williams, S. R. (1997) Sichuan Hill-partridge forest conservation report: report on the 1997 field season. Unpublished report to World Pheasant Association and the Sichuan Forest Department.
- Dresser, H. E. and Morgan, E. D. (1899) On new species of birds obtained in Kan-su by M. Berezovsky. *Ibis* (7)5: 270–277.
- Drijvers, R. (1995) India and Nepal, February 1992, December 1993–May 1994, January–May 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Drijvers, R. (1997) China 1997. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Drilling, N. (2000) White-winged Duck research in Way Kambas, Sumatra. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 12: 12–13.
- Drummond, J. G. P. (1923) The Burmese Barred-back Pheasant (*Phasianus humiae burmannicus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 562–563.
- Du Jinjin (1994) [Study on reproductive ecology of *Larus saundersi*.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(3): 32–36. (In Chinese.)
- Duan Wenrui and Du Xiangdong (1987) [A new breeding place of *Grus japonensis* in Da Li Nuo Er.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 22(3): 15. (In Chinese.)



- Dubois, A. (1884) Revue critique des oiseaux de la famille des Bucérotidés. *Bull. Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. Belg.* 3: 1–36.
- Dubois, P. J. and Moutou, F. (1998). Mongolie 2 au 19 juillet 1998. Voyage destination nature. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Duckett, J. E. (1985) Some general bird notes from the Fourth Division of Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 34: 145–159.
- Duckworth, J. W. and Hedges, S. (1998) Bird records from Cambodia in 1997. *Forktail* 14: 29–36.
- Duckworth, J. W. and Le Xuan Canh (1998) The Smooth-coated Otter *Lutrogale perspicillata* in Vietnam. *IUCN Otter Spec. Group Bull.* 15(1): 38–43.
- Duckworth, W. and Kelsh, R. (1988) *A bird inventory of Similajau National Park*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 31).
- Duckworth, J. W., Timmins, R. J. and Evans, T. D. (1998a) The conservation status of the River Lapwing *Vanellus duvaucelii* in southern Laos. *Biol. Conserv.* 84: 215–222.
- Duckworth, W., Timmins, R., Thewlis, R. M., Robichaud, W. G. and Evans, T. D. (1998b) Bird records from Laos, October 1994–August 1995. *Forktail* 13: 33–68 (including errata sheet distributed with *Forktail* 14).
- Duckworth, J. W., Salter, R. E. and Khounboline, K. (1999) Wildlife in Lao PDR: 1999 status report. Vientiane: IUCN, Wildlife Conservation Society, Department of Forestry.
- Duckworth, J. W., Wilkinson, R. J., Tizard, R. J., Kelsh, R. N., Irvin, S. A., Evans, M. I. and Orrell, T. D. (1996) Bird records from Similajau National Park, Sarawak. *Forktail* 12: 159–196.
- Duff, D. G., Bakewell, D. N. and Williams, M. D. (1991) The Relict Gull *Larus relictus* in China and elsewhere. *Forktail* 6: 43–65.
- Dugintsov, V. A. and Pan'kin, N. S. (1990) [On the problem of crane survival in anthropogenic landscapes of the Zeya-Bureya plain.] Pp.77–82 in [*Conservation and wise use of ecosystems in the Far East*]. Khabarovsk. (In Russian.)
- Dugintsov, V. A. and Pan'kin, N. S. (1995) Antropic “micropopulations”—a chance of survival for Red-crowned and White-naped Cranes. Pp.332–333 in H. Prange, ed. *Crane research and protection in Europe*. Halle-Wittenberg, Germany: Martin-Luther-Universität.
- Duke, G. (1989a) Tragopans and nature on the grand scale. The world's largest known tragopan population. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 26: 8–10.
- Duke, G. (1989b) Survey of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* and its montane forest habitat in the Palas and Kandia valleys, Indus Kohistan, Pakistan. May–June 1989. Final report, ICBP/WPA project.
- Duke, G. (1990) Using call counts to compare Western Tragopan populations in Pakistan's Himalaya. Pp.193–199 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson. and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Duke, G. (1993) A participatory approach to conservation in Pakistan: safeguarding the tragopans and forests of the Palas Valley, Indus Kohistan. Pp.ii-vi in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Duke, G. and Walton, P. (1988) The Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 19: 11–13.
- Duke, G. Raja, N. A., Barker, C., Bean, N., Davidson, P., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. (undated) Birds of the Palas Region, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan. Unpublished draft.
- Dul'key, G. D. (1973) [On the waders of the Shantar Islands.] Pp.34–35 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Fauna and Ecology of Waders*], 2. Moscow: Moscow University Press. (In Russian.)
- Dunn, A. and Hill, F. A. R. (1997) *The Christmas Island Frigatebird Recovery Plan*. Melbourne: Birds Australia.
- Dunn, A. and Hill, F. A. R. (1998) *Abbott's Booby Recovery Plan*. Canberra: Environment Australia.
- Dupond, C. (1942) Contribution à l'étude de la faune ornithologique des îles Philippines et des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises. *Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique* (2)23: 1–153.

- duPont, J. E. (1971) *Philippine birds*. Greenville, Delaware: Delaware Museum of Natural History (Monogr. 2).
- duPont, J. E. (1972a) Notes on Philippine birds (no.2): birds of Ticao. *Nemouria* 6.
- duPont, J. E. (1972b) Notes on Philippine birds (no.3): birds of Marinduque. *Nemouria* 7.
- duPont, J. E. (1976) Notes on Philippine birds (no.4): additions and corrections to *Philippine birds*. *Nemouria* 17.
- duPont, J. E. and Rabor, D. S. (1973a) South Sulu Archipelago birds: an expedition report. *Nemouria* 9.
- duPont, J. E. and Rabor, D. S. (1973b) Birds of Dinagat and Siargao, Philippines: an expedition report. *Nemouria* 10.
- Dutson, G. (1990) Birds of Barito Ulu in Borneo. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 12: 16–20.
- Dutson, G. (1993a) A sighting of *Ficedula (crypta) disposita* in Luzon, Philippines. *Forktail* 8: 144–147.
- Dutson, G. (1993b) Rediscovery of the Cebu Flowerpecker *Dicaeum quadricolor* confirmed. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 17: 14.
- Dutson, G. (1995) The birds of Salayar and the Flores Sea islands. *Kukila* 7: 129–141.
- Dutson, G. (in press) New distributional records for Melanesian birds. *Emu*.
- Dutson, G. C. L., Evans, T. D., Brooks, T. M., Asane, D. C., Timmins, R. J. and Toledo, A. (1992) Conservation status of birds on Mindoro, Philippines. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 303–325.
- Dutson, G. C. L., Magsalay, P. M. and Timmins, R. J. (1993) The rediscovery of the Cebu Flowerpecker *Dicaeum quadricolor*, with notes on other forest birds on Cebu, Philippines. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 235–243.
- Dutson, G., Allen, D. and Brooks, T. (1996) Tawi-Tawi—extreme Philippine birding. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 24: 32–35.
- Dutson, G., Wilkinson, R. and Sheldon, B. (1991) Hook-billed Bulbul *Setornis criniger* and Grey-breasted Babbler *Malacopteron albolungula* at Barito Ulu, Kalimantan. *Forktail* 6: 78–82.
- Dutton, H. R. (1930) Occurrence of the Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Durbhanga district, N. Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 578.
- Dwyer, N. C., Bishop, M. A., Harkness, J. S. and Zhong, Z. Y. (1992) Black-necked Cranes nesting in Tibet Autonomous Region, China. Pp.75–80 in D. W. Stahlecker, and R. P. Urbanek, eds. *Proceedings of the Sixth North American Crane Workshop, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3–5 October 1991*. Grand Island, Nebraska, USA: North American Crane Working Group.
- Dykhon [Dychan], M. B. and Kisleiko [Kisleiko], A. A. (1988) [The number and distribution of *Ketupa blakistoni* on Kunashir Island in the nesting period.] Pp.29–32 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Dymin, V. A. and Kostin, B. G. (1977) [Scaly-sided Merganser (*Mergus squamatus* Gould.)—a breeding species of Upper Priamur'ye.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt.2: 211. Kiev: Naukova dumka. (In Russian.)
- Dymin, V. A. and Pan'kin, N. S. (1975) [Nesting and migration of storks (Ciconiidae) and cranes (Gruidae) in Upper Priamurye.] Pp.263–267 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East.*] (*Trudy Biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* N.S. 29[132].) Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Dymin, V. A., Pan'kin, N. S. and Kostin, B. G. (1977) [Data on the distribution and breeding of some bird species in the Upper and Middle Priamurye.] Pp.40–57 in [*The fauna of the Far East* 3]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Dymond, J. N. (1986) Selected bird list, Nepal, February–March 1986. Unpublished.
- Dymond, J. N. (1994) A survey of the birds of Nias Island, Sumatra. *Kukila* 7: 10–27.
- Dymond, J. N. (1998) Birds in Vietnam in December 1993 and December 1994. *Forktail* 13: 7–12.
- DWNPPM (=Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Peninsular Malaysia) (1987) *Malaysian Wetland Directory*. Kuala Lumpur: DWNPPM.
- Eaden, T. (1993): Bird records from Nepal. Unpublished.
- Eagle Clarke, W. (1894) On some birds from the island of Negros, Philippines. *Ibis* (6)6: 531–535.

- Eagle Clarke, W. (1900) On some birds from the island of Negros, Philippines. Part IV. *Ibis* (7)6: 351–361.
- Eames, J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- Eames, J. (1993) Fabulous pheasants. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 40: 40.
- Eames, J. C. (1994) Little known Oriental bird: Grey-crowned Crocias. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 20–23.
- Eames, J. C. (1995a) Endemic birds and protected area development on the Da Lat Plateau, Vietnam. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 491–523.
- Eames (1995b) The Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* in Indochina. *Forktail* 11: 39–46.
- Eames, J. C. (1996a) Ke Go Nature Reserve—the place of wood. *World Birdwatch* 18: 6–8.
- Eames, J. C. (1996b) Some additions to the list of birds of Vietnam. *Forktail* 12: 163–166.
- Eames, J. C. (1997a) Rediscovery of Edwards's Pheasant. *Tragopan* 7: 3.
- Eames, J. C. (1997b) A preliminary survey for the Bengal Florican in Cambodia. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 45: 99–106.
- Eames, J. C. and Eames, C. (2001) A new species of laughingthrush (Passeriformes: Garrulacinae) from the Central Highlands of Vietnam. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 121: 10–23.
- Eames, J. C. and Ericson, P. G. P. (1996) The Björkegren expedition to French Indochina: a collection of birds from Vietnam and Cambodia. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 44: 75–111.
- Eames, J. C. and Robson, C. R. (1991) *Forest bird surveys in Vietnam, preliminary report*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Conservation.
- Eames, J. C. and Tordoff, A. W. (in prep.) Recent records and a conservation status review of some threatened and near-threatened bird species in Vietnam.
- Eames, J. C., Robson, C. R. and Wolstencroft, J. A. (1989a) Pheasant surveys in Vietnam. *World Pheasant Assoc. Bull.* 23: 19–22.
- Eames, J. C., Robson, C. R. and Wolstencroft, J. A. (1989b) Vietnam forest project. Pheasant surveys in 1988. Unpublished report.
- Eames, J. C., Robson, C. R., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1992) *Forest bird surveys in Vietnam 1991*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 51).
- Eames, J. C., Lambert, F. R. and Nguyen Cu (1994) A survey of the Annamese lowlands, Vietnam, and its implications for the conservation of Vietnamese and Imperial Pheasants *Lophura hatinhensis* and *L. imperialis*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 4: 343–382.
- Eames, J. C., Lambert, F. R. and Nguyen Cu (1995a) Rediscovery of the Sooty Babbler *Stachyris herberti* in central Vietnam. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 129–135.
- Eames, J. C., Le Trong Trai and Nguyen Cu (1995b) Rediscovery of the Grey-crowned Crocias *Crocias langbianis*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 525–535.
- Eames, J. C., Le Trong Trai and Nguyen Cu (1999a) A new species of Laughingthrush (Passeriformes: Garrulacinae) from the Western Highlands of Vietnam. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 119: 4–15.
- Eames, J. C., Le Trong Trai, Nguyen Cu and Eve, R. (1999b) New species of barwing *Actinodura* (Passeriformes: Sylviinae: Timaliini) from the western highlands of Vietnam. *Ibis* 141: 1–10.
- Eames, J. C., Robson, C. R., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1992) *Forest bird surveys in Vietnam 1991*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 51).
- Ear-Dupuy, H., Briggs, E., Hong Chamnan and Keo Omaliss (1998) *Waterbird conservation in the Prek Toal area, Battambang Province, Cambodia*. Wetlands International.
- Earlybird (1993) Beidaihe, Kiina, 4-25.5.1993 Matkaraportti. Unpublished report.
- Earlybird (1995) Ita-Kiina, 4-26.5.1995. Unpublished report.
- Earlybird (1996) Kiina, Beidaihe, 5-27.5.1996. Unpublished report.
- Eastwood, C. (1996) A trip to Irian Jaya. *Muruk* 8: 12–23.
- Eastwood, C. (1998) Birding on the Elevala River, Western Province, PNG. *Australian Birding* 4: 11–12.
- Eastwood, C. and Gregory, P. (1995) Interesting sightings during 1993 & 1994. *Muruk* 7: 128–142.
- Eates, K. R. (1937) The distribution and nidification of the Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 403–405.

- Eates, K. R. (1940–1950) Notes on breeding habits of various Sind birds. Unpublished manuscripts deposited in the British Museum (Natural History), Sub-department of Ornithology, Tring, UK.
- Eck, S. (1970) Über *Ninox novaeseelandiae rudolfi* A. B. Meyer, 1882 (Aves, Strigidae). *Zool. Abhandl. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 30: 137–140.
- Eck, S. (1976) Die Vögel der Banggai-Inseln, insbesondere Pelengs (Aves). *Zool. Abhandl. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 34: 53–100.
- Eck, S. (1980a) Der Sangir-Monarch—einer der rarsten Vögel der Welt. *Mitt. Staatl. Wiss. Mus. Dresden* 22/23 [1979]: 70.
- Eck, S. (1980b) Die Nacktaugenralle und anderes aus den Vogelsammlungen des Dresdner Tierkundemuseums. *Mitt. Staatl. Wiss. Mus. Dresden* 22/23 [1979]: 72–73.
- EDC (1996) Allai Khwar Hydropower Project: environmental assessment—baseline survey. Report submitted by Enterprise and Development Consulting (Pvt.) Ltd to Lahmeyer International and Knight Piesold. Unpublished.
- Edge, J. *et al.* (1991) Cao Hai (Sea of Grass), Weining county, Guizhou and Xishan (Western Hills), Kunming, Yunnan, China, 22 December 1991–2 January 1992. Unpublished report.
- Editorial board, History of Yonago City (1997) [*History of Yonago City. Vol. VI. Natural History.*] Yonago: Yonago City Government Press (In Japanese.)
- Editorial Committee on Tancho Report, Kushiro City (1993) A report on the protection of Tancho. Kushiro: Department of City Development, Kushiro Government, Japan (In Japanese.)
- Editors (1952) Editorial comment. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51(1).
- Eduarte, M. M. (1994) DENR Region 2 Report. Isabela. Unpublished.
- Edwards, P. J. (1996) *Cambodia wetlands ornithological survey*. Newmarket, UK: Xenus Ecology.
- Edwards, P. (1997) Recent waterbird surveys in Cambodia. Unpublished.
- Edwards, P. (1999) Recent waterbird surveys in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 29–42.
- Edwards, S. R. and Nash, S. V. (1992) Wild bird trade: perceptions and management in Indonesia. Pp.93–116 in J. B. Thomsen, S. R. Edwards and T. A. Mulliken, eds. *Perceptions, conservation and management of wild birds in trade*. Cambridge, UK: TRAFFIC International.
- Edwards, P. J. and Parish, D. (1988) The distribution of migratory waders in south-west Sarawak. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 54: 36–40.
- Edwards, P., Parish, D. and NPWO (= National Parks and Wildlife Office) (1986) Survey of the western coastline of Sarawak to evaluate the status of wetlands and to identify key sites for migratory waterbirds. Preliminary report, April 1986. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader (Interwader Report 3).
- Edwin, N. (1988) The Reog Ponorogo: conflict between nature and tradition. *Voice of Nature* 58: 28–34.
- Efremov, V. F. and Pan'kin, N. S. (1977) [On the distribution of some birds in Upper Priamur'ye.] Pp.25–28 in [*The fauna of the Far East*, 2]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Egorov, N. G. and Sosnin, A. A. (1989) [Hooded Crane in the Aldan district of Yakutiya.] P.69 in A. M. Amirkhanov, ed. [*Rare and endangered animals*]. (*Materials for the Red Data Book. A collection of scientific papers from the Central Science Research Institute of the RSFSR for Hunting and Nature Reserves.*) Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Egorov, O. V. (1965) [Population status of waterfowl and some other birds in the Lena delta and Yana-Indigirka tundra based on aerial-census data.] Pp.124–127 in [*Nature and nature conservation in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers (In Russian.)
- Egorov, O. V. (1971) [New data on the distribution and numbers of Siberian Crane in Yakutiya.] Pp.224–226 in [*Nature conservation in Yakutiya*]. Irkutsk. (In Russian.)
- Egorov, O. V. and Krivosheev, V. G. (1965) [On the importance of horsetails in the diet of terrestrial vertebrates in the taiga forest of Yakutiya.] Pp.21–30 in [*Nature and nature conservation in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Eguchi, K., Takeishi, M. and Nagata, H. (1993) Conservation of wintering Hooded Cranes in Yashiro, Japan. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 157–165. (In Japanese.)
- Eichhorn, G. and Heinicke, T. (2000) Notable observations of the Sociable Plover *Vanellus gregarius* from the Tengiz–Korgalzhyn area/central Kazakstan [*sic*]. *Int. Wader Study Group Bull.* 93, 73–76.

- Eken, G. and Magnin, G. (in press) *A preliminary biodiversity atlas of the Konya Basin, Central Turkey*. Istanbul: Dogal Hayati Koruma Dernegi.
- Ekstrom, J., Tobias, J. and Robinson-Dean, J. (1998) Forests at the edge of Lore Lindu National Park, central Sulawesi. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 36–39.
- Elaev, E. N., Dorzhiev, Ts. Z., Yumov, B. O., Pronin, N. M., Kalinina, L. N., Boronoeva, G. I., Badmaev, B. B. and Naguslaev, M. T. (1995) [Notes on the vertebrate fauna of the “Dzherginskiy” nature reserve.] Pp.70–90 in [*Biodiversity of ecosystems in Pribaykal’ye*]. (*Trudy gos. Zapoved. “Dzherginskiy” 1.*) Ulan-Ude. (In Russian.)
- de Elera, R. P. Fr. C. (1895) *Catálogo sistemático de toda la fauna de Filipinas conocida hasta el presente, y a la vez el de la Colección Zoológica del Museo de PP. Dominicos del Colegio–Universidad de Sto Tomás de Manila, escrito con motivo de la Exposición Regional Filipina*, 1: Vertebrados. Manila: Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás.
- Elkin, J. A. (1993) Japanese Night-Heron *Gorsachius goisagi*, a species new to Borneo. *Forktail* 8: 154–155.
- Ellen, R. E. T. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January 1988. Unpublished.
- Elliot, C. H. (1912) Cruelty to wild fowl, &c in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1083–1084.
- Elliot, C., Karlsson, S., Ketter, M. and Melville, D. (1989) Report on a visit to Cao Hai Nature Reserve, Guizhou province, People’s Republic of China, 11–14 January 1989. Unpublished report to World Wildlife Fund, Gland, Switzerland.
- Elliot, D. G. (1866) On a new species of the genus *Polyplectron*. *Ibis* (2)2: 56.
- Elliot, D. G. (1882) *A monograph of the Bucerotidae, or family of the hornbills*. London: Taylor Francis.
- Elliot, W. (1880) Notes on the Great Indian Bustard with special reference to its gular pouch. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1880: 486–489.
- Ellison, B. C. (1928) Game preservation and game experiments in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33: 120–135.
- Elsukov, S. V. (1981) [On the avifauna of Middle Sikhote-Alin.] Pp.120–122 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Elsukov, S. V. (1985) [Notes of rare birds of the North-East Primorye.] Pp.27–28 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Engbring, J. and Pratt, H. D. (1985) Endangered birds in Micronesia: their history, status and future prospects. *Bird Conserv.* 2: 71-1-5.
- Enderlein, P. (1976) Report from the second expedition to the Dongrak Mountain Range in Eastern Thailand in search for Kouprey *Bos sauveli*. FAO, Bangkok. Unpublished typescript.
- Enderlein, P. and Maxwell, J. F. (1976) Khao Yai National Park in Thailand: a brief description and some recommendations for protection and management. Bangkok: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Engelbach, P. (1927a) Une collection d’oiseaux du Bas Laos. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 52: 239–250.
- Engelbach, P. (1927b) *Pterocyanea scuturata* et *Carpococcyx renauldi* au Laos. *Rev. Franç. Orn.* 11: 27.
- Engelbach, P. (1929) Observations d’oiseaux sur le Mékong. *Oiseau* 10: 672.
- Engelbach (1932) Les oiseaux de Laos méridional. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 2: 439–498.
- Engelbach, P. (1938) Note sur quelques oiseaux du Cambodge. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 8: 384–394.
- Engelbach, P. (1940a) Note sur quelques oiseaux du Cambodge. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 10: 86–88.
- Engelbach, P. (1940b) Notes sur quelques oiseaux du Cambodge. *C.R. Séances Cons. Rech. Sci. Indochine*: 35–40
- Engelbach, P. (1948) Liste complémentaire aux oiseaux du Cambodge. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 18: 5–26.
- Engelbach, P. (1951) Les grands échassiers de l’Indochine et leur identification sur le terrain. *Terre et Vie* 98: 32–46.
- Engelbach, P. (1952) Notes de voyage dans les Monts des Cardamomes (Cambodge). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 22: 283–302.

- Enomoto Y. (1936) [My memory of birds.] *Yacho* (3): 863–866, (4): 891–893. (In Japanese.)
- Environment Agency of Japan, eds. (1976) [*Birds and mammals of our country.*] Tokyo: Bird Conservation Association of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Environment Agency of Japan (1988–1997) [Annual reports on surveys of Anatidae.] Tokyo: Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Environment Agency of Japan, ed. (1991) [*Threatened wildlife in Japan: Red Data Book on vertebrates.*] Tokyo: Japan Wildlife Research Center (In Japanese.)
- Erdelen, W. (1988) Forest ecosystem and nature conservation in Sri Lanka. *Biol. Conserv.* 43: 115–135.
- Eremin, Yu. P. and Voronov, G. V. (1984) [Autumn migration of Anseriformes in the north of Sakhalin.] Pp.136–138 in [*Ecological and phenological studies in the Sakhalin region*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Erfteemeijer, P. and Djuharsa, E. (1988) Survey of coastal wetlands and waterbirds in the Brantas and Solo deltas, East Java. Bogor: Asian Wetland Bureau/Interwader–PHPA (Report no.5).
- Erfteemeijer, P., van Balen, B. and Djuharsa, E. (1988) The importance of Segara Anakan for conservation, with special reference to its avifauna. Bogor: Asian Wetland Bureau/Interwader–PHPA (Report no.6).
- Erfteemeijer, P., Allen, G., Kosamah, Z. and Kosamah, S. (1991) Birds of the Bintuni Bay region, Irian Jaya. *Kukila* 5: 85–98.
- Erickson, K. R. and Heideman, P. D. (1983) Notes on the avifauna of the Balinsasayao rainforest region, Negros Oriental, Philippines. *Silliman J.* 30: 63–72.
- Erritzoe, J. and Erritzoe, H. B. (1998) *Pittas of the world: a monograph of the pitta family*. Cambridge, UK: Lutterworth Press.
- Ertl, H. (1973) Aufzucht junger Bali-Stare (*Leucopsar rothschildi*). *Gefied. Welt* 97: 116–117.
- Escott, C. J. and Holmes, D. A. (1980) The avifauna of Sulawesi, Indonesia: faunistic notes and additions. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 100: 189–194.
- Evans, G. H. (1901) On the occurrence of the White-winged Wood Duck (*Asarcornis scutulatus*) in Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 532–533.
- Evans, G. H. (1904) The Great White-bellied Heron (*Ardea insignis*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 160.
- Evans, E. A. (1912) Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) shot in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1091.
- Evans, M. I. (1994) *Important Bird Areas in the Middle East*. Cambridge: BirdLife International.
- Evans, L. B. and Piper, S. (1981) Bone abnormalities in Cape Vulture (*Gyps coprotheres*). *J. S. African Vet. Assoc.* 52: 67–68.
- Evans, T. D. and Duckworth, J. W. (in prep.) [Identification of peafowl tail feathers.]
- Evans, T. D. and Timmins, R. J. (1994) Interim report on wildlife survey of Nakal Plateau/Nam Theun Protected Area. Unpublished.
- Evans, T. D. and Timmins, R. J. (1995) The status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* in Laos. *Forktail* 11: 11–32.
- Evans, T. D. and Timmins, R. J. (1998) Records of birds from Laos during January–July 1994. *Forktail* 13: 69–96.
- Evans, T. D., Dutson, G. C. L. and Brooks, T. M. (1993a) *Cambridge Philippines Rainforest Project 1991: final report*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (Study Report 54).
- Evans, T. D., Magalaya, P., Dutson, G. C. L. and Brooks, T. M. (1993b) The conservation status of the forest birds of Siquijor, Philippines. *Forktail* 8: 89–96.
- Evans, T. D., Robichaud, W. G. and Tizard, R. J. (1997) The White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Laos. *Wildfowl*. 44: 81–96.
- Evans, T. D., Towll, H. C., Timmins, R. J., Thewlis, R. M., Stones, A. J., Robichaud, W. G. and Barzen, J. (2000) Ornithological records from the lowlands of southern Laos during December 1995–September 1996, including areas on the Thai and Cambodian borders. *Forktail* 16: 29–52.

- Eve, R. (1997) The rediscovery of Edwards's Pheasant. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1996/1997: 40–42.
- Eve, R. and Guigüe, A. M. (1989) Survey of the Mahakam river delta, East Kalimantan, with special reference to its waterbirds. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau, Publ. 45.
- Eve, V. and Hibberd, G. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Everaarts, J. M., Swennen, C. and Cheewasedtham, W. (1994) Heavy metals (Cu, Zn, Cd, Pb) in surface sediment and organisms in a short food-chain, from the intertidal zone of Pattani Bay, Thailand—a preliminary study. *Wallaceana* 72: 17–24.
- Everett, A. (1888) Letter. *Ibis* (5)6: 282–283.
- Everett, A. H. (1889) A list of the birds of the Bornean group of islands. *J. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 20: 91–212.
- Everett, A. H. (1891) Description of an apparently new species of the genus *Siphia* from Borneo. *Ibis* (6)3: 45–46.
- Everett, A. H. (1895) A list of the birds of the island of Balabac, with some notes on and additions to the avifauna of Palawan. *Ibis* (7)1: 21–39.
- Ezaki, Y. and Miyara, Z. (1995) [Wintering of Oriental Storks in Yonaguni Island, the westernmost Japan.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 27(2): 92–97. (In Japanese.)
- Ezra, A. (1925) Arrival of a very rare duck. *Avicult. Mag.* (4)3: 299–300.
- Ezra, A. (1931a) Rothschild's Grackle (*Leucopsar rothschildi*). *Avicult. Mag.* 9: 6–8.
- Ezra, A. (1931b) Successful breeding of *Galeopsar salvadori* and *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Avicult. Mag.* 9: 305–307.
- Fairbank, H. (1921) *Birds of Mahabaleshwar*. Ahmednagar: privately published.
- Fairbank, S. B. (1876) List of birds collected in the vicinity of Khandala, Mahabaleshwar, and Belgaw along the Sahyadri Mountains; and near Ahmednagar in the Dakhan. *Stray Feathers* 4: 210–268.
- Fairbank, S. B. (1877) A list of birds collected and observed on the Palani hills. *Stray Feathers* 5: 387–410.
- Fairbank, R. J. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1979–January 1980. Unpublished.
- Fairbank, R. J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- Falzon, M.-A. (2000) Report on a birdwatching trip to the Andaman Islands, January–February 2000. Unpublished.
- Fan Qiangdong and Xu Jianmin (1996) [The waterbirds of Bo Hai Channel.] *Chinese Wildlife* (89): 11–14. (In Chinese.)
- Fan Qiangdong, Sun Weilian, Zhao Fang, Zhang Shiwei and Li Weiqin (1999) [Discovery of the Fairy Pitta at Chongdong, Shandong Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* 20(5): 47. (In Chinese.)
- Fan Zhongmin, Liang Yu, Zhang Yaowen and Jin Liankui (1994) Distribution and conservation of cranes and wetlands in Jilin and Liaoning provinces, northeast China. Pp.136–140 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Fang Woei-horng (1988) [Mid-winter waterfowl census in Taiwan.] *Taiwan wild birds*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1995a) [Mid-winter waterfowl census in Taiwan 1994.] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) 4: 11–18 (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1995b) [Mid-winter waterfowl census in Taiwan 1995.] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) 5: 19–27. (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1996) [Mid-winter waterfowl census in Taiwan 1996.] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) 4: 1–10. (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1997) [Bird list of April 1997.] *Wild Birds* (*Chung-hua Fei-yu*, Bulletin of the CWBF). (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1998a) [Mid-winter waterfowl census in Taiwan (January 1997).] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) (6): 37–46. (In Chinese.)
- Fang Woei-horng (1998b) [Vietnam trip report.] *Wild Birds* 117: 26–29. (In Chinese.)

- Fang Woei-horng (1999) [Second Vietnam trip report.] *Wild Birds* 129: 26–29. (In Chinese.)
- Fanshawe, J. H. and Bennun, L. A. (1991) Bird conservation in Kenya: creating a national strategy. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 1: 293–315.
- FAO (1981) Results of feasibility studies and proposals for conservation areas in Maluku Tenggara. Field Report 29 of UNDP/FAO, National Parks Development Project INS/78/061.
- FAO (1981–1982) *National conservation plan for Indonesia*. Bogor: UNDP/FAO.
- FAO (1983) Report on a reconnaissance of part of the Pakchan Reserved Forest and Lampi Island, Tenasserim. FO: BUR/80/006 Field Report 21/83. Rangoon: FAO.
- FAO (1984) *Integrated development of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh: status and utilization of wildlife*. FO: TCP/BGD/2309 (MF). Report No. W/R0034. Rome: FAO.
- Farrow, D. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March–April 1982. Unpublished.
- Farrow, D. (1995) Bhutan and Assam, 28 Oct.–18 Nov. '95. Explore Worldwide Tour. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Farrow, D. (1997) Birdquest Bhutan 1997. Unpublished.
- Farrow, D. (1998) Birdquest Bhutan 1998. Unpublished.
- Farrow, D. (1999) Birdquest Bhutan 1999. Unpublished.
- Farrow, D. (2000) Birdquest Bhutan 2000. Unpublished.
- Feare, C. J. and Craig, A. (1998) *Starlings and mynas*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Feare, C. J. and Kang, N. (1992) Allocation of *Sturnus melanopterus* to *Acridotheres*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 112: 126–129.
- Fefelov, I. V. (1994) [Check-list of birds of prey of the Selenga Delta (Baikal Lake).] *Raptor-Link* 2(3): 4–5. (In Russian and English.)
- Fei Dianjin (1989) [An observation and investigation of the breeding situation of the Oriental White Stork in Qiqihar Suburban District.] *Zoological Res.* 10(3): 263–268. (In Chinese.)
- Fei Dianjin, Ping Wenxiang, Wu Guoqing, Wu Changshen and Xu Tielin (1991) Observations on the breeding biology of the Oriental White Stork (*Ciconia boyciana*) near Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, China. Pp.21–30. In M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin (1991) *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken (USA): Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Fei Rongzhong, Lü Liang and Shi Gao (1993) [A preliminary study on the fauna and distribution of birds of Chifeng City, Inner Mongolia.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 28(5): 12–20. (In Chinese.)
- Fellowes, J. R., Zhou Fang, Lee Kwok Shing, Hau, B. C. H., Lau, M. W. N., Lam, V. W. Y., Young, L. and Hafner, H. (in prep.) Status update on the White-eared Night-heron *Gorsachius magnificus*. Submitted to *Bird Conserv. Internatn.*
- Fellowes, K. (1918) Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh *S. aurita* in the Mahableswhar hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 289.
- Feng Kemin (1989) The distribution and quantity of Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. Wildlife Institute of Heilongjiang, Harbin, China. Unpublished.
- Feng Kemin (1991) [Distribution and number of Black-necked Cranes in Tibet.] Pp.5–7 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Feng Kemin and Li Jinlu (1985) [Aerial surveys of the Red-crowned Cranes and other waterfowl in China.] *J. Northeastern Forestry College* 13(1): 80–87. (In Chinese.)
- Feng Kemin and Li Jinlu (1990) [Breeding ecology of Red-crowned Crane.] Pp.1–6 in Wildlife Research Institute of Heilongjiang, eds. *Essays on wildlife research*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Feng Lingfei, ed. (1991) [*Rare and Endangered Animals in Inner Mongolia*.] Beijing: Chinese Agricultural Technological Press. (In Chinese.)
- Feng Zhilu, Wang Youzhen, Gao Zuling and Han Yunchi (1996) [Quantitative investigation of Anseriformes in Nansi Lake, Shandong Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* (89): 15–17. (In Chinese.)
- Fennell, C. M. (1952) Some observations on the birds of southern Korea. *Condor* 54: 101–110.
- Fennell, C. M. and King, B. F. (1964) New occurrences and recent distributional records of Korean birds. *Condor* 66: 239–246.



- Fenton, L. L. (1884) *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, 22. Dharwad district. Bombay.
- Ferguson, H. S. and Bourdillon, T. F. (1903–1904) The birds of Travancore with notes on their nidification. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 249–264, 455–474, 654–673; 16: 1–18.
- Ferrar, M. L. (1917) Occurrence of the Wood-Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in Salsette. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 25: 149–150.
- Fiebig, J. (1993) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. I. Allgemeiner Teil und non-passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 69 (*Ann. Orn.* 17): 93–146.
- Fiebig, J. (1995) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. Nachtrag zum I. Teil (non-passeres) und II. Teil passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 71 (*Ann. Orn.* 19): 43–99.
- Field, F. (1922) Rough list and notes on the birds found breeding in the Gonda district, Oudh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 753–772.
- Field, F. F. (1942) Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck at Nowshera, N.W.F.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42: 445.
- Field, D. and Bagnall, A. (1996) In search of the Moluccan Cockatoo. *Zoo Fed. News* 73: 50–54.
- Finn, F. (1896) On the occurrence in India of two rare ducks, *Fuligula baeri* and *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1896: 61–62.
- Finn, F. (1898a) On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 66(2): 523–528.
- Finn, F. (1898b) Note on the occurrence in India of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) with exhibition of living specimen. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1898: 6–7.
- Finn, F. (1898c) On a third invasion of India by Baer's Pochard (*Nyroca baeri*). *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1898: 134–135.
- Finn, F. (1898d) Letter about the validity of *Calophasis burmannicus*. *Ibis* (7)4: 311–312.
- Finn, F. (1901a) Some out-of-the-way ducks. *Avicult. Mag.* 7: 129–134.
- Finn, F. (1901b) *How to know the Indian ducks*. Calcutta: Thacker Spink and Co.
- Finn, F. (1901c) On the specific validity of *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume. *Ibis* (8)1: 29–32.
- Finn, F. (1909) Aviculture at the zoo. *Avicult. Mag.* N.S. 7: 358.
- Finn, F. (1915) *Indian sporting birds*. London: F. Edwards.
- Finn, F. (1923) *Wildfowl of the world*. London: Hutchinson.
- Finn, F. and Turner, H. H. (1900) On two rare Indian pheasants. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 69: 144–146.
- Finsch, O. (1879) Reise nach West-Sibirien im Jahre 1876. *Wiss. Ergebn. Verh. zool.-bot. Gesellschaft Wien* 29.
- Finsch, O. (1898) On the specific distinction of the ground-cuckoos of Borneo and Sumatra. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 20: 97–100.
- Finsch, O. (1900) Ueber eine dritte Sendung Vogelbälge aus Central-Borneo (Mahakkam), gesammelt von Herrn Dr. A. W. Nieuwenhuis. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 22: 163–178.
- Finsch, O. (1901) Systematische Uebersicht der Vögel der Südwest-Inseln. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 22: 225–309.
- Finsch, O. (1902) Über zwei bisher verkannte Vogelarten: *Centropus nigrorufus* (Cuv.) und *Centropus grilli* (Hartl.). *Notes Leyden Mus.* 23: 156–161.
- Finsch, O. (1903) Ueber einen neuen Nashornvogel der Gattung *Penelopides*, Reichb. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 23: 190–194.
- Finsch, O. (1905) Dr A. W. Nieuwenhuis' Forschungsreisen in Niederländisch Borneo. Ornithologische Ergebnisse, hauptsächlich vom oberen Mahakam und Kajan. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 26: 1–154.
- Finsch, O. (1908) Ein neuer Irrgast für Java (*Spizaetus kelaarti* Legge). *Orn. Monatsber.* 16: 44–45.
- Finsch, O. (1912) Über eine neue Art Zwergohreule von Java. *Orn. Monatsber.* 20: 156–159.
- Firsova, L. V. and Levada, A. V. (1982) [Ornithological findings in the south part of the Koryak Highland.] *Ornitologiya* 17: 112–118. (In Russian.)
- Fischer, W. (1961) Kleine Beiträge zur Vogelkunde Vietnams. *Beitr. Vogelk.* 7: 285–317.
- Fischer, W. (1963) Weitere Beiträge zur Vogelkunde Vietnams. *Beitr. Vogelk.* 9: 102–123.
- Fischer, W. (1965) Neue Beiträge zur Vogelkunde Vietnams. *Beitr. Vogelk.* 10: 361–379.
- Fischer, W. (1974) Vorläufiger Abschlussbericht über Vogel-beobachtungen in Vietnam. *Beitr. Vogelk.* 20: 249–300.

- Fisher, C. T. (1981) Specimens of extinct, endangered or rare birds in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 101: 276–285.
- Fisher, D. J. (1985) Observations of the Relict Gull in Mongolia. *Dutch Birding* 7: 117–120.
- Fisher, I. J. (undated) The Bali Starling (*Leucopsar rothschildi*): British Isles Regional Studbook as at 31 December 1995. Unpublished.
- Fisher, T. H. (mss) Field notebooks. Copy for period 1985–1991 held by M. K. Poulsen. Unpublished.
- Flack, M. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Fleming, R. L. (1959) An ornithologist revisits West Nepal (March 21–25, 1959). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 570–580.
- Fleming, R. L., Jr. (1977) *Comments on the endemic birds of Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club in association with The Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr. (1977a) A list of Mussoorie birds. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 17(11): 14.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr. (1977b) Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc. Newsl.* March: 39.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr. and Fleming, R. L., Jr. (1976) *Birds of Nepal*. Kathmandu: privately published.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr. and Traylor, M. A. (1964) Further notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana Zoology* 35.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr., Fleming R. L., Jr. and Bangdel, L. S. (1979) *Birds of Nepal*. Second edition. Kathmandu: Avalok.
- Fleming, R. L., Sr, Fleming, R. L., Jr and Bangdel, L. S. (1984) *Birds of Nepal*. Third edition. Kathmandu: Nature Himalayas.
- Flemming, W. E. (1930) Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the Shahpur district, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 577.
- Fletcher, A. W. E. (1967) Rothschild's Mynah at semi-liberty. *Avicult. Mag.* 72: 106–107.
- Fletcher, B. S. (1998) A breeding record for Minahassa Owl *Tyto inexpectata* from Dumoga-Bone National Park, Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Forktail* 14: 80–81.
- Flint, V. E. (1984) [Swan Goose *Anser cygnoides* Linnaeus, 1758.] Pp.114–115 in A. M. Borodin, ed. *Krasnaya kniga SSSR [Red Data Book of the USSR]*. Moscow: Lesnaya promyshlennost'. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Kishchinskiy [Kistchinski], A. A. (1975) [Distribution, population density and biology of the Siberian white crane in Yakutia.] *Zool. Zh.* 54: 1197–1212. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Kondrat'ev, A. Ya. (1977) [An attempt to estimate the total population of rare stenotopic species (using as an example the Spoonbill Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus*.)] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt.2: 250. Kiev: Naukova dumka. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Smirenskiy, S. M. (1977) [New data on the distribution of the Red-crowned Crane (*Grus japonensis*) and Oriental Stork (*Ciconia boyciana*.)] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt.2: 251. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Sorokin, A. G. (1981) The biology of the Siberian Crane (Sterkh) in Yakutia. Pp.146–149 in J. C. Lewis and H. Masotomi, eds. *Crane research around the world: proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and papers from the World Working Group on Cranes, International Council for Bird Preservation*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Flint, V. E. and Sorokin, A. G. (1982a) [On the biology of the Siberian Crane.] Pp.103–112 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Migrations and ecology of Siberian birds*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Sorokin, A. G. (1982b) [The modern status of the Yakut population of Siberian White Crane.] Pp.60–65 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E. and Vinokurov, A. A. (1984) [Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* Gould, 1864.] P.119 in A. M. Borodin, ed. *Krasnaya kniga SSSR [Red Data Book of the USSR]*. 1. Moscow: Lesnaya promyshlennost'. (In Russian.)
- Flint, V. E., Gabuzov, O. S. and Khrustov A. V. (1986) [Conservation strategy for bustards.] Pp.4–8 in *Great Bustards and ways of their preservation*. Moscow. (In Russian.)

- Flint, V. E., Gabuzov, O. S. and Khrustov, A. V. (1991) [The methodical bases of the conservation strategy of rare and vanishing species of birds (on the example of bustards).] Pp.223–235 in E. N. Kurochkin, ed. [*Modern Ornithology 1991*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Fogden, M. P. L. (1965) Borneo bird notes, 1963–65 (from various hands). *Sarawak Mus. J.* 12: 395–413.
- Fogden, M. P. L. (1966) Borneo bird notes, 1965–1966 (from various hands). *Sarawak Mus. J.* 14: 308–319.
- Fogden, M. P. L. (1976) A census of a bird community in tropical rain forest in Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 24: 251–267.
- Fomin, V. E. and Bold, A. (1991) *Catalogue of birds of Mongolian People's Republic*. Moscow.
- Fooks, H. (1911) The European Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in northern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 1153–1154.
- Fooks, H. A. (1947) Ducks in India. *Avicult. Mag.* 53: 209–211.
- Forbes, H. O. (1885) *A naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington.
- Ford, H. A. and Davison, G. W. H. (1995) Forest avifauna of Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia and some other forest remnants in Selangor, Peninsular Malaysia. *Malayan Nature J.* 49: 117–138.
- Ford, J. (1979) Subspeciation, hybridisation and relationships in the Little Shrike-thrush *Colluricincla megarrhyncha* of Australia and New Guinea. *Emu* 79: 195–210.
- Forest Department (1974) *Wet lands and water birds of Bangladesh*. Dhaka: Forest Department, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh.
- Forestry Research Institute, Korea (1992) [*Survey of migratory waterbirds in major habitats in Korea*.] Seoul: Forestry Research Institute. (In Korean.)
- Forshaw, J. M. (1978) *Parrots of the world*. Second edition. Newton Abbot: David and Charles.
- Forshaw, J. M. (1983) *Kingfishers and related birds: Alcedinidae—Ceryle to Cittura*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Editions.
- Forshaw, J. M. (1985) *Kingfishers and related birds: Alcedinidae—Halcyon to Tanyptera*. Sydney: Lansdowne Editions.
- Forshaw, J. M. (1989) *Parrots of the world*. Third (revised) edition. London: Blandford Press.
- Forshaw, J. M. (1994) *Kingfishers and related birds: Bucerotidae—Buceros to Ceratogymna*. Sydney: Lansdowne Editions.
- Fourage, J. P. (1993) List of the birds observed in Nepal from 23/12/1992 to 26/2/1993. Unpublished.
- FPD (1998) [*The list of protected areas of Vietnam: planning up to the year 2010*.] Unpublished submission to the government by the Forest Protection Department. (In Vietnamese.)
- Fraser, J. B. (1820) *Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himala mountains, and to the sources of the rivers Jumna and Ganges*. London: Rodwell and Martin.
- Fraser, B. J. and Henson, S. M. (1996) Survey of endemic bird species of Gunung Lompobattang, South Sulawesi. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Techn. Memo. no.12).
- Fraser, T. G. (1881) *Records of sports and military life in western India*. London: Allen and Co.
- Frauenfeld, G. R. von (1867) Beiträge zur Fauna der Nikobaren. *Verhandl. k.k. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 17: 591–598.
- Frend, G. V. R. (1947) Painted Sandgrouse and other game birds in Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 725–727.
- Friends of the Birds Society of Toyota (1976) *Wild birds of Toyota, Japan*. Toyota: Toyota Education Committee. (In Japanese.)
- Frith, C. B. and Beehler, B. M. (1998) *The birds of paradise*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Frith, C. B., Gibbs, D. and Turner, K. (1995) The taxonomic status of populations of Archbold's Bowerbird *Archboldia papuensis* in New Guinea. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 115: 109–114.
- Frome, N. F. (1947–1948) The birds of Delhi and district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 277–300, 751–753.
- Fry, C. H., Fry, K. and Harris, A. (1992) *Kingfishers, bee-eaters and rollers: a handbook*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.

- Fu Daoyan and Ding Tieming (1986) Rare birds in Jiangxi. *Chinese Wildlife* (3): 10–11, 13.
- Fu Daoyan, Ding Tieming, Hu Pingxi and Zheng Qingzai (1989) [A survey of birds in the Poyang Lake hilliness area.] *Jiangxi Science* 7(2): 32–43. (In Chinese.)
- Fu Tongsheng, Gao Wei and Song Yujun (1984) [*Birds of the Changbai Mountains.*] Changchun: Northeast Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Fu Tung-sheng (1937) *L'etude des oiseaux du Ho-Nan*. Langres: Imprimerie Moderne.
- Fu Jingwen (1994) In Zheng Shengwu, ed. [*Fauna of rare and endangered species of vertebrates in northwestern China.*] Beijing: China Forestry Press. (In Chinese.)
- Fuchimoto, H. (1963) [A meteorological consideration on the breeding places and migration of *Diomedea albatrus*.] *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 3(4): 21–33. (In Japanese.)
- Fujimaki, Y. (1987) Joint survey report of Japan and USSR on Steller's Sea-Eagle. Summary. P.49 in *The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Fujimaki, Y. (1988) [Records of *Ciconia ciconia boyciana* from Hokkaido, Japan.] *Japanese J. Orn.* 37: 37–38. (In Japanese.)
- Fujimaki, Y. and Haneda, K. (1976) Additional records of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* from Hokkaido. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 8(3): 54–59.
- Fujimaki, Y., Fujita, T., Yunoki, O., Yamada, M., Khrabryi, V. M., Shibaev, Yu. B., Sokolov, A. B. (1990) [Breeding ecology of the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana* in the Bikin-Alchan Mar in the Far East of the USSR.] *Strix* (9): 139–157. (In Japanese.)
- Fujimura, K. (1948) On *Turdus celaenops*. *Tori* (57): 57–62. (In Japanese.)
- Fujita G. and Nagata, H. (1997) Preferable habitat characteristics of male Japanese Marsh Warbler *Megalurus pryeri* in breeding season at Hotoke-numa reclaimed area, northern Honshu, Japan. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 29(1): 43–49.
- Fujita, G., Harris, J., Bold, A., Tseveenmyadag, N. and Chuluunbatar, S. (1994) Habitat preference of Demoiselle and White-naped Cranes, *Anthropoides virgo* and *Grus vipio*, breeding in Mongolia. Pp.93–96 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Fujita, T., Higuchi, H. and Sawada, Y. (1992a) [The ecological distribution of the Fairy Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Japan.] Pp.1–8 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Surveys on designated special birds, 1991*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Fujita, T., Higuchi, H., Sawada, Y. and Isogai, T. (1992b) [The breeding status and breeding habitat of the Fairy Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in southwestern part of Shikoku.] Pp.9–29 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Surveys on designated special birds, 1991*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Fukui Prefecture (1982) [*Birds and mammals of Fukui Prefecture, Japan.*] Fukui: Fukui Prefecture Government. (In Japanese.)
- Fuller, R. A. and Erritzøe, L. (1997) Little-known Oriental bird: Red-faced Malkkoha *Phaenicophaeus pyrrhocephalus*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 26: 35–39.
- Fuller, R. (undated [c.1995]) Avifaunal survey. Section 4.2 in Halmahera '94: a University of Bristol Expedition to Indonesia preliminary report. Unpublished.
- Fulljames, G. (1837) Note on the black and brown Floriken of Guzerat. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 6: 789.
- Fulton, H. T. (1904) Notes on the birds of Chitral. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 44–64.
- Gabale, S. P. (1983) Ecology and behaviour of bustards. Pp.133–136 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Gafitskiy, S. V. (1988) [Occurrence of Siberian Crane in the South of Khasan Region (Primorye Territory).] P.205 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Gagina, T. N. (1954) [On the bird fauna of North Baykal.] *Izv. Vostochn.-Sib. Otd. geogr. Obshch. SSSR* 58: 69–85. (In Russian.)

- Gagina, T. N. (1961) [The birds of Eastern Siberia: list and distribution.] *Trudy Barguzin. Zapoved.* 3: 99–123. (In Russian.)
- Gagina, T. N. (1965a) [Remarks and additions to the list of birds of Eastern Siberia.] *Izv. Vostochno-Sib. Otd. geogr. Obshch. SSSR* 64: 41–48. (In Russian.)
- Gagina, T. N. (1965b) [On some ornithological records on the Karenga river (Vitim river basin).] *Ornitologiya* 7: 463–464. (In Russian.)
- Gairdner, K. G. (1914) Notes on the fauna and flora of Ratburi and Petchaburi Districts. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 1: 27–40.
- Gairdner, K. G. (1915) Notes on the fauna and flora of Ratburi and Petchaburi districts. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 1: 131–145.
- Gairdner, K. G. (1919) Occurrence of the Burmese barred-back pheasant (*Phasianus humiae burmanicus*) near Chiangmai, N. Siam. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 3: 229.
- Galdikas, B. M. F. and King, B. (1989) Lesser Adjutant nests in S. W. Kalimantan. *Kukila* 4: 151–152.
- Gallagher, T. (1998) Lost and found. *Living Bird* 17(2): 24–28.
- Galushin, V. M. (1971) A huge urban population of birds of prey in Delhi, India (preliminary note). *Ibis* 113: 522.
- Galushin, V. M. (1983) [Pallas's Sea-eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* (Pallas, 1771).] Pp.214–215 in A. M. Kolosov, ed. *Krasnaya kniga RSFSR: zivotnye* [Red Data Book of the RSFSR (Russian Federation): animals]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Gamauf, A. and Tebbich, S. (1995) Re-discovery of the Isabela Oriole *Oriolus isabellae*. *Forktail* 11: 170–171.
- Gammie, J. A. (1875) On the breeding of *Aceros nipalensis*. *Stray Feathers* 3: 209–211.
- Gandhi, S. S. and Singh, S. K. (1995a) Avifauna of Asan Barrage. *Cheetal* 34(1): 29–34.
- Gandhi, S. S. and Singh, S. K. (1995b) Birds at Asan Baraj. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 65–68.
- Ganguli, U. (1964) Pelicans breeding at Moontadaippu. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 4(8): 1–2.
- Ganguli, U. (1966) Three weeks of birdwatching in Ranikhet in autumn. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 6(2): 3–6.
- Ganguli, U. (1975) *A guide to the birds of the Delhi area*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. (1985) Lesser Florican in Sailana, Madhya Pradesh. *Hornbill* 1985(4): 9–13.
- Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. and Rahmani, A. R. (1990) Former distribution of the Lesser Florican. Pp.95–100 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail: final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. (1998) Attempted breeding of the Blacknecked Crane *Grus nigricollis* Przevalski in north Sikkim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 341.
- Gao Xingyi, Dai Kun and Xu Kefen (1994) The preliminary investigation report for the birds of Otidae in northern Xinjiang. *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(2): 52–53. (In Chinese.)
- Gao Jihong, Ma Jianzhang, Gao Zhongxin, Lu Changhu and Xiao Yan (1995) [The waterfowl resources and plan of management of the hunting farm in Lianhuan Lake in Heilongjiang Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* (83): 15–18 (In Chinese.)
- Gao Jihong, Ma Jianzhang, Zeng Zhaowen, Sun Xiangwu and Li Lianshan (1992a) [The studies of Anatidae resources in the Xianghai Natural Preserve.] *Territory and Natural Resources Study* (54): 55–56. (In Chinese.)
- Gao Jihong, Sun Xiangwu, Tao Yu and Zeng Zhaowen (1992b) [Preliminary report on reproduction of Baer's Pochard.] *Chinese Wildlife* (2): 25–27 (In Chinese.)
- Gao Yuren (1991) *Arborophila ardens* in Lu Taichun, ed. (1991) *The endangered wild Galliformes in China*. Fuzhou: Fujian Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Gao Yuren (1996) [Ginsengs from heaven—Rice Bird (Yellow-breasted Bunting).] *Daiziren* 1996 (1): 34–35. (In Chinese.)
- Gao Yuren (1998) Conservation status of endemic Galliformes on Hainan Island, China. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 411–416.

- Gao Yuren (1999a) [Notes.] *China Nature* 1999(3): 22. (In Chinese.)
- Gao Yuren (1999b) The critically endangered bird *Gorsachius magnificus* was found in Guangdong. *China Crane News* 3(2): 28–29.
- Gao Yuren and Yu Degun (1999) The situation of endangered pheasants in Nan Wei Ling forest, Hainan province. Unpublished survey report to Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden, Hong Kong.
- Gao Zhongxin eds. (1990) [*Birds of Zhalong*] Beijing: Chinese Forestry Publication. (In Chinese.)
- Garde, P. (1993) On the sighting of the Great Indian Bustard near Nagpur. *J. Ecol. Soc. (India)* 6: 47–50.
- Gardiner, S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1989–1990. Unpublished.
- Gardner, N. (1980) Malaysia trip report. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. (2000) *Action plan for Australian birds*. Canberra: Environment Australia.
- Garrod, A. H. (1875) On the form of the lower larynx in certain species of ducks. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*: 1875: 151–156.
- Garson, P. J. (1982a) Conservation of wildlife in Himachal's forests. *Tigerpaper* 9(4): 27–31.
- Garson, P. J. (1982b) The wildlife of Himachal's forests. *Wildlife* August 1982: 304–307.
- Garson, P. J. (1983) The Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas: an update. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 8: 29–39.
- Garson, P. J. (1987) Studying Cheer Pheasants in India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 5: 18–19.
- Garson, P. J. (1990) Summary of discussion on captive breeding for reintroduction with special reference to the cheer pheasant in Pakistan. Pp.237–239 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Garson, P. (1994) Cheer pheasant in Pakistan. *Re-introduction News* 8: 10–11.
- Garson, P. J. (1998) Seminar on threatened Vietnamese lowland pheasants. *Tragopan* 8: 5.
- Garson, P. J., Young, L. and Kaul, R. (1992) Ecology and conservation of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*: studies in the wild and the progress of a reintroduction project. *Biol. Conserv.* 59: 25–35.
- Gast, S. E. and King, B. (1985) Notes on Philippine birds, 7. Recent records of the Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* from Luzon, Mindoro and Palawan, Philippines. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 105: 139–141.
- Gaston, A. J. (1979a) Pheasant surveys in the Ravi Valley, 18–25 November 1978, 11–24 Jan. and 9–19 May 1979. Unpublished report to the World Pheasant Association and Himachal Pradesh Forest Department.
- Gaston, A. J. (1979b) Report on pheasants at I.V.R.I. reserve, Mukteswar, U.P. Unpublished report to the World Pheasant Association.
- Gaston, A. J. (1980) The Himalayas: a summary of current knowledge of the status of pheasants. Pp.33–35 in C. Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Gaston, A. J. (undated) Maps of recent pheasant observations in the Himalayas. Pp.65–77 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds., *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Gaston, A. J. (1985a) Is habitat destruction in India and Pakistan beginning to affect the status of endemic passerine birds? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 636–641.
- Gaston, A. J. (1985b) Report on a visit to the Pong Dam Lake, 2–3 December. Unpublished.
- Gaston, A. J. (1986) West Himalayan wildlife survey: report on activities in 1985. Unpublished.
- Gaston, A. J. (1987) The effect of grazing on the abundance and diversity of birds in scrub vegetation at Nathdwara, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 214–217.
- Gaston, (1989) Black-necked Cranes and other birds in Bhutan in winter. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 10: 9–12.
- Gaston, K. J. (1994) *Rarity*. London: Chapman and Hall.
- Gaston, A. J. and Garson, P. J. (1992) Himachal Wildlife Project–III. A re-appraisal of the Great Himalayan National Park. Unpublished report to Himachal Pradesh Department of Forest Farming and Conservation, International Trust for Conservation, WorldWide Fund for Nature–India and the Oriental Bird Club.

- Gaston, A. J. and Mackrell, J. (1980) Green Munia (*Estrilda formosa*) at Delhi, and other interesting records for 1978. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77: 144–145.
- Gaston, A. J. and Singh, J. (1980) The status of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in the Chail wildlife sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 5: 68–73.
- Gaston, A. J. and Zacharias, V. J. (1996) The recent distribution of endemic and disjunct birds in Kerala State: preliminary results of an ongoing survey. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 389–400.
- Gaston, A. J., Hunter, M. L. and Garson, P. J. (1981a) *The wildlife of Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas*. Orono, U. S. A.: School of Forest Resources, University of Maine (Report of the Himachal Wildlife Project. Technical Notes no. 82.)
- Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J. and Hunter, M. L. (1981b) Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 6: 10–30.
- Gaston, A. J., Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1983) The current status of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus*. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 8: 40–49.
- Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J. and Pandey, S. (1993) Birds recorded in the Great Himalayan National Park, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 9: 45–57.
- Gaucher, P., Paillat, P., Chappuis, C., Saint Jalme, M., Lotfikhah, F. and Wink, M. (1996) Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. *Ibis* 138: 273–282.
- Gauntlett, F. M. (1972) Notes on some Kashmir birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69: 591–615.
- Gauntlett, F. M. (1986) The birds of Durgapur and the Damodar Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 501–539.
- Gavrilov, E. I. and Gavrilov, A. E. (2000) Possible ringing recoveries of Relict Gull in Bulgaria and Turkey. *Dutch Birding* 22: 219–221.
- Gavrin, V. F., Dolgushin, I. A., Korelev, M. N. and Kuz'mina, M. A. (1962) [*Birds of Kazakhstan*], 2. Alma-Ata: Academy of Sciences of the Kazakh SSR Press. (In Russian.)
- Gawn, S. (1987) Birding in India and Nepal, 5 February–10 April 1986: a trip report. Unpublished
- Gee, B. (1995) South India, Sri Lanka and the Andaman Islands. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Gee, D., Wilder, G. D. and Hubbard, H. H. (1924) List of the birds of Chihli Province. *J. Roy. Asiatic Soc.*(North China Branch) 55.
- Gee, D., Moffett, L. I. and Wilder, G. D. (1926–1927) *A tentative list of Chinese birds*. *Peking Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull.* 1: 1–370.
- Gee, E. P. (1959) The present status of the Whitewinged Wood Duck, *Cairina scutulata* (S. Müller). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55: 569–575.
- Gee, E. P. (1960) The breeding of the Grey or Spottedbilled Pelican, *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 245–251.
- Gee, E. P. (1964) *The wild life of India*. London: Collins.
- Gee, R. E. (1962) “Pelicans”. *Malayan Nature J.* 16: 151–152.
- George, J. (1957) Birds of New Forest. *Indian Forester* 83: 674–687, 724–737.
- George, J. (1962) Birds of New Forest, 1957–62. *Indian Forester* 88: 442–444.
- George, J., ed. (1994) *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore.
- George, P. V. (1964) Notes on migrant birds of north Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61: 370–384.
- George, P. V. (1967) On the occurrence of the Great Whitebellied Heron *Ardea insignis* Hume in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 366–367.
- Gerasimov, N. N. (1977) [A spring migration count of Anseriformes in the Kamchatka region.] Pp.29–32 in Yu. A. Isakov, ed. [*Faunal and biological studies of Anseriformes*]. (Fourth All-Union Conference, 2–23 November 1977.) Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. (1979) [An eco-geographical analysis of the avifauna of Karginskiy island.] Abstract of dissertation submitted for the degree of Cand. Biol. Sci. Moscow: Central Science Research Laboratory for Nature Conservation, Ministry of Agriculture of the USSR. (In Russian.)

- Gerasimov, N. N. (1985) [*Tringa guttifer* on Kamchatka.] Pp.144–145 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. (1996) The wild geese of the Kamchatka Peninsula. *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 5(3/4): 77–80.
- Gerasimov, N. N. [Yu. N.] (1998) [Occurrences of Lesser White-fronted Goose and Snow Goose in the Kamchatka region.] Pp.177–178 in Yu. Yu. Blokhin and L. N. Mazin, eds. [*The problems of conservation of poorly studied [sic] fauna of the North*]. Moscow: Central Scientific and Research Laboratory of Game Management and Nature Reserves, Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Russian Federation. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. and Gerasimov, Yu. N. (1994) [The “Lake Kharchinskoye” zakaznik [sanctuary] as a site for large gatherings of Anseriformes.] Pp.53–55 in [*Recreation and nature conservation in Kamchatka*]. Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. and Gerasimov, Yu. N. (1997) [The spring migration of geese at Lake Kharchinskoye.] *Casarca* 3: 384–387. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. and Gerasimov, Yu. N. (1999) [The estuary of the Moroshechnaya River as the place of wader concentration.] Pp.47–52 in N. D. Poyarkov, ed. [*The biology and conservation of the birds of Kamchatka*], 1. Moscow: Dialog-MGU. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N. and Vyatkin, P. S. (1973) [New data on the breeding of waders in Kamchatka.] Pp.25–28 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Fauna and ecology of waders*, 2]. Moscow: Moscow University Press. (In Russian.)
- Gerasimov, N. N., Sokolov, A. M. and Tomkovich, P. S. (1992) [The birds of the Moroshechnaya River Bird Reserve, western Kamchatka.] *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 2(2): 157–208. (In Russian.)
- Germogenov, N. I. and Solomonov, N. G. (1997) [International cooperation in the study and conservation of the Siberian Crane in Yakutiya: trial organization, results and prospects.] *Nauka i Obzrenie* 2(6): 96–99. (In Russian.)
- Germogenov, N. I., Kanai, Y., Pshennikov, A. E., Egorov, N. N. and Slepsov, S. M. (1996) New data on ecology of Siberian Crane (*Grus leucogeranus*) in Yakutia. P.47 in *Northern knowledge serves Northern needs*. (The first international conference.) Yakutsk.
- Gerntholtz, S. and Knoll, M. (1996) Beidaihe and Happy Island, with some notes on Beijing, 15.9–20.10 1996. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Ghatak, A. R. (1999) What’s eating the vulture? *Down to Earth* (15 January 1999).
- Ghazoul, J., Le Mong Chan and Liston, K. (1994) *Ba Na Nature Reserve*. London: Society for Environmental Exploration (Frontier-Vietnam Forest Research Programme Report No. 3).
- Ghorpade, K. D. (1974) Preliminary notes on the ornithology of Sandur, Karnataka. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70: 499–531.
- Ghorpade, Y. R. (1983) Bustards: a race for survival. Pp.266 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Ghose, D. (1997) Report of the Blyth’s Project: study conducted between February and May 1997. Unpublished interim report.
- Ghose, D. (2000) Hume’s Pheasant sightings in Mizoram, India. *Tragopan* 12: 14.
- Ghose, D. and Sumner, R. (1997) Blyth’s Tragopan in the Blue Mountain National Park, Mizoram. *Game Bird and Conservationists’ Gazette* 1997 (August): 26–28.
- Ghose, D. and Thanga, L. (1998) Nesting of Blyth’s Tragopan. *Tragopan* 8: 9.
- Ghosh, A. K. (1987) *Qualitative analysis of faunal resources of proposed Namdapha Biosphere Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India.
- Ghosh, S. (1997) Record of Chir Pheasant, *Catreus wallichi* above 4545 metres in the western Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 566.
- Gibbs, D. (1984) The Philippines 22 January–2 March 1984. Report from a six week birding trip. Unpublished.
- Gibbs, D. (1990) *Wallacea: a site guide for birdwatchers*. Privately published.



- Gibbs, D. (1993) Irian Jaya, Indonesia, 21 January–12 March 1991: a site guide for birdwatchers, with brief notes from 1992. Unpublished report.
- Gibbs, D. (1994) Undescribed taxa and new records from the Fakfak Mountains, Irian Jaya. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 114: 4–12.
- Gibbs, D. (in press) *Pigeons*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Gibson-Hill, (1947) Field notes on the birds of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 18: 87–165.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1949a) Ornithological notes from the Raffles Museum, 1–4. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 19: 98–119.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1949b) An annotated checklist of the birds of Malaya. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 20: 1–299.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1949c) Notes on the nesting habits of seven representative tropical seabirds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 228.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1950) A checklist of the birds of Singapore Island. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 21: 132–183.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1952a) The apparent breeding seasons of land birds in North Borneo and Malaya. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 24: 270–294.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1952b) A revised list of the birds known from the Rhio–Lingga Archipelago. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 24: 344–380.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1953) (ed.) The Cambridge University Expedition to the North-Eastern Malayan States, and to Upper Perak, 1899–1900. *J. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 26: 1–174.
- Gibson-Hill, C. A. (1956) Ornithological notes from the Raffles Museum, 23–25. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 27: 180–191.
- GIEBDSYU (=Guangdong Institute of Entomology and Biology Department of Sun Yat-sen University) (1983) *Birds and mammals on Hainan Island*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Giesen, W. (1987) Danau Sentarum Wildlife Reserve; inventory, ecology and management guidelines. Bogor: WWF report for PHPA.
- Giesen, W. and van Balen, B. (1991) The wetlands of Giam-Siak Kecil Wildlife Reserve, Riau, Sumatra. Bogor: PHPA/AWB Wetland Project Report No. 22.
- Giiesen, W. and van Balen, B. (1992) Several short surveys of Sumatran wetlands. Notes and observations. Bogor: PHPA/AWB Wetland Project Report No. 26.
- Gifu Prefecture (1983) *Wild birds of Gifu Prefecture*. Gifu: Gifu Prefecture Government. (In Japanese.)
- Gill, E. H. (1921) Nidification of the Himalayan Long-billed Vulture (*Gyps tenuirostris*) *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 951–952.
- Gill, H. B. (1969) First record of the Sarus Crane in Australia. *Emu* 69: 49–52.
- Gill, R. (1999) Trouble in paradise. *WWF Arctic Bulletin*.
- Gilliard, E. T. (1950) Notes on a collection of birds from Bataan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 94: 457–504.
- Ginn, H. (1973) Little, pygmy and elf owls. Pp.164–185 in J. A. Burton, ed. *Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology*. London: Peter Lowe.
- Girdler, R. (1989) Wildlife trade in the Philippines. Unpublished.
- Girdler, R. (1996) Surveys for the Palawan Peacock-pheasant. *Tragopan* 5: 3.
- Giri, T. R. (1995) Notable bird records. Unpublished.
- Giri, T. R. (1997) Naturetrek Checklist: Nepal's Rara Lake: Bardia and Sukla Phanta Extension. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Gizenko, A. I. (1955) [*Birds of the Sakhalin region*.] Moscow: Academy of Sciences of the USSR Press. (In Russian.)
- Glass, P., Glass, E. J., Fisher, T. H. and Gast, S. E. (1979) *Aythya baeri*, a new species record for the Philippines. *Kalikasan Phil. J. Biol.* 8: 173–174.
- Glenister, A. G. (1951) *The birds of the Malay Peninsular, Singapore and Penang*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1981) [Nesting birds of Khanka lowland.] Pp.25–33 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1985) [Protection and methods of increase of number of *Ciconia boyciana*.] Pp.138–139 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1987) [Rare birds of Primor'ye.] Pp.121–123 in [*Problems connected with the conservation of rare animals*]. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1989) *Acrocephalus agricola tangorum*. Pp.158–159 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1996) [Strict Reserve Khankaiskiy requires territory expansion.] Pp.76–85 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1977) [New data on rare birds of Primor'ye.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt. 1: 49–50. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1984) [On the avifauna of nature reserve Kedrovaya Pad and vicinity.] Pp.44–48 in A. A. Nazarenko, ed. [*Faunistics and biology of birds in the south Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N., Shibaev, Yu. V. and Lebyazhinskaya, I. P. (1995) [Current population status of some rare bird species in the Lake Khanka lowlands.] Pp.45–50 in [*Problems associated with the conservation of wetlands of international importance: Lake Khanka*]. Spassk-Dal'niy. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N., Shibnev, Yu. B. and Bocharnikov, V. N. (1996) [Bikin River Wetlands require preservation.] Pp.42–48 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Glushchenko, Yu. N., Shibnev, Yu. B. and Medvedev, V. N. (1986) [Notes on new and rare birds in the Primorye.] Pp.83–84 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*The distribution and biology of birds of the Altai and Far East.*] Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150). (In Russian.)
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N., Bauer, K. M. and Bezzel, E. (1975) *Handbuch der Vögel Mitteleuropas*, 6. Wiesbaden: Aula.
- GOC (1995) *Gazetteer of China: an index to the Atlas of the People's Republic of China*. Beijing.
- Godfrey, L. and Godfrey, M. (1998) Straw-headed Bulbuls in Damansara Heights, K.L. *Suara Enggang* July–August: 12–13.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1870a) A list of birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hills. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 39(2): 91–112.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1870b) Second list of birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar hill ranges, including the Garo Hills and country at their base in the Mymensing and Sylhet districts. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 39(2): 264–275.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1872a) (Exhibition of skin of *Cerionis blythii*.) *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 496.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1872b) Third list of birds obtained in the Khasi and Garo hill ranges, with some corrections and additions to the former lists. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 41(2): 142–143.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1874a) Description of ten new birds from the Naga Hills and Manipur Valley, N.E. frontier of Bengal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1874: 43–48.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1874b) Fourth list of birds principally from the Naga Hills and Manipur, including others from the Khasi, Garo and Tipperah Hills. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 43(2): 151–180.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1876a) Description of a supposed new *Suthora* from the Dafla Hills and a *Minla* from the Naga Hills, with remarks on *Pictorhis (Chrysomma) altirostre*, Jerdon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4)17: 32–34.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1876b) List of the birds collected on the expedition into the Dafla Hills, Assam, together with those obtained in the adjacent Darrang terai. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 45(2): 64–85.

- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1876c) Fifth list of birds from the hill ranges of the North-East Frontier of India. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 45(2): 191–204.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1877) Description of three new species of birds of the genera *Pellorneum*, *Actinura* and *Pomatorhinus*; lately collected in the neighbourhood of Saddy, Assam, by Mr. M. J. Ogle of the Topographical Survey. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 46(2): 41–45.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1878) Sixth list of birds from the hill ranges of the North-East Frontier of India. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 47(2): 12–25.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1879a) Notes on and description of the female of *Cerionis blythii*, Jerdon. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 457–459.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1879b) Note on the female of *Lophophorus sclateri*, Jerdon, from eastern Assam. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 681.
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. (1882) On specimens of the male and female of *Phasianus humiae*, from Manipur, with a description of the latter. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1882: 715–718.
- Goenka, D., Monga, S. and Srivastava, K. (1985) Imperial Eagle, *Aquila heliaca* Savigny, in Maharashtra—a southward extension of its wintering range. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 406.
- Goes, F. (1999a) Notes on selected bird species in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 25–27.
- Goes, F. (1999b) Focus on Prek Toal 2: stakes and lessons of ecotourism. *Cambodia Bird News* 2: 34–37).
- Goes, F. (2000a) Bird species unrecorded in Cambodia since historical times. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 2–7.
- Goes, F. (2000b) An overview of the Asian Waterfowl Census—2000. *Cambodian Bird News* 4: 15–18.
- Goes, F. A (2000c) First insight into the results of WCS bird surveys. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 24–26.
- Goes, F. A. and Veasna, S. (1999) The rediscovery of the Bengal Florican. *Cambodia Bird News* 3: 22–31.
- Goes, F., Setha, T. and Bansok, R. (1998a) Preliminary bird survey for a cluster of three national parks in southern Cambodia. Phnom Penh: EU/SPEC–UNDP/ETAP–WWF report.
- Goes, F., Hong Chamnan, Suon Mean, Luon Keang and Meas Rethy (1998b) Waterbird counting and survey at Prek Toal and Boeng Chhma/Moat Khla. Phnom Penh: Tonle Sap Technical Coordination Unit, Ministry of Environment.
- Goh, R., Majuakim, J., Loh, A., Jonis, G., Sharif, M. D. and Sinin, R. (1989) A bird survey of two sites in the Tabin Wildlife Reserve, Sabah. *Sabah Mus. Monogr.* 3: 82–86.
- Gokula, V and Vijayan, L (1996) Birds of Mudumulai Wildlife Sanctuary, India *Forktail* 12: 107–116.
- Gole, P. (1980) Report of WWF-India expedition to Ladakh. Bombay: World Wildlife Fund-India. Unpublished.
- Gole, P. (1981a) Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh. Pp.197–203 in J. C. Lewis and H. Masotomi, eds. *Crane research around the world: proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and papers from the World Working Group on Cranes, International Council for Bird Preservation*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Gole, P. (1981b) Status survey of the Blacknecked Crane wintering in Bhutan. Unpublished.
- Gole, P. (1984) Some wetlands of ornithological importance in west India. Paper presented to X Asian Continental Section Conference of the International Council for Bird Preservation, Sri Lanka, April 1984. Unpublished.
- Gole, P. (1985) Cranes wintering in Saurashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 699–700.
- Gole, P. (1987) Observing the Sarus. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*: 107–114.
- Gole, P. (1988) Birds of deforested hills *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 275–290
- Gole, P. (1989a) *The status and ecological requirements of Sarus crane*. Phase I. Pune, India: Ecological Society.
- Gole, P. (1989b) *Cranes of the cloud kingdom*. Pune, India: Ecological Society.
- Gole, P. (1990) Wintering Black-necked Cranes in India. *J. Ecol. Soc.* 3: 45–47.

- Gole, P. (1991a) Welfare of the tallest flying bird in the world. *J. Ecol. Soc.* 4: 29–42.
- Gole, P. (1991b) *The status and ecological requirements of Sarus Cranes: Phase II*. Pune: Ecological Society.
- Gole, P. (1992) Habitat considerations for Black-necked Cranes in Ladakh. Pp.319–325 in J. Harris, ed. *Proceedings 1987 International Crane Workshop. 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Gole, P. (1993a) *A field guide to cranes of India*. Pune, India: Ecological Society.
- Gole, P. (1993b) On the trail of wintering Black-necked Cranes in India. *J. Ecol. Soc.* 6: 7–22.
- Gole, P. (1994) Avifaunal survey of northern Western Ghats. Unpublished.
- Gole, P. (1995) A people's sanctuary for the Black-necked Cranes. *ICF Bugle* 21(2): 2–3.
- Gole, P. (1996) Birds of the Sahyadri or northern Western Ghats. Unpublished.
- Gole, P. (1999) A gentle throb. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 84.
- Gole, P. (2000) Bird-watching in Myanmar (Burma). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40: 44–45.
- Golovushkin, M. I. (1977) [Notes on a colony of Relict Gulls in the Chita region.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf. (Cherkassy) Pt.2*: 207–209. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Golovushkin, M. I. (1989) [An annotated list of the birds of the Dauriskiy zapovednik (nature reserve) and of the zakaznik (sanctuary) “Tsasucheykiy bor” (Tsasuchey pinewood).] Unpublished. (In Russian.)
- Golovushkin M. I. and Goroshko, O. A. (1995) Cranes and Storks in south-western Transbaikalia. P.39 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Gönner, C. (In press) Birds of Lake Jempang and the Middle Mahakam area, East Kalimantan. *Kukila* 11.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T. (1993) An avifaunal survey of Puerto Galera, Oriental Mindoro Province, Philippines. *Asia Life Sci.* 2: 163–176.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T. (1995) Ecology of birds at the U.P. Laguna Land Grant, Luzon, Philippines. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 27: 115–125.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T. (1997) Status of birds of the Polillo Islands, Quezon Province, Philippines. Los Baños: Wildlife Biology Laboratory, Institute of Biological Sciences, UPLB. Unpublished.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T. and Dans, A. T. L. (1996) Distribution and ecology of the Polillo Tardistic Hornbill *Penelopides manillae subnigra* and notes on threatened fauna in the Polillo Islands, Philippines. Los Baños: Wildlife Biology Laboratory, Institute of Biological Sciences, UPLB. Unpublished.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T. and Mallari, N. A. D. (1993) The transitional montane-mossy forest avifauna of Mt Kitanglad National Park, Bukidnon, Mindanao Island, Philippines. Unpublished.
- Gonzalez, J. C. T., Orig, A. P. Z., de Guia, M. G. and Dans, A. T. L. (1997) Survey of terrestrial fauna of Lagen Island, El Nido, Palawan, Philippines. Unpublished.
- Gonzales, P. C. (1983) *Birds of Catanduanes*. Revised edition. Manila: National Museum (Zool. Pap. 2).
- Gonzales, P. C. and Kennedy, R. S. (1989) Notes on Philippines birds, 14. Additional records for the island of Palawan. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 109: 126–130.
- Gonzales, P. C. and Kennedy, R. S. (1990) A new species of *Stachyris* babbler (Aves: Timaliidae) from the island of Panay, Philippines. *Wilson Bull.* 102: 367–379.
- Gonzales, P. C. and Rees, C. P. (1988) *Birds of the Philippines*. Manila: Haribon Foundation for the Conservation of Natural Resources.
- Gonzales, R. B. (1968) A study of the breeding biology and ecology of the Monkey-eating Eagle. *Silliman J.* 15: 461–500.
- Gonzales, R. B. (1969) Monkey-eating Eagle survey, Mindanao Island, Philippines. *World Wildlife Fund Yearbook* 1969: 116–119.
- Gonzales, R. B. (1971) Report on the 1969 status of the Monkey-eating Eagle on Mindanao Island, Philippines. *Bull. ICBP* 11: 154–168.

- Gonzales, R. B. and Alcalá, A. C. (1969) Rare and threatened Philippine vertebrates. *Philippines Biota* 4: 6–13.
- Gonzales, R. B., Alviola, P. L. and Alcalá, A. C. (1968) Notes on the food habits of certain Philippine birds. *Philippines Biota* 3: 20–25.
- Good, J. B. and Ryan, J. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 10 February–5 March 1988. Unpublished.
- Gooders, J. (2000) John Gooders on life's idiosyncracies. *Bird Watching* August.
- Goodfellow, W. (1906) Notes on Mrs Johnstone's Lorikeet. *Avicult. Mag.* NS 4: 83–88.
- Goodman, S. M. and Gonzales, P. C. (1990) The birds of Mt Isarog National Park, southern Luzon, Philippines, with particular reference to altitudinal distribution. *Fieldiana Zool.* N.S. 60: 1–39.
- Goodman, S. M. and Ingle, N. R. (1993) Sibuyan Island in the Philippines—threatened and in need of conservation. *Oryx* 27: 174–180.
- Goodman, S. M., Willard, D. E. and Gonzales, P. C. (1995) The birds of Sibuyan Island, Romblon province, Philippines, with particular reference to elevational distribution and biogeographic affinities. *Fieldiana Zool.* N.S. 82: 1–57.
- Goodwin, A. (1986) Nepal and N. India (including Darjeeling, Kashmir, Zanskar). Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Goodwin, A. (1987) China trip, 1 March–19 June 1987. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Goodwin, D. (1960) Taxonomy of the genus *Ducula*. *Ibis* 102: 526–535.
- Goodwin, D. (1967) *Pigeons and doves of the world*. London: British Museum (Natural History).
- Goodwin, D. (1976) *Crows of the world*. London: British Museum (Natural History).
- Goodwin, D. (1982) *Estrildid finches of the world*. London: British Museum (Natural History), and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Goodwin, D. and Vaurie, C. (1956) Are *Luscinia pectardens* (David and Oustalet) and *Luscinia obscura* (Berezowsky and Bianchi) colour phases of a single species? *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 76: 141–143.
- Gorchakov, G. A. (1996) [Spring migration of Anseriformes in the Mouth of Razdolnaya River (South Primorye).] Pp.131–143 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Gordienko, N. S., Drobovstev, V. I. and Koshelyev, A. I. (1986) Biology of *Oxyura leucocephala* in northern Kazakhstan and in the south of western Siberia. Pp.8–15 in *Rare, disappearing and little known birds of the USSR*. Moscow: Central Scientific Research Laboratory, Central Board for Nature Conservation of the RSFSR.
- Gore, F. W. (1912) Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) shot in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1090–1091.
- Gore, M. E. J. (1968) A check-list of the birds of Sabah, Borneo. *Ibis* 110: 165–196.
- Gore, M. E. J. and Won, P. O. (1971) *The birds of Korea*. Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch.
- Goriup, P. D. (1983) The decline of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*): a literature review. Pp.20–38 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Goriup, P. D. (1997) The world status of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 7: 373–397.
- Goriup, P. D. and Karpowicz, Z. J. (1985) A review of the past and recent status of the Lesser Florican. *Bustard Studies* 3: 163–182.
- Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H., eds. (1983) *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Goroshko, O. A. (1995) [*Rare birds of south-eastern Transbaykalia.*] Chita. (In Russian.)
- Goroshko, O. A. (1996) [Record of the Sociable Plover in north-eastern Mongolia.] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspres-vyp.* 5: 6–7. (In Russian.)
- Gosselin, S. J. and Kramer, L. W. (1983) Pathophysiology of excessive iron storage in mynah birds. *J. Amer. Vet. Medic. Assoc.* 183: 1238–1240.

- Goswami, S. K., Medhi, C and Goswami, B. B. (1999) Re-discovery of Bengal Florican (*Eupodotis bengalensis*) in Laokhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 64–65.
- Gould, J. (1836) Characters of some new birds in the Society's collection, including two new genera, *Paradoxornis* and *Actinodura*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1836: 17–19.
- Gould, J. (1859) List of birds collected in Siam by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859: 151.
- Gould, J. (1872) *The birds of Asia* 3(24).
- Gould, P. J. and Hobbs, R. (1993) Population dynamics of the Laysan and other albatrosses in the north Pacific. *North Pacific Fisheries Comm. Bull.* 53: 485–497.
- Government of Kyoto (1993) [*Wild birds of Kyoto.*] Kyoto: Kyoto Government. (In Japanese.)
- Grabowsky, F. J. (1885) Biologische Notizen über einige Vögel Süd-Ost-Borneo's. *Ornis* 1: 149–163.
- Grahame, I. (1979) WPA census of Galliformes. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 4: 72–75.
- Grantham, M. J. (in press) Lesser Adjutant breeding in Alas Purwo National Park, East Java. *Kukila* 11.
- Gray, G. R. (1844) *The genera of birds*. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans.
- Gray, G. R. (1861) List of birds collected by Mr Wallace at the Molucca Islands, with descriptions of new species, etc. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1861: 341–366.
- Gray, J. E. and Gray, G. R. (1846) *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum*. London: British Museum.
- Gray, J. E. and Hardwicke, T. (1830–1835) *Illustrations of Indian Zoology: chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke*. London: Treutel, Wurtz, Treutel, Jun. and Richter.
- Greeley, M. L. (1988) Back to Bali. *Zoonooz* 61(1): 16–17.
- Green, A. J. (1992a) *The status and conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata*. Slimbridge: IWRB (Special Publication No. 17).
- Green, A. J. (1992b) The White-winged Wood Duck in Vietnam. *Garrulax* 9: 1–5.
- Green, A. J. (1992c) Wildfowl at risk, 1992. *Wildfowl* 43: 160–184.
- Green, A. J. (1993a) Status and habitat of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 119–143.
- Green, A. J. (1993b) The biology of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. *Forktail* 8: 65–82.
- Green, A. J. (1993c) The status and conservation of the Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*. Slimbridge: IWRB (Special Publication No. 23).
- Green, A. J. (1996) International action plan for the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*). Pp.99–117 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Green, A. J. (1998a) Clutch size, brood size and brood emergence in the Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in the Marismas del Guadalquivir, southwest Spain. *Ibis* 140: 670–675.
- Green, A. J. (1998b) Habitat selection by the Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*, Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* and other ducks in the Göksu Delta, Turkey in late summer. *Rev. Ecol. Terre et Vie* 53: 225–243.
- Green, A. J. (2000) The habitat requirements of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*), Ménétr., a review. Pp 131–140 in F. A. Comin, J. A. Herrera and J. Ramírez, eds. *Limnology and aquatic birds: monitoring, modelling and management*. Mérida: Universidad Autónoma del Yucatán (Proc. 2nd SIL Int. Cong.).
- Green, A. J. and Anstey, S. (1992) The status of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 185–200.
- Green, A. J. and Crosby, M. J. (1992) The historical range of the White-winged Wood Duck in Indonesia. *Kukila* 6: 1–7.
- Green, I. and Dunbar, F. (1997) Sri Lanka 1997: a Green Tours trip report. Unpublished birdwatching report.

- Green, A. J. and El Hamzaoui, M. (1998) The status and biology of threatened waterfowl in Morocco. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 11: 25–27.
- Green, A. J. and Hughes, B. (1996) Action Plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*). Pp.119–145 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Green, A. J. and Hunter, J. (1996) The declining White-headed Duck: a call for information. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 9: 19–21.
- Green, R. E., Rocamora, G. and Schäffer, N. (1997) Population, ecology and threats to the Corncrake *Crex crex* in Europe. *Vogelwelt* 118: 117–134.
- Greensmith, A. (1990) The Philippines, 4 March to 9 April 1990. Report of a 5 week birding trip. Unpublished.
- Greenway, J. C. (1933) Birds from northwest Yunnan. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 74: 109–167.
- Greenway, J. C. (1966) Birds collected on Batanta, off western New Guinea, by E. Thomas Gilliard in 1964. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 2258.
- Greenway, J. C. (1967) *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. Second (revised) edition. New York: Dover Publications.
- Greenway, J. C. (1978) Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 161: 1–306.
- Greenwell, G. A. (1980) Preparing for the future in Rothschild's Myna breeding. *AFA Watchbird* 7(2): 39–41.
- Gregory, P. (1993) An unidentified berrypecker *Melanocharis* sp. from the Ok Tedi area. *Muruk* 6: 1.
- Gregory, P. (1995a) Further studies of the birds of the Ok Tedi area, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Muruk* 7: 1–38.
- Gregory, P. (1995b) Notes on the Black Mannikin *Lonchura stygia* and other Mannikins *Lonchura* sp. at Lake Owa Middle Fly River. *Muruk* 7: 119–120.
- Gregory, P. (1996) The New Guinea Flightless Rail (*Meracrex inepta*) in Gulf Province. *Muruk* 8: 38–39.
- Gregory, S. M. S. (2000) Nomenclature of the “*Hypsipetes*” bulbuls (Pycnonotidae). *Forktail* 16: 164–166.
- Gregory-Smith, R. (1994) Birds and mammals in mangroves of mainland Kedah. *Malayan Nature J.* 47: 425–430.
- Gregory-Smith, R. (1996) Bird report—Sarawak 1995. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 50(71): 93–110.
- Gregory-Smith, R. (1997) Bird Report—Sarawak 1996. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 51(72): 131–143.
- Gregory-Smith, R. (1998) Birds of the mangroves, nypa swamps and peat swamp forests of Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 53(74): 175–184.
- Gregory-Smith, R. C. and Batson F. (1976) Birds of south-east Nepal. Unpublished.
- Gretton, A. (1988) Gurney's Pitta and the lowland forests of Southern Thailand. A report to Wildlife Conservation International of research and survey carried out in 1987 at the Khao Pra Bang Khram Non-Hunting Area. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation. Unpublished.
- Gretton, A. (1988) Gurney's Pitta and the lowland forests of southern Thailand. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation. Unpublished.
- Gretton, A., Kohler, M., Lansdown, R. V., Pankhurst, T. J., Parr, J. and Robson, C. (1993) The status of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi*, 1987–1989. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 351–367.
- Grewal, B. (1996) Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* at Okhla, Delhi. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 24: 43–44.
- Grewal, B. and Sahgal, B., eds. (1995) Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve and its environs. Privately published.
- Grieve, F. C. L. (1923) List of small game shot in Mhow during 1921 and 1922. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 293.

- Grigoriev, E. M. (1988) [Japanese Crane on Kurile Isles.] Pp.198–199 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Grimmett, R. (1979) Notes on a birdwatching visit to the Khasi Hills, North Cachar and Assam. Unpublished.
- Grimmett, R. F. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- Grimmett, R. (1991) Little known Oriental bird: Biddulph's Ground Jay. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 13: 26–29.
- Grimmett, R. and Robson, C. (1986) *A preliminary survey of the Western Tragopan in Indus Kohistan and the Kaghan valley in Pakistan.* Report for the National Council for Conservation of Wildlife, Islamabad, and the Zoological Survey Department, Karachi.
- Grimmett, R. and Taylor, H. (1992) Recent bird observations from Xinjiang Autonomous Region, China, 16 June to 5 July 1988. *Forktail* 7: 139–146.
- Grimmett, R. and Sumarauw, R. (2000) Indonesia burning: the crisis facing Sumatra's forests. *World Birdwatch* 22(4): 6–9.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1998) *Birds of the Indian subcontinent.* London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1999) *Birds of Nepal.* London: Christopher Helm.
- Grimwood, I. (1974) [The present status of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant.] *Pheasant Trust Ann. Rep.* 1974: 9–10.
- van Groen, F. (1989) North and south India: 2 January–3 March 1989. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Groh, G. (1986) Notes on a birdwatching visit to northeast China. Unpublished.
- Groom, D. W. (1998) A contribution to the avifauna of Mae Ping National Park. *Tigerpaper* 25: 1–8.
- Grossman, M. L. and Hamlet, J. (1964) *Birds of prey of the world.* New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc.
- Grote, H. (1940) Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Vögel des unteren Syr-darja-Gebiets. *Beitr. Fortpflanzungsbiol. Vögel* 16: 205–213.
- Grubh, R. B. (1974) The ecology and behaviour of vultures in Gir forest. PhD thesis, Bombay University, Bombay, India.
- Grubh, R. B. (1978) Competition and co-existence in Griffon vultures: *Gyps bengalensis*, *G. indicus* and *G. fulvus* in Gir Forest. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 810–814.
- Grubh, R. B. (1983) The status of vultures in the Indian Subcontinent. Pp.107–112 in S. R. Wilbur and J. A. Jackson, eds. *Vulture biology and management.* University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Grubh, R. B. (1986) A comparative study of ecology and distribution of Indian Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed Vulture *G. indicus* in the Indian region. Abstracts of XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologicus, Ottawa, Canada.
- Grubh, R. B. (1988) Ecological study of bird hazard at Indian aerodromes. Phase 2. Final report (1982–88). Summary of the findings and recommendations. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Grubh, R. B. and Ali, S. (1976) Birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 42–53.
- Grummt, W. (1961) Ornithologische Beobachtungen in der Mongolei. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 7: 349–360.
- Gruson, E. S. (1976) *A checklist of the birds of the world.* London: Collins.
- GS GS (=Geographical Section, General Staff) (1941) Sumatra, 1:75,000. First Edition. Sheet IV. Geographical Section, General Staff, no. 4148. War Office. (Copied from a Dutch map of 1934.)
- GS GS (1942a) Soemba, East Indies 1:500,000. First edition. Geographical Section, General Staff, no. 4268. War Office. (Copied from Dutch map dated 1911.)
- GS GS (1942b) Flores, East Indies 1:300,000. First edition. Sheet 1 (East). Geographical Section, General Staff, no. 4269. War Office. (Copied from a Dutch map dated 1928.)
- Gu Binyuan and Canjue Zhouma (1993) Wintering ecology of Black-necked Cranes in Tibet. Lhasa, Tibet: Tibet Plateau Inst. Biology. Unpublished.



- Gu Binyuan and Liu Shauchu (1987) [An ecological study on wintering Black-necked Cranes in Tibet Autonomous Region.] Unpublished. (In Chinese; English translation available through ICF.)
- Gu Changming, He Chuanyin, Zhu Wenzhong and Hu Weihua (1994) [The wintering ecology of Oriental White Stork and strategies for conservation.] Pp.37–42 in *Waterbird Research in China*. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Guan Guanxun and Cheng Tso-hsin (1962) [*Oxyyura*, a new genus of bird to China.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 14(3). (In Chinese.)
- Guan Guanxun, Zhang Yinsun and Jing Jianhua (1963) [A primarily survey on the wintering ducks in southern China.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 5(2): 70–72. (In Chinese.)
- Gudlestone, M. A. (1911) Uncommon birds in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 274–275.
- Gui Xiaojie (1990) [Cranes wintering at east Dongting Lake.] Pp.34–35 in *International Crane Conservation and Research*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Gui Xiaojie (1995) Protection and habitat management for wintering cranes at Dongting lake of the Yangtze River, China. Pp.163–167 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Guillemard, F. H. H. (1885) Report on the collections of birds made during the voyage of the yacht Marchesa. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1885: 247–275, 404–420, 501–511, 542–561, 561–576, 615–665.
- Guillemard, F. H. H. (1886) *The cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka and New Guinea*. London: John Murray.
- Güntert, M. and Homberger, D. (1973) Die Vögel des Kanha-Nationalparkes am Ende der Monsun-Regenzeit. Pp.31–53 in F. Kurt, ed., *Zoologisch-ökologische Exkursion in den Kanha-Nationalpark (Indien)*. *Vierteljahrsschr. Naturforsch. Ges. Zürich* 118: 144–145.
- Guo Juting (1981) [Ecology of Black-necked Cranes.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4):35–38 (In Chinese.)
- Guo Yumin (1999) Hooded Cranes rested in Daqing City during their autumn migration. *China Crane News* 3(1): 10–11.
- Gupta, P. D. (1970) The Great Indian Bustard, *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors), a vanishing species in India, and some suggestions for its preservation. Pp.63–67 in C. W. Holloway, ed. *Papers and Proceedings, IUCN Eleventh Technical Meeting, II: Third Session: Survival Service Commission "Problems of Threatened Species"*. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN Publ. N.S. no.18).
- Gupta, P. D. (1974) Stomach contents of the Great Indian Bustard, *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 303–304.
- Gupta, P. D. (1983) Great Indian Bustard: an approach for its preservation. Pp.280–282 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Gurney, J. H. (1871) Note on the Indian Adjutant. *Zool.* (2)6: 2871–2872.
- Gurney, J. H. (1898a) [Description of *Astur butleri*.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 7: 27.
- Gurney, J. H. (1898b) [Letter about *Astur butleri*.] *Ibis* (7)4: 313.
- Gurung, K. K. (1983) *Heart of the jungle*. London: André Deutsch.
- Gusev, O. K. (1962) [Ornithological studies in the northern Lake Baykal area.] *Ornitologiya* 5: 149–160. (In Russian.)
- Guttikar, S. N. (1979) Lost pelicanry. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 482.
- Gyldenstolpe, N. (1913) Birds collected by the Swedish expedition to Siam, 1911–1912. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapakad. Handl.* 50(8).
- Gyldenstolpe, N. (1916) Zoological results of the Swedish zoological expeditions to Siam 1911–1912 and 1914–1915. IV. Birds II. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapakad. Handl.* 56(2).
- Gyldenstolpe, N. (1920) A nominal list of the birds at present known to inhabit Siam. *Ibis* (11)2: 446–496; 569–607; 735–780.
- Gyldenstolpe, N. (1939) On a remarkable new shrike from southern Annam. *Ark. Zool.* 31B(3).

- de Haan, G. A. L. (1950) Notes on the Invisible Flightless Rail of Halmahera (*Habroptila wallacii* Gray). *Amsterdam Naturalist* 1: 57–60.
- Habib, M. G. (1989) Wildlife management of the Sundarban—a case study. Pp.161–168 in G. M. M. E. Karim, A. W. Akonda and P. Sewitz, eds., *Proceedings of the First International Seminar-cum-Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute.
- Hachisuka, M. (1926) A revision of the genus *Gorsachius*. *Ibis* (12)2: 585–592.
- Hachisuka, M. (1930) Contributions to the birds of the Philippines, No. 2. *Orn. Soc. Japan Suppl.* 14: 141–222.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931–1935) *The birds of the Philippine Islands with notes on the mammal fauna*. London: Witherby.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931a) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. I. Révision des colombes terrestres. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 1: 23–29.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931b) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. II. Activités françaises dans l'histoire ornithologique des Philippines. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 1: 208–210.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931c) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. III. L'éperonnier de Palawan (*Polyplectron emphanum* Temm.). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 1: 265–268.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931d) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. IV. Remarques sur quelques grosses espèces de pigeons carpophages (*Zonophaps*). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 1: 397–401.
- Hachisuka, M. (1931e) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. V. Revue du genre *Neoleucotreron*. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 1: 469–470.
- Hachisuka, M. (1932a) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. VII. L'Aigle des Singes (*Pithecophaga jefferyi*). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 2: 97–99.
- Hachisuka, M. (1932b) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. VIII. Nouvelle note sur les pigeons. IX. Les Canards. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 2: 225–226.
- Hachisuka, M. (1933) Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. XI. Les martins-pêcheurs. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 3: 69–71.
- Hachisuka, M. (1936) Oiseaux rares ou remarquables des Iles Philippines. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 6: 185–197, 418–412.
- Hachisuka, M. (1937a) L'histoire du Pape à tête verte de Manille (*Erythrura viridifacies*). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 7: 385–388.
- Hachisuka, M. (1937b) The discovery of Green-faced Parrot Finch. *Tori* 9: 461–463.
- Hachisuka, M. (1938) La Grive Cendrée de Mindoro (*Geokichla cinerea* Bourns and Worcester). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 8: 1–2.
- Hachisuka, M. (1939) Contributions on the birds of Hainan. *Orn. Soc. Japan, Suppl.* 15: 1–123.
- Hachisuka, M. (1941) Further contributions to the ornithology of the Philippine Islands. *Tori* 11: 61–89.
- Hachisuka, M. (1948) Additional note to the Hainan birds. *Tori* 12(57): 63–66.
- Hachisuka, M. (1950) [The occurrence of some rare Japanese birds.] *Tori* (60): 21–23. (In Japanese.)
- Hachisuka, M. and Delacour, J. (1937) [*Erythrura viridifacies* described.]. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 57: 66–67.
- Hachisuka M. and Udagawa T. (1950–1951) Contribution to the ornithology of Formosa. Parts I and II. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* 3(4): 187–281, 4 (1/2): 1–180.
- Hachisuka, M. and Udagawa, T. (1953) Contribution to the ornithology of the Ryukyu Islands. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* 6: 141–279.
- Hackney, M. J. (1940) Wood Snipe (*Capella nemoricola*) near Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 665.
- Hadano Hon-cho Primary School (1981) *Wild birds of Hadano*. Hadano: Hadano Hon-cho Primary School. (In Japanese.)
- Haffer, J. H. (1997) Species concepts and species limits in ornithology. Pp.11–24 in J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, and J. Sargatal, eds. (1997) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 4. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.

- Hagen, B. (1890) Die Pflanzen- und Thierwelt von Deli auf der Ostküste Sumatra's. *Tijdsch. Aardrijksk. Genootsch.* 2(7): 128–169.
- Hahm K. H. (1997) A report on birds designated as Natural Monuments recorded in Junam and Dongpan reservoir of Korea 1988–1996. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6(1): 63–71. (In Korean.)
- Hahm K. H. and Kang J. H. (1997) [Nine years records of waterbirds in the West Nakdong River, 1988–1996.] *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6(1): 35–45. (In Korean.)
- Hails, C. J. (1987) *Birds of Singapore*. Singapore: Times Editions.
- Halberg, K. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1985 and April–June 1987. Unpublished.
- Halberg, K. (1994) Bird lists from Nepal 1994. Unpublished.
- Halberg, K. and Petersen, I. (1984) Himalaya 1978–83. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles. Unpublished.
- Hall, B. P. (1955) Notes on a collection from central Szechuan. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 75(4): 37–38.
- Hall, B. P. (1956) First record of the Chinese Lesser Crested Tern, *Thalasseus zimmermanni*, from Thailand. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 76: 87.
- Hall, J. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1980–March 1981. Unpublished.
- Hall, P. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September 1976–December 1978. Unpublished.
- Halliday, J. (1983) Birds recorded in Nepal (excluding Chitwan National Park), 12 October 1982–8 January 1983. Unpublished.
- Halliday, J. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October–December 1986. Unpublished.
- Halliday, J. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 12 November 1988–2 February 1989. Unpublished.
- Halliday, J. B. and Baral, H. S. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. A report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG. Unpublished.
- Halliday, J. B. and McKnight, G. (1990) Investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Mai and Tamur Valleys in eastern Nepal. Unpublished.
- Hamilton, A. W. (1923) Some bird names in Kedah. *J. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 1: 378–381.
- Hamilton, D. (1892) *Records of sport in southern India*. London: John Bole and Sons.
- Hamon, P. (1981) Bird observations in Nepal, December 1980–January 1981. Unpublished.
- Han Lianxian (1992) Wedge-billed Wren-babbler *Sphenocichla humei*: a new species for China. *Forktail* 7: 155–156.
- Han Lianxian (1996) Distribution and conservation status of galliforms in the Gaoligongshan region. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1994/1995: 23–34.
- Han Lianxian (1997) [Study on distribution and habitat of *Syrmaticus humiae* in Yunnan.] *Chinese J. Biodiversity* 5(3):185–189. (In Chinese.)
- Han Lianxian and Zhou Wei (1998) {Wintering habitat using of Black-necked Crane at Henghe of Xundian, Yunnan Province.} Pp.119–126 in *The Proceedings [of] the third Mainland China–Taiwan Ornithological Symposium*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Han Xiaodong, Wu Jingcai and Zhao Zhengjie (1991) [Species and distribution of wintering waterfowl at the Yalu Jiang.] P.190 in *Chinese Ornithological Studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Hanawa, S. and Morishita, E. (1986) [Distribution and population estimation of Okinawa Rail.] Pp.43–61 in *Survey of special birds 1985*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan (In Japanese.)
- Hanawa, S., Tsukamoto, Y. and Takeda, M. (1983) [Survey report on the distribution and habits of Okinawa Rail.] In *Survey of special birds*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Hanawa, S., Yunoki, O., Yamada, M., Khrabryi, V. M., Sokolov, E. P., Fokin, S. I. and Masterov, V. B. (1989) Breeding status of the Steller's Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus pelagicus* on the Lake Udyl in the Far East of the USSR. *Strix* (8): 219–232. (In Japanese.)
- Hancock, J. (1989) Extinction stalks the storks of Asia. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 1.
- Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A. and Kahl, M. P. (1992) *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world*. London: Academic Press.

- Hancock, J. and Elliott, H. (1978) *The herons of the world*. New York: Harper and Row.
- Hancock, J. and Kushlan, J. (1984) *The herons handbook*. London: Croom Helm.
- Handrinos, G. I. (1998) Record count of White-headed Ducks wintering in Greece. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 11: 34–35.
- Handa, Y. (1990) [Report on survey of damages done by naturalised mongoose.] *Chirimosu* 1: 19–24. (In Japanese.)
- Harada, O. (1999) [Annual Report of the Tsurui Ito Tanchō Sanctuary, 1998.] Akan: Wild Bird Society of Japan (In Japanese)
- Harato, T. and Ozaki, K. (1993) [Roosting behavior of the Okinawa Rail.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 40–53. (In Japanese.)
- Hardwicke, T. (1827) Description of two new birds from Nepal. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 15: 166–169.
- Hargitt, E. (1881) On three apparently new species of *Iyngipicus*. *Ibis* (4)5: 598–599.
- Hari, P. K. (1989) Birds of Patuakhali. Pp.108–112 in G. M. M. E. Karim, A. W. Akonda and P. Sewitz, eds., *Proceedings of the First International Seminar-cum-Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute.
- Haribal, M., Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) The Lesser Florican survey in Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan. Pp.42–50 in S. Ali, J. C. Daniel and A. R. Rahmani *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans*. Annual report I, 1984–1985. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Haribon Foundation (1998) Biodiversity survey and resource assessment with focus on the Philippine Eagle and other raptors. Manila: Haribon Foundation/DENR/PAWB. Unpublished.
- Harington, H. H. (1909–1910) A list of the birds of the Bhamo District of Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 107–128, 299–313.
- Harington, H. H. (1909a) *The birds of Burma*. Rangoon: “Rangoon Gazette” Press.
- Harington, H. H. (1909b) Some Rangoon birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 358–366.
- Harington, H. H. (1911) Some Maymyo birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 1002–1011.
- Harington, H. H. (1913) [Remarks on two species of Timeliidae.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 33: 46–47.
- Harington, H. H. (1914–1915) Notes on Indian Timeliides and their allies (laughing thrushes, babblers, &c.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 44–72, 311–340, 417–453, 614–657.
- Harmand, F. J. (1878–1879) Les Laos et les populations sauvages de l’Indochine. *Tour de Monde* 38(965–967): 1–48; 39(1006–1010): 241–320 [1997 translation *Laos and the hill tribes of Indochina*. Bangkok: White Lotus].
- Harper, M. (1996) Baikal Teal in Hovsgol, northern Mongolia. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 9: 27–29.
- Harrap, S. (1985) Birding in Nepal in 1985. Unpublished.
- Harrap, S. (1986a) Birding in Peninsular Malaysia. Unpublished.
- Harrap, S. (1986b) South India (Kerala, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu). Unpublished notes.
- Harrap, S. (1987) Comments on historical records of the Siberian White Crane in Turkey. *OSME Bull.* 19: 18–19.
- Harrap, S. and Fisher, T. (1994) A mystery woodcock in the Philippines. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 54–56.
- Harrap, S. and Mitchell, K. (1994) More notes on Rabor’s Wren-Babbler *Napothera rabori*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 20: 50–51.
- Harrap, S. and Quinn, D. (1996) *Tits, nuthatches and treecreepers*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Harrap, S. C. and Redman, N. J. (1990) Some observations of scarce birds in Kerala and Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 460–461.
- Harris, A., Tucker, L. and Vinicombe, K. (1989) *The Macmillan field guide to European and Middle Eastern birds*. London: Macmillan.
- Harris, J. T. (1992) A sacred home for the Sarus Crane. *ICF Bugle* 18(2): 4–5.

- Harris, J. T., Goroshko, O., Labutin, Y., Degtuarev, A., Germogenov, N., Jungsheng, Z., Nanjing, Z. and Higuchi, H. (1995) Results of Chinese–Russian–American investigation of Cranes wintering at Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, China. Pp.57–72 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Harris, J. (1994) Conservation for people at Ca Hai Nature Reserve. *ICF Bugle* 20(2): 1, 4–5.
- Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastha, R., Suwal, R. J. Beilfuss, R. (1998) Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsl.* 1: 2–5.
- Harrison, C. J. O. (1963a) The displays of some starlings (Sturnidae) and their taxonomic value. *Ardea* 51: 44–52.
- Harrison, C. J. O. (1963b) "Open-billed allopreening" by Rothschild's Grackle *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Ibis* 105: 118–119.
- Harrison, C. J. O. (1966) Some clutches of wader eggs from E. C. Stuart Baker. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 86: 96–97.
- Harrison, C. J. O. (1968) Rothschild's Mynah: an appeal for co-operation. *Avicult. Mag.* 74: 19–20.
- Harrison, C. S. (1990) *Seabirds of Hawaii: natural history and conservation*. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press.
- Harrison, M. (1998) A natural cheer pheasant stronghold. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 56: 24–26.
- Harrison, C. S., Hida, T. S. and Seki, M. P. (1983) Hawaiian seabird feeding ecology. *Wildlife Monogr.* 85: 1–71.
- Harrison, T. (1933) [A preliminary account of recent work in Central Borneo.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 53: 107–115.
- Harrison, T. (1950) Kuching bird notes. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 5: 328–333.
- Harrison, T. (1951) Kuching bird notes. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 5: 581–589.
- Harrison, T. (1963) Birds above the Borneo jungle canopy. *Ibis* 105: 403–406.
- Harrison, T. (1965) A future for Borneo's wildlife? *Oryx* 8: 99–104.
- Harrison, T. (1966) Further notes on super-canopy birds in Borneo. *Ibis* 108: 419–420.
- Harrison, C. J. O. and Parker, S. A. (1967) The identification of the eggs of the Indian hill partridges of the genus *Arborophila*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63: 748–750.
- Hartert, E. (1889) Zur Ornithologie der indisch-malaysischen Gegenden. *J. Orn.* 37: 345–440.
- Hartert, E. (1891a) Die bisher bekannten Vögel von Mindoro, nebst Bemerkungen über einige Vögel von anderen Inseln der Philippinen-Gruppe. *J. Orn.* 39: 199–206, 292–302.
- Hartert, E. (1891b) Ueber eine kleine Vogelsammlung aus der Provinz Preanger in West-Java. *Ornis* 7: 113–123.
- Hartert, E. (1894) [Revision of type locality of *Lophophorus sclateri* Ogilvie-Grant.] *Ibis* (6)6: 291.
- Hartert, E. (1896a) On ornithological collections made by Mr Alfred Everett in Celebes and on the islands south of it. *Novit. Zool.* 3: 148–183.
- Hartert, E. (1896b) An account of the collections of birds made by Mr William Doherty in the Eastern Archipelago. *Novit. Zool.* 3: 537–590.
- Hartert, E. (1896c) List of a collection of birds made in Lombok by Mr Alfred Everett. *Novit. Zool.* 3: 591–599.
- Hartert, E. (1897a) Mr William Doherty's bird-collections from Celebes. *Novit. Zool.* 4: 153–166.
- Hartert, E. (1897b) On the birds collected by Mr Everett in south Flores. Part I. *Novit. Zool.* 4: 513–528.
- Hartert, E. (1898a) On the birds collected by Mr Everett in south Flores. Part II. *Novit. Zool.* 5: 42–50.
- Hartert, E. (1898b) List of a collection of birds from the island of Lirung or Salibabu, the largest of the Talaut group. *Novit. Zool.* 5: 88–91.
- Hartert, E. (1898c) List of birds collected in Timor by Mr Alfred Everett. *Novit. Zool.* 5: 111–136.
- Hartert, E. (1898d) On the birds of Lomblen, Pantar, and Alor. *Novit. Zool.* 5: 455–465.

- Hartert, E. (1898e) Account of the birds collected in Sumba by Alfred Everett and his native collectors. *Novit. Zool.* 5: 466–476.
- Hartert, E. (1900a) The birds of Dammer Island in the Banda Sea. *Novit. Zool.* 7: 12–24.
- Hartert, E. (1900b) The birds of Buru, being a list of collections made on that island by Messrs William Doherty and Dumas. *Novit. Zool.* 7: 226–242.
- Hartert, E. (1902a) Aus den Wanderjahren eines Naturforschers. II Abschnitt. Reise nach Sumatra, Malakka und Indien. II. Kapitel. Naturgeschichtliches aus Sumatra. *Novit. Zool.* 9: 193–221.
- Hartert, E. (1902b) On birds from Pahang, eastern Malay Peninsula. *Novit. Zool.* 9: 537–580.
- Hartert, E. (1903a) The birds of the Obi group, central Moluccas. *Novit. Zool.* 10: 1–17.
- Hartert, E. (1903b) On the birds collected on the Tukang-besi Islands and Buton, south-east of Celebes by Mr. Heinrich Kühn. *Novit. Zool.* 10: 18–38.
- Hartert, E. (1903c) The birds of Batjan. *Novit. Zool.* 10: 43–64.
- Hartert, E. (1904) The birds of the south-west islands Wetter, Roma, Kisser, Letti and Moa. *Novit. Zool.* 11: 174–221.
- Hartert, E. (1906) Notes on birds from the Philippine Islands. *Novit. Zool.* 13: 755–758.
- Hartert, E. (1907a) [Description of a new species of bird from northern China.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 19: 50.
- Hartert, E. (1907b) On some rare species of the genus *Larvivora* from China. *Ibis* (9)1: 621–623.
- Hartert, E. (1909) [New species and subspecies of birds.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 25: 9–10.
- Hartert, E. (1910) The birds of Hainan. *Novit. Zool.* 17: 189.
- Hartert, E. (1916) [Description of *Scolopax rusticola mira*, subsp. n.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 36: 64–65.
- Hartert, E. (1918) Further notes on pigeons. *Novit. Zool.* 25: 434–436.
- Hartert, E. (1919) Types of birds in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* 26: 123–178.
- Hartert, E. (1920) Types of birds in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* 27: 425–505.
- Hartert, E. (1924a) Notes on some birds from Buru. *Novit. Zool.* 31: 104–111.
- Hartert, E. (1924b) [Notes on *Pseudotadorna cristata*.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 45: 48.
- Harting, J. E. (1883) On the *Totanus haughtoni* of Armstrong. *Ibis* (5)1: 133–135.
- Hartlaub, G. (1893) [Hartlaub on birds of China.] *Ibis* (6)5: 135–136.
- Hartlaub, G. (1898) Ein dritter Beitrag zur Ornithologie Chinas. *Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 14: 341–383.
- Hartlaub, G. (1899a) II. Ein Beitrag zur Avifauna der Insel Mindoro. *Abh. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 16: 256–270.
- Hartlaub, G. (1899b) Zwei Beiträge zur Ornithologie Asiens. I. Nachträgliches zur Ornithologie Chinas und insbesondere Hainans. *Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 16: 245–256.
- Hartley, I. R. and McGowan, P. J. K. (1991) Moults and biometrics in five birds endemic to Palawan, Philippines. *Forktail* 6: 74–77.
- Hartmann, F. R. (1970) Bali and its mynah. *Animal Kingdom* 73(3): 26–29.
- Harvey, W. G. (1986) Two additions to the avifauna of China, *Anas angustirostris* and *Hippolais pallida*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 106: 15.
- Harvey, W. G. (1988) An annotated list of the birds seen in and around the Kathmandu Valley in Nepal, 10–14 January 1988. Unpublished.
- Harvey, W. G. (1990) *Birds in Bangladesh*. Dhaka: University Press.
- Hasan, S. M. (1983) Status of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in Madhya Pradesh. Pp.44–50 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Hasegawa, H. (1978) Recent observations of the Short-tailed Albatross. *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 10(1,2): 58–69.
- Hasegawa, H. (1980) Observations on the status of the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus* on Torishima in 1977/78 and 1978/79. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 12: 59–67.
- Hasegawa, H. (1982) The breeding status of the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus* on Torishima, 1979/80–1980/81. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 14(1): 16–24.

- Hasegawa, H. (1984) Status and conservation of seabirds in Japan, with special attention to the Short-tailed Albatross. Pp.487–500 in J. P. Croxall, P. G. H. Evans and R. W. Schreiber, eds. *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds* Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. No. 2).
- Hasegawa, H. (1986) [The breeding status of Japanese Murrelets at Izu Islands.] *Japanese J. Orn.* 35: 91. (In Japanese.)
- Hasegawa, H. (1991) Red Data Bird: Short-tailed Albatross. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 10.
- Hasegawa, H. (1992) [Fly! Short-tailed Albatross.] *Maruko Polo* February 1992: 85–90. (In Japanese.)
- Hasegawa, H. and DeGange, A. R. (1982) The Short-tailed Albatross, *Diomedea albatrus*, its status, distribution and natural history. *Amer. Birds* 36(5): 806–814.
- Hasegawa, M. (1986) [The gain and loss of releasing Siberian Weasel on Miyake-jima.] *Collection and Captive Rearing* 48: 444–447. (In Japanese.)
- Hasuo, Y. (1969) [Animals of the Ogasawara Islands—especially birds and mammals.] Pp.111–143 in [The nature of the Bonin and the Volcano Islands.] Ogasawara-shoto Shizen keikan Tyosa Hokokusho. (In Japanese.)
- Hatzilacou, D. (1993) *The distribution of the globally endangered Dalmation Pelican Pelecanus crispus in Greece: threats pertaining to its habitats and recommendations for protection.* Sandy, UK: Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.
- Hauff, P. (1998) Bestandsentwicklung des Seeadlers *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Deutschland seit 1980 mit einem Rückblick auf die vergangenen 100 Jahre. *Vogelwelt* 119: 47–63.
- Hauge, P., Terborgh, J., Winter, B. and Parkinson, J. (1986) Conservation priorities in the Philippine archipelago. *Forktail* 2: 83–91.
- Hawkins, A. F. A. and Howes, J. R. (1986) Preliminary assessment of coastal wetlands and shorebirds in Southwest Peninsular Malaysia. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader. Unpublished.
- Hawkins, A. and Silvius, M. (1986) West Coast Peninsular Malaysia. *Interwader Newsletter* 7: 5.
- Hayashi, Y. (1999) [Past and present distribution of Blakiston's Fish Owl (*Ketupa blakistoni*) in Hokkaido, Japan. Based upon museum specimens.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 31: 45–61. (In Japanese.)
- Hayman, P., Marchant, J. and Prater, T. (1986) *Shorebirds. An identification guide to the waders of the world.* London and Sydney: Croom Helm.
- Hayward, J. R., Ringrose-Voase, A. J., Lee, J. D. and Magill, W. J. D. (1981) Preliminary report of the Oxford expedition to West Bali. Unpublished.
- Hazevoet, C. J. (1996) Conservation and species lists: taxonomic neglect promotes the extinction of endemic birds, as exemplified by taxa from eastern Atlantic islands. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 6: 181–196.
- He Yubang (1990) Qinghai Province people's government declares Black-necked crane provincial bird. *Chinese Wildlife* 56(4): 43.
- He Chunguang, Li Lianshan and Jiang Guangshun (1999) Amount and distribution of Red-crowned Cranes at Xianghai Nature Reserve in 1998 and 1999. *China Crane News* 3: (2): 4–5.
- He Xiaorui, Ma Tingchu and Li Fenglong (1995) [A survey of Black-necked Cranes at the source of the Pearl River.] *Da Xiran* 3: 4–5. (In Chinese; English summary available through ICF.)
- He Fenqi (1990) New China pheasant survey. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 30: 11–12.
- He Fenqi and Lu Taichun (1991) Change in status and distribution of China's pheasants. *WPA News* 14: 19–24.
- He Fenqi and Zhang Yinsun (1993) Census on wetland birds in mid-winter at the Lugu Lake of SW China in 1992–1993. Unpublished.
- He Fenqi, Lu Taichun and Cui Xuezheng (1988) Ecology of the Chinese Monal (*Lophophorus lhuysii*). *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 13: 42–49.
- He Fenqi, Zhang Yinsun, Wu Yong and Gao Tiejun (1992) The distribution of the Relict Gull *Larus relictus* in Maowusu desert, Inner Mongolia, China. *Forktail* 7: 151–154.
- He Fenqi, Zhang Yinsun, Ye Enqi, Wu Yong and Chen Rongbo (1996) [Study on the wetland bird community and assessment on wetland habitat of the Taolimiao-Alashan Nur in Ordos of Inner Mongolia, China.] *Chinese Biodiversity* 4(4): 187–193. (In Chinese.)

- He Jichang and Wang Zijiang (1983) New records of Chinese birds in Yunnan. *J. Yunnan Forestry Univ.* first issue: 47–50.
- He Yeheng (1994) *Changes in the historical distribution of some rare birds in China*. Changsha: Hunan Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Heaney, L. R., Rickart, E. A., Tabaranza, B., Gonzales, J. C., Mallari, A. and Peterson, A. T. (1993) Survey of vertebrate diversity in Mt Katanglad Nature Park, Mindanao. Final report for 1992 and 1993. Unpublished.
- Heaney, L. R., Balete, D. S. and Dans, A. T. L. (1997) Terrestrial mammals. Pp.141–168 in Wildlife Conservation Society of the Philippines. *Philippine Red Data Book*. Makati City: Bookmark, Inc.
- Heath, M. F. and Evans, M. I. (2000) *Important Bird Areas in Europe*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (Conservation Series 8).
- Heath, M., Borggreve, C. and Peet, N. (2001) *European bird populations*. Cambridge: BirdLife International.
- Heegaard, M., Priemé, A. and Turin, R. (1987) Northern part of the Indian subcontinent. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Heath, P. (1986) Nepal and Darjeeling, January–June 1986. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Heath, P. (1988) Little known Oriental Bird: Rusty-bellied Shortwing. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 8: 16–19.
- Heath, P. (1991) Greater Sundas, 1991 (Sumatra, Java and Bali). Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Heath, P. (1994a) Batu Punggul Virgin Forest Reserve, Sabah, Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 20 (supplement: 26–28).
- Heath, P. (1994b) NE Borneo 1993. A report on the birds and mammals seen on a trip to Sabah, from 13th March to 10th May. Unpublished report.
- Heath, P. J. and Thorns, D. M. (1989) Bristled Grass Warbler *Chaetornis striatus* new to and breeding in Nepal, and its separation from Large Grass Warbler *Graminicola bengalensis*. *Forktail* 4: 118–121.
- Heath, R. H. (1905) Notes on the “Houbara”. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 372–373.
- Heathcote, P. and Heathcote, P. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1 April–15 May 1988. Unpublished.
- Heidecke, D., Stubbe, M., Sumjaa, R., Samjaa, R. and Ansoerge, H. (1992) First records of some bird species of Mongolia. 2. Internationales Symposium ”Erforschung biologischer Ressourcen der Mongolei” in Deutschland vom 25.3.–30.3.1992. Thesen der wissenschaftlichen Beiträge. Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, Mongolische Staatliche Universität Ulan-Bator 1992: 55.
- Heij, C. J. (1995) The biology of the Moluccan megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* (Aves, Galliformes, Megapodiidae) on Haruku and other Moluccan islands; part 1: scope of the study and preliminary results. *Deinsea* 2: 145–155.
- Heij, C. J. (1998) Notes on the nesting grounds of the Moluccan megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* at Amahai and desa Iha Baru (Elpaputih), South Seram, Indonesia. *Megapode Newsl.* 12: 11–13.
- Heij, C. J. and Rompas, C. F. E. (1997) The Moluccan Scrubfowl *Eulipoa wallacei*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 50–52.
- Heij, C. J. and Rompas, C. F. E. (1999) Ekologi Megapoda Maluku (burung Momoa, *Eulipoa wallacei*) di Pulau Haruku dan beberapa pulau di Maluku, Indonesia. Rotterdam and Ambon: privately published.
- Heij, C. J., Rompas, C. F. E. and Moeliker, C. W. (1997) The biology of the Moluccan megapode *Eulipoa wallacei* (Aves, Galliformes, Megapodiidae) on Haruku and other Moluccan islands; part 2: final report. *Deinsea* 3: 1–124.
- Heinen, J. (1988) Notes on birds recorded at Kosi Barrage and Kosi Tappu from January 1987 to March 1988. Unpublished.
- Heinen, J. T. (1990) New seasonal and range records and status updates for birds in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and the Koshi Barrage, Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Kathmandu) 11: 41–50.
- Heinrich, G. (1932) *Der Vogel Schnarch: zwei Jahre Rallenfang und Urwaldforschung in Celebes*. Berlin: D. Reimer.



- Heinrich, G. (1956) Biologische Aufzeichnungen über Vögel von Halmahera und Batjan. *J. Orn.* 97: 31–40.
- Heinroth, O. (1903) Ornithologische Ergebnisse der “I. Deutschen Südsee-Expedition von Br. Mencke.” *J. Orn.* 51: 65–125.
- Hellebrekers, W. P. J. and Hoogerwerf, A. (1967) A further contribution to our oological knowledge of the island of Java (Indonesia). *Zool. Verhandl.* 88.
- Hellmayr, C. E. (1914) Die Avifauna von Timor. Pp.1–112 in C. B. Haniel, ed. *Zoologie von Timor*. Stuttgart: in Kommissionsverlag der E. Schweizerbartschen Verlagsbuchhandlung, Nägele und Dr Sproesser in Stuttgart.
- van Helvoort, B. E. (1981) Bird populations in the rural ecosystems of West Java. Wageningen: University of Wageningen Department of Agriculture (Student Report 560).
- van Helvoort, B. (1987) Status and conservation needs of the Bali Starling. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 5: 9–12.
- van Helvoort, B. (1988) An attempt to [sic] a population-genetic analysis of the American captive Bali Starling population. Bali Starling Project III, Gilimanuk, Bali. Unpublished.
- van Helvoort, B. E. (1990) The Bali Starling *Leucopsar rothschildi* Stresemann 1912: its current status and need for conservation. Pp.115–131 in *Proceedings of the ASEAN Workshop on Wildlife Research and Management*. Bogor: PHPA.
- van Helvoort, B., Soetawidjaya, M. N. and Hartoyo, P. (1986a) The Rothschild’s Mynah (*Leucopsar rothschildii*): a case for captive or wild breeding? Cambridge: International Council for Bird Preservation. Unpublished.
- van Helvoort, B., Pandu Hartojo and I Dewa Putu Swastika (1986b) Laporan sementara peninjauan kepulauan Nusa Penida, Bali. Proyek Jalak Bali II, Gilimanuk. Unpublished.
- Hemmingsen, A. M. (1948) Ornithological observations in the Summer Palace grounds near Peking. *Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr.* 41: 266–286.
- Hemmingsen, A. M. (1951) Observations on birds in north eastern China, especially the migration at Pei-tai-ho beach. *Spolia Zool. Mus. Hauniensis* 11: 1–227.
- Hemmingsen, A. M. and Guildal, J. A. (1968) Observations on birds in north eastern China. II. Special part. *Spolia Zool. Mus. Hauniensis* 28: 1–326.
- Henderson, G. and Hume, A. O. (1873) Ornithology. I. Detailed lists of the birds observed by the Yarkand Expedition. Pp.170–304 in G. Henderson and A. O. Hume, eds. *Lahore to Yarkand*. London: L. Reeve.
- Hendricks, H. B. (1975) The status of the Tiger *Panthera tigris* (Linné, 1758) in the Sundarbans mangrove forests (Bay of Bengal). *Säugetierk. Mitt.* 23: 161–199.
- Hendricks, P. (1982) Some post-monsoon birds observed in central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79: 247–253
- Hendry, R. S., ed. (1959) *Atlas of the Philippines*. Manila: Phil-Asian Publishers.
- Hennache, A. (1997) *The International Studbook for Edward’s Pheasant and its Conservation*. Paris: Museum National d’Histoire Naturelle, Service des publications scientifiques.
- Hennache, A. (1999) DNA Research Project. *Tragopan* 10: 12–14.
- Hennache, A., Randi, E. and Lucchini, V. (1998) Genetic diversity, phylogenetic relationships and conservation of Edwards’s Pheasant *Lophura edwardsi*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 9: 395–410.
- Henriksen, M., Lov, O. and Krabbe, N. (1981) India and Nepal 1981. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Henry, G. M. (1953) *A picture book of Ceylon birds*. Ceylon: Department of Information.
- Henry, G. M. (1955) *A guide to the birds of Ceylon*. Colombo: K. V. G. De Silva and Sons.
- Henry, G. M. (1998) *A guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. Third edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Herbert, E. G. (1923–1926) Nests and eggs of birds in Central Siam. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.* 6: 81–123, 215–222, 293–311.

- Heredia, B. (1996) International action plan for the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*). Pp.159–174 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Heredia, B., Yarar, M. and Parr, S. J. (1997) A baseline survey of Cinereous Vultures *Aegypius monachus* in Western Turkey. Unpublished.
- Herklots, G. A. C. (1935) The birds of Wei-Hai-Wei—a list of the species identified in the summers of 1929, 1931, 1932, 1933 and 1934. *Hong Kong Nat.* 6: 7–17.
- Herklots, G. A. C. (1967) *Hong Kong birds*. Second edition. Hong Kong: South China Morning Post, Ltd.
- van Heurn, F. C. (1922) Over de tweede Atjeh-collectie. *Jaarber. Cl. Ned. Vogelk.* 12: 69–83.
- van Heurn, F. C. and van Heurn, W. C. (1923) Over eenige roofvogels van Sumatra's Oost-Kust en enkele bijzonderheden omtrent hun voorkomen in den Archipel. *Jaarber. Cl. Ned. Vogelk.* 13: 139–145.
- Hewetson, C. E. (1940) The bird year in Betul (Central Provinces). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 286–310.
- Hewetson, C. E. (1956) Observations on the bird life of Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 595–645.
- van Heyst, A. F. C. A. (1919) Aanteekeningen omtrent de avifauna van Deli (Sumatra's Oostkust). *Jaarber. Cl. Ned. Vogelk.* 9: 36–68.
- Hickey, J. J. and Anderson, D. W. 1968. Chlorinated hydrocarbon and eggshell changes in raptorial and fish-eating birds. *Science* 162: 271–273.
- Hickie, F. C. (1935) Occurrence of the Marbled Duck [*Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Ménétriés)] near Poona. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 196.
- Hicks, R. (1988) Recent observations April to June 1987. *Muruk* 3: 32–38.
- Hicks, N. (1998) Explorer's guide: the Philippines. *BBC Wildlife* 16(6): 86–87.
- Hicks, R. K. and Burrows, I. (1992) Port Moresby ringing report: 1988. *Muruk* 5: 66–84.
- Hickson, S. J. (1889) *A naturalist in North Celebes*. London: John Murray.
- Higgins, J. C. (1913a) Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 399.
- Higgins, J. C. (1913b) Wood Duck (*Asacornis scutulata*) in Manipur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 632.
- Higgins, J. C. (1916) Notes on some birds from Imphal, Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 605–606.
- Higgins, J. C. (1933–1934) The game birds and animals of Manipur State, with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 406–422, 591–606, 845–854; 37: 81–95, 298–309.
- Higuchi, H. (1973a) Birds of the Izu Islands, 1: distribution and habitat of the breeding land and freshwater birds. *Tori* 22: 14–24.
- Higuchi, H. (1973b) Birds of the Izu Islands, 2: on the passage in the Izu Peninsula and the wintering in the Izu Islands of *Phylloscopus ijimae*. *Tori* 22: 24–25.
- Higuchi, H. and Hanawa, S. (1985) [The status of Amami Thrush on Amami-ooshima.] Pp.35–53 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey on special birds in 1984*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Higuchi, H. and Kawaji, N. (1989) Ijima's Willow Warbler *Phylloscopus ijimae* of the Tokara islands, a new breeding locality, in southwest Japan. *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan* 44: 11–15.
- Higuchi, H., Nakane, M. and Suzuki, A. (1984) Some notes on the ecology and behavior of the Bonin Islands Honeyeater *Apalopteron familiare*. *Tori* 33: 67–73.
- Higuchi, H., Hanawa, S. and Morishita, E. (1986) [The status of Lidth's Jay on Amami-ooshima.] Pp.63–87 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey on special birds in 1985*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)

- Higuchi H., Ozaki K., Fujita G., Soma M., Kanmuri N. and Ueta M. (1992) [Satellite tracking of the migration routes of cranes from southern Japan.] *Strix* 11: 1–20. (In Japanese.)
- Higuchi, H., Nakane, M. and Maru, T. (1993) Home range and pair duration of the Bonin Islands Honeyeater *Apalopteron familiare*. *Strix* 12: 23–33.
- Higuchi, H., Ozaki, K., Golovushkin, K., Goroshko, O., Krever, V., Minton, J., Ueta, M., Andronov, V., Ilyachenko, V., Kanmuri, N. and Archibald, G. (1994) The migration routes and important rest-sites of cranes satellite tracked from south-central Russia. In H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Higuchi, H., Ozaki, K., Fujita, G., Minton, J., Ueta, M., Soma, M. and Mita, N. (1996) Satellite tracking of White-naped Crane migration and importance of the Korean Demilitarized Zone. *Conserv. Biol.* 10: 806–812.
- Higuchi, H., Shibaev, Y., Minton, J., Ozaki, K., Surmach, S., Fujita, G., Momose, K., Momose, Y., Ueta, M., Andronov V., Mita, N. and Kanai Y. (1998) Satellite tracking of the migration of the Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis*. *Ecol. Res.* 13: 273–282.
- Higuchi, Y. (1976) [A Japanese White Stork *Ciconia ciconia boyciana* obtained in Mie Prefecture.] *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 8(2): 213–215. (In Japanese.)
- Higuchi, Y. (1979) [Breeding ecology and distribution of the Japanese Crested Auklet.] *Ocean and Living Organisms* 1(3): 20–24. (In Japanese.)
- Higuchi, Y. (1983) [Breeding status of the Japanese Murrelet *Synthliboramphus wumizusume* in 1983.] Tokyo: WWF Japan (project 46). (In Japanese)
- Higuchi, Y., Hanawa, S. and Tsukamoto, Y. (1980) [Survey of birds on Hahajima Islands and Chichijima Islands.] Pp.7–44 in Wild Bird Society of Japan (1980) *Survey on designated special birds, 1979*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Higuchi, Y., Hanawa, S., Koyama, H. and Ueda, K. (1988) [Status of birds on Hahajima Islands and Chichijima Islands.] Pp.17–44 in Wild Bird Society of Japan (1988) *Survey on designated special birds, 1987*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Hill A. J. R. (1930) Nesting of the Sarus (*Antigone antigone*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 582.
- Hill, M., Hallam, D. and Bradley, J. (1997) *Muong Nhe Nature Reserve*. London: Society for Environmental Exploration (Frontier-Vietnam Forest Research Programme Report 11).
- Hill, M., Le Mong Chan and Harrison, E.-M. (1996) *Ba Na Nature Reserve*. London: Society for Environmental Exploration (Frontier-Vietnam Forest Research Programme Report No. 3a).
- Himmatsinhji, M. K. (1966) Another bird record from Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63: 202–203.
- Himmatsinhji, M. K. (1970) Interesting eagles in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67: 330–331.
- Himmatsinhji, M. K. (1987) Some rare birds reappear in Kutch. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 27(11/12): 7–9.
- Himmatsinhji, M. K. (1997) Chhari Dhandh—wonderful wetland of Kutch. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 39–41.
- Hinata, F. (1949) [Observation on Japanese Night Herons.] *Yacho* 14(9): 19–22. (In Japanese.)
- Hingston, R. W. G. (1921) A list of the birds of Dharmsala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 555–572.
- Hingston, R. W. G. (1927) Bird notes from the Mount Everest Expedition of 1924. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32: 320–329.
- Hinkelmann, C. and Heinze, G.-M. (1990) Die Typusexemplare der von Wilhelm Blasius beschriebenen Vögel. *Braunschw. Naturkdl. Schr.* 3: 609–628.
- Hirschfeld, E., Kjellen N. and Ullman, M. (1988) Birdwatching in Pakistan, Feb. 14th to March 6th, 1988. Unpublished.
- Hivernon, A. (1920). De cyclus van het rijstveld. De derde cultuurperiode. *Jaarber. Cl. Ned. Vogelk.* 10: 14–18.
- Ho, H. C. and Sutari, S. (1993) Plain-pouched in Perak? A spectacular movement of hornbills. *Malayan Naturalist* 46(3): 19–22.

- Ho, H. C. and Sutari, S. (1997) Spectacular movements of hornbills, possibly Plain-pouched Hornbills *Aceros subruficollis*, in peninsular Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 59–61.
- Ho, H. C. and Sutari S. (2000) Observations of Plain-pouched Hornbills *Aceros subruficollis* in Tasek Temengor, Peninsular Malaysia. *Forktail* 65–67.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1829a) Notes and original watercolour paintings of the birds of Nepal, Tibet and India, held in the Zoological Society of London Library. Unpublished.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1829b) On a new species of *Buceros*. *Gleanings in Science* 1: 249–252.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1831) On some of the Scolopacidae of Nepal. *Gleanings in Science* 3: 233–243.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1836) Summary description of some new species of Falconidae. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 5: 227–231.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1838) Remarks on Dr. McClelland's paper on the *Bathyrynchus brevirostris* and *Ciconia nudifrons*. *India Review* 2: 563.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1844) Catalogue of Nepalese birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. In J. E. Gray, *Zoological Miscellany*, June 1844.
- Hodgson, G. (1992) An alternative to paper parks. *Malayan Nature J.* 45: 158–165.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1984) *National red data list of endangered and rare birds of Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club and Wild Life and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka.
- Hoffmann, T. W. (1986) The 3rd mid-winter waterfowl (duck) count in Sri Lanka (January 1986). *Loris* 17(4): 142–144.
- Hoffmann, T. W. (1987) The fourth mid-winter waterfowl count in Sri Lanka (January 1987). *Loris* 17(6): 233–235.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1988) The 5th waterfowl census in Sri Lanka (January 1988). *Loris* 18: 80–82.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1989a) The Greenbilled or Ceylon Coucal *Centropus chlororhynchus* Blyth—Sri Lanka's rarest endemic species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 339–343.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1989b) Notes on the status and distribution of some birds in Sri Lanka as listed in S. D. Ripley (1982) "A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 7–16.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1992) Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club, 1991. *Loris* 19: 171–172.
- Hoffmann, T. H. (1995) The 1995 waterfowl census in Sri Lanka. *Loris* 20: 245–246.
- Hoffmann, T. W. (1996) New bird records in Sri Lanka and some connected matters. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 382–388.
- Hoffmann, T. W. (1997) Ceylon Bird Club Notes for 1996. *Loris* 21 (3): 112–113.
- Hoffmann, T. W. (1998) *Threatened bird of Sri Lanka: national Red Data list*. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club (Special Publication Series No. 3).
- Holden, J. (1997) Bird list, Kerinci Seblat National Park, Sumatra and adjoining areas. Fauna and Flora International. Unpublished.
- Holdsworth, E. W. (1872) Catalogue of the birds found in Ceylon. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 404–483.
- Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S. and Willis, I. (1988) *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa*. Calton, UK: T. & A. D. Poyser.
- Holman, D. (1987) Northern India, 17th February–5th March 1987. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Holman, D. (1993) Cygnus Wildlife Tour Report. Northern India, February–March, 1993. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Holmes, D. A. (1969) Bird notes from Brunei: December 1967–September 1968. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 17: 399–402.
- Holmes, D. A. (1973) Bird notes from southernmost Thailand, 1972. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 25: 39–66.
- Holmes, D. A. (1976) A record of White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Sumatra. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 96: 88–89.
- Holmes, D. A. (1977a) Faunistic notes and further additions to the Sumatran avifauna. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 97: 68–71.

- Holmes, D. A. (1977b) A report on the White-winged Wood Duck in southern Sumatra. *Wildfowl* 28: 61–64.
- Holmes, D. A. (1982) Bird records from the S. Pawan area of west Kalimantan (110°30'E, 1°15'S) August and November–December 1981. Unpublished.
- Holmes, D. A. (1989) Status report on Indonesian galliformes. *Kukila* 4: 133–143.
- Holmes, D. A. (1990) Note on the occurrence of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* on the west coast of North Sumatra. *Kukila* 5: 69–72.
- Holmes, D. A. (1991) Note on the status of the White-shouldered Ibis in Kalimantan. *Kukila* 5: 145–147.
- Holmes, D. A. (1993a) Birds on Sumba: a synopsis of birds recorded on the island of Sumba, December 6–16 1991. Unpublished.
- Holmes, D. A. (1993b) Birds on Timor: synopsis of birds recorded on Timor, 1993. Unpublished.
- Holmes, D. A. (1993c) Birds on Flores: a synopsis of birds recorded on the island of Flores during 1993. Unpublished.
- Holmes, D. A. (1994) A review of the land birds of the West Sumatran islands. *Kukila* 7: 28–46.
- Holmes, D. A. (1995) Editorial. *Kukila* 7: 85–90.
- Holmes, D. A. (1996) Sumatra bird report. *Kukila* 8: 9–56.
- Holmes, D. A. (1997) Kalimantan bird report. *Kukila* 9: 141–169.
- Holmes, D. A. and Burton, K. (1987) Recent notes on the avifauna of Kalimantan. *Kukila* 3: 2–32.
- Holmes, D. A. and Noor, Y. R. (1995) Discovery of waterbird colonies in north Lampung, Sumatra. *Kukila* 7: 121–128.
- Holmes, D. A. and van Balen, S. (1996) The birds of Tinjil and Deli islands, West Java. *Kukila* 8: 117–126.
- Holmes, D. A. and Wall, J. R. D. (1989) *Setornis criniger*, *Malacopteron albobogulare* and conservation in Indonesia. *Forktail* 4: 123–125.
- Holmes, D. A. and Wright, J. O. (1968–1969) The birds of Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 533–556; 66: 8–30.
- Holmes, P. and Wood, H. (1980) The report of the ornithological expedition to Sulawesi, 1979. Ruislip, Middlesex: privately issued.
- Holmstrom, G. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal during 1981 and 1983. Unpublished.
- Holt, P. (1989) Systematic list of the birds seen at Beidaihe, Hebei province, NE China, 3 March–21 May 1989. Unpublished report.
- Holt, P. (1995) Southern India. Notes based on two trips (16/1–1/2/1994 and 4/1–22/2/1995). Unpublished.
- Holt, P. (1995) Northern China bird list. Unpublished.
- Holt, P. (1996) Bhutan, 8–21 April 1996. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Holt, P. (1997) Goa, India: December 1996. *Sunbird Newsletter* March 1997: 14–15.
- Holt, P. (1998) Sunbird tour of Bhutan, 5–22 April 1998. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Holt, P. (1999) Sunbird tour of Bhutan, April 1999. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Holt, P., Crossley, R. and Moores, C. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January–April 1986. Unpublished.
- Home, W. M. L. (1915) Marbled Teal on the N.W. Frontier. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 584.
- Hood, I. (1993) Study of the fauna of Danau Sentarum Wildlife Reserve, Kalimantan Barat. Bogor: AWB/ODA/PHPA.
- Hood, I. (1995) Sighting of Storm's Stork at Danau Sentarum, West Kalimantan. *Kukila* 7: 157–158.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1936a) On the nidification of some Javan birds. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 12: 118–124.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1936b) Met de camera naar de Nimmerzatten. *Tropische Nat.* 25: 83–96.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1947a) Ornithologische ervaringen tijdens een naar het Natuurmonument Poelau Doewa gemaakte dienst-tournee. *Limosa* 20: 193–196.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1947b) Enkele aantekeningen over de Javaansche Pauw (*Pavo muticus*) in het wildreservaat Oedjoeng-Koelon. *Limosa* 20: 247–248.

- Hoogerwerf, A. (1948a) Contribution to the knowledge of the distribution of birds on the island of Java, with remarks on some new birds. *Treubia* 19: 83–137.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1948b) Een exemplaar van *Centropus nigrorufus* (Cuv.) van Randoeblatoeng, gelegen in het centrum van Midden-Java. *Limosa* 21: 107.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1948c) Enkele aanvullingen op de “Avifauna van Batavia en omstreken”. *Ardea* 36: 52–61.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1948d) De eerste Java-exemplaren van *Fregata andrewsi* Math., in het museum te Buitenzorg. *Limosa* 21: 106.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1949) Bijdrage tot de oölogie van Java. *Limosa* 22: 1–279.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1950a) De Witvleugeleend, *Cairina scutulata*, van de Grote Soenda eilanden. *Ardea* 38: 64–69.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1950b) De avifauna van Tjibodas en omgeving, inclusief het natuurmonument Tjibodas–Gn. Gede (West-Java). *Limosa* 23: 1–158.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1950c) De avifauna van de Plantentuin te Buitenzorg (Java). *Limosa* 23: 159–280.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1952) Some notes about the nature reserve Pulau Panaitan (Prinseneiland) in Strait Sunda. *Treubia* 21: 481–506.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1955) Iets over de vogels van de eilanden Komodo, Padar en Rintja, het land van *Varanus komodoensis*. *Limosa* 28: 96–112.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1966) Some notes on the genus *Trichastoma* especially on the validity of *T. sepiarium minus* (= *Malacocincla sepiaria minor*) from east Java and about the status of *T. vanderbilti* and *T. liberale* from northern Sumatra. *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 4: 294–301.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1966–1967) Notes on the island of Bawean (Java Sea) with special reference to the birds. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 21: 313–340; 22: 15–103.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1969–1971) On the ornithology of the Rhino Sanctuary Ujung Kulon in West Java (Indonesia). *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 23: 9–65, 447–500; 24: 79–135.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1970) *Ujung Kulon: the land of the last Javan Rhinoceros*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1971) On a collection of birds from the Vogelkop, near Manokwari, north-western New Guinea. *Emu* 71: 1–12, 73–83.
- Hoogerwerf, A. (1974) Report on a visit to wildlife reserves in East Java, Indonesia (August to November, 1971). *Nederlandsche Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming Meded.* 21.
- Hoogerwerf, A. and Siccama, G. F. H. W. R. H. (1937–1938) De avifauna van Batavia en omstreken. *Ardea* 26: 1–51, 116–159; 27: 41–92, 179–246.
- Hoogerwerf, A. and Siccama, G. F. H. W. R. H. (1939) De avifauna van Batavia en omstreken. Corrigenda en eenige opmerkingen naar aanleiding van Dr M. Bartels’ notities. *Ardea* 28: 80–89.
- Hoogstraal, H. (1951) Philippine zoological expedition 1946–1947 (narrative and itinerary). *Fieldiana Zool.* 33: 1–88.
- Hopkin, P. J. (1989) Beautiful Nuthatch (*Sitta formosa*): a species new to Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 37(1): 105–107.
- Hopkin, P. J., Hale, M., Lewthwaite, R. W., and Leader, P. J. (1996) Brown-chested Flycatcher: the first record for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1995: 123–128.
- Hopwood, C. (1908) A further list of birds from the Chindwin, Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18: 432–433.
- Hopwood, C. (1912a) Notes on some birds from the Chindwin Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1089–1090.
- Hopwood, C. (1912b) A list of birds from Arakan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1196–1221.
- Hopwood, C. (1919) Notes on some nests recently found in South Tenasserim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 853–859.
- Hopwood, C. (1921) The nidification of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personata*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 634–637.
- Hopwood, J. C. and Mackenzie, J. M. D. (1917) A list of birds from the North Chin Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 25: 72–91.

- Horii, E. (1917) [Birds of Kagoshima.] *Tori* (5): 77–88. (In Japanese.)
- Horii, E. (1918) [Birds collected on Okinawa and Amami-ooshima.] *Tori* (7): 95–99. (In Japanese.)
- Hornbuckle, J. (1994) Birdwatching in the Philippines. Trip report for Jan.–Feb. 1994 and definitive guide to key sites. Unpublished.
- Hornbuckle, J. (1998a) Northeast India: 20 February–13 March 1998. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Hornbuckle, J. (1998b) Vietnam: 24 March–14 April 1998. Unpublished birdwatching reeport.
- Hornett, J. M. (1994) Letter: Developers to blame for disappearing birds. *Bangkok Post*, 24 June 1994.
- Hornskov, J. (1984) Indien and Nepal, Vinteren '83–'84. Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.
- Hornskov, J. (1988) Birds seen on Emei Shan, January 3–11 and May 26–June 2 1988. Unpublished report.
- Hornskov, J. (1989) Some birds observations in Hainan province, P.R. China. Unpublished report.
- Hornskov, J. (1992) Observations of birds made by Graham J. Speight and Jesper Hornskov on three Wallacean islands (Sulawesi, Halmahera, and Timor) from 13 July to 8 September 1991. Unpublished.
- Hornskov, J. (1995a) Recent observations of birds in the Philippine Archipelago. *Forktail* 11: 1–10.
- Hornskov, J. (1995b) Bird list in Xinjiang, China. Unpublished.
- Horrer, F. (1985) Meine Zucht von Balistaren. *Gefied. Welt* 110: 304–305.
- Horsfield, T. and Moore, F. (1854–1858) *A catalogue of the birds in the museum of The Hon. East-India Company*. London: W. H. Allen.
- Hose, C. (1893) On the avifauna of Mount Dulit and the Baram District in the Territory of Sarawak. *Ibis* (6)5: 381–424.
- Hose, C. (1903) List of birds collected in northern Celebes. *Ornis* 12: 77–117.
- Hosoda, T. (1998) 1996 International Studbook for the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana*. Tokyo: Tama Zoological Park.
- Hou, H. Y. (1979) *The vegetation map of China*. Beijing: Map Publisher of the People's Republic of China.
- Hou Jianhua, Wu Minglu, Li Jingtian, Hu Yongfu and Zhang Xiangzhi (1997) [Avifauna in Saihanba, Hebei Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 32(5): 20–25. (In Japanese.)
- Hou Lanxin, Liu Ping, Yu Yuqun, Hu Yuwen and Ma Chenbo (1999) [Autumn and winter birds fauna in the river valley of Xinjiang.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 34(1): 7–12. (In Chinese.)
- Hou Yunqiu and Qian Fawen (1998) [Notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(1). (In Chinese.)
- Hough, J. (1990) India 1990. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Houpert, R. and Lastère, R. (1977) Captive breeding of the Salvadori's Pheasant. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 2: 100–103.
- Houston, D. C. (1987) Management techniques for vultures: feeding and release. In D. J. Hill, ed. *Breeding and management in birds of prey*. Bristol, UK: University of Bristol.
- Houston, D. C. (1990) The use of vultures to dispose of human corpses in India and Tibet. P.156 in I. Newton and P. Olsen, eds. *Birds of prey*. London: Merehurst Press.
- Howes, J. R. (1986) Evaluation of Sarawak wetlands and their importance to waterbirds. Report 4: Limbang/Lawas districts of Brunei bay. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader Publications No. 12.
- Howes, J. (1987a) Southward migration 1986. *Interwader Newsl.* 8: 10.
- Howes, J. R. (1987b) Rapid assessment of coastal wetlands in the Philippines. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Howes, J. R. (1988) A note on the foraging behaviour of the Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personata*) *Enggang* 1(3): 13.
- Howes, J. and Lambert, F. (1987) Some notes on the status, field identification and foraging characteristics of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 49: 14–17.
- Howes, J. R., Hawkins, A. F. A. and Parish, D. (1986) Preliminary survey of wetlands and shorebirds along the east coast of Peninsular Malaysia. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader.

- Howman, K. C. R. (1979) *Pheasants: their breeding and management*. Edlington, UK: K. and R. Books.
- Howman, K. C. R. (1984) Blyth's Tragopan in captivity. *World Pheasant Assoc. J* 9: 39–46
- Howman, K. (1993) *Pheasants of the world: their breeding and management*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association, and USA/Canada: Hancock House Publishers.
- How-man Wong, Fan Zhang and Chen Xiaoping (1994) Report on the Black-necked Crane wintering site at Xundian, Yunnan Province and a call for immediate action to save the southernmost range of the endangered birds. Los Angeles, CA: China Exploration and Research Society. Unpublished report.
- del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (1992) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 1. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (1994) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 2. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (1996) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 3. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- del Hoyo, J. Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (1997) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 4. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- del Hoyo, J. Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (1999) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 5. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- del Hoyo, J. Elliott, A. and Sargatal, J. eds. (2001) *Handbook of birds of the world*, 6. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.
- Hsu, M. J. and Lin, Y. S. (1997) Breeding ecology of Styan's Bulbul. *Ibis* 139: 518–522.
- Hsu Weishu (1980) Notes on the birds of Mt. Hishabanma. *Mem. Beijing Nat. Hist. Mus.* 8: 1–13.
- Hu Hongxin (1999) Brief reports on research of cranes and waterbirds, Hubei. *China Crane News* 3(2): 13–16.
- Hu Hongxing (1995) [The good and bad news to Chen Hu and its Oriental Storks.] *China Nature* (Daziren) (64): 14–15. (In Chinese.)
- Hu Hongxing (1997) Crane information from Hubei Province. *China Crane News* 1(1): 20–21.
- Hu Hongxing (1998a) One Siberian Crane mounted with a satellite tracing radio transmitter was killed. *China Crane News* 2(2): 12–13.
- Hu Hongxing (1998b) The changes of ecological environment and climate have influenced the wintering population of Hooded Cranes. *China Crane News* 2(2): 9–12.
- Hu Hongxing (1999) Brief reports on researches of cranes and waterbirds, Hubei. *China Crane News* 3(2): 13–16.
- Hu Hongxing and Cui, Y. (1990) The effect of habitat destruction on the waterfowl of lakes in the Yangtze and the Han River basins. Pp.189–193 in *Proceedings of a Symposium on Managing Waterfowl Populations, Astrakhan, USSR, 2–5 October 1989*. Slimbridge: IWRB.
- Hu Hongxing, Xiao Huazhong, Wang Yuanxiang, Zhao Gan, Yuan Guanglin, Zhang Lu and Wang Qingzhong (1994) Ecology of the wintering population of Hooded Crane at Lake Longgan Hu. Pp.30–36 in *Waterbird research in China*. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Hu Hongxing *et al.* (1996) [Initial report of survey on establishment of wetland ecosystem and reserve of precious and rare waterfowl lakes in the Jiangnan plain.] Pp.115–124 in *Proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium, Yueyang, December 1994*. (In Chinese.)
- Huan Baoqing (1986a) [The ecological observation of Red-crowned Crane in wintering period.] Pp.79–84 in *Crane Research and Conservation in China*. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Huan Baoqing (1986b) [The adult-juvenile ratio of Red-crowned Crane of wintering populations in Xinyang Port of Jiangsu Province.] Pp.76–78 in *Crane research and conservation in China*. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Huang, M. (2000) Saving Pilow mountain, Taiwan. *World Birdwatch* 22(3): 10–11.



- Huang Baolin, ed. (1999) [On the big flood in 1998—a forum on soil and water conservation.] *Ecol. Envir. and Prot.* 5: 20–23. (In Chinese.)
- Huang Mupeng *et al.* (1989) [*Avifauna of Liaoning*.] Shenyang: Liaoning Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Huang Qiang, Huang Yongzhao and Deng Heli (1993) [A survey of birds in Pingshan district of Sichuan Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 28(3): 20–26. (In Chinese.)
- Huang Zhengyi, Zhou Manzhang, Zong Yu and Tan Huizhen (1991) [*National protected species in Shanghai*.] Shanghai: Fudan University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Huang Kuo-yang (1998) [Report on the bird survey on Huayu Island, Penghu County.] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) (6): 75–86. (In Chinese.)
- Hudson, C. (1930) A list of some birds of the seven hills of Naini Tal, U.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 821–827.
- Hüe, F. and Etchécopar, R. (1970) *Les oiseaux du Proche et Moyen-Orient*. Paris: Boubée.
- Hughes, A. (1973) The Bali Mynah. *Zoo-goer* 2(4): 15–24.
- Hughes, A. and Turner, C. G. (1975) Breeding and behaviour of Rothschild's mynah at the National Zoological Park, Washington. *Internatn. Zoo Yrbk* 15: 116–120.
- Hughes, B. and Bocharnikov, V. N. (1992) Status of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the Far East of Russia. *Wildfowl* 43: 193–199.
- Hughes, B. and Hunter, J. eds. (1994) *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust for International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Special Publication no. 1).
- Hume, A. O. (1868a) Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. I. *Grus leucogeranus*, Pallas. *Ibis* (2)4: 28–40.
- Hume, A. O. (1868b) [Letter about various Indian birds.] *Ibis* (2)4: 233–241.
- Hume, A. O. (1869) [Letter about various Indian birds.] *Ibis* (2)5: 355–357.
- Hume, A. O. (1869–1870) *My scrap book; or rough notes on Indian oology and ornithology*. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.
- Hume, A. O. (1872–1873) Contributions to the ornithology of India—Sindh. *Stray Feathers* 1: 44–50, 91–289.
- Hume, A. O. (1873a) Avifauna of the islands of the Bay of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 1: 421–422.
- Hume, A. O. (1873b) Acheen. *Stray Feathers* 1: 441–463.
- Hume, A. O. (1873c) Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 1: 464–483.
- Hume, A. O. (1873–1875) *Nests and eggs of Indian birds*. Rough draft. Parts I–III. Calcutta: Office of Superintendent of Government Printing.
- Hume, A. O. (1874a) Contributions to the ornithology of India: The islands of the bay of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* 2: 29–324, 490–501.
- Hume, A. O. (1874b) A first list of the birds of the Tenasserim Provinces. *Stray Feathers* 2: 467–484.
- Hume, A. O. (1875a) A first list of the birds of upper Pegu. *Stray Feathers* 3: 1–194.
- Hume, A. O. (1875b) A second list of the birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 3: 317–326.
- Hume, A. O. (1875c) Novelties. *Stray Feathers* 3: 296–303.
- Hume, A. O. (1876a) A third list of the birds of the Tenasserim Provinces. *Stray Feathers* 4: 223–225.
- Hume, A. O. (1876b) A first list of the birds of the Travancore hills. *Stray Feathers* 4: 351–405.
- Hume, A. O. (1877a) A first list of the birds of north-eastern Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 5: 1–47.
- Hume, A. O. (1877b) Notes on some of our Indian Bush Chats. *Stray Feathers* 5: 239–244.
- Hume, A. O. (1878a) The birds of a drought. *Stray Feathers* 7: 52–68.
- Hume, A. O. (1878b) A lake in Oodeypore. *Stray Feathers* 7: 95–99.
- Hume, A. O. (1878c) Birds occurring in India, not described in Jerdon or hitherto in “Stray Feathers”. *Stray Feathers* 7: 320–451, 511–516.
- Hume, A. O. (1879a) Gleanings from the Calcutta market. *Stray Feathers* 7: 479–498.
- Hume, A. O. (1879b) A first tentative list of the birds of the western half of the Malay Peninsula. *Stray Feathers* 8: 37–72.

- Hume, A. O. (1879c) (Letter about *Anas caryophyllacea*.) *Stray Feathers* 8: 501–503.
- Hume, A. O. (1879–1880) The birds of the western half of the Malay Peninsula, 2–3. *Stray Feathers* 8: 151–163; 9: 107–132.
- Hume, A. O. (1880a) Additional notes on some of our Indian stonechats. *Stray Feathers* 9: 133–137.
- Hume, A. O. (1880b) A second list of the birds of north-eastern Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 9: 241–259.
- Hume, A. O. (1887) Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oudh, Lucknow. *Stray Feathers* 10: 442–444.
- Hume, A. O. (1888) Detailed list of species observed in Manipur, together with notices of all other species observed in Assam, Sylhet and Cachar. *Stray Feathers* 11: 1–353.
- Hume, A. O. and Davison, W. (1878) A revised list of the birds of Tenasserim. *Stray Feathers* 6.
- Hume, A. O. and Marshall, C. H. T. (1879–1881) *The game birds of India, Burmah and Ceylon*. Calcutta: published by the authors.
- Hume, A. O. and Oates, E. W. (1889–1890) *Nests and eggs of Indian birds*. Second edition. London: R. H. Porter.
- Humphrey, S. R. and Bain, J. R. (1990) *Endangered animals of Thailand*. Gainesville: Sandhill Crane Press.
- Humphrey, P. S. and Ripley, S. D. (1962) The affinities of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Postilla* 61.
- Hunt, D. (1981) Cygnus Wildlife Tour—northern India and the Himalayan foothills, 14th February–2nd March 1981. Unpublished.
- Hunter, J. M. and Black, J. M. (1996) International action plan for the Red-breasted Goose (*Branta ruficollis*). Pp.79–98 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Hunter, J. M., Black, J. M., Rusev, I., Michev, T. and Munteanu, D. (1999) Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis*. Pp.328–340 in J. Madsen, G. Cracknell and T. Fox, eds. *Goose populations of the Western Palearctic: a review of status and distribution*. Ronde, Denmark: Wetlands International/National Environmental Research Institute.
- Hur W. H., Lee J. N., Lee I. S. and Woo Y. T. (1999) [Avifauna of Nakdong river estuary and assessment as an important wetland.] *Korean J. Orn.* 6(1): 47–56. (In Korean.)
- Hurrell, A. G. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1984–1988. Unpublished.
- Hurrell, P. (1989) Schneider's Pitta rediscovered in Sumatra. *Kukila* 4: 53–55.
- Husain, K. Z. (1977) The Whitewinged Wood Duck Project. *Tigerpaper* 4: 6–8.
- Husain, K. Z. (1979) *Birds of Bangladesh*. Dacca: Government of Bangladesh.
- Husain, K. Z. (1985) Present status of the birds of Bangladesh. *Proc. Third East Asian Bird Prot. Conf., Tokyo, 28–31 May 1985*. Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Husain, K. Z. (1989) Bird protection activities in Bangladesh. Paper presented at the Joint meeting ICBP Asian Section and East Asian Bird Protection Conference, Bangkok, 17–24 April 1989.
- Husain, K. Z. and Haque, M. N. (1981) The Whitewinged Wood Duck Project. Unpublished report to the University Grants Commission, Dhaka.
- Husain, K. Z. and Sarker, S. U. (1971) Notes on a collection of birds from Pabna (Bangladesh). *J. Asiatic Soc. Bangladesh* 16: 259–288.
- Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U. and Khan, A. R. (1974) Birds of Dacca (with notes on their present status). *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 2: 153–170.
- Husain, K. Z., Sarker, S. U. and Rahman, M. (1983) Summer birds of the Sundarbans, 'Nilkamal Sanctuary'. *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 11: 48–51.
- Hussain, M. (1990) Reintroduction of Cheer Pheasant in Margalla Hills National Park, Pakistan: release of Cheer poults and their survival (1978–1989). Pp.228–232 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Hussain, M. (1993) An update on the re-introduction of the Cheer Pheasant in Pakistan. Pp.16–24 in M. van der Zee-Willems, ed. *First WPA International captive breeding symposium*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- Hussain, S. A. (1976) Occurrence of the Broadtailed Grass Warbler [*Schoenicola platyura* (Jerdon)] on the Coromandel coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 400–401.
- Hussain, S. A. (1984a) Some aspects of the biology and ecology of Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 1–18.
- Hussain, S. A. (1984b) The Black-necked Crane. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 4(4): 314–333.
- Hussain, S. A. (1987) Status of Blacknecked Crane in Ladakh—1983 problems and prospects. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 449–458.
- Hussain, S. A. (1991a) *Bird migration project. Annual report 1990–91*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Hussain, S. A. (1991b) Some urgent considerations for the conservation of Narcondam Island. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(5–6): 6.
- Hussain, S. A. (1993) The distribution, status and conservation of hornbills in India. Pp.296–314 in P. Poonswad and A. C. Kemp, eds. *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University.
- Hussain, S. A., Mohapatra, K. K. and Ali, S. (1984) *Avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: a case for conservation*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society (Technical Report 4).
- Hussain, S. A., Akhtar, S. A. and Tiwari, J. K. (1992) Status and distribution of White-winged Black Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Kachchh, Gujarat, India. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 115–122.
- Hussain, S. M., Khan, J. A., Ahmed, A. and Kaul, R. (1997) Status and conservation of galliformes in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Internatn. J. Ecol. Envir. Sci.* 23: 409–417.
- Hussain, Z. (1993) The management of the Sunderbans forest, Bangladesh. Pp.132–135 in M. Moser and J. van Vessem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Special Publication No. 25, AWB Publication No. 85.
- Hutchinson, T. C. (1946) The White-winged Wood-Duck *Asarcornis scutulatus* (Müller). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 402–403.
- Hutton, H. P. W. (1954) *The birds about Delhi, together with a complete list of birds observed in Delhi and the surrounding country*. Delhi: Delhi Birdwatching Society.
- Hutton, T. (1837) Journal of a trip to the Burenda Pass in 1836. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 6: 901–938.
- ICBP (1992) *Putting biodiversity on the map*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation.
- Ichida, N. (1994) The proposed international network of wetland reserves. Pp.176–181 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Ichida, N. (1997) Sites to save: Yambaru, Japan. *World Birdwatch* 19(4): 6–7.
- Ichida, N. (1999) The conservation of the Black-faced Spoonbill. Pp.1–4 in M. Ueta, R. Kurosawa and D. Allen (1999) *Conservation and research of Black-faced Spoonbills and their habitat. Proceedings of the international workshop in Tokyo 12–16 June 1997*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Iijima, Y. (1983) Records of nine species of stragglers and rare birds from Taiki town in Hokkaido (1970–1981). *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 15: 175–176.
- Iijima, Y. (1986) *Birds of Taiki*. Taiki: Iijima.
- Iijima, Y. and Yamada, M. (1983) [Breeding and distribution of *Grus japonensis* in the southern part of Tokachi District, Hokkaido.] *Tori* 32(4): 129–133. (In Japanese.)
- Ikehara, S. (1975) [Noguchigera (*Sapheopipo noguchii*). The prompt report of a fact finding research (1).] Naha: Educational Committee of Okinawa Prefecture. (In Japanese.)
- Ikehara, S. (1983) *Wild birds of Okinawa*. Tokyo: Seibundo. (In Japanese.)
- Ikehara, S. (1988) [Interim report to the bird survey at Mount Yonaha-dake, northern Okinawa Island.] Pp.63–76 in *Habitat and environmental survey on special bird III. Interim report*. Naha: Division of Nature Conservation, Okinawa Prefecture. (In Japanese.)
- Ikehara, S. and Shimojana, M. (1971) The terrestrial animals of Senkaku Islands. Pp.85–114 in S. Ikehara, ed. *Report of scientific research on the Senkaku islands*. Naha: University of the Ryukyus (Senkaku Retto Gakujyutsu Chosa Hokoku).

- Ikehara, Y., Higa N. and Oogimi M. (1991) [On the ecology and number of Okinawa Woodpecker at Hentona.] Report of the Biological Club of Hentona Highschool, Kunigami Village. (In Japanese).
- Ikenaga, H. (1983) Appearance time and behavior of the Okinawa Rail *Rallus okinawae* at a water site in the late afternoon. *Strix* 2: 1–11.
- Ikenaga, H. and Gima, T. (1993) [Vocal repertoire and duetting in the Okinawa Rail.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 28–39. (In Japanese.)
- Ilichyev, V. D. and Zubakin, V. A. (1988) [*Birds of the USSR: seabirds.*] Moscow: Izdatyestvo Nauk. (In Russian.)
- Ilyas, O. (1999) Sighting of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* at Binsar Wildlife Sanctuary, Almora, U. P. *World Pheasant Assoc.-SARO News* 1(1): 7.
- Ilyashenko, V. Yu. (1982) [On cranes in the basin of upper Zeya (Amur region).] Pp.100–101 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Ilyashenko, V. Yu. (1986) [On birds of the basin of the upper Zeya.] Pp.77–81 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*The distribution and biology of birds of the Altai and Far East.*] Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150). (In Russian.)
- Ilyashenko, V. Yu. (1988) [Red-crowned Crane on Kunashiri Island.] *The Palearctic Cranes*: 199–203. (In Russian. English translation available through ICF)
- Ilyashenko [Ilyashenko], V. Yu., Kalyakin, M. V., Sokolov, E. P. and Sokolov, A. M. (1988) [Some results of ornithological investigations on Kunashir and Shikotan islands.] Pp.70–88 in R. L. Potapov, ed. [*Ecological, faunistic and systematic studies of Palaearctic birds.*] Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 182). (In Russian.)
- Imboden, C. (1987) The captive breeding controversy. *World Birdwatch* 9(3): 6–7.
- Immelmann, K., Steinbacher, J. and Wolters, H. E. (1965) Vögel in Käfig und Voliere. *Prachtfinken*: 419–426.
- Impey, L. (1909) Duck shooting in Rajputana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 750–751.
- IMW (= International Map of the World) (1939) Singaradja. 1:1,000,000. South C-50. Batavia Topographical Service.
- Indrawan, M. (1992a) Notes on green peafowl on Ijen Plateau, East Java. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 15–16: 93–96.
- Indrawan, M. (1992b) News on the Maleo colony at Bakiriang, eastern Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Megapode Newsl.* 6: 13–14.
- Indrawan, M. (1995) Behaviour and abundance of Green Peafowl in Baluran National Park, East Java. MSc thesis, University of Aberdeen.
- Indrawan, M. and van Balen, B. (1991) Close watch on Green Peafowl among the highlands of Ijen, East Java. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 32: 28–31.
- Indrawan, M., Fujita, M. S., Masala, Y. and Pesik, L. (1992) Status und Erhaltung des Sula-Großfußhuhnes (*Megapodius bernsteini*): ein Bericht von den Banggai Inseln in Indonesien. *Mitt. Zool. Ges. Arten- u. Populationsschutz* 8(2): 11–13.
- Indrawan, M., Fujita, M. S., Masala, Y. and Pesik, L. (1993a) Status and conservation of Sula Scrubfowl (*Megapodius bernsteini* Schlegel 1866) in Banggai Islands, Sulawesi. *Tropical Biodiversity* 1(2): 113–130.
- Indrawan, M., Lawler, W., Widodo, W. and Sutandi (1993b) Notes on the feeding behaviour of Milky Storks *Mycteria cinerea* at the coast of Indramayu, west Java. *Forktail* 8: 143–144.
- Indrawan, M., Masala, Y. and Pesik, L. (1997a) Recent bird observations from the Banggai Islands. *Kukila* 9: 61–70.
- Indrawan, M., Suryadi, S. and van Balen, S. (1994) The roosting and calling behavior of the Green Peafowl at Baluran National Park, East Jawa: some preliminary observations. *Tropical Biodiversity* 2: 262–268.
- Indrawan, M., van Balen, S. and Udaya, U. (1997b) Counts and locations of waterbirds in two protected areas in East Java. *Kukila* 9: 174–176.

- Inglis, C. M. (1896–1902) Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy district of Cachar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 453–461, 609–617; 11: 77–87, 199–204, 474–481; 12: 286–291, 676–683; 13: 654–656; 14: 391.
- Inglis, C. M. (1899) Occurrence of the Eastern Stock Pigeon (*Columba eversmannii*) in the Madhubani sub-division, Darbhanga, Tirhoot. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 429.
- Inglis, C. M. (1901–1904) The birds of the Madhubani subdivision of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 621–631; 14: 132–139, 362–371, 554–563, 764–771; 15: 70–77, 337–343; 16: 70–75.
- Inglis, C. M. (1902) The Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personata*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 392.
- Inglis, C. M. (1906) Occurrence of the Indian Red-breasted Flycatcher (*Siphia hyperythra*) in Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 520.
- Inglis, C. M. (1908) Indian ducks and their allies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18: 916.
- Inglis, C. M. (1910) Note on Inglis's Bush Quail (*Microperdix inglisi*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 993.
- Inglis, C. M. (1919) The Burmese Peafowl (*Pavo muticus*) in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 673.
- Inglis, C. M. (1921) Breeding of the Kyah or Marsh Partridge (*Francolinus gularis*) in captivity in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 287.
- Inglis, C. M. (1923) Plumage of adult Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and notes on Woodcock and Woodsnipe in the Nilgiris. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 564.
- Inglis, C. M. (1930) First Indian record of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*, Swinhoe) and the occurrence of the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca rufa baeri* Radde) in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 810.
- Inglis, C. M. (1933) Our parrot-bills or crow-tits. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 7: 126–140.
- Inglis, C. M. (1933) The nuthatches of our area. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 8: 7–14.
- Inglis, C. M. (1940–1946) Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 56–60; 17: 9–12, 56–58; 18: 7–10, 51–53; 20: 76–84.
- Inglis, C. M. (1951–1969) Birds of the Duars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 71–76; 25: 121–127, 164–169, 196–200; 26: 1–8, 47–56, 93–99, 149–156; 27: 9–12, 55–58, 83–95, 129–155; 28: 18–51, 102–115, 153–161; 29: 16–25, 88–94, 150–160; 30: 35–42, 81–97, 166–181; 31: 14–32, 49–60; 32: 1–9, 69–73; 33: 121–125, 181–184; 34: 1–4, 85–87; 35: 1–5, 49–63.
- Inglis, C. M. and Lewis, W. A. S. (1941) Note on Pallas's Fishing Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 14–15.
- Inglis, C. M., Travers, W. L., O'Donel, H. V. and Shebbeare, E. O. (1920) A tentative list of the vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri district, Bengal. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 988–999; 27: 151–158.
- Ingram, C. (1908) Ornithological notes from Japan. *Ibis* (9)2: 129–169.
- Ingram, C. (1909) The birds of Manchuria. *Ibis* (9)3: 422–469.
- Ingram, C. (1912) The birds of Yunnan. *Novit. Zool.* 19: 269–310.
- Inskipp, C. (1988) Khaptad National Park. An account of current knowledge and conservation value. A report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, C. (1989) *Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation*. Monograph No. 4. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation.
- Inskipp, C. (1996) Observations of Solitary Snipe *Gallinago solitaria* and Wood Snipe *G. nemoricola* in Nepal. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 6(3): 4–5.
- Inskipp, C. and Collar, N. J. (1984) The Bengal Florican: its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18: 30–35.
- Inskipp, T. and Collins, L. (1993) *World checklist of threatened birds*. Peterborough, UK: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1977) Notes on birds in India and Nepal, October–December 1977. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April–June 1982. Unpublished.

- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1983) *Results of a preliminary survey of Bengal Floricans* *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal and India, 1982. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 2).
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1986a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October–November 1986. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1986b) Some important birds and forests in Nepal. *Forktail* 1: 53–64.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm and Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1993a) Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in autumn 1991. *Forktail* 8: 97–112.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1993b) Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1993. *Forktail* 9: 121–142.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1996) Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in spring 1996. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1998) Birds recorded during a visit to Bhutan in April–May 1998. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. and Grimmett, R. (1999a) *Birds of Bhutan*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. and Grimmett, R. (1999b) *Birds of Nepal*. London: A. & C. Black/Christopher Helm.
- Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Sherub (2000a) The ornithological importance of Thrumshingla National Park. *Forktail* 16: 147–162.
- Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Sherub (2000b) Report of avifauna survey-cum-training programme in Thrumshingla National Park, January 2000. Report to Nature Conservation Division, Royal Govt. of Bhutan, WWF Bhutan Programme.
- Inskipp, T. P. (1971) Notes on birds in India and Nepal, September 1970 to April 1971. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, T. (1975) *All heaven in a rage*. Sandy, UK: Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.
- Inskipp, T. (1983) The Indian bird trade. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 5: 26–46.
- Inskipp, T. (1986) Birds protected in Indonesia. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 8(2): 29–31.
- Inskipp, T. (1996) Little known Oriental bird: Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 24: 46–47.
- Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April–May 1980. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1981a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February–March 1981. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1981b) List of some birds specimens from Nepal in the collection of R. L. Fleming, 1957–1973. Unpublished.
- Inskipp, T., Broad, S. and Luxmoore, R. (1988) *Significant trade in wildlife: a review of selected species in CITES Appendix II, 3: Birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Inskipp, T., Lindsey, N. and Duckworth, W. (1996) *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental region*. Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.
- Institute of Forestry Survey Designs, Guangxi (1985) [A distribution list of wild animals in Guangxi. Birds.] Nanning: Department of Forestry, Guangxi. (In Chinese.)
- Interwader (1986) Study on Kapar Forest, Selangor. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader. Unpublished.
- Inverarity, J. D. (1886–1888) Waters of Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2: 44–46; 3(1): 1–17.
- Inverarity, J. D. (1887) [Letter about various birds in Guzerat and Bombay.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 522–523.
- de Iongh, H. (1982) The Bali Mynah: restoration after decline in numbers. A literature review and a summary of data on its population size. Voluntary Paper, session IVB (Indonesia), 14 October 1982, World National Parks Congress. Unpublished.
- de Iongh, H. H. (1983) Is there still hope for the Bali Mynah? *Tigerpaper* 10: 28–32.

- de Iongh, H. H., Komara, A., Moeliono, M., Soemarto, P., Soebrata, S., Spliethof, P. C. and Sunarja, I. S. (1982) A survey of the Bali Myna *Leucopsar rothschildi* Stresemann 1912. *Biol. Conserv.* 29: 291–295.
- de Iongh, H., Komara, A., Moeliono, M., Pratihno, P. S., Spliethof, P. and Sunarja, I. S. (1979) Report on the presence of larger cats on Bali Island and a survey on the Rothschild's Starling (*Leucopsar rothschildi*, Stresemann [sic] 1912) (March–April 1979). A joint WWF/PPA/van Tienhoven survey. Unpublished.
- Iqbal, P. (1997) The Swamp Francolin conservation project: Dudwa National Park and Tiger Reserve. *PQF News* 7: 3–4.
- Iqbal, P. and McGowan, P. (1999) Nesting success of the Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 29: 11–12.
- Iqbal, P., McGowan, P. J. K. and Rahmani, A. R. (1995) A field project to understand habitat use of Swamp Francolin in northern India. Pp.49–53 in D. Jenkins, ed *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1994/95.
- Irby, L. H. (1861) Notes on birds observed in Oudh and Kumaon. *Ibis* 3: 217–251.
- Iredale, T. (1914) On *Herodias eulophotes* Swinhoe. *Ibis* (10)2: 541–545.
- Irvin, R. (1994) Notes on birds from Nepal 1990–93. Unpublished.
- Isakov, Y. A. (1970) *Proc. International Regional Meeting on Conservation of Wildfowl Resources, Leningrad, USSR, 25–30 September 1968.*
- Isakov, Yu. A. (1974) [Present distribution and population status of the Great Bustard. The need to put into operation the “Steppe” project.] *Trudy MVA* 72: 143–163 (*Nature conservation and the wise use of wild animals.*) Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Isakov, Yu. A. (1982) Status of Great Bustard and Little Bustard populations in the USSR and perspectives of their conservation. Pp.322–324 in V. D. Ilyichev and V. M. Gabrilov, eds. *Abstr. Symp. Poster Pres. XVIII Congr. Internatn. Orn.*, 322–324. Moscow: Nauka.
- Isakov, Y. A. (1985) *Mergus squamatus*. Pp.196–198 in *Red Data Book of the RSFSR: animals*. Moscow: Rossel'khozizdat.
- Isakov, Yu. A. and Flint, V. E. (1987) [Family bustards—Otidae.] Pp.465–502 in R. L. Potapov and V. E. Flint, eds. *Birds of the USSR*. Galliformes, Gruiformes. Leningrad: Nauka Press. (In Russian.)
- Isherwood, R. J. (1978) *Birds of the Pakhribas area*. Dhankuta: Pakhribas Agriculture Centre, British Gurkha Ex-Servicemen Reintegration Training Scheme (Techn. Pap. 27).
- Isherwood, I. and Willis, J. (1998) Die Papageien der Insel Seram. *Papageien* 9/98: 313–321.
- Isherwood, I. S., Willis, J. D. A., Edwards, T. R. K., Ekstrom, J. M. M., Kuriake, S., Lubis, I. R., Notanubun, H., Putnarubun, J., Robinson-Dean, J. C. and Tobias, J. A. (1997) *Biological surveys and conservation priorities in north-east Seram, Maluku, Indonesia: final report of Wae Bula '96*. Cambridge, UK: CBS Conservation Publications.
- Isherwood, I., Edwards, T., Ekstrom, J., Robinson-Dean, J., Tobias, J. and Willis, J. (1998) New information on the birds of Seram, Indonesia, and their conservation. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 18–21.
- Ishida, K. (1989) [The protection of and research strategy for the protection of *Dendrocopos leucotos* and *Sapheopipo noguchii*.] *Strix* 8: 249–260. (In Japanese.)
- Ishida, K. (1992) [Ecology, distribution and morphological characters of the Amami Woodcock *Scolopax mira*.] Pp.43–85 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Surveys on designated special birds, 1991*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ishida, K. and Takashi, M. (1998) Estimation of relative population density and home range of the Amami Woodcock. *Strix* 16: 73–88.
- Ishida, K., Kanai, Y., Kinjo, M. and Murai, H. (1990a) Distribution, ecology and conservation of Amami Ground Thrush *Zoothera dauma amami*. Pp.41–63 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey on special birds in 1989*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ishida, K., Kanai, Y., Kinjo, M. and Murai, H. (1990b) [Distribution, ecology and conservation of Lidth's Jay *Garrulus lidthi*.] Pp.79–106 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey on special birds in 1989*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)

- Ishida, K., Kanai, Y. and Ueta, M. (1994) [The estimated population and distribution of White's Ground Thrush on Amami Island.] Pp.48–68 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1993*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ishida, K., Ueta, M. and Fujita, G. (1995) [Present status of White's Ground Thrushes on the Amami island, southern Japan.] Pp.41–59 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species on Amami island, southern Japan*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ishida, K., Takashi, M. and Ueta, M. (1998) A breeding record of Lidth's Jay in a nest box at a natural forest of Kinsakubaru on Amami Island. *Strix* 16: 148–151.
- Ishihara, T. (1982) [*Wild birds in Shikoku, Japan.*] Tokyo: Chikuji Shokan. (In Japanese.)
- Ishihara, S. (1983) [*Wild birds of Okinawa.*] Tokyo: Seibundo Shinkosha. (In Japanese.)
- Ishihara, T. (1986) The Amami Ground Thrush distinct from the White's Ground Thrush. *Strix* 5: 60–61.
- Ishizawa, J. (1966) [Migration of Ijima's willow warblers.] *Yacho* 31: 74–88. (In Japanese.)
- Ishtiaq, F. (1999) The Forest Spotted Owllet *Athene blewitti*—an update. *Hornbill* 1999(3): 26–28.
- Ishtiaq, F. (2000a) Red Data Bird: the enigmatic Forest Owllet. *World Birdwatch* 22(3): 24–26.
- Ishtiaq, F. (2000b) Enigma of the Forest Owllet. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 20(3): 32–39.
- Ishtiaq, F. and Rahmani, A. R. (2000a) Further information on the status and distribution of the Forest Owllet *Athene blewitti* in India. *Forktail* 16: 125–130.
- Ishtiaq, F. and Rahmani, A. R. (2000b) Cronism in the Forest Owllet *Athene blewitti*. *Forktail* 16: 172–173.
- Islam, K. (undated) Status and distribution of the Western Tragopan in northeastern Pakistan. Pp.44–50 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Islam, K. (1983) Distribution, habitat and status of the Western Tragopan in Pakistan. Pp.37–44 in *Proceedings of Jean Delacour/IFCB Symposium on breeding birds in captivity, 1983*. California: International Foundation for the Conservation of Birds.
- Islam, K. (1984) Habitat use by Western Tragopans in northeastern Pakistan. MS thesis, Oregon State University, Cornwallis, Oregon.
- Islam, K. (1991) In search of the Western Tragopan. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 31: 11–15.
- Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1986) Summary of Western Tragopan project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1987) Habitat use by Western Tragopans *Tragopan melanocephalus* (Gray) in northeastern Pakistan. *Biol. Conserv.* 40: 101–115.
- Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1993) Sex ratio in Western Tragopans and its implications for population estimation. Pp.131–133 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Islam, M. A. (1985) Ecology of the laughing thrushes of India with special reference to the endemic species. Ph.D. thesis. University of Bombay.
- Islam, M. A. (1987) Food and feeding habits of the south Indian laughing thrushes *Garrulax cachinnans* and *Garrulax jerdoni* (Aves: Muscicapidae). *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 15: 197–204.
- Islam, M. A. (1990) Satpura Hypothesis and the distribution of laughing thrushes *Garrulax* Lesson of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 318–322.
- Islam, M. A. (1994) Breeding habits of the Nilgiri Laughing Thrush *Garrulax cachinnans* (Jerdon). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 16–28.
- Ito, Y. (1988) Winter life of the Chinese Merganser *Mergus squamatus*, *Strix* 7: 267–274. (In Japanese.)
- Ito, Y., Miyagi, K. and Ota, H. (2000) Imminent extinction crisis among the endemic species of the forests of Yanbaru, Okinawa, Japan. *Oryx* 34: 305–316.
- ITTO (1996) Annual review and assessment of the world tropical timber situation, 1995. Document GI-7/95, Yokohama: International Tropical Timber Organization.



- IUCN (1990) *IUCN Directory of South Asian protected areas*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN (1992) *Protected areas of the world: a review of national systems. 2: Palaearctic*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN (1993) *Nature reserves of the Himalaya and mountains of Central Asia*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN (1996) *1996 IUCN Red List of threatened animals*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN (1997) Environmental and social action plan for the Naki Nam Theun catchment and corridor areas. Vientiane, Lao PDR: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN (1998) *Guidelines for re-introductions*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN/SSC Re-introduction Specialist Group.
- IUCN (2000) *2000 IUCN Red List of threatened species*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN/SSC = IUCN Species Survival Commission (1994) *IUCN Red List categories, as approved by the 40th meeting of the IUCN Council, Gland, Switzerland, 30 November 1994*. [Gland, Switzerland:] IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- IUCN/WCMC (1997) *Designing an optimum protected areas system for Sri Lanka's natural forests*. Colombo: IUCN/WCMC/FAO.
- Ivanov, A. I. (1976) [*A catalogue of the birds of the USSR*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Ivanov, A. I. (1929) [*The birds of the Yakutsk Region*.] Leningrad: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Ivanov, S. V. (1993) [Birds.] Pp.16–44 in [*Vertebrates of the Bol'shekhokhtsir nature reserve: Flora and fauna of nature reserves No.53*]. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Iwabuchi, S., Ikeuchi, T., Lei Gang, Jiang Yung and Sun Ping Yue (1998) Record count of Lesser White-fronted Goose at Dongting lake, China. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 11: 7–8.
- Iwabuchi, S., Ikeuchi, T., Lei Gang, Jiang Yung and Sun Ping Yue (1997) A short report on survey of Lesser White-fronted Geese at Dongting Lakes in China. *Bull. Sendai City Mus.* 7: 103–105.
- Iwata, H., Watanabe, M., Kim, E.-Y., Gotoh, R., Yasunaga, G., Tanabe, S., Masuda, Y. and Fujita, S. (2000) Contamination by chlorinated hydrocarbons and lead in Steller's Sea Eagle and White-tailed Sea Eagle from Hokkaido, Japan. Pp.91–106 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Iwate Prefecture Government (1978) [*Birds and mammals of Iwate Prefecture, Japan*.] Morioka: Iwate Prefecture Government (In Japanese.)
- Izmailov, I. V. (1967) [*Birds of the Vitim plateau*.] Ulan-Ude: Buriat Book Press. (In Russian.)
- Izmailov, I. V. and Borovitskaia, G. K. (1973) [*Birds of south-western Transbaykalia*.] Vladimir. (In Russian.)
- Jabouille, P. (1929) Note sur les outardes de la région de Soai-Rieng (Cambodge). *Oiseau* 10: 151–152.
- Jabouille, P. (1935) Une collection d'oiseaux du territoire de Kouang-tchéou-wan. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 5: 34–69, 235–257
- Jackson, M. C. A. (1971) Random notes on birds of Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68: 107–114.
- Jackson, P. (1969) Some new birds records for Delhi. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 780–782.
- Jacobi, A. (1924) Zoologische Ergebnisse der Walter Stötznerschen Expeditionen nach Szetschwan, Osttibet und Tschili. 3. Teil. Aves: 5. Hemipodii und Galli. *Abhandl. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden* 16(2): 1–6.
- Jacobson, E. (1919) In het oerbos van de Ophir. *Trop. Natuur* 8: 81–92.
- Jacobson, E. (1937) The alovot, a bird probably living in the island of Simalur (Sumatra). *Temminckia* 2: 159–160.
- Jakobsen, O. F. and Andersen, C. Y. (1995) New distributional records and natural history notes on the Whiskered Pitta *Pitta kochi* of the Philippines. *Forktail* 11: 111–120.

- Jakowlew, B. P. (1928–1929) The Manchurian birds, based upon collections stored in the M. R. S. Museum. *Manch. Res. Soc., Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. A, 51: 1–48.
- bin Jalan, B. and Galdikas, B. M. F. (1987) Birds of Tanjung Puting National Park, Kalimantan Tengah: a preliminary list. *Kukila* 3: 33–37.
- Jamdar, N. (1987) Additions to the birds of Point Calimere, s. India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 206.
- James, H. E. M. (1893) Sind as a field for the naturalist. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 8: 322–325.
- Jameson, J. (1969) Pinkheaded Duck. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 9(9): 7–8.
- Jameson, S. (1969) Pinkheaded Duck on Chhora Beel, West Bengal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 9(6): 10.
- Jandrotia, J. S., Sharma, V. and Katoch, S. S. (1996) A pheasant survey in the Ravi catchment of Chamba district, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1994/1995: 67–74.
- Jang, H. (1989) Baer's Pochard in Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 96–97.
- Jany, E. (1954) [Eine Sammelreise nach den Inseln Batjan und Obi.] *J. Orn.* 95: 429.
- Japanese Ornithological Society (1974) *A check-list of birds in Japan*. Tokyo: Gakukensha (In Japanese.)
- Yuvraj of Jasdan (1947) The status of the Pied-crested Cuckoo and Great Indian Bustard in Jasdan state. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 722.
- Jaune, M. (1993) Masked Finfoot enralls birdwatchers. *Malayan Naturalist* 46(4): 10.
- Java, R. L. (1991) Environment and wildlife conservation in Gujarat State—a status paper. *Indian Forester* 117: 818–842.
- Javed, S. (1992) Birds of Limber valley forest (Jammu and Kashmir). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(5/6): 13–15.
- Javed, S. (1993) Swamp Francolin: conservation prospects. *World Pheasant Assoc.-India News* 1(2): 5–6.
- Javed, S. (1996) The Swamp Francolin—a bird to watch. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 16(4): 57–60.
- Javed, S. (2000) *Current status and distribution of Swamp Francolin (Francolinus gularis) in the North Indian terai*. Aligarh: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University.
- Javed, S. and Rahmani, A. R. (1991) Swamp Francolin in the north Indian terai. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 34: 15–18.
- Javed, S. and Rahmani, A. R. (1998) Conservation of the avifauna of Dudwa National Park, India. *Forktail* 14: 55–64.
- Javed, S., Kaul, R and Khan, S. B. (1999a) Status, distribution and ecology of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in the Western Himalayas. Aligarh, India: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University.
- Javed, S., Qureshi, Q. and Rahmani, A. R. (1999b) Conservation status and distribution of swamp francolin in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 16–23.
- Javed, S., Singh, S., Ahmad, A. and Saxena, L. (2000) *Important wetlands of the Gangetic Plains: Part 1—Patna Bird Sanctuary*. Aligarh: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Jayakar, S. D. (1967) The Purple Wood Pigeon (*Columba punicea*, Blyth) and the Himalayan Tree Pie (*Dendrocitta formosae* Swinhoe) in Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 109.
- Jayal, N. D. (undated) Conservation of pheasants in India through biosphere reserves. Pp.7–11 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Jayson, E. A. (1990) Community ecology of birds of Silent Valley. Long term ecological studies in Silent Valley. Report submitted to Government of India.
- Jeggo, D. F. (1981) Rothschild's Mynah (*Leucopsar rothschildi*) at Jersey Zoological Park. *Avicult. Mag.* 86: 29–32.
- Jenkins, D. V. and de Silva, C. S. (1978) Some interesting birds. In *Kinabalu, summit of Borneo*. Kota Kinabalu: Sabah Society Monograph.
- Jensen, S. (1989) Notes on birdwatching visits to various parts of China. Unpublished.
- Jensen, S. and Hornskov, J. (1992) The Philippines, Feb. 17–July 5 1987. Unpublished birdwatching report.

- Jensen, A., Poulsen, M. K., Accos, J., Jakobsen, O. F., Andersen, C. Y. and Viray, L. A. (1994) *Conservation of biological diversity of Mount Pulog National Park, the Philippines*. Manila and Copenhagen: DENR, BirdLife International and DOF.
- Jepson, P. (1987) Recent reports. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 6: 36–40.
- Jepson, P. (1993) Recent ornithological observations from Buru. *Kukila* 6: 85–109.
- Jepson, P. (1996) Bird conservation priorities in Maluku and Nusa Tenggara. Pp.89–91 in D. J. Kitchener and A. Suyanto, eds. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Eastern Indonesian–Australian Vertebrate Fauna, Manado, Indonesia, November 22–26, 1994*. Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Museum, for Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia.
- Jepson, P. (2001) Global biodiversity plan needs to convince local policy-makers. *Nature* 409: 12.
- Jepson, P. and Bowe, M. (1997) A photographic profile of forest habitats on Flores, Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia. Bogor: BirdLife International Indonesia Programme.
- Jepson, P. and Holman, D. (1987) Northern India, 17th February–5th March 1987. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Jepson, P. and Monk, K. A. (1995) Sebuah tinjauan sistem kawasan konservasi di pulau Sumbawa, Nusa Tenggara Barat, dan hubungannya dengan konservasi keanekaragaman hayati. A review of the protected area system on Sumbawa Island, West Nusa Tenggara, in relation to biodiversity conservation. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.4).
- Jepson, P. and Ounsted, R., eds. (1997) *Birding Indonesia: a bird-watcher's guide to the world's largest archipelago*. Periplus Editions in association with BirdLife International Indonesia Programme.
- Jepson, P., Rais, S., Ora, A. B. and Rahajaningtrah, W. (1996) Identifikasi jaringan kawasan konservasi untuk pelestarian nilai-nilai hutan di pulau Sumba, Nusa Tenggara Timur. Evaluation of protected area network for the conservation of forest values on Sumba island, east Nusa Tenggara. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.5).
- Jepson, P., van Balen, S., Soehartono, T. R. and Mardiasuti, A. (1997) *Species Recovery Plan: Bali Starling*. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1839–1840) Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 10: 60–91, 234–269; 11: 1–38, 207–239; 12: 1–15, 193–227.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1841) Supplement to the catalogue of birds of the peninsula of India. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 13(1): 156–174.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1845) Second supplement to the catalogue of the birds of southern India. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 13(2): 116–144.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1862–1864) *The birds of India*. Calcutta: privately published.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1862) Notice of some new species of birds from Upper Burmah. *Ibis* 4: 19–23.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1870a) [Letter on some new species of birds from the north-east frontier.] *Ibis* (2)6: 147–148.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1870b) Notes on some new species of birds from the north-eastern frontier of India. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1870: 59–61.
- Jerdon, T. C. (1871–1872) Supplementary notes to 'The birds of India'. *Ibis* (3)1: 234–247, 335–356; (3)2: 1–22, 114–139, 297–310.
- Jesse, W. (1896–1899) Birds' nesting in and around Lucknow. *Ibis* (7)2: 185–198; (7)3: 554–562; (7)5: 344–351.
- Jesse, W. (1899) A day's eggging on the sandbanks of the Ganges. *Ibis* (7)5: 4–9.
- Jesse, W. (1901) On a few additions to the birds of Lucknow. *Ibis* (8)1: 597–607.
- Jesse, W. (1902–1903) A list of the birds of Lucknow. *Ibis* (8)2: 470–490, 531–566; (8)3: 49–81, 148–178.
- Jeyarajasingam, A. (1999) Breeding record sheets for resident birds in Peninsular Malaysia: Large Green-Pigeon *Treron capellei*. *Suara Enggang* 6: 23–26.
- Jha, S. (1998) A note on the breeding distribution of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus*. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 71.

- Ji Jiayi and Yu Xinjian (1988) [Storks and cranes of Shandong and their conservation.] In *Proceedings of the Fourth Congress of the China Ornithological Society*. Guiyang: Baolian Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Ji Jiayi and Yu Xinjian (1990) [Surveys on cranes in Shandong Province.] Pp.25–26 in *International Crane Conservation and Research*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Jiangsu Agricultural and Forestry Department (1988) [A report on the ornithological survey in Jiangsu Province.] Unpublished. (In Chinese.)
- Jiangxi Poyang Lake Ornithological Survey Team (1988) [Report and analysis of the avifauna of Poyang Lake Area, Jiangxi Province.] *Sichuan J. Zool.* 7(1): 23–25. (In Chinese.)
- Jihmanner, A. and Johansson, B. (1991) China, May 1991. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Jihmanner, A. (1991) China, May 1991. Unpublished report.
- Jilin Wildlife Conservation Society (1987) [*A pictorial guide to the wildlife of Jilin. Aves.*] Changchun Jilin Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Jirle, E. and Kjellan, N. (1987) A birdwatching tour to China, Hong Kong and the Philippines. 15.2–3.5 1987. Unpublished.
- Johns, A. D. (1986) Effects of selective logging on the ecological organization of a peninsular Malaysian rainforest avifauna. *Forktail* 1: 65–79.
- Johns, A. D. (1987) The use of primary and selectively logged rainforest by Malaysian hornbills (Bucerotidae) and implications for their conservation. *Biol. Conserv.* 40: 179–190.
- Johns, A. D. (1988) Effects of “selective” timber extraction on rain forest structure and composition and some consequences for frugivores and folivores. *Biotropica* 20: 31–37.
- Johns, A. D. (1989) Recovery of a Peninsular Malaysian rainforest avifauna following selective timber logging: the first twelve years. *Forktail* 4: 89–105.
- Johnsen, P. (1966) Notes on birds along the River Kwae Noi in western Thailand. *Natura Jutlandica* 12: 212.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1961) The tracheal anatomy of the Anatidae and its taxonomic significance. *Ann. Rep. Wildfowl Trust* 12: 58–69.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1978) *Ducks, geese and swans of the world*. Lincoln, USA, and London: University of Nebraska Press.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1981) *The plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the world*. Lincoln, USA: University of Nebraska Press.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1983) *Cranes of the world*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press; Beckenham, UK: Croom Helm.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1986) *The pheasants of the world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1988) *The quails, partridges and francolins of the world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Johnsgard, P. A. (1999) *The pheasants of the world: biology and natural history*. Second edition. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Johnson, B. (1984) The great fire of Borneo: report of a visit to Kalimantan Timur a year later, May 1984. Goldalming, UK: World Wildlife Fund-UK. Unpublished.
- Johnson, D. L. (1993) Birds recorded in Bhutan, 17 March to 3 April 1993. Unpublished.
- Johnson, J. M., Perennou, C. and Crivelli, A. (1993) Towards the extinction of the Spot-billed Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). Pp.92–94 in M. Moser and J. van Vesseem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. No. 25, AWB Publ. no. 85.
- Johnstone, R. E. and Jepson, P. (1996) The birds of Roti Island, Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia. *Western Austral. Nat.* 21: 23–35.
- Johnstone, R. E., Jepson, P., Butchart, S. H. M., Lowen, J. C. and Prawiradilaga, D. (1996) The birds of Sumbawa, Moyo and Sangeang Islands, Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia. *Rec. Western Austral. Mus.* 18: 157–178.
- Johnstone, R. E., van Balen, S. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1993) New bird records for the island of Lombok. *Kukila* 6: 124–127.

- Jolivet, C. (1997) L'Outarde canepetière en France: le declin s'accentue. *Ornithos* 4: 73–77.
- Jones, A. E. (1916) *Gyps tenuirostris* (Hodgson), the Himalayan Longbilled Vulture, breeding near Ambala, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 358.
- Jones, A. E. (1919) A list of birds found in the Simla hills 1908–1918. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 601–620.
- Jones, A. E. (1921) Bird notes from the Campbellpur–Attock district, western Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 794–802.
- Jones, A. E. (1927) Further notes on the birds of the Ambala district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 1000–1008.
- Jones, D. N., Dekker, R. W. R. J. and Roselaar, C. S. (1995) *The megapodes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jones, J. P. G., Ferry, C. D., Isherwood, C. E., Knight, C. G., Kumara, C. L. and Weerakoon, K. (1998) *A conservation review of three forests in south-west Sri Lanka*. Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Reports.
- Jones, M. J. and Marsden, S. (undated) Conservation of key forests and their threatened birds on Sumba. Draft report.
- Jones, M. J., Linsley, M. D. and Marsden, S. J. (1995) Population sizes, status and habitat associations of the restricted-range bird species of Sumba, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 21–52.
- Jones, P. D., Hannah, D. J., Buckland, S. J., Day, P. J., Lethem, S. V., Porter, L. J., Auman, H. J., Sanderson, J. T., Summer, C., Ludwig, J. P., Colborn, T. L. and Giesy, J. P. (1996) Persistent synthetic chlorinated hydrocarbons in albatross tissue samples from Midway Atoll. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 15: 1793–1800.
- Jones, R. T. (1912) Tameness of the Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 1333.
- Jongeling, B. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished.
- Jørgensen, A. (1949) Siams vadefugle. *Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskrift* 43: 60–68.
- Jourdain, F. C. R. (1921) White-headed Duck shot near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 954.
- Jouy, P. L. (1883) Ornithological notes on collections made in Japan from June to December, 1882. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 6: 273–318.
- Ju Cheng *et al.* (1990) Oriental White Storks and their preservation strategies in Jilin Province. *Chinese Wildlife* 56(3): 9–11. (In Chinese.)
- de Juana, E. and Martínez, C. (in press) European species action plans: Little Bustard *Tetrax tetrax*. BirdLife International.
- Juhaeni, D. (1993) Little-known bird: Sumba Hornbill *Aceros everetti*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 18: 19–20.
- Junge, G. C. A. (1933) *Cyornis caerulea albiventer*, a new subspecies from Sumatra. *Ardea* 22: 105–107.
- Junge, G. C. A. (1936) Fauna Simalurensis—Aves. *Temminckia* 1: 1–74.
- Junge, G. C. A. (1937) Further notes on the birds of Simalur. *Temminckia* 2: 197–202.
- Junge, G. C. A. and Kooiman, J. G. (1951) On a collection of birds from the Khwae Noi valley, western Siam. *Zool. Verh.* 15: 1–38.
- Junghuhn, F. W. (1852) *Java zijne gedaante, zijn plantentooi en inwendige bouw*. [No publisher or place of publication indicated on the original.]
- Juniper, T. and Parr, M. (1997) *Parrots: a guide to the parrots of the world*. Robertsbridge, Sussex, UK: Pica Press.
- Jusuf, E. (1978) Again about Bali's Starling. *Indonesian Nature and Sci. Newsl.* (July 1978) 6: 4–5.
- Kadarisman, R. (1991) The breeding habitat of the Storm's Storks in Indonesia. SBKSDA South Sumatera, Ministry of Forestry.
- Kahl, M. P. (1971) Observations on the breeding of storks in India and Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67: 453–461.
- Kahl, M. P. (1972) Comparative ethology of the Ciconiidae. Part 2. The adjutant storks, *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin) and *L. javanicus* (Horsfield). *Ardea* 60: 97–111.

- Kålås, J. A., Fiske, P. and Höglund, J. (1997) Food supply and breeding occurrences: the West European population of the lekking Great Snipe *Gallinago media* (Latham, 1787) (Aves). *J. Biogeogr.* 24: 213–222.
- Kalbe, L. (1994) Zur Vogelwelt am nordmongolischen See Chöwdsgöl. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 70 (Ann. Orn. 18) : 31–52.
- Kall, M. and Wallander, J. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 14 February–28 March 1988. Unpublished.
- Kalsi, R. S. (1998a) Birds of Kalesar Wildlife Sanctuary, Haryana, India. *Forktail* 13: 29–32.
- Kalsi, R. S. (1998b) Density index and habitat associations of the cheer pheasant *Catreus wallichi*. Report of summer 1998 fieldwork. *Tragopan* 10: 16–17.
- Kalsi, R. S. (1999) Status and habitat of Cheer Pheasant in Himachal Pradesh. *World Pheasant Assoc.-SARO News* 1(1): 2–4.
- Kalsi, R. and Kaul, R. (1997) Density index and habitat associations of the cheer pheasant *Catreus wallichii*, in Himachal Pradesh, India. Abstract, International Symposium on Galliformes, Malaysia.
- Kalyakin, M. V. and Korzun, L. P. (1997) Ornithological studies in Vu Quang Nature Reserve, July–September 1997. Unpublished report to Vietnam-Russia Centre.
- Kamata, M. and Tomioka, T. (1991) [Breaking up of the family of the Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis* at the Tsurui-Ito Tancho Sanctuary in eastern Hokkaido.] *Strix* (10): 21–20. (In Japanese.)
- Kamata, M. and Tomioka, T. (1994) Breeding record of Red-crowned Cranes at Mochida Bird Protection Area in Nemuro, eastern Hokkaido. *Strix* (13): 262–263. (In Japanese.)
- Kamata, M., Hayashi, E., Tomioka, T. and Higuchi, H. (1994) Environmental characteristics of wintering roost-sites of Red-crowned Cranes *Grus japonensis* in Hokkaido. *Strix* (13): 41–51. (In Japanese.)
- Kamolnorrath, S. (1991) Captive management, breeding and conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* with special references to Thailand. Unpublished.
- Kanai, Y. (1992) [The status of the Fairy Pitta *Pitta brachyura* in Kyushu.] Pp.30–42 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Surveys on designated special birds, 1991*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y. and Ishida, A. (1995) [The present status of Amami Woodcocks on Amami Island.] Pp.11–23 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species on Amami island, southern Japan*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y. and Ueta, M. (1994) [The present distribution and habitat of Japanese Marsh Warbler.] Pp.1–7 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1993*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y., Germogenov, N., Ueta, M., Nagendran, M., Tsukamoto, Y. and Higuchi, Y. (1997) [Tracking of the migratory route of the Siberian Crane in eastern Asia.] P.61 in *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Ornithological Society of Japan*. (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y., Jin Liankui, Hayashi, H., Katsura, C., Liang Yu, Zhang Yaowen, Wei Hongying, Sui Fengren, Li Yuxiang, Qiu Yingjie, Morishita, T., Urahashi, H., Takeshita, M., Takeishi, M., Kunihiro, M., Shinkai, K., Tsuchiya, M. and Shuetake, M. (1993) [Avifauna and conservation of Liaoning Shangtai Hekou Nature Reserve.] *Strix* 12: 145–160. (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y., Kojima, H. and Ueta, M. (1994) [The population status of Japanese Marsh Warbler in the lower Tone River.] Pp.8–18 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1993*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Kanai, Y., Nakagawa, H., Motomura, K. and Higuchi, H. (1991) [Characters of roosting ground of Steller's Sea Eagle and White-tailed Sea Eagle at the coast of Rausu.] Pp.95–108 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of special birds, 1990*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Kandey, G. S. (1982) Lesser Florican. *Indian Forester* 108: 320.

- Kanetsune, Y. (1923) [Birds of Nagato-sasanami (Part II).] *Tori* 3(14): 225–231. (In Japanese.)
- Kang H. Y. and Cho S. R. (1998) [Study on wintering behavioral patterns of Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* at Nonsan and Kum-gang Lake, Korea.] *Korean J. Orn.* 5(1): 57–62. (In Korean.)
- Kanjanavanit, R. (2000) Green Peafowl recovering? *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 17(1): 15.
- Kannan, R. (1992) Yellowthroated Bulbul in Anaimalai Hills. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(7–8): 19.
- Kannan, R. (1993) Local extinction of vultures in and around the Anaimalai Hills. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 58.
- Kannan, R. (1985) Occurrence of Baer's Pochard (*Aythya baeri*) in Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 403–404.
- Kannan, R. (1998) Avifauna of the Anaimalai Hills (Western Ghats) of southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 193–214.
- Kanoje, R. (1996a) Nesting trees of Whiterumped Vulture. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 14.
- Kanoje, R. (1996b) Flocks of Green Avadavat in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 14.
- Kapitonov, V. I. (1962) [Ornithological observations on the lower reaches of the Lena river.] *Ornitologiya* 4: 40–63; 5: 35–48. (In Russian.)
- Kapoor, J. P. and Bhatia, H. M. (1983) Ecology of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.137–145 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Kar, S. (1991) Checklist of birds in the Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary, Orissa. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(11/12): 3–6.
- Karant, K. P. (1989) Yellowthroated Bulbuls and Blackbacked Woodpeckers. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 29(7/8): 7.
- Karim, F. (undated) Pheasants and quail in Bangladesh. *SCONE Bull.* 8: 4–5.
- Karim, F. (1983a) Cranes in Bangladesh. *SCONE Bull.* 9: 5–6.
- Karim, F. (1983b) Bangladesh and Bengal Florican. *SCONE Bull.* 11: 8–9.
- Karim, F. (1985) A note on the disappearance of the Bengal Florican from Bangladesh. *Bustard Studies* 3: 161–162.
- Karpowicz, Z. J. (1985) Wetlands in East Asia—a preliminary review and inventory. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report no. 6).
- Karpowicz, Z. J. and Goriup, P. D. (1985) Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard in the Okha Rann (Gujarat). *Bustard Studies* 3: 133–137.
- Kartavykh, F. L. (1976) [Brief reports on the Eastern White Stork.] P.35 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Karthikeyan, S. (1995) Note on the occurrence of the Yellowthroated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) at Shevaroys, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92: 266–267.
- Karthikeyan, S. and Athreya, V. R. (1993) Kashmir Redbreasted Flycatcher *Muscicapa subrubra* Hartert and Steinbacher at Ooty. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 376–377.
- Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N. and Srinivasa, T. S. (1995) Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) at Biligirirangan Hills, Karnataka. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92: 123–124.
- Karunaratne G. P. B. (1992) *Fauna of the Samanalawewa area*. Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka.
- Kasetsart University (1987) Assessment of National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries, and other preserves development in Thailand. Bangkok: Kasetsart University, Faculty of Forestry report
- Kashkarov, D. and Mukhina, E. (1997) Status of the Ferruginous Duck in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 10: 21–24.
- Kasparak, M. (1987) Historical records of the Siberian White Crane in Turkey. *OSME Bull.* 18: 4–6.
- Katju, D. (1996) Pheasants in Mizoram, India; an impression. *Tragopan* 5: 9–10.
- Kato, M., Numata, M., Watanabe, K. and Hata, M. (1995) [*Natural monuments of Japan*.] Tokyo: Kodansha. (In Japanese.)

- Katoch, S., Jandrotia, J. S. and Seth, M. K. (1997) Distribution of Western Tragopan in Chamba District of Himachal Pradesh, India. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1996/1997: 33–39.
- Katoh, Y. (1997) [Report of bird census in Izumi reclaimed land and the periferal area.] *Bull. Izumi City Mus., Crane Park Izumi* (1): 7–16. (In Japanese.)
- Katti, M., Manjrekar, N., Mukherjee, S. and Sharma, D. (1990) A report on wildlife survey in Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to Takin. Unpublished report to the Wildlife Institute of India.
- Katti, M., Singh, P., Manjrekar, N., Sharma, D. and Mukherjee, S. (1992) An ornithological survey in eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 7: 75–89.
- Kaul, R. (1989a) Uttar Pradesh Cheer Pheasant project. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 26: 15–19.
- Kaul, R. (1989b) Ecology of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Kumaun Himalaya. Ph.D. thesis, University of Kashmir, Srinagar.
- Kaul, R. (1989c) Western Tragopan surveys in the Limber valley, Kashmir, India. *WPA News* 26: 12–14.
- Kaul, R. (1990a) Functions of winter flocking in the Cheer Pheasant. Pp.183–185 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Kaul, R. (1990b) Invertebrate abundance, monsoon commencement and hatching-time in the Cheer Pheasant. Pp.218–219 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Kaul, R. (1990c) Identification of plants in the diet of adult Cheer Pheasant. Pp.220 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Kaul, R. (1991) Pheasants in the hidden land. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 34: 31–35.
- Kaul, R. (1992) Indian Mountain Quail—can we learn from Cheer Pheasant studies. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 38: 18–19.
- Kaul, R. (1994) The Mishmi Hills. *Tragopan* 1: 6–7.
- Kaul, R. and Kalsi, R. (1990) Swamp Partridge—a pilot survey. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 30: 3–5.
- Kaul, R., Raza, R. and Kalsi, R. (1995a) Pheasant surveys in Arunachal Pradesh. Pp.28–34 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1993/94. Reading: World Pheasant Association.
- Kaul, R., Raza, R. and Kalsi, R. (1995b) Wildlife studies in north-east India—II [Jan.–Feb., 1994] [Arunachal Pradesh]. Prepared for the Peter Scott Trust, Jamnagar. Unpublished.
- Kaul, R., Ahmed, A. and Katju, D. (1996) Wildlife studies in north-east India—IV. Report to WPA/ Peter Scott Trust, Jamnagar. Unpublished.
- Kaul, R., Shafiq, T., Javed, S. and Ahmed, A. (1998) Himalayan Mountain Quail Survey (4 December 1997–9 April, 1998). A Report. Submitted to WWF-India.
- Kaur, J. (1999) Indian Skimmer in Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(1): 12.
- Kavanagh, M. (1981) A preliminary management plan for Lanjak-Entimau Orang-utan Sanctuary. Kuching: WWF Malaysia for the National Parks and Wildlife Office, Sarawak Forest Department, unpublished.
- Kawaji, N., Higuchi, H., and Hori, H. (1989) A new breeding record of the Izu Island Thrush *Turdus celaenops* from the Tokara Islands, southwest Japan. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 109: 93–95.
- Kawamura, N. (1975) [Studies on the Hooded Crane at Yashiro, Yamaguchi Prefecture: its roosting behaviour.] *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 7(5): 112–123. (In Japanese.)
- Kazama, T. (1969) [An example of Murrelet *Synthliboramphus wumizusume* found at Urato-seashore, Kashiwazaki City, Niigata Prefecture.] *Tori* (86): 126–128. (In Japanese.)
- Kazama, T. (1988) The first specimen of Chinese Merganser *Mergus squamatus* collected from Japan. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 20: 116–118.
- Kazama, T. and Shuri, S. (1986) [Recent records of *Grus vipio* in Niigata Prefecture.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 18(2): 73. (In Japanese.)
- Kazantzidis, S. and Nazirides, T. (1999) *National Action Plan for the Pygmy Cormorant* (Phalacrocorax pygmaeus), *Pallas 1993*. WWF/HOS/Society for the Protection of Prespes.
- Kazmierczak, K. (1990a) Birding in Sri Lanka: 25 November–20 December 1990. Unpublished trip Report.



- Kazmierczak, K. (1990b) China and Hong Kong: 1/12/89–20/3/90. Unpublished report.
- Kazmierczak, K. and Allen, D. (1997) A brief ornithological survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 84–85.
- Kazmierczak, K. and Singh, R. (1998) *A birdwatchers' guide to India*. Sandy, UK: Prion Ltd.
- Kazmierczak, K., Undeland, P., Allen, D. and Singh, R. (1998) Birdwatching areas: Harike Bird Sanctuary, Punjab State, India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 42–46.
- Kear, J. (1975) Salvadori's Duck of New Guinea. *Wildfowl* 26: 104–111.
- Kear, J., ed. (in prep.) *Ducks, geese, swans and screamers*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kear, J. and Williams, G. (1978) Waterfowl at risk. *Wildfowl* 29: 5–21.
- Keith, S., Urban, E. K. and Fry, C. H. (1992) *The birds of Africa*, 4. London: Academic Press.
- Kelberg, G. V. and Smirnov, M. N. (1988) [Present condition of Great Bustard population in Tuva.] Pp.110–112 in Yu. G. Shvetsov, ed. *Rare land vertebrates of Siberia*. Novosibirsk: Nauka Press. (In Russian.)
- Kelham, H. R. (1881–1882) Ornithological notes made in the Straits settlements and in the western states of the Malay Peninsula. *Ibis* (4)5: 362–395, 501–532; (4)6: 1–18, 185–204.
- Kelham, H. R. (1909) Field-notes on vultures and eagles. *Ibis* (9)3: 413–418.
- Kemp, A. C. (1979) A review of the hornbills: biology and radiation. *Living Bird* 17: 105–136.
- Kemp, A. C. (1988) The systematics and zoogeography of Oriental and Australasian hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae). *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 39: 315–345.
- Kemp, A. C. (1995) *The hornbills*. Oxford: Oxford University Press (Bird Families of the World, 1)
- Kemp, A. C. and Kemp, M. I. (1976) Random notes on some Sarawak birds. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 24: 273–276.
- Kemp, N. (1999) The birds of Siberut Island, Mentawai, West Sumatra. Unpublished.
- Kemp, N., Le Mong Chan and Dilger, M. (1995) Nui Hoang Lien Nature Reserve. Frontier-Vietnam Forest Research Programme Report no. 6. London: Society for Environmental Exploration.
- Kendall, S. B. (1979) Citron-crested Cockatoos in Sumba. *Avicult. Mag.* 85: 93–94.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1977) Notes on the biology and population status of the Monkey-eating Eagle of the Philippines. *Wilson Bull.* 89: 1–20.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1978) Progress report: Philippine Eagle expedition. Unpublished.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1981a) Saving the Philippine Eagle. *Natn. Geogr. Mag.* 159: 846–856.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1981b) The air's noblest flier. *Filipinas J. Sci. Cult.* 1: 33–48.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1981c) Report on Project 1531, Philippine Eagle Conservation Program. *World Wildlife Fund Yearbook* 1981: 218–222.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1982a) Report on Project 1531, Philippine Eagle Conservation Programme. *World Wildlife Fund Yearbook* 1982: 216–218.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1982b) Loggers protect tropical rainforest. *WWF News* 20: 2.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1983) Can Filipinos learn to love this bird? *Internatn. Wildl.* 13: 26–33.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1985) Conservation research of the Philippine Eagle. *Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Rep.* 18: 401–414.
- Kennedy, R. S. (1993) Preliminary report on National Museum of the Philippines/Cincinnati Museum of Natural History Philippine Biodiversity Inventory Project. Unpublished report to PAWB-DENR.
- Kennedy, R. S. (undated) Measurements of Monkey-eating Eagles with notes on individuals in captivity. Unpublished.
- Kennedy, R. S. and Alvarez, J. B. (1984) Project 1531 Philippine Eagle. *World Wildlife Fund Yearbook* 1983/1984: 243–246.
- Kennedy, R. S. and Ruedas, L. S. (1992) Centers of biological diversity in the Philippines: surveys, training and museum modernization. Interim report, unpublished.
- Kennedy, R. S., Gonzales, P. C. and Miranda, H. C. (1997) New *Aethopyga* sunbirds (Aves: Nectariniidae) from the island of Mindanao, Philippines. *Auk* 114: 1–10.

- Kennerley, P. (1985) Birding notes for China No. 6: Qiqihar and the Zhalong Nature Reserve, Heilongjiang province, 15–19 October 1985. Unpublished.
- Kennerley P. R. (1987) A survey of the birds of the Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, Jiangxi Province, China, 29 December 1985–4 January 1986. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1984/1985: 97–111.
- Kennerley, P. R. (1990a) Relict Gull at Mai Po: the first record for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1989: 80–91.
- Kennerley, P. R. (1990b) A review of the status and distribution of the Black-faced Spoonbill. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1989: 116–125.
- Kennerley, P. R. and Bakewell, D. N. (1986) Nordmann's Greenshank in Hong Kong: a review of the identification and status. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1986: 83–100.
- Kennerley, P. R. and Leader, P. J. (1993) Identification of Middendorff's and Styan's Grasshopper Warblers. *Dutch Birding* 15: 241–248.
- Kennerley, P. *et al.* (1987) Visit to Ba Bao Shan Nature Reserve, 7–11 July 1987. Unpublished report.
- Kenting (1986) Land resources mapping project. Kathmandu: Kenting Earth Sciences Ltd.
- Kerr-Smiley, P. S. (1997–1998) Some observations on the birds of Mongolia, 1984–1996. *Adjutant* 27: 54–76.
- KFBG (= Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden) (1999) *Forest biodiversity of Hainan: report of rapid biodiversity assessments at Nanweiling, Bawangling, Wangxia and Jianfengling*, 1–14 April 1998. Hong Kong: Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden.
- KFBG (in prep. a) *Forest biodiversity of east Guangxi: report of rapid biodiversity assessments at Dayaoshan and Dapingshan, 14–28 September 1998*.
- KFBG (in prep. b) *Forest biodiversity of south-east Hainan: report of rapid biodiversity assessments at Jianling, Niujiangling, Qingpilin, Tongtieling and Diaoluoshan, 17–29 May 1999*.
- KFBG (in prep. c) *Forest biodiversity of southern Hainan: report of rapid biodiversity assessments at Wuzhishan, Jiayi, Limushan and Lumuwan, 7–19 June 1999*.
- KFBG (in prep. d) *Forest biodiversity of north-east Guangxi: report of rapid biodiversity assessments at Huaping, Maoershan and Qingshitian, 15–26 August 1998*.
- Khachar, L. (1998) My year of the pelicans. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 3–4.
- Khacher, L. (1980) A proposed bird sanctuary in Okha Mandal, Saurashtra. Report based on a preliminary field survey. WWF India. Unpublished.
- Khacher, L. (1981) Conservation needs of Black-necked Cranes of Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and Ladakh. Pp.204–211 in J. C. Lewis and H. Masotomi, eds. *Crane research around the world: proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and papers from the World Working Group on Cranes, International Council for Bird Preservation*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Khacher, L. (1995) Comments on some contributions to *Newsletter*. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 116.
- Khacher, L. (1996) The birds of Gujarat—a Sálím Ali centenary year overview. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 331–373.
- Khadka, B. B. (1994) Bird records from Koshi. Unpublished.
- Khaling, S., Kaul, R. and Saha, G. K. (1998) Surveys of the Satyr Tragopan *Tragopan satyra* in the Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, India, using spring call counts. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 361–372.
- Khaling, S. (1999) Some aspects of the ecology and behaviour of Satyr Tragopan *Tragopan satyra* in Singhalila National Park, Darjeeling, West Bengal. Ph.D. thesis, University of North Bengal.
- Khan, A. A. (1993) Integrated Management Plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) at Uchhali, Khabbaki and Jhalar Lakes (Uchhali Complex). Plan submitted to WWF, Pakistan.
- Khan, A. A. (1998) Lulukdan: another important wetland as Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* breeding site, Balochistan, Iran and Pakistan. *Pakistan J. Orn.* 2: 37–44.
- Khan, A. A. and Ishida, K. (ms) Vocalisations of Lidth's Jay *Garrulus lidthi*.

- Khan, A. A. and Yamaguchi, Y. (in press) First records on nidification and breeding biology of Amami Thrush *Zoothera dauma major* (Ogawa), Amami Oshima, Japan. *Japanese J. Orn.*
- Khan, M. A. R. (1977) Ecology and behaviour of the Black-and-Orange Flycatcher *Muscicapa nigrorufa* (Jerdon). Ph.D. thesis, University of Bombay.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1978) A comparative account of the avifauna of the sholas and the neighbouring plantations in the Nilgiris. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (suppl.): 1028–1035.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1979) Ecology of the Black-and-orange Flycatcher in southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 773–791.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1980) A comparative account of the avifauna of the sholas and the neighbouring plantations in the Nilgiris. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (Suppl.): 1028–1035.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1982) *Wildlife of Bangladesh: a checklist*. Dhaka: University of Dhaka.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1983a) The vanishing White-winged Wood Duck. *Bangladesh Today* 16–30 June: 43–45.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1983b) Birds of prey of Bangladesh and their conservation. *Tigerpaper* 10(4): 7–10.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1984) Conservation of storks and ibises in Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 11(4): 2–4.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1986a) Wildlife in Bangladesh mangrove ecosystem. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 32–47.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1986b) The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 2: 97–101.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1987) Conservation of storks and other waterbirds in Bangladesh. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 229–235.
- Khan, M. A. R. (1988) The grassland avifauna of Bangladesh. Pp.205–214 in P. D. Goriup, ed. *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 7).
- Khan, M. A. R. and Rahman, M. M. (1982) Avifauna of the Char Rahman and Sonadia Island of Chittagong district of Bangladesh. Pp.545–555 in *Proc. Second Bangladesh National Conference of Forestry*.
- Khan, S. B., Javed, S., Kaul, R. (1999) Status, ecology and distribution of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in the Western Himalayas. Annual report I (1998–1999) submitted to the Department of Wildlife Science, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India.
- Khengarji, R. (1909) Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) out of season. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 995.
- Khetan, A. K. and Vardhan, H. (1985) Bustard conservation in India: a case study. *Bustard Studies* 3: 119–121.
- Khrabry, V. M. (1989) [Status and protection of rare birds in the eastern part of the USSR.] *Strix* (8): 261–266. (In Japanese.)
- Khrokov, V. V. and Buketov, M. E. (2000) The Sociable Plover in Kazakhstan: the situation requires action. P.35 in *Waders in Eastern Europe and Northern Asia at the end of the century: Fifth Workshop on Research and Protection in Waders, Moscow, 2–4 February 2000*. Moscow.
- Kidd, E. (1978) Some notes on the birds of Brunei. *Brunei Mus. J.* 4: 115–161.
- Kidd, E. and Beales, R. (1977) A study of lowland rainforest birds in Brunei. *Brunei Mus. J.* 4: 197–223.
- Kiew, B. H., Kiew, R., Chin, S. C., Davison, G. and Ng, F. S. P. (1985) Conservation: Malaysia's 10 most endangered animals. *Malayan Naturalist* 34(4): 2–3.
- Kilburn, E. M. S. (1997) Birds recorded at Emei Shan during 7–14 June, 14–20 October and 17–21 December 1997. Unpublished report.
- Kim, T. A. (1988) [Conservation of rare and threatened birds of the Sayan mountains and their environs (Prisayan'ye).] Pp.113–119 in Yu. G. Shvetsov, ed. [*Rare terrestrial vertebrates of Siberia*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kim H. and Chong O. (1997) Concurrent census of winter birds in Korea: Kumkang Estuary area. South Korea: Department of Environment. (In Korean.)

- Kim H. C. and Won P. O. (1997) Waterbirds on the Naktong River Estuary. *Bull. Korean Assoc. Wildl. Conserv.* 1(1): 45–66.
- Kim H. C. and Yoo J. C. (1997) Wintering waterbirds at Dongjin River Estuary. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6(1): 47–53.
- Kim W. B., Oh H. S. and Park H. S. (1998) [Population status and protection of the Black-faced Spoonbill on Cheju island, Korea.] *Korean J. Orn.* 5(1): 27–33. (In Korean.)
- King, B. (1966) *List of bird skins and specimens collected in Thailand from 1 March 1964 to 30 June 1966 under MAPS Program*. Bangkok: Centre for Thai National Reference Collections. Unpublished report.
- King, B. (1983) New bird distribution data for Burma. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 31: 55–62.
- King, B. (1985a) The status of the Pheasants at Wolong Panda Reserve, West China. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 7: 11–12.
- King, B. (1985b) Wild sighting of Hume's Pheasant in Burma. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 8: 21.
- King, B. F. (1986) Report on pheasants at Jiuzhaigou and Baihe Panda Reserves in north-west Sichuan, southern China. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 11: 20–22.
- King, B. (1987a) Some notes on the birds of the Yi Shan area north-west Jiangxi province, China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1984/1985: 115–119.
- King, B. (1987b) Some bird observations at Pangquanguo Reserve in west central Shanxi province in north-east China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1984/1985: 112–114.
- King, B. (1989a) Birds observed at Huang Nian Shan, Mabian County, southern Sichuan, China. *Forktail* 4: 63–68.
- King, B. (1989b) Birds observed at Dafengding Panda Reserve, Mabian County, southern Sichuan, China. *Forktail* 4: 69–76.
- King, B. (1989c) Some bird observations at Kangwu Liangsi, southwest Sichuan province, China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1988: 102–110.
- King, B. (1989d) The search for Elliot's Pheasant. *Birder's World* June 1989: 66–68.
- King, B. F. (1992) Reeves' Pheasant in close encounter. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 37: 12–16.
- King, B. (1994) A possible sighting of Diabolical Eared-nightjar *Eurostopodus diabolicus* in Sulawesi. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 56–57.
- King, B. (1996) *1996 KingBird tour, Bhutan, 28 April–18 May*. Unpublished.
- King, B. (1997) KingBird Tour Bhutan, 6–26 April 1997. Unpublished.
- King, B. (1998a) KingBird Bhutan Tour report. Unpublished.
- King, B. F. (1998b) KingBird Tours. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 57: 8–9.
- King, B. and Peng Jitai (1991) Some bird observations in Ganzi prefecture of extreme north-west Sichuan province, China. *Forktail* 6: 15–23.
- King, B. and Kanwanich, S. (1978) First wild sighting of the White-eyed River Martin. *Biol. Conserv.* 13: 183–186.
- King, B. and Jin Longrong (1992–1993) Bird notes from north-eastern Nei Mongol Zizhiqu (Inner Mongolia) and Heilongjiang. *Gerfaut* 82–83: 33–44.
- King, B. and Li Guiyuan (1988) China's most endangered galliform. *Oryx* 22: 216–217.
- King, B. and Liao Weiping (1989) Hainan island bird notes. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1988: 88–101.
- King, B. F. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 51–53.
- King, B. and Zheng Guangmei (1988) Preliminary list of the birds of Wuyanling Natural Reserve in southern Zhejiang province, China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1987: 93–102.
- King, B. F., Dickinson, E. C. and Woodcock, M. W. (1975) *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia*. London: Collins.
- King, B., Farrow, D., Robson, C. R., Buck, H. and Fisher, T. (1996) Recent rare pheasant observations in Chin Hills, Myanmar. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1995/1996: 39–40.
- King, C. E. and Nijboer, J. (1994) Conservation considerations for crowned pigeons, genus *Goura*. *Oryx* 28: 22–30.

- King, G. (1868) On the birds of the Goona District. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 37(2): 208–218.
- King, W. B. (1974) Aspects of international trade in Indonesian birds. *Internatn. Zoo Yrbk.* 14: 56–61.
- King, W. B. (1978–1979) *Red Data Book, 2: Aves*. Second edition. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Reprinted in 1981 as *Endangered birds of the world: the ICBP Bird Red Data Book*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.
- King, W. (1995) Birds of Ruteng Nature Recreation Park, Flores, Indonesia. Ruteng, Nusa Tenggara: Directorate General Forest Protection and Nature Conservation.
- Kinjo, M. (1992) [Okinawa Woodpecker—a rare bird in the forest of Yambaru.] *Shokan Asahi Encyclopaedia: Globe of animals* 29: 140–142. Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha (In Japanese.)
- Kinloch, A. P. (1921) Rough notes on the avifauna of the Nelliampathy hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 939–944.
- Kinnaird, M. F. (1995) *North Sulawesi: a natural history guide*. Jakarta: Wallacea Development Institute and Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Kinnaird, M. F. (1999) Cockatoos in peril. *PsittaScene* 11(2): 11–13.
- Kinnaird, M. F. and O'Brien, T. G. (1998) Ecological effects of wildfire on lowland rainforest in Sumatra. *Conserv. Biol.* 12: 954–956.
- Kinnaird, M. F. and O'Brien, T. G. (2000) Local knowledge of the Bornean Peacock-pheasant: a reply to Sözer et al. (2000) *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 10: 317–318.
- Kinnear, N. B. (1910) The shooting season, 1908–1909. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 508–511.
- Kinnear, N. B. (1911) European Great Bustard in Chitral. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 268.
- Kinnear, N. B. (1913) Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*) in the Konkan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 202.
- Kinnear, N. B. (1922) On the birds collected by Mr. A. F. R. Wollaston during the first Mt. Everest expedition, with notes by Mr. A. F. R. Wollaston. *Ibis* (11)4: 495–526.
- Kinnear, N. B. (1934) On the birds of the Adung Valley, north-east Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 347–368.
- Kirihara, M., Yamagata, N. and Yoshino, T. (2000) [550 birds of Japan: Waterbirds.] Tokyo: Bunichisogo. (In Japanese.)
- Kishchinskiy [Kistschinsky], A. A. (1968) [*Birds of the Kolyma Highlands*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kishchinskiy [Kischinski], A. A. (1980) [*Birds of the Koryak Highlands*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kishchinskiy, A. A. (1988) [*Avifauna of North-East Asia. History and modern state*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kishchinskiy, A. A., Fomin, V. E., Bold, A. and Tseveenmyadag, N. (1982) [*Birds of the Mönhö-Hayrhan massif (Mongolian People's republic)*]. Pp.62–81 in V. E. Sokolov, ed. [*Zoological studies in the Mongolian People's Republic*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kishchinskiy, A. A., Tomkovich, P. S. and Flint, V. E. (1983) [The birds of the Kanchalan river basin (Chukotsk Autonomous Area).] *Sbor. Trud. zool. Mus. MGU* 21: 3–76. (In Russian.)
- Kislenko, G. S., Leonovich, V. V., and Nikolaevskiy, L. A. (1990) [On the study of birds of Amur Province.] Pp.90–105 in A. A. Nazarenko and Yu. N. Nazarov, eds. [*Ecology and distribution of birds in the South Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Kistyakovskiy, A. B. (1976) [Brief reports on the White-naped Crane on the Lower Amur.] P.122 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Kistyakovskiy, A. B. and Smogorzhevskiy, L. A. (1973) [Notes on the bird fauna of the Lower Amur.] *Vopr. Geog. Dal'n. Vostoka* 11: 182–224. (In Russian.)
- Kitakyushu City (1996) [Report on the joint study of Saunders's Gulls, 1996.] Unpublished. (In Japanese.)
- Kitakyushu City Association (1994) [*Wild birds of Kitakyushu*]. Kitakyushu: Kitakyushu City Government and Kitakyushu City Association. (In Japanese.)

- Kitakyushu City Government and Yamashina Institute for Ornithology (1997) [Colour flagging and observation of Saunders's Gull at Sone tidal flat.] Unpublished. (In Japanese.)
- Kitchener, A. C., Macdonald, A. A. and Howard, A. (1993) First record of the Blue Crowned Pigeon *Goura cristata* on Seram. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 113: 42–43.
- Kitchloo, N. A. (1997) Unified ecosystem management plan for the Changtang Wilderness Area. Srinagar: Department of Wildlife Protection, J&K Government.
- Kitson, A. R. (1978) Notes on the waterfowl of Mongolia. *Wildfowl* 29: 23–30.
- Kitson, A. R. (1980) *Larus relictus*—a review. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 100: 178–185.
- Kiyosu, Y. (1965) [*The birds of Japan.*] Tokyo: Kodansha. (In Japanese.)
- Klankamsorn, B., Charupatt, T. and Namlabudha, P. (1981) Study on the changes of mangrove forest areas in Thailand by using SAT images. Bangkok: Royal Forest Department.
- Klaus, S. (1998) Vogelbeobachtung in Zentralchina: Besuch beim Schwarzbrust-Haselhuhn. *Falke* 45: 270–275.
- Kleinschmidt, O. (1910) Ueber das weibliche Kleid von *Phoenicurus hodgsoni* und *Erithacus davidi* nebst systematischen Bemerkungen ueber die ostasiatischen *Erithacus*-Arten (*Larvivora*-Gruppe). *Ornis* 13: 197–200.
- Kleinschmidt, O. (1913) Aufzählung der vögel des Kiautschou-gebeites. *Falco* 9: 34–39.
- Kleinstäuber, G. and Succow, M. (1978) Zur Avifauna der Nordmongolei (Westliche Chentej-Ausläufer und Vorland). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 54 (Ann. Orn. 2): 3–34.
- Klika, I. (1974) Ein Beitrag zur Brutbiologie des Saruskranichs (*Grus. a. antigone* Linnaeus). *Zoologische Garten* 44(1–2): 1–11.
- Klop, E., Curio, E. and de Soye, Y. (1998) A new population of bleeding-heart pigeon (*Gallicolumba* sp.) and its conservation relevance on Panay, Philippines. *J. Orn.* 139: 76–77.
- Kloss, C. B. (1903) *In the Andamans and Nicobars*. London: John Murray.
- Kloss, C. B. (1911) On mammals and birds from Trengganu. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 4: 135–143.
- Kloss, C. B. (1930a) An account of the Bornean birds in the Zoological Museum, Buitenzorg, with the description on a new race. *Treubia* 12: 395–424.
- Kloss, C. B. (1930b) The birds of Mangalum and Mantanani Islands off the west coast of British North Borneo. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 4: 117–123.
- Kloss, C. B. (1931) An account of the Sumatran birds in the Zoological Museum, Buitenzorg, with descriptions of nine new races. *Treubia* 13: 299–370.
- KNCP = Khao Nor Chuchi Lowland Forest Project (1999) Khao Nor Chuchi News. *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 16(2): 15.
- Knight, J., Graham, O., Flinn, M. and Sapoh, R. (undated) Population data on bird and mammal species collected during a visit to Temburong district, Brunei Darussalam, July–August 1989. Unpublished.
- Knoder, C. E. (1983) Elliott's Pheasant conservation. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 8: 11–28.
- Knoder, E. (1988) WPA—captive breeding strategy. In: Assink, J. A., ed. WPA avicultural strategy. Lower Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Knox, A. G. (1993) Richard Meinertzhagen—a case of fraud examined. *Ibis* 135: 320–325.
- Knox, A. G. and Walters, M. P. (1994) *Extinct and endangered birds in the collections of the Natural History Museum*. London: British Ornithologists' Club.
- Knystautas, A. (1987) *The natural history of the USSR*. London: Century.
- Knystautas, A. (1993) *Birds of Russia*. London: Harper Collins.
- Kobayashi, H. and Gurmaya, K. J. (1993) A new breeding site of the Maleo in Central Sulawesi. *Kukila* 6: 131.
- Kobayashi, H., Setiawan, I., Setiadi, A. P. and Saaroni, Y. (1995) The birds of Sipisang and Ulu Gadut, West Sumatra. Pp.122–130 in Annual Report of FBRT Project no.1. Padang: Andalas University. Unpublished.
- Kobayashi, K. (1931) [On Korean and Manchurian birds in early spring.] *Tori* 7(31): 73–78. (In Japanese.)

- Kobayashi, K. (1956) [New record of *Egretta eulophotes* from Japan.] *Tori* (67): 28–29. (In Japanese.)
- Kobayashi, K., Sagawara, H., Hasegawa, O., Imai, F., Ooishi, A. and Koga, K. (1997) [Feeding environment of Red-crowned Cranes at the wintering ground of Onbetsu.] P.59 in *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Ornithological Society of Japan*. (In Japanese.)
- Kobayashi Y., Yamamoto, Y. and Moyer, J. T. (1997) [Status of Japanese Murrelets *Synthliboramphus wumizusume* at Oonohara-jima, Miyake-jima, central Japan.] *Strix* (15): 109–115. (In Japanese.)
- Kobayashi, Y. (1930) [On a collection of bird skin and eggs from the Riu Kiu Islands.] *Tori* 6(30): 341–382. (In Japanese.)
- Koelz, W. (1940) Notes on the winter birds of the lower Punjab. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci.* 25: 323–356.
- Koelz, W (1942) Notes on the birds of the Londa neighbourhood, Bombay presidency. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 11–33.
- Koelz, W. (1948) Notes on a collection of birds from Madras Presidency. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 128–142.
- Koelz, W. (1954) Ornithological studies. I. New birds from Iran, Afghanistan, and India. *Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration* 1: 1–32.
- Koens, A. J. (1913) Onze vogels. V. Spreeuwen. *Trop. Natuur* 2: 58–63.
- Kohn, H. and Shoyama, M. (1982) [On the avifauna of the western part of Iriomote Island and Nakanougan Island.] *Bull. Inst. Oceanic Res. & Dev.* (Tokai Univ.) 4:101–120 (In Japanese.)
- Kok, M. L. (1998) Birding on Pandanan islands off Semporna, Sabah. *Suara Enggang* September–October 1998: 34.
- Kolbe, H. (1988) Spätsommerliche Notizen zur nordkoreanischen Vogelfauna. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* 64 (*Ann. Orn.* 12) : 51–66.
- Kolbin, V. A. (1988) [*Grus monacha* in the Komsomolsk Reserve.] Pp.204–205 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Kolbin, V. A., Kharchenko, V. A. and Jurochkin [Yurochkin], R. K. (1994) [Nesting of the black crane *Grus monacha* in the Komsomolsk Reserve.] *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 3(2): 279–280. (In Russian.)
- Kollar, H. P. (1996) Action plan for the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*). Pp.245–260 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe.
- Kolomiitsev, N. P. (1985) [Breeding birds of wetlands on the eastern slopes of the southern Sikhotealin'.] *Vestnik Leningradsk. gos. Univ.* 24: 9–16. (In Russian.)
- Kolomiitsev, N. P. (1986) [Factors limiting numbers of Scaly-sided Merganser and recommendations for the conservation of this species.] Pp.306–307 in R. L. Potapov, ed. *Study of birds in the USSR, their conservation and management*, 1. Leningrad: Zoological Institute of the Academy of Science of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Kolomiitsev, N. P. (1992) [On the biology of the Scaly-sided Merganser in the Kievka river basin (South Primorye).] Pp.68–83 in V. E. Sokolov, ed. [*Ornithological studies in nature reserves*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kolomiitsev [Kolomiitsev], N. P. (1995) [New data for moult in the Chinese Merganser.] *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 4(1/2): 19–23. (In Russian.)
- Kolosov, A. M., ed. (1983) *Krasnaya kniga RSFSR: zivotnye* [*Red Data Book of the RSFSR: animals*]. Moscow: Rossel'khozizdat. (In Russian.)
- Kolthoff, K. (1932) Studies on birds in the Chinese provinces of Kiangsu and Anhwei 1921–1922. *Göteborgs Kungl. Vetenskaps Vitterhets-Samhälles Handlingar, B*, Band 3, 1: 1–190.
- Komarov, V. V. (1976) [Brief reports on the Chinese Merganser.] P.72 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Komiya, T. (1985) [*The rearing and classification of animals of the world*, 8.] Tokyo: Zoological Garden association (In Japanese.)

- Kondo, K. (1989) [The first record of the Chinese Merganser *Mergus squamatus* from Sado Island.] *Strix* 294–296. (In Japanese.)
- Kondrat'ev [Kondratyev], A. Ya. (1982) [*Biology of waders in the tundras of north-east Asia.*] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kondrat'ev, A. Y. (1988) [Records of rare waders on the coast of the Sea of Okhotsk.] In A. Y. Kondratiev, ed. *Information of the Working Group on Waders.* Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Kondrat'ev, A. Ya. (1989) [Spoonbill Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* (Linnaeus, 1758).] Pp.119–120 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kondrat'ev, A. V. (1994) [The most northerly observation of the Steller's Sea Eagle.] *Raptor Link* 2(4): 5. (In Russian and English.)
- Kondratyev [Kondrat'ev], A. V. and Andreev, A. V. (1998) [Probable breeding of the Nordmann's Greenshank, *Tringa guttifer*, in Magadan Region, Far East.] *Inf. Mat. RGK* 11: 50. (In Russian.)
- Kondrat'ev, A. Y., Zubakin, V. A., Golubova, E. Y., Kondratieva, L. F., Kharitonov, S. P. and Kitayskiy, A. S. (1992) [Fauna of terrestrial vertebrates of Talan Island.] Pp.72–108 in A. Y. Kondratiev, ed. *Coastal ecosystems of the northern Okhotsk sea–Talan island.* Magadan: Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Kong Yi, Yuan Xiao and Tang Sixian (1999) Resource utilisation of the Dongtan mudflat on Chongming Island. Pp.46–54, 114–123 in Chen Kelin, Li Zuowei, M. Barter, D. Watkins and Yuan Jun (1999) *Shorebirds Survey in China.* Beijing and Canberra: Wetlands International-China Program and Wetlands International-Oceania.
- König, K., Weick, F. and Becking, J.-H. (1999) *Owls.* Robertsbridge, East Sussex: Pica Press.
- Königstedt, D. and Gleinich, W. (1988) Über die Feldkennzeichen junger Bindenseeadler *Haliaeetus leucoryphus*. *Limicola* 2: 70–73.
- Koning, F. J. (1976) Notes on birds of prey in the Indus valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 448–455.
- Koning, F. J. and Dijkzen, L. J. (1974) IWRB mission to Pakistan, winter 1973/4. *IWRB Bull.* 37: 71–76.
- Koning, F. J. and Koning-Raat, M. J. (1975) Waterfowl counts in Pakistan. *IWRB Bull.* 39/40: 58–61.
- Koning, F. J. and Walmsley, J. G. (1972) IWRB mission to West Pakistan—February 1972. *IWRB Bull.* 33: 42–51.
- Koning, F. J. and Walmsley, J. G. (1973) IWRB mission to West Pakistan, February 1973. *IWRB Bull.* 35: 64–73.
- Koningsberger, J. C. (1901–1909) *De vogels van Java en hunne oeconomische beteekenis*, 1 and 2. Batavia: Kolff.
- Koningsberger, J. C. (1911–1915) *Java, zoölogisch en biologisch.* Buitenzorg: Departement van Landbouw, Nijverheid en Handel.
- Konrad, V. 1998. The Han River Delta in Korea. *Hong Kong Bird Watching Society Bull.* 168: 26–28.
- Konjukhov [Konyukhov], N. B. and Zubakin, V. A. (1988) [Materials on ornithofauna of the East Chukotka.] *Ornitologiya* 23: 213–215. (In Russian.)
- Kooiman, J. G. (1940) Mededeelingen over het voorkomen in Oost-Java van enkele voor dit gewest nog niet in de literatuur genoemde vogels. *Ardea* 29: 98–108.
- Kooiman, J. G. (1941) Vogels van het Ijang-Hoogland. *Irena* 1: 9–18.
- Korea Association for Conservation of Nature Inc. (1981) [*Rare and endangered species of animals and plants of Republic of Korea.*] Seoul: Korea Association for Conservation of Nature Inc. (In Korean.)
- Koren, J. (1910) Collecting on Tchukotsk Peninsula. *Warbler* 6: 2–16.
- Korodi, G. J. (1964) Data on Dalmatian Pelican's territorial extension, biometry and nutrition in Romania. *Aquila* 69–70: 79–82.
- Kostadinova, I., Øien, I. J. and Aarval, T. (1999) Awareness campaign for the Lesser White-fronted Goose. In P. Tolvanen, I. J. Øien and K. Ruokolainen, eds. *Fennoscandian Lesser White-fronted Goose conservation project. Annual report 1998.* World Wildlife Fund.



- Kostin, B. G. and Dymin, V. A. (1977) [On the bird fauna of the Dep river.] Pp.55–62 in [*The fauna of the Far East*, Pt.2]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Kostin, B. G. and Pan'kin, N. S. (1977) [Ornithological observations on the Aleun river.] Pp.74–79 in [*The fauna of the Far East*, Pt.2]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Kosugi, A. (1978) [A checklist of birds in Saitama.] In *Fauna of Saitama*. Urawa: Saitama Committee of Education (In Japanese.)
- Kotagama, S. W. (1985) Bird conservation activities in Sri Lanka. Pp.148–162 in *Proceedings of the Third East Asian Bird Protection Conference, Tokyo, Japan*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Kotagama (1994) The threatened birds of Sri Lanka. Unpublished.
- Kotagama S. and Fernando P. (1994) *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Wild Life Heritage Trust.
- Kotagama, S. W., Pinto, L. and Samarakoon, J. I. (1989) Sri Lanka. In D. A. Scott, ed. *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Kothari, A. (1994) Towards oblivion? The fate of Indian birds. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 14(6): 14–25.
- Kovacs, J.-C. (1988) Voyage Inde—Nepal (Février–Mars 1988): compte rendu des observations ornithologiques et mammalogiques. Unpublished.
- Kovacs, J.-C. (1991) China (Octobre–Novembre 1991): compte rendu d'observations ornithologiques. Unpublished report.
- Kovacs, J.-C. (1993) Inde du nord (Mars–Avril 1993). Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Kováts, L., Halmos, G. and Vadász, C. (undated) New ornithological data for Inner-Asia (Mongolia). Unpublished report.
- Kozlova, E. (1930) Zur Biologie von *Pratincola insignis* Blyth. *Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR* [*Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de l'URSS*] 7: 175–178.
- Kozlova, E. V. (1932–1933) The birds of southwest Transbaikalia, northern Mongolia and central Gobi. *Ibis* (13)2: 316–346, 347–438, 567–596; (13)3: 59–87, 301–332.
- Kozlova, E. V. (1932) [The birds of the alpine region of the Hangay, based on the observations by the Zoological section of the 1929 Mongolian expedition.] *Trudy Mongol'sk. Komiss.* no.3. (In Russian.)
- Kozlova, E. V. (1975) [*Birds of the steppe and desert zones of Central Asia*.] Leningrad: Nauka (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 59). (In Russian.)
- KPB CIBA–Cianjur (1999) Final report of Javan Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus bartelsi* Stresemann, 1924): habitat rehabilitation at Cibulao Nature Reserve. Unpublished.
- Kraageveld, K. (1995) 1995 bird list. Unpublished.
- Krabbe, N. (1981) India & Nepal 1981: ornithological report, Bharatpur, Kaziranga, Darjeeling, Arun Valley, etc. Unpublished.
- Krechmar [Kretschmar], A. V. (1989a) [Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* (Linnaeus, 1758).] Pp.59–60 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Krechmar [Kretschmar], A. V. (1989b) [Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* Georgi, 1775.] Pp.73–75 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Krechmar, A. V. and Krechmar, E. A. (1997) [Waterfowl of the Kara River drainage.] Pp.89–123 in A. V. Andreev, ed. [*Species diversity and population status of waterside birds in North-east Asia*]. (Series: *Biological Problems of the North*.) Magadan: North-East Science Centre, Far East Department of the Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Krechmar [Kretschmar], A. V. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1989) [Steller's Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus pelagicus* (Pallas, 1811).] Pp.92–93 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Krechmar, A. V., Andreev, A. V. and Kondrat'ev, A. Ya. (1991) [*Birds of northern plains*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Krechmar, A. V., Andreev, A. V. and Kondrat'ev, A. Ya. (1978) [*Ecology and distribution of birds in the north-east of the USSR*.] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)

- Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. A., Kashkarov, D. Y., Lanovenko, Y. N., Nazarov, O. P. and Shernazarov, E. S. (2000) Status of threatened Anatidae in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 12: 70–75.
- Krishnan, M. (1979) The availability of nesting materials and nesting sites as vital factors in the gregarious breeding of Indian water-birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (Suppl.): 1143–1152.
- Krishnan, O. G. (1991) Sighting of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller) in Karunagappally, Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87: 450.
- Krivenko, V. G. (1983) [Relict Gull.] Pp.275–276 in A. M. Kolosov, ed. *Krasnaya kniga RSFSR: zhivotnye* [Red Data Book of the RSFSR: animals]. Moscow: Rossel'khozizdat. (In Russian.)
- Krivenko, V. G. (1991) [Wildfowl and their conservation.] Moscow: Agropromizdat. (In Russian.)
- Krivoshchev, V. G. (1963) [Bird migration and hunting for birds during passage movements in the Kolyma valley.] Pp.113–129 in [Nature conservation problems in Yakutiya]. Yakutsk. (In Russian.)
- Krupa, R. and Buck, H. (1988) Notes on a visit to Tawi-Tawi Island, the Philippines. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 8: 31–32.
- Krupa, R. E. (1985) Report on the birds of prey. Pp.263–276 in *Proceedings of the Third East-Asian Bird Protection Conference, Tokyo, Japan, 29–31 May 1985*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Krupa, R. E. (1989a) Social and biological implications for endangered species management: the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*. Pp.301–314 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey.
- Krupa, R. E. (1989b) Legislation for the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*. Pp.597–598 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world*. Berlin: World Working Group on Birds of Prey.
- Krupa, R., Caleda, M. R., Tadena, D. O., Lewis, R. E. and Andrion, F. A. (1984) *Philippine Eagle Conservation Program Annual Report: January 1983–May 1984*. Davao City, Philippines: Philippine Eagle Conservation Program.
- Krupa, R. E., Tadena, D. O., Ingle, N. R., Andrion, F. A. and Te, F. B. (1985) *Philippine Eagle Conservation Program Annual Report: June 1984–May 1985*. Davao City, Philippines: Philippine Eagle Conservation Program.
- Kucheruk, V. V. (1977) [New data on the distribution of the White-naped Crane.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) 2: 224–225. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Kuchin, A. P. (1981) [Distribution and population dynamics of rare raptors in the Altay mountains.] *Tez. Dokl. VIII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.*, 129. Kishinev. (In Russian.)
- Kulkarni, B. S. (1983) Ecology and behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*). Pp.146–151 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Kumagaya, S. (1951) [Birds of suburb Sendai.] Sendai: Sendai City Government (In Japanese.)
- Kumar, P. (1983) Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in Andhra Pradesh. Pp.164–166 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Kumar, S. (1993) Additions to the check list of Kota. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 38–39.
- Kumar, S. A. (1998) Birds of Jaldapara Wildlife Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 7–8.
- Kumar, S. A. (2000) Sighting of Grey Pelicans (*Pelecanus philippensis*) near Coimbatore. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(2): 26.
- Kumar, K. (1999) Bird sightings: records state by state. *Suara Enggang* no.6: 27–29.
- Kumar, R. S. and Singh, P. (1998) Status and distribution of pheasants in Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern Himalayas, India. Paper presented at the National Seminar on Wildlife conservation, research and management, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun.
- Kumar, R. S. and Singh, P. (1999a) Discovery of a new monal from Arunachal Pradesh. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 30: 35–38.
- Kumar, R. S. and Singh, P. (1999b) A new pheasant taxon of the genus *Lophophorus* discovered in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Tragopan* 10: 6–8.

- Kumar, S. and Singh, P. (2000) More news on the monal discovered from Arunachal Pradesh. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 32: 63–65.
- Kummer, D. M. (1992) *Deforestation in the postwar Philippines*. Quezon City: Ateneo de Manila Press, and Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Kunkel, P. (1962) Zum Verhalten des Olivgrünen Astrilds (*Amandava formosa* Lath.). *J. Orn.* 103: 358–368.
- Kuntzendorff, J. (1932) La capture d'un rallidé rare. *Oiseau et R.FO* 2: 193–194.
- Kuranari, S. (1962) *Wild birds of Kyushu* 2(6). (In Japanese)
- Kurechi, M., Yokota, Y., Otsu, M., Ono, T. and Hoshiko K. (1982) Notes on the migration route of the White-front Geese *Anser albifrons* wintering at Lake Izunuma. *Tori* 30(4): 165–167. (In Japanese.)
- Kurhade, S. M. (1996) Avifauna of Ahmednagar City, Maharashtra, India. *Pavo* 34: 53–59.
- Kurochkin, E. N. (1987) [Band-bellied Crake *Porzana paykullii* Ljungh, 1813.] Pp.404–409 in R. L. Potapov and V. E. Flint, eds. *Ptitsy SSSR [Birds of the USSR]: Galliformes, Gruiformes*. Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kuroda, N. (1917) Notes on Formosan birds, with the description of a new bullfinch. *Annot. Zool. Japan* 9: 255–297.
- Kuroda, N. (1918) Notes on Corean and Manchurian birds. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* 9(4): 495–573.
- Kuroda, N. (1924) On a third specimen of rare *Pseudotadorna cristata* Kuroda. *Tori* 4(18): 171–184.
- Kuroda, N. (1925) *A contribution to the knowledge of the avifauna of the Riu Kiu islands and the vicinity*. Tokyo: Kuroda.
- Kuroda, N. (1926) [On a small collection of birds from the Riu Kiu Islands.] *Tori* 5(22): 79–95. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1927) On a collection of birds from the island of Basilan, S. Philippines. *Tori* 5: 199–261.
- Kuroda, N. (1927) A list of the birds described by the author during the ten years from 1915 to 1925, with descriptions of two new forms. *Ibis* (12)3: 691–723.
- Kuroda, N. (1928) Some new additions to the avifauna of Formosa and the Island of Botel Tobago. *Tori* 5(25): 25–28.
- Kuroda, N. (1929) Birds observed and collected on board or on land during the voyage between Kobe, Singapore and Java, 1929. *Tori* 6(28): 48–54.
- Kuroda, N. (1930) A collection of birds from Java, Bali and Lombok. *Tori* 6: 65–103.
- Kuroda, N. (1931a) On the migration of certain birds in Tokyo and vicinity (I). *Tori* 7(31): 15–41.
- Kuroda, N. (1931b) On the migration of certain birds in Tokyo and vicinity (II). *Tori* 7(32): 112–166.
- Kuroda, N. (1932) A collection of birds from the island of Bali. *Tori* 7: 262–268.
- Kuroda, N. (1933–1936) *Birds of the island of Java*. Tokyo: Kuroda.
- Kuroda, N. (1933a) A small collection of birds from Bali. *Tori* 8: 64–66.
- Kuroda, N. (1933b) *Birds in life colours*. Tokyo: Shukyosha (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1934a) [A collection record of *Bradypterus p. pryeri* from Japan.] *Tori* 8(38): 223–228. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1934b) [A collection record of *Anser erythropus* from Japan, Korea, etc.] *Tori* 8(38): 282–284. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1936) [On a new breeding ground for *Pseudototanus guttifer*.] *Tori* 9(43): 232–238. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1937) [A winter haunt for geese and ducks in Prefecture Gifu, Hondo.] *Tori* 9(44): 324–332. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1939) [*Geese and ducks of the world*.] Tokyo: Shukyosha. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1952) [Recently discovered sites of birds in Japan.] *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 1: 15–19. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1955) Observation of pelagic birds of the Northwest Pacific. *Condor* 57: 290–300.
- Kuroda, N. (1971) Natural monuments of Okinawa: *Noguchigera*. *Animals and Nature* 7: 9–10.

- Kuroda, N. (1980) [*New edition to birds in original colour.*] Tokyo: Kodansha. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, N. (1993) Morpho-anatomy of the Okinawa Rail *Rallus okinawae*. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 12–27.
- Kuroda, N. and Mori, T. (1918) [On the birds collected on Quelpart Island.] *Tori* 2(7): 73–87. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, Y. (1918) [Observations on the habits of birds in Korea.] *Tori* (6): 19–25. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, Y. (1937) [The White-naped and other Cranes in Korea.] *Tori* 9(44): 307–312. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroda, Y. and Miyakoda, J. (1919) [On the migration of some common species of birds in the vicinity of Seoul, Korea.] *Tori* (8): 148–152. (In Japanese.)
- Kuroiwa, T. (1999) [The avifauna of coastal wetlands in the central-southern area of Kochi Prefecture.] *Strix* (17): 53–67. (In Japanese.)
- Kurosawa, N. (2000) Lead poisoning in Steller's Sea Eagles and White-tailed Sea Eagles Pp.107–109 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Kurup, M. P. G. (1996) Pashmina Goat development in the Changtang area. Consultant Report. Unpublished.
- Kushlan, J. A. and Hafner, H. (2000) *Heron conservation*. London: Academic Press.
- Kutter, F. (1885) Beitrag zur Fortpflanzungsgeschichte der Vögel Borneo's. *J. Orn.* 33: 338–354.
- Kutter, J. F. (1883) Beitrag zur Ornithologie der Philippinen. *J. Orn.* 31: 291–317.
- Kuznetsov, A. V. (1994) [Birds of prey of the Kostroma lowland.] Pp.86–93 in E. N. Kurochkin, ed. [*Modern ornithology*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Kuz'yakin, A. P. (1965) [On the waterfowl of north-eastern Siberia.] Pp.114–116 in Yu. A. Isakov, ed. [*A geography of waterfowl resources in the USSR, the state of such resources, ways of increasing populations and the correct exploitation of the resources*]. (Tez. Dokl. Soveshch. 7–9 Apr. 1965, Pt.2.) Moscow: Bureau of Technical Information (Main Administration of Hunting and Reserves, Council of Ministers, RSFSR). (In Russian.)
- Kwak J. Y., Koo T. H. and Woo P. O. (1980) [The breeding ecology of the Oriental White Stork. Reports on conservation research 2.] Pp.105–107 in *Birds of the Far East*. Tokyo. (In Japanese.)
- Kwapena, N. (1985) *The ecology and conservation of six species of birds of paradise in Papua New Guinea*. Hong Kong: Navu Kwapena.
- Kylänpää, J. (1997) Birdwatching areas: District Dera Ismail Khan, Pakistan. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 25–26.
- Kylänpää, J. (2000) Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15–28.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1892) On birds collected or observed in the vicinity of Foochow and Swatow in south-east China. Part I. *Ibis* (6)4: 400–429.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1895) Notes on south Formosan birds. *Ibis* (7)1: 305–338.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1899) Notes on the birds of north-west Fokien. *Ibis* (7)5: 169–210, (7)6: 34–51.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1900) Notes on the birds of north-west Fohkien. *Ibis* (7)6: 34–51.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1905) [Descriptions of two new birds.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 16: 21.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1906–1907) Field notes on the birds of Chinkiang, lower Yangtse Basin. *Ibis* (8)6: 427–450, 617–641, 8(7): 1–30.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1912) [Description of *Acrocephalus tangorum*.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 31: 10–11.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1913) Further notes on the birds of China. *Ibis* (10)1: 262–283.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1914) The spring migration at Chinwangtao in north-east Chihli. *Ibis* (10)2: 561–586.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1917) Further notes on the birds of the province of Fohkien in south-east China. *Ibis* (10)5: 557–564.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1920–1921) Notes on the birds of north-east Chihli, in north China. *Ibis* (11)2: 629–671, 880–920, (11)3: 3–48.

- La Touche, J. D. D. (1922a) [Descriptions of new forms of Chinese birds.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 43: 20–23.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1922b) On the birds of the province of Hupeh in central China. *Ibis* (11)4: 445–471.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1923–1924) On the birds of south-east Yunnan, south-west China. *Ibis* (11)5: 300–332, 369–415, 629–645; (11)6: 284–307.
- La Touche, J. D. D. (1925–1934) *A handbook of the birds of eastern China*, 1 and 2. London: Taylor and Francis.
- La Touche, J. D. D. and Rickett, C. B. (1905) Further notes on the nesting of birds in the province of Fukien, S. E. China. *Ibis* (8)5: 25–67.
- La Touche, J. D. D. and Rickett, C. B. (1912) A list of the species of birds collected and observed in the island of Shawsheishan. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 29: 124–160.
- Labutin, Yu. V. (1992) [The geese of the Central Siberian Plateau.] Pp.38–42 in [*Zoogeographical and ecological studies of animals in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut State University Press. (In Russian.)
- Labutin, Yu. V. and Perfil'ev, V. I. (1991a) [Characteristics of wildfowl migration in the Ozhogina valley.] Pp.77–86 in [*Faunal and ecological studies of animals in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk. (In Russian.)
- Labutin, Yu. V. and Perfil'ev, V. I. (1991b) [Composition and distribution by habitat of the Ozhogina valley bird fauna.] Pp.87–97 in [*Faunal and ecological studies of animals in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk. (In Russian.)
- Labutin, Yu. V., Degtyarev, A. G. and Larionov, V. P. (1982) [Crane distribution and number in north-eastern Yakutia.] Pp.66–69 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labutin, Yu. V., Germogenov, N. I. and Pozdnyakov, V. I. (1988) [*Birds of wetland landscapes in the Lower Lena valley*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Labutin, Yu. V., Perfil'eva, V. I., Revin, Yu. V., Blokhin, Yu. Yu., Degtyarev, A. G., Desyatkin, R. V., Egorova, A. A., Kirillov, F. N., Perfil'ev, V. I. and Petrova, E. I. (1985) [*Fauna and flora of the Lena river delta*]. Yakutsk: Academy of Sciences of the USSR (Yakut Branch, Northern Section). (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1972) [The Crested Shelduck in South Primor'ye.] *Ornitologiya* 10: 356–357. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1975) [Summer avifauna of the sea coast in the vicinity of the Gulf of Olga.] Pp.279–284 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* 29,132). (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1979) [Autumn migration of waders in the Ol'ga bay area (South Primor'ye).] Pp.75–81 in [*Bird biology in the south of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1981) [Observations of some rare birds in the vicinity of the Gulf of Olga (South Primorye).] Pp.122–123 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1985) [An occurrence of Crested Ibis in the extreme south of Primorye.] P.149 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1988) [*Mergus squamatus* in a [*sic*] basin of Avvakumovka River (South Primorye).] Pp.43–45 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. (1990) [The herons in the Olga District, Primorye Territory.] Pp.75–76 in A. A. Nazarenko and Yu. N. Nazarov, eds. [*Ecology and distribution of the birds of the South Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Labzyuk, V. I. and Nazarov, Yu. N. (1967) [On rare and new birds of Southern Primor'ye.] *Ornitologiya* 8: 363–364. (In Russian.)

- Labzyuk, V. I., Nazarov, Yu. N. and Nechaev, V. A. (1971) [The birds of the islands in the north-western part of the Gulf Petra Velikogo.] Pp.52–78 in A. I. Ivanov, ed. [*Ornithological researches in the south of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Biol.-pochvenn. Inst. N.S.6.*). (In Russian.).
- Lack, D. (1956) The species of *Apus*. *Ibis* 98: 34–62.
- Lack, D. (1968) *Ecological adaptations for breeding in birds*. London: Methuen.
- Ladhar, S. S., Chauhan, M., Handa, S. M. and Jerath, N. (1994) *Harike Lake, Punjab*. Delhi: WWF-India.
- Ladyguin, A. (1995) An energetic simulation model of human disturbance for managing Steller's Eagle populations. P.56 in *Annual Meeting Raptor Research Foundation*. Duluth, Minnesota, USA: Raptor Research Foundation.
- Ladyguin, A. (2000) The morphology of the bill apparatus in the Steller's Sea Eagle. Pp.1–10 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Lahiri, R. K. (1955) Breeding of Sarus Crane [*Antigone a. antigone* (Linn.)] in captivity. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 130–131.
- Lainer, H (1999) The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 203–220.
- Lalas, M. S. (1999) Documentary on vultures. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 11.
- Lama, B. (1991) Birds of Karnali Bardiya National Park. Unpublished.
- Laman, T. G., Gaither, J. C. and Lukas, D. E. (1996) Rain forest bird diversity in Gunung Palung National Park, West Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Tropical Biodiversity* 3: 281–296.
- Lamba, B. S. (1963) Nidification of some common Indian birds, no. 7. The Spottedbilled or Grey Pelican. *Pavo* 1: 110–119.
- Lamba, B. S. (1987) *Fauna of Corbett National Park*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India.
- Lamba, B. S., Narang, M. L., Tyagi, A. K., Tak, P. C., Kumar, G. and Bacha, M. S. (undated) Pheasant census survey of Kashmir valley: a report. Pp.52–54 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Lambert, F. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1978–79. Unpublished.
- Lambert, F. R. (1988) The status of the White-winged Wood Duck in Sumatra, Indonesia. Bogor: PHPA-AWB/Interwader Report 4.
- Lambert, F. (1989a) Fig-eating by birds in a Malaysian lowland rain forest. *J. Trop. Ecol.* 5: 401–412.
- Lambert, F. (1989b) Some field observations of the endemic Sulawesi rails. *Kukila* 4: 34–36.
- Lambert, F. (1989c) Little-known Oriental bird: Large Green Pigeon. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 9: 22–24.
- Lambert, F. R. (1989d) Pigeons as seed predators and dispersers of figs in a Malaysian lowland forest. *Ibis* 131: 521–527.
- Lambert, F. R. (1992) The consequences of selective logging for Bornean lowland forest birds. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London B* 335: 443–447.
- Lambert, F. R. (1993a) The status and trade of North Moluccan parrots with particular emphasis on *Cacatua alba*, *Lorius garrulus* and *Eos squamata*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Lambert, F. R. (1993b) Trade, status and management of three parrots in the North Moluccas, Indonesia: White Cockatoo *Cacatua alba*, Chattering Lory *Lorius garrulus* and Violet-eared Lory *Eos squamata*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 145–168.
- Lambert, F. R. (1993c) Some key sites and significant records of birds in the Philippines and Sabah. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 281–297.
- Lambert, F. R. (1994a) Notes on the avifauna of Bacan, Kasiruta and Obi, North Moluccas. *Kukila* 7: 1–9.
- Lambert, F. R. (1994b) *The status of the Philippine Cockatoo Cacatua haematuropygia in Palawan and the Sulu Islands, Philippines*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN Species Survival Commission.
- Lambert, F. (1996) *Pittas, broadbills and asities*. Robertsbridge, East Sussex: Pica Press.

- Lambert, F. R. (1997) *Field assessment of the conservation status of Red-and-blue Lory Eos histrio in Indonesia*. Bangkok: IUCN Species Survival Commission.
- Lambert, F. R. (1998a) A new species of *Amaurornis* from the Talaud Islands, Indonesia, and a review of the taxonomy of bush hens occurring from the Philippines to Australia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 67–82.
- Lambert, F. R. (1998b) A new species of *Gymnocrex* from the Talaud Islands, Indonesia. *Forktail* 13: 1–6.
- Lambert, F. and Erfteimeijer, P. (1989) The waterbirds of Pulau Rambut, Java. *Kukila* 4: 109–118.
- Lambert, F. R. and Howes, J. R. (1989) A recent sighting of Salvadori's Pheasant. *Kukila* 4: 56–58.
- Lambert, F. and Yong, D. (1989) Some recent bird observations from Halmahera. *Kukila* 4: 30–33.
- Lambert, F. R. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 204–217.
- Lambert, F. R., Eames, J. C. and Nguyen Cu (1994) *Surveys for endemic pheasants in the Annamese lowlands of Vietnam, June–July 1994: status of and conservation recommendations for Vietnamese Pheasant Lophura hatinhensis and Imperial Pheasant L. imperialis*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN Species Survival Commission.
- Lamont, A. R. (1998) The Southern Johor Bird Report 1997. Unpublished.
- Lamonth, L. (1993) Papuan Hawk-owl *Uroglaux dimorpha* in the Lae-Bulolo area. *Muruk* 6: 14.
- Lamsfuss G. (1998) Die Vögel Sri Lankas: ein Vogel—und Naturführer. Heidelberg: Max Kasperek Verlag.
- Landfried, S. E. (1983) Saving the Siberian Crane: Another step. *WWF-Pakistan Newsl.* January–March 1983: 2–7.
- Landfried, S. (1984) Pakistan curbs crane hunting. *ICF Bugle* 10(4): 2.
- Landoldt, M. and Kocan, R. M. (1976) Transmission of avian pox from starlings to Rothschild's Mynah. *J. Wildlife Diseases* 12: 353–356.
- Lane, B., Naismith, L., Starks, J. R., Le Dien Duc and Barter, M. (1994) Shorebirds at Xuan Thuy Nature Reserve, Red River delta, Vietnam in March/April 1991. Hanoi: Australasian Wader Studies Group, Asian Wetland Bureau and University of Hanoi.
- Lansdown, R. (1990) Little-known Oriental bird: Chinese Egret. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 11: 27–30.
- Lansdown, R. (undated) The status and ecology of the Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* (Swinhoe 1860). Unpublished.
- Laponder, D. and Messemaker, R. (1998) Trip report to Hong Kong, Che Ba Ling and Ba Bao Shan. Unpublished.
- Laptev, A. A., Makovkin, L. I., Medvedev, V. N., Sal'kina, G. P. and Sundukov, Yu. N. (1995) [*A mapping survey of land-vertebrates in the Lazo Reserve*.] Vladivostok: Dal'nauka. (In Russian.)
- Larionov, G. P. (1976) [Brief reports on Siberian White Crane in western Yakutiya.] P.113 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Larionov, G. P., Degtyarev, V. G. and Larionov, A. G. (1991) [*The birds of the Lena-Amga interfluve*.] Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Lastimosa, L. (1995) Rescue and Captive Breeding Center for Endangered Species, Panay Project: year end report, 1995. Unpublished.
- Lastimosa, L. (1996) Rescue and Captive Breeding Center for Endangered Species, Panay Project: year end report, 1996. Unpublished.
- Laubmann, A. (1942) Alcedinidologica II. *Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bayern* 22: 181–203.
- Launay, F. (2000) Tracking the Houbara. *World Birdwatch* 22(2): 18–21.
- Laurie, A., Ha Dinh Duc and Pham Trong Anh (1989) Survey for Kouprey (*Bos sauveli*) in western Daklak Province, Vietnam. The Kouprey Conservation Trust. Unpublished.
- Lavery, H. J. and Blackman, J. G. (1969) The cranes of Australia. *Queensland Agricult. J.* 95: 156–162.
- Lavkumar, S. K. (1955) Another birdwatching pilgrimage to south-west Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 925–931.

- Lavkumar, K. S. (1956a) A contribution to the ornithology of Garhwal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 315–329.
- Lavkumar, K. S. (1956b) Bird notes from Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54: 190–191.
- Lavkumar, K. S. (1966) Birds of the Ghadwal (Garhwal) and S.W. Tibet. *Peacock* 3: 153–158.
- Law, S. C. (1930) Fish-eating habit of the Sarus Crane (*Antigone antigone*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 582–583.
- Layard, E. L. (1853–1854) Notes on the ornithology of Ceylon, collected during an eight years' residence in the island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2)12: 97–107, 165–176, 262–272; (2)13: 123–131, 212–218, 257–264; (2)14: 57–64, 105–115, 264–272.
- Le Dien Duc (1987) Information about Sarus Cranes in Indochina. *Garrulax* 3: 5.
- Le Dien Duc (1988) Notes on Dam Doi, Nam Can, Dong Thap Muoi, Cat Ba archipelago, Vo Doi, Bac Lieu, Con Dao archipelago and Ba Be Lake. Unpublished.
- Le Dien Duc (1989) [Monitoring the wetlands of Vietnam.] Hanoi: Centre for Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Hanoi. (In Vietnamese.)
- Le Dien Duc (1993a) Wetland Reserves in Vietnam. Centre for Natural Resources Management and Environmental Studies (CRES), University of Hanoi. Hanoi: Agricultural Publishing House.
- Le Dien Duc (1993b) *Final report on monitoring of hunting pressure on waterbirds on the Red River Delta, Vietnam*. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau (AWB project, LEDD/92).
- Le Dien Duc (1995) Report on 1994–5 winter Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor* survey program. In T. D. Dahmer and M. L. Felley (1995) *Report on winter range survey of Black-faced Spoonbill, 1994–1995*. Report for World Nature Association, USA.
- Le Dien Duc and Le Dinh Thuy (1987) The status of rare bird species (Ciconiiformes) in three colonies in Minh Hai Province: Vinh Thanh, Tan Khanh and Tan Hung. *Garrulax* 2: 7.
- Le Messurier, A. (1875) Additional notes on the avifauna of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* 3: 378–382.
- Le Messurier, A. (1888) *Game, shore, and water birds of India*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co.
- Le Trong Trai (1996) Historical and current distribution of Green Peafowl in Vietnam. *Tragopan* 7: 16–17.
- Le Trong Trai, Nguyen Huy Dung, Nguyen Cu, Le Van Cham and Eames, J. C. (1996a) An investment plan for Ke Go Nature reserve, Ha Tinh Province, Vietnam: a contribution to the management plan. Hanoi: BirdLife International/FIPI.
- Le Trong Trai, Nguyen Cu, Le Van Cham, Eames, J. C. and Tran Van Khoa (1996b) [Biodiversity study and review of the investment plan of Chu Yang Sin Nature Reserve.] Hanoi: Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development and Dac Lac Provincial People's Committee. (In Vietnamese.)
- Le Trong Trai, Nguyen Huy Dung, Nguyen Cu, Le Van Cham, Eames J. C. and Chicoine, G. (1999a) *An investment plan for Ke Go Nature Reserve, Ha Tinh province, Vietnam: a contribution to the management plan*. Hanoi: BirdLife International Vietnam Programme.
- Le Trong Trai, Richardson, W. J., Bui Dac Tuyen, Le Van Cham, Nguyen Huy Dung, Ha Van Hoach, Monastyrskii, A. L. and Eames, J. C. (1999b) *An investment plan for Ngoc Linh Nature Reserve, Kon Tum Province, Vietnam: a contribution to the management plan*. Hanoi: BirdLife International Vietnam Programme.
- Le Trong Trai, Richardson, W. J., Le Van Cham, Tran Hieu Minh, Tran Quang Ngoc, Nguyen Van Sang, Monastyrskii, A. L. and Eames, J. C. (1999c) *A feasibility study for the establishment of Phong Dien (Thua Thien Hue Province) and Dakrong (Quang Tri Province) Nature Reserves, Vietnam*. Hanoi: BirdLife International Vietnam Programme.
- Le Xuan Canh, Pham Trong Anh, Duckworth, J. W., Vu Ngoc Thanh, Lic Vuthy (1997) A survey of large mammals in Dak Lak province, Vietnam. Hanoi: WWF/IUCN.
- Leader, P. J. (1998a) Preliminary observations on the winter ecology of Black-faced Spoonbills in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1996: 143–157.
- Leader, P. J. (1998b) The winter status and conservation of Styan's Grasshopper Warbler. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1996: 158–161.



- Leader, P. J. and Lewthwaite, R. W. (1996) Manchurian Reed-warbler: the first records for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1995: 119–122.
- Lebedeva, M. I. (1977) [On the distribution and population of the Oriental Stork in the USSR.] *Tez. Doklad. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt. 2: 228–229. (In Russian.)
- Ledant, J. P., Roux, F., Jarry, G., Gammell, A., Smit, C., Bairlein, F. and Wille, H. (1986) Aperçu des zones de grand intérêt pour la conservation des espèces d'oiseaux migrateurs de la Communauté Africaine. Unpublished.
- Lee Hansoo (in press) [Wintering waterbirds at Asan Bay.] (In Korean.)
- Lee Jongnam (1998) [Research of avifauna in the Nakdong River Estuary, 1996–1997.] *Bull. Inst. Wild Bird, Kyungsoong University* 2: 53–73. (In Korean.)
- Lee Kwok Shing (1998) White-eared Night-heron *Gorsachius magnificus* on sale in Nanning market. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 13.
- Lee, R. J. and Riley, J. (in press) Notes on the newly described Cinnabar Hawk-owl *Ninox ios* from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson Bull.*
- Leece, J. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October–December 1977. Unpublished.
- Lefevre, R. H. (1962) The birds of northern Shantung Province, China. Printed privately.
- Lefranc, N. (1997) *Shrikes: a guide to the shrikes of the world*. Mountford, UK: Pica Press.
- Legg, C. and Jewell, N. (1995) A 1:50,000-scale forest map of Sri Lanka: the basis for a National Forest Geographic Information System. *Sri Lanka Forester Special Issue (Remote Sensing)*: 3–24.
- Legg, C. A. and Laumonier, Y. (1999) Fires in Indonesia, 1997: a remote sensing perspective. *Ambio* 28: 479–485.
- Legge W. V. (1871) On various birds of the Western Province. *J. Roy. Asiatic Soc. (Ceylon Branch)* 5(16): 35–62.
- Legge W. V. (1874) On the island distribution of the birds in the society's Museum. *J. Roy. Asiatic Soc. (Ceylon Branch)* : 11–59.
- Legge W. V. (1880) *A history of the birds of Ceylon*. London: W. V. Legge. (A second edition published in 1983 by Tissara Praasakaya Ltd., Dehiwela, Sri Lanka, containing additional introductory materials).
- Lehmkuhl, J. F. (1994) A classification of subtropical riverine grassland and forest in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Vegetatio* 111: 29–43.
- Lehmkuhl, J. F., Upreti, R. K. and Sharma, U. R. (1988) National parks and local development: grasses and people in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Envir. Conserv.* 15: 143–148.
- Lei Gang and Qian Weirong (1998) [Status of international endangered birds in East Dongting Lake, Hunan Province.] Pp.104–107 in *Wetland and waterbird conservation—proceedings of an international workshop on wetland and waterbird conservation in North East Asia*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Lei Gang, Jiang Yong and Li Hongpu (1997) Current status of cranes in Dongting Lake. *China Crane News* 1(2): 11–13.
- Leigh, C. (1924) The southern range of the Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 225.
- Leighton, M. and Leighton, D. R. (1983) Vertebrate responses to fruiting seasonality within a Bornean rain forest. Pp.181–196 in S. L. Sutton, T. C. Whitmore and A. C. Chadwick, eds. *Tropical rain forest: ecology and management*. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- Leighton, M. and Wirawan, N. (1986) Catastrophic drought and fire in Borneo tropical rain forest associated with the 1982–1983 El Niño–Southern Oscillation event. Pp.75–102 in G. T. Prance, ed. *Tropical forests and the world atmosphere*. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science (Selected Symposium 101).
- Leisler, B., Heidrich, P., Schulze-Hagen, K. and Wink, M. (1997) Taxonomy and phylogeny of Reed Warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *J. Orn.* 138: 469–496.
- Lekagul, B. and McNeely, J. A. (1988) *Mammals of Thailand*. Bangkok: Darnsutha Press.

- Lekagul, B. and Round, P. D. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Thailand*. Bangkok: Saha Karn Bhaet.
- Lelliott, A. D. (1981a) Report on 1981 field season in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Lelliott, A. D. (1981b) Cheer Pheasants in west-central Nepal. *World Pheasant Assoc. J* 6: 89–95.
- Lelliott, A. D. (1982) Censusing the Cheer Pheasant. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 4 September 1982.
- Lelliott, A. D. and Yonzon, P. B. (1980a) Studies of Himalayan pheasants in Nepal. *World Pheasant Assoc. J* 5: 11–30.
- Lelliott and Yonzon, P. (1980b) Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (2). Human interference in ecosystems. Pp.56–59 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Lendon, A. H. (1946) Memories of the Moluccas. *Avicult. Mag* 52: 206–213.
- Lensink, B. M. (1975) Balispreeuwen in Artis. *Artis* 21: 147–151.
- Lensink, C. J. (1984) The status and conservation of seabirds in Alaska. Pp.13–27 in J. P. Croxall, P. G. H. Evans and R. W. Schreiber, eds. *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 2).
- Leonen, M. and La Vina, A. G. M. (1994) Obstacles to harnessing creativity: Philippine efforts to conserve biodiversity and to use biological resources sustainably. Pp.179–190 in A. F. Krattiger, J. A. McNeely, W. H. Lesser, K. R. Miller, Y. St Hill and R. Senanayake, eds. *Widening perspectives on biodiversity*. Gland and Geneva: IUCN and International Academy of the Environment.
- Leonovich, V. V. (1973) [On the study of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper.] Pp.75–77 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Fauna and ecology of waders*, 1.] Moscow: Moscow University Press. (In Russian.)
- Leonovich, V. V. and Nikolaevskiy, L. A. (1976) [Notes on the nesting of the Eastern White Stork.] Pp.17–19 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Leont'ev, A. N. (1968) [Breeding colony of gulls and cormorants at the Torey lakes.] *Izv. Zabaykal. Fil. Geog. Obshch. SSSR* (6): 79–80. (In Russian.)
- Leont'ev [Leontiev], A. N. (1976) [Brief reports on Siberian White Crane in Dauriya.] Pp.114–115 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Lesmana, D., Prayitno, W., Trainor, C., Gatur, A., Siga, H. R. and Drijvers, R. (1999) Telaah awal status dan penyebaran kakatua-kecil jambul-kuning (*Cacatua sulphurea parvula*) di Pulau Flores, Propinsi NTT, Indonesia. Bogor: PKA/BirdLife/WWF.
- Lester, C. D. (1896) Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 331–333.
- Lester, C. D. (1904) *The birds of Kutch*. Bhuj, Kutch: Kutch Darbar.
- Leven, M. *et al.* (1997) Birds recorded at Emei Shan during 4–11 May 1997. Unpublished report.
- Lever, C. (1987) *Naturalized birds of the world*. London: Longman Scientific and Technical.
- Lewis, A. (1993) Birding in Tanimbar and Kai. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 18: 52–54.
- Lewis, A., Morris, P. and Higgins, N. (1989) West Indonesia 1989: Sumatra, Java and Bali. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Lewis, F. (1898) Field-notes on the land-birds of Sabaragamuwa province, Ceylon. *Ibis* (7)4: 334–356, 524–551.
- Lewis, R. E. (1985) The plight of the Philippine Eagle. *Hawk Trust Ann. Rep.* 14: 18–21.
- Lewis, R. E. (1986) A rain-forest raptor in danger. *Oryx* 20: 170–175.
- Lewthwaite, R. (1992) List of birds recorded in winter at Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, Jiangxi, China. Unpublished.
- Lewthwaite, R. W. (1996) Forest birds of southeast China: observations during 1984–1996. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1995: 150–203.
- Lewthwaite, R. (1997) Sunbird south China tour, 20 December 1996–4 January 1997. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Leyne, E. G. (1941) Peafowl in Selangor. *Malayan Nature J.* 1: 113–114.
- Li Bin and Tian Qing (1998) [A new record of reproduction in Crested Ibis in Shaanxi, China.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19(2): 9. (In Chinese.)

- Li Binghua (1985) Elliot's Pheasant *Syrnaticus ellioti* in southern Anhui. *Chinese Wildlife* 5: 18–20.
- Li Binghua and Chen Bihui (1990) [Mammals and birds of Guniujiang Nature Reserve.] In Han Yeliang, ed. *Science investigation in natural conservation of Guniujiang*. Beijing: China Outlook Publishing House (In Chinese.)
- Li Changyou, Zhao Yuxue, Ren Dawei and Tang Weixing (1999) An extra large population of Hooded Cranes was found at Zhalong Nature Reserve. *China Crane News* 3(2): 3–4.
- Li Chengling and Jiang Yongsheng (1990) [Quantitative investigation on population of wintering wild ducks in Honghu Lake.] *Chinese Wildlife* (53): 9–10. (In Chinese.)
- Li Chun (1996) [Distribution, population and conservation of the Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*) in Yunnan Province, China.] *Chinese Wildlife* (5): 14–15. (In Chinese.)
- Li Dehao (1986) The distribution of Black-necked Crane on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. Pp.137–140 in Ma Yiqing, ed. *Crane research and conservation in China*. Harbin, China: Heilongjiang Education Press.
- Li Dehao (1987) The distribution and status of the Black-necked Crane on the Tibetan Plateau. Pp.45–49 in G. W. Archibald and R. F. Pasquier, eds. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. February 1983. Bharatpur, India. Baraboo, Wisconsin, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Li Dehao, ed. (1989) [*Qinghai fauna economica*.] Xining: Qinghai People's Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Li Dehao and Zhou Zhijun (1985) [Observation on the population behavior of the Black-necked Crane during brooding on the Longbaotan in Qinghai Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* 6: 4–9. (In Chinese.)
- Li Dehao, Zhou Zhijun, Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei and Wang Youhui (1991) On the structure and behavior of the breeding population of Black-necked Cranes in Songpan Meadow in Sichuan Province. Pp.83–87 in J. Harris, ed. *Proceedings 1987 International Crane Workshop. 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Li Dehao, Zhou Zhijun, Wu Zhikang, Wang Youhui and Li Zhumei (1988) [Studies on wintering areas and population of Black-necked Crane in China.] *Acta Biologica Plateau Sinica* 8(12): 41–48. (In Chinese.)
- Li Fangman (1998) Ecological study of the Siberian Cranes spring migration in Lindian stopover. *Zoological Res.* 19(1): 38, 52.
- Li Fangman and Li Peixun (1991) [Study on the breeding territorial behaviour of White-naped Cranes.] Pp.81–83 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Li Fengshan (1994) The compatibility of local people and Black-necked Crane at Cao Hai, Guizhou, China. Madison, Wisconsin: Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Wisconsin–Madison. Unpublished dissertation proposal.
- Li Fengshan and Bishop, M. A. (1999) Ecology and conservation of Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis*. Pp.2533–2543 in N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow, eds. *Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban*. Johannesburg: BirdLife South Africa.
- Li Fengshan and Li Mingjing (1985) [The Black-necked Cranes wintering in Cao Hai.] *Chinese Wildlife* 2: 20–21. (In Chinese.)
- Li Fengshan and Ma Jianzhang (1989a) [A preliminary study of behavioral ecology of wintering Black-necked Cranes.] Harbin, China: Wildlife Dept., Northeast Forestry University. Unpublished. (In Chinese.)
- Li Fengshan and Ma Jianzhang (1989b) A study of the Black-necked Crane's behavior in incubation period at Longbaotan, China. Harbin, China: Wildlife Dept., Northeast Forestry University. Unpublished.
- Li Fengshan and Ma Jianzhang (1992) [Timing, family, and group benefits of wintering Black-necked Cranes.] *Chinese Wildlife* 3: 36–41. (In Chinese.)
- Li Fengshan et al. (1997) [Microscopic analysis on herbivorous diets of wintering Black-necked Cranes at Caohai.] *China Zoo. Res.* 18(1):51–57 (In Chinese.)

- Li Guiyuan, ed. (1985) [*Sichuan fauna economica*, 3.] Chengdu: Sichuan Science and Technology Press (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan, ed. (1995) [*The colour handbook of the birds of Sichuan*.] Beijing: China Forestry Press. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan and Zhang Qingmao (1987) [The Rufous-headed Robin *Luscinia ruficeps*, an endemic species of our country.] *Sichuan J. Zool.* 6(2): 7. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan and Zhang Qingmao (1989) [Investigation on birds of Wanglang Nature Reserve.] *Sichuan J. Zool.* 8(3): 17–22 (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan and Zhang Qingmao (1992) [The nests, eggs and calls of the Sichuan Hill-partridge (*Arborophila rufipectus*).] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 38: 108–109. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan and Zhang Qingmao (1994) [Investigation of birds in Labahe Nature Reserve, Sichuan.] *Sichuan J. Zool.* 13(2): 57–61. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan, Liu Liangcai, Zhang Ruiyun and Zhang Qingmao (1974) [Discovery of the female of the Szechwan Hill-partridge (*Arborophila rufipectus*).] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 20(4): 421–422. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan, Liu Liangcai, Zhang Ruiyun and Zhang Qingmao (1976) [On the avifauna of Baoxing, Sichuan.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 22(1): 100–114. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guiyuan, Zhang Qingmao and Zhang Ruiyun (1979) A new subspecies of *Garrulax lunulatus* from Sichuan—*G. l. liangshanensis*. *Acta Zootax. Sinica* 4(1): 93–94.
- Li Guiyuan *et al.* (1982) [*Fauna Sinica. Aves*, 8.] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Li Guozhong, Du Fuliang, Zhu Chengyao and Zhou Shi'e (1991) [Survey on the rare birds in Jiangsu.] P.194 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Li Hanhua, Geng Tailin and Shen Lantian (1991) [Migratory birds at Guilin.] P.188 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Li Jinlu and Feng Kemin (1985) [Overwintering of Red-crowned Crane and Siberian Crane in China.] *J. Northeast Forestry Univ.* 13(3):135–142. (In Chinese.)
- Li Jinlu and Feng Kemin (1990) Siberian Cranes at the lower reaches of Wuyur River. In Wildlife Research Institute of Heilongjiang, eds. *Essays on wildlife research*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Li Jinlu *et al.* (1987) A study on the migration of cranes in Lindian District, Heilongjiang Province, China. *Chinese Wildlife* (5): 15–17. (In Chinese.)
- Li Laixing (1997a) [Population ecology and endangered categories evaluation of the Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*).] *Chinese Biodiversity* 5(2): 84–89. (In Chinese.)
- Li Laixing (1997b) Situation of breeding Black-necked Cranes at Longbaotan, Qinghai Province. *China Crane News* 1(2): 9–10.
- Li Laixing (1997c) The Black-necked Cranes at Quanwan Area of Qinghai Lake is on decrease. *China Crane News* 1(2): 10–11.
- Li Laixing (1998) [Mating and incubation behaviour of Black-necked Crane.] Pp.138–143 in *Wetland and waterbird conservation—proceeding of an international workshop on wetland and waterbird conservation in North East Asia*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Li Laixing, Li Ruofan and Zheng Jie (1999) Distributions of breeding Black-necked Cranes in ring wetlands of the Qinghai Lake. *China Crane News* 3(1):24–25.
- Li Lin (1989) [Great Bustard—an endangered species.] *Chinese Wildlife* 5: 40–42. (In Chinese.)
- Li Lin *et al.* (1996) [New breeding record of Hooded Cranes.] *Niaoqin Tiandi* (21): 36–38. (In Chinese.)
- Li Wenfa (1997) Crane number dropped by two fires at wetlands of the Xingkai Lake. *China Crane News* 1(1): 15–16.
- Li Wenfa (1999) [Xiaobei Hu—breeding ground of the Chinese Merganser.] *Newsletter for Wetlands (Wetlands International China Programme)* (10): 13. (In Chinese.)
- Li Wenfa, Zhao Hesheng, Luan Xiaofeng and Lan Lüfeng (1990) Reproductive ecology and baby taming of Oriental White Storks. *Chinese Wildlife* (54): 16–17, 27. (In Chinese.)
- Li Wenfa *et al.* (1994) [*Resources and research on wildlife in Xingkai (Khanka) Lake Nature Reserve*.] Harbin: Northeast Forestry University Press. (In Chinese.)

- Li Wenhua and Zhao Xianjing (1989) *China's nature reserves*. Beijing: Foreign Languages Press.
- Li Xiangtao (1993) Surveys of the Brown Eared-pheasant on Dongling mountain, Beijing. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1992/1993: 82.
- Li Xiangtao (1995) Recent research on Brown Eared-pheasants at Dongling mountain, Beijing. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1993/1994: 35–38.
- Li Xiangtao (1996) *The gamebirds of China: their distribution and status*. Beijing: International Academic Publishers.
- Li Xiangtao and Bürkle, M. (1993) Projektantrag zu Untersuchungen über den Braunen Ohrfasan *Crossoptilon mantchuricum* in Beijing, China. *Zool. Ges. Arten-Populationschutz Mitt.* 9(1): 14.
- Li Xiangtao and Liu Rusun (1993) *The Brown Eared Pheasant*. Beijing: International Academic Publishers.
- Li Xiaohui and Liang Qihua (1985) Ornithological survey of the southern part of Jiangxi. *Chinese J. Zool.* 1985(2): 37–41.
- Li Xiaohui, Tan Hongzhi, Cheng Caian and Zhang Alili (1990) Ecological studies on the White-browed Hill Partridge. P.84 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Li Xiaomin (1996) [Agricultural development and animal species diversity conservation in the Three River Plain areas, China.] *Chinese Wildlife* (5): 16–19. (In Chinese.)
- Li Xiaomin (1998) [A large flock of Hooded Crane in Hulun Buir Meng, Inner Mongolia.] *Newsletter for Wetlands* (Wetlands International China Programme) (6): 17. (In Chinese.)
- Li Xiaomin (1999) [Another breeding site for Red-crowned Cranes is discovered in Heilongjiang Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* 20(5): 45. (In Chinese.)
- Li Xiaomin and Chang Hongyun (1999) Crane censuses at the Changlin and Yanwo Islands in autumn 1999. *China Crane News* 3(2): 7–9.
- Li Xiaomin, Ma Yiqing, Jiang Zhaowen and Zhu Baoxing (1995) The establishment of artificial nests and their use by Oriental White Storks in the Honghe Nature Reserve, Heilongjiang Province, China. Pp.174–175 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Li Yun (1998) [Scholars advocates the establishment of the Lashihai Nature Reserve, Lijiang, Yunnan.] *Newsletter for Wetlands* (Wetlands International China Programme) 4: 10–11. (In Chinese.)
- Li Yuxiang, Yang Fulin, Cao Xiren, Yang Yucheng, Li Xiaojing, Takeishi, Z. and Ozaki, K. (1998) [A report on Saunders' Gull banding.] Pp.181–187 in *The proceeding to the third mainland China—Taiwan ornithological symposium*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Li Zhumei (1993) [News of pheasant surveys in China.] *Newsl. Chinese Orn. Soc.* 2(1): 1. (In Chinese.)
- Li Zhumei (2000) New distribution of Elliot's Pheasant in Guizhou. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 2, 23.
- Li Zhumei and Wu Zhikang (1993) News of pheasant surveys in China. *Newsl. Chinese Orn. Soc.* 2(1): 1. (In Chinese.)
- Liang Chieh-teh, Chang Shou-hua and Fang Woei-horng (2000) Little known Oriental bird: discovery of a breeding colony of Chinese Crested Tern. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 32: 18–19.
- Liang Haitang (1987) The distribution of Red-crowned Crane in China in the Ming and Qing dynasties. Abstract from the International Crane Symposium, Qiqihar. Unpublished.
- Liang Wei (1998) Current state of Tuoda Reeves's Pheasant Nature Reserve, Guizhou, China. *Tragopan* 9: 16.
- Liang Wei, Hou Changlong and Hou Xingfa (1996) [Investigation on distribution and winter diets of pheasants in Leigong Mountain.] Pp.253–260 in Zheng Guangmei, Zhang Zhengwang, Yan Chongwei and Zeng Meili, eds. *Studies on Chinese ornithology*. Shanghai: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Liang Yu and Wong, F. K. O. (1993) [New distribution of reproduction in *Larus saundersi* on the Bohai Coast.] *Chinese Wildlife* (76): 22–24. (In Chinese.)

- Liao Xiaodong (1993) Cabot's Tragopan occurred in Manshan, Hunan. *Chinese J. Zool.* 28(1): 46.
- Liaoning Ornithological Survey Team (1986) [*Report on the ornithological survey in Liaoning*] Shenyang: Liaoning University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Liau Chi-chiang and Luo Jui-kun (1998) A checklist of the birds at Hanpao area, Changhua county. *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) (6): 123–139. (In Chinese.)
- Liegl, C. (1998) Waterfowl at Har Us Nuur National Park and at Ayrag Nuur (Western Mongolia)—Report on two expeditions in June and September 1998. WWF Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar. Unpublished.
- Liley, D. (1994) Preliminary report of the UEA–BSCC 1994 Gunung Halimun Expedition. Unpublished.
- Liley, D., Thompson, G., Gandy, D. and Ghafoor, A. (1995) Survey of Western Tragopans in Keyal and Palas valleys, February 1995. Islamabad, Pakistan: Himalayan Jungle Project.
- Lim, K. S. (1992) *Vanishing birds of Singapore*. Singapore: The Nature Society.
- Lim, K. S. (1994a) Birds to watch: threatened birds in Singapore. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 52–54.
- Lim, K. S. (1994b) Birdwatching areas: Panti Forest Reserve, Johor, Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.*: 20: 35–38.
- Lim, K. S. and Gardner, D. (1997) *Birds: an illustrated field guide to the birds of Singapore*. Singapore: Sun Tree Publishing.
- Lim Aun Tiah (1998) Raptor country. *Suara Enggang* November–December 1998: 21–23.
- Lin Chih-Cheng (1987) Massive capture of birds in Taiwan. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 5: 6.
- Lin, P. S. (1998) Raptor survey at Kuanyinshan Mountain, Taipei county, spring 1993. *Wild Birds* (Annual report of the Chinese Wild Bird Federation) (6):87–108. (In Chinese.)
- Lin Peng (1997) *Mangroves ecosystem in China*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Lin Wen-horn (1997) [*A history on the discovery of birds in Taiwan*.] Taipei: Yushan Corporation. (In Chinese.)
- van der Linde, M. (1995) A further record of the Isabela Oriole *Oriolus isabellae* from Baggao, Cagayan Province, northern Philippines. *Forktail* 11: 171.
- Linderstrom, S. A. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in India and Nepal, 28 January–27 February 1989. Unpublished.
- Ling, S. D., Burfield, I. J. and Farrance, D. P. (1999) A wildlife and habitat survey of Phu Jong Na Yoi National Park, Thailand. Cambridge, UK: privately issued.
- Linsley, M. D. (1995) Some bird records from Obi, Maluku. *Kukila* 7: 142–151.
- Linsley, M. D., Jones, M. J. and Marsden, S. J. (1998) A review of the Sumba avifauna. *Kukila* 10: 60–90.
- Lint, K. C. (1962) Breeding of Rothschild's Grackle. *Avicult. Mag.* 68: 153–154.
- Lint, K. C. and Stott, K. (1948) Notes on birds of the Philippines. *Auk* 65: 41–46.
- Lister, M. D. (1951) Some bird associations of Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 695–728.
- Lister M. D. (1954) A contribution to the ornithology of the Darjeeling area. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 20–68.
- Lister, V. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April–June 1979. Unpublished.
- Littledale, H. (1886) The birds of south Gujerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 194–200.
- Littlewood, C. (1972) *The world's vanishing birds*. New York: Arco Publishing Co.
- Litvinenko, N. M. (1967) [The White Stork in the Khabarovsk Territory.] Pp.188–189 in [*Conservation, wise use and restoration of natural resources in Priamur'ye*]. Khabarovsk (Tez. nauch. Konf.). (In Russian.)
- Litvinenko, N. M. (1982) [On the necessary protection of Tumannaya River Mouth as the stopping-place of cranes.] Pp.92–97 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Litvinenko, N. M. (1989) [Rufous-backed Bunting *Emberiza jankowskii* Taczanowski, 1888.] Pp.172–173 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection*.] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)

- Litvinenko, N. M and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1965) [On some rare birds of South Primorje territory.] *Ornitologiya* 7: 115–121. (In Russian.)
- Litvinenko [Litwinenko], N. M. and Shibaev [Schibajew], J. W. (1966) Zur Brutökologie von *Emberiza jankowskii* Taczanowski. *J. Orn.* 107: 346–351.
- Litvinenko, N. M. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1971) [On the bird fauna of the Sudzukhe Nature Reserve and Sudzukhe river valley.] Pp.127–186 in [*Ecological and faunal studies of birds in the south of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre. (In Russian.)
- Litvinenko, N. and Shibaev, Y. (1991) Status and conservation of seabirds nesting in southeast USSR. Pp.175–204 in J. P. Croxall, ed. *Seabird status and conservation: a supplement*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 11).
- Litvinenko, N. M. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1996) [Importance of the lower reaches of Tumangan River for bird diversity (materials for organization of national park and additional Ramsar site).] Pp.49–75 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection*.] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Litvinenko, N. M. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1999a) The importance of Furugelm island in the Sea of Japan for wetland birds: the first record of a breeding colony of the Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes*. *Oryx* 34: 335–337.
- Litvinenko, N. M. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1999b) Some new ornithological records and observations from the extreme south-west part of Primorye. *Russ. Orn Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 71: 9–16.
- Liu Bai (1990) [Wintering numbers and distribution of Red-crowned Crane on seaboard of Yancheng of Jiangsu Province.] *Acta Ecol. Sinica* 10(3): 284–285. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Bowen (1996) The status and conservation of the Great Bustard in north-east China. Paper presented at the First Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress, Coimbatore, India, November 1996.
- Liu Bowen and Sun Zhaofeng (1992) First record of Hooded Crane at Yichun. *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 47. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Bowen, Wu Jianping, Li Feng, Chen Ligen, Feng Wenyi and Xing Hailin (1999) [Report on the survey of the avifauna of the Sanjiang Nature Reserve.] Pp.485–492 in *Zoological studies in China*. Beijing: China Forestry Publications. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Daiji, Wang Ximing and Xin Meiyun (1994) [A survey of waterbirds on Qingdao coasts.] Pp.174–177 in *Waterbird research in China*. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Donglai, Wu Zhonglun, Yang Hanxi, Chen Changdu, Zhao Xianying, Wang Xunling, Wang Menghu and Wang Jingming (1996) [*Nature reserves in China*.] Shanghai: Shanghai Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Gaohuan and Drost, H. J., eds. (1997) *Atlas of the Yellow River delta*. Beijing: The Publishing House of Surveying and Mapping.
- Liu Huanjin and Lu Xin (1988) Distribution, habitat and conservation of the Brown Eared Pheasant. *Chinese J. Zool.* 23(5): 33–36. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Huanjin and Su Hualong (1991) *Pheasants of China: Brown Eared Pheasant*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Huanjin, Zhang Longsheng and Fan Longsuo Sichuan Dongwu (1997) New bird records from Shanxi Province. *Sichuan J. Zool.* 16: 101. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Ke-shuang (1995) Additions to the three islands in the north. *Chunghwa Feiyu* (Bulletin of CWBF) 8(3): 15–16. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Mingyu *et al.* (1991) A breeding group of Red-crowned Cranes in Liaoning Province. Pp.75–78 in J. Harris, ed. *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Liu Mingyu, Lü Yongtong, Zhang Wenbin, Zhou Yufeng and Wang Liantie (1988) Raptorial birds in northeastern China. *Chinese J. Zool.* 23(2):17–23. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Naifa (1982) Ecology and distribution of pheasants in Gansu province. *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 22–25. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Naifa (1992) Taxonomic and faunistic studies of gallinaceans in Gansu. *J. Gansu Sci.* 4(4): 29–38. (In Chinese.)

- Liu Qide, Huang Zhengqi and Zhang Zhiguang (1995) A preliminary of the wetland birds at Dongting Lake. *Chinese J. Zool.* 30(1): 27–31. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Shiping (1994) [*Bird research in Jiangxi, special 60 years memorial edition.*] China Science and Technology Publishers. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Songtao (1998) Red-crowned cranes in Huihe River. *Newsletter for Wetlands* (Wetlands International China Programme) (6):16. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Tiying and Zhang Wendong (1987) Observation on the overwintering habits of the Whooper Swan in the Bohai Bay, Shandong province. *Chinese Wildlife* (6): 24–25. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Xiaohua, Pan Guoping and Liu Zimin (1992) A preliminary report on the survey and fauna analysis of birds of Jinzhong mountain, Guangxi Province. *Chinese J. Zool.* 27(4): 29–37, 41.
- Liu Xiaolong, Zhao Wenge, Guo Yumin, Zhao Lu'an, Liu Qingwu (1998) Three new provincial records for Heilongjiang. *Sichuan J. Zool.* (17): 175.
- Liu Xuyou, Gu Changming, Zheng Shilin, He Houyu and Liu Song (1996) Studies on breeding ecology of Blue-winged Pitta. Pp.325–329 in Zheng Guangmei, Zhang Zhengwang, Yan Chongwei and Zeng Meili, eds. *Studies on Chinese ornithology*. Beijing, China: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Yinzeng (1981) Recovery of Japanese Crested Ibis in Qin-ling Range. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 27(3): 273. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Yunzhen, Wei Haichang and Zeng Nanjing (1996) [Preliminary report on studies of wintering of Siberian Cranes.] Pp 239–243 in *Wetland conservation and wise use—Proceedings of the China's wetland protection workshop*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Zhengyuan (1997) The change in feeding area and number decrease of the Hooded Cranes in Shengjin Lake. *China Crane News* 1 (1): 11–13.
- Liu Zhengyuan and Xu Wenbin (1998) [Notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(2): 10. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Zhiyong and Zhao Jinsheng (1998) The cranes and their status at the Poyang Lake and the protection suggestions. *China Crane News* 2 (1): 1–3.
- Liu Zhiyong, Chen Bin and Wang Zuyou (1987) [Observations on the wintering ecology of Siberian Cranes.] Pp 47–56 in *Report on the surveys of wintering ecology of rare birds at the Poyang Lake Nature Reserve*. Nanchang: Jiangxi Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Liu Zhiyong, Zou Fujun and Zeng Weidong (1999) An observation on wintering waterbirds in Linchong Lake and bird count in whole area of Poyang Lake. *China Crane News* 3 (1): 11–13.
- Liu Zuomo (1982) [Conservation of birds in Shanxi Province.] *J. Shanxi Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* (1): 74–81. (In Chinese.)
- Livesey, T. R. (1933) Nidification of the Giant Nuthatch (*Sitta magna* Wardl.-Ramsay). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 1001–1002.
- Livesey, T. R. (1935) Bird notes from Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 956–957.
- Livesey, T. R. (1937) Sarus flocks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 420–421.
- Livesey, T. R. (1938) The nidification of the Burmese Barred-back Pheasant (*Syrnaticus humiae burmanicus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 568–569.
- Livezey, B. C. (1991) A phylogenetic analysis and classification of recent dabbling ducks (tribe Anatini) based on comparative morphology. *Auk* 108: 471–507.
- Livezey, B. C. (1998) A phylogenetic analysis of modern pochards (Anatidae: Aythini). *Auk* 113: 74–93.
- Lloyd, J. H. (1873) On the birds of the province of Kattiawar, western India. *Ibis* (3)3: 397–421.
- Lobkov, E. G. (1978) [*Haliaeetus pelagicus* on the Kamchatka peninsula.] *Zool Zh.* 57: 1048–1053. (In Russian.)
- Lobkov, E. G. (1984) [Faunal records of birds in Kamchatka in the years 1972–1981.] *Byull. Mosk. Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol.* 89(2): 41–50. (In Russian.)
- Lobkov, E. G. (1987–1988) Distribution, status and biology of Steller's Sea Eagle. *Newsl. World Work. Grp. Birds Prey Owls* 7: 5–7; 8: 5–7.
- Lobkov, E. G. (1988) [Some results of the First International winter census of *Haliaeetus pelagicus* (Pall.) in 1986.] Pp.88–90 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)



- Lobkov, E. G. (1992) The population of Steller's Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus pelagicus* on Kamchatka. P.24 in Abstracts, 4 *World Conference on Birds of Prey*. Unpublished.
- Lobkov, E. G. and Ladyguin, A. V. (1989) [On the relations between Steller's Sea-eagles and crows.] Pp.52–54 in A. M. Amirhanov, ed. [*Rare and threatened animals*]. (*Materials for the Red Data Book*.) Moscow: Central Science Laboratory for Game Management and Nature Reserves. (In Russian.)
- Lobkov, E. G. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1986) [Distribution and biology of the Steller's Sea Eagle—*Haliaeetus pelagicus* (Pallas).] Pp.107–146 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*The distribution and biology of birds of the Altai and Far East*]. (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 150*.) Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Lodhiya, C. (1999) Sighting of Green Munia (*Estrilda formosa*) at Mt Abu. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 61.
- Lohmann, L. (1996) Freedom to plant: Indonesia and Thailand in a globalizing pulp and paper industry. Pp.23–48 in M. J. G. Parnwell and R. L. Bryant, eds. *Environmental change in South-East Asia*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Lõhmus, A. (1998) [Numbers of the Greater Spotted Eagle and the Lesser Spotted Eagle in Estonia.] *Hirundo* 11: 24–34. (In Estonian.)
- Loke, W. T. (1946) A bird photographer in Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 431–436.
- Lomosse, H. and Lomosse, A.-C. (1987) Borneo 1987: Sabah and Sarawak. Unpublished birding trip report.
- Long, A. J., Poole, C. M., Eldridge, M. I., Won P. O. and Lee K. S. (1988) A survey of coastal wetlands and shorebirds in South Korea, spring 1988. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetlands Bureau.
- Long, B., Swan, S. and Kry Masphal (2000) Biological surveys in northeast Monduliri, Cambodia, April 2000. Hanoi and Phnom Penh: Fauna and Flora International, Indochina Programme and the Wildlife Protection Office.
- Long, J. L. (1981) *Introduced birds of the world*. Newton Abbot: David and Charles.
- Long, Y. C. and Kirkpatrick, R. C. (1991) A preliminary report on the Yunnan Snub-nosed Monkey (*Rhinopithecus bieti*). *Asian Primates* 1: 1–4.
- Lönnerberg, E. (1909) Notes on birds collected by Mr Oto Bambang in southern Transbaikalia and northern Mongolia. *Ark. Zool.* 5(9): 1–42.
- Lönnerberg, E. (1924) Notes on some birds from Kansu, China. *Ibis* (11)6: 308–328.
- Lönnerberg, E. (1931a) A contribution to the bird fauna of southern Gobi. *Ark. Zool.* 23a(12): 1–19.
- Lönnerberg, E. (1931b) A remarkable gull from the Gobi Desert. *Ark. Zool.* 23b(2): 1–5.
- Lopez, A. and Mundkur, T. (1997) The Asian waterfowl census 1994–1996. Results of the coordinated waterbird census and an overview of the status of wetlands in Asia. Kuala Lumpur: Wetlands International.
- Lorentsen, S., Øien, I. J. and Aarvak, T. (1998) Migration of Fennoscandian lesser white-fronted geese *Anser erythropus* mapped by satellite telemetry. *Biol. Conserv.* 84: 47–52.
- Lorentsen, S.-H., Øien, I. J., Aarvak, T., von Essen, L., Farago, S., Markkola, J., Morozov, V., Syroechkovski Jr., E. E. and Tolvanen, P. (1999) Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus*. In J. Madsen, T. Fox and J. Cracknell, eds. *Review of goose populations wintering in the Western Palearctic*. Cambridge, UK: Wetlands International.
- Loseby, T. (1997) Pallas's Fish Eagle. *Birding World* 10(5): 189.
- Loskot, V. M. (1986) [Evidence on birds of the Tashanta environs (South Eastern Altai)] *Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150: 44–56. (In Russian.)
- Loukashkin, A. S. (1939) On the avifauna of north Manchuria. *Rep. Inst. Sci. Res.* 3: 1–38.
- Lott, E. J. (1987) Birds of the Kaveri valley. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 27(1/2): 7–10; (3/4): 12–16; (9/10): 16.
- Lott, E. J. and Lott, C. (1999) On the occurrence of White-naped Tit (*Parus nuchalis*) in southern India. *Forktail* 15: 93–94.
- Lovejoy, T. E. (1973) The blue-eyed eagle of the Philippines. *Frontiers* 38: 2–7.

- Low, R. (1996) Eine Zukunft für den Rotsteisskakadu. *Voliere* 19: 207–209.
- Lowe, P. R. (1925) Some notes on the genus *Polyplectron*. *Ibis* (12)1: 476–484.
- Lowe, W. P. (1916) Some birds of Palawan, Philippine Islands. *Ibis* (10)4: 607–623.
- Lowe, W. P. (1932) *The trail that is always new*. London: Gurney and Jackson.
- Lowe, W. P. (1933) A report on the birds collected by the Vernay expedition to Tennasserim and Siam. *Ibis* (13)3: 259–283, 473–491.
- Lowther, E. H. N. (1940) Notes on some Indian birds. IV. The Manbhum district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 526–547.
- Lowther, E. H. N. (1941) Notes on some Indian birds. VI. An Indian river-bed. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42: 782–795.
- Lowther, E. H. N. (1944) Notes on some Indian birds. IX. Eagles, owls and vultures. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 5–16.
- Lowther, E. H. N. (1949) *A bird photographer in India*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Lu Zongbao (1983) [The Black-necked Crane's wintering habitat.] *Chinese Wildlife* 2: 35–36. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Zongbao (1984) On the breeding biology of Black-necked Crane (outline). *Chinese Wildlife* 3: 253–260.
- Lu Zongbao (1986) [An ecological investigation of the Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*).] *La Animala Mondo* 3(1):37–51 (In Chinese.)
- Lu Baozhong, Fu Wenkai, Zhai Tianqing, Zhang Yaoming, Xi Yingmei and Huang Li (1999) [Study on population structure and population dynamics of the Crested Ibis.] Pp.55–62 in *Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China*. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Baozhong, Zhai Tianqing, Zhang Yaoming and Geng Zhizhong (1997) Observations on population ecology of Crested Ibis. *Chinese Wildlife* 18(6): 14–15. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Changhu and Li Feng (1997) *Megalurus pryeri*—a new species recorded in Heilongjiang Province. *Sichuan J. Zool.* 16(3): 104. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Jianjian, ed. (1990) [*Wetlands in China*.] Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Jianjian (1993a) The utilisation of migratory wildfowl in China. Pp.90–92 in M. Moser, R. C. Prentice and J. van Vessem, eds. *Waterfowl and wetland conservation in the 1990s—a global perspective*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (IWRB Special Publication No. 26).
- Lu Jianjian (1993b) Distribution and bioenergetics of Swan Goose. *Asian Wetland News* 6(2): 18.
- Lü Juanzhang, Zhu Shuyu and Shan Kan (1998) Current situation and protection of cranes in Huanghe River Delta. *China Crane News* 2(2): 7–9.
- Lu Taichun (1978) [*Arborophila ardens* (Styan).] In Cheng Tso-hsin *et al.* (1978) *Fauna Sinica. Aves*, 4. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Taichun, ed. (1991) [*The endangered wild Galliformes in China*.] Fuzhou: Fujian Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Taichun and Liu Rusun (1983) Studies on the biology and ecology of Brown Eared Pheasant. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 31(3): 278–290. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Taichun, He Fenqi and Lui Rusun (1986) The Chinese Monal: studies of its ecology and biology. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants of Asia 1986*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Lu Taichun *et al.* (1994) [Surveys and evaluations of pheasant resources in south-western China.] In Song Daxiang, ed. (1994) *Resources and evaluations of animals at the Wuling Mountains Areas in south-western China*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Weimin (1996) [Study on conservation and development at Chenhu Wetland Waterfowl Reserve in Hubei Province.] Pp.334–338 in *Proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium, Yueyang, December 1994*. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Xin (1997) A new distribution area of the Chinese Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi*. *WPA China News* 10: 3.

- Lu Xin (1999) [Information on Black-necked Cranes in Tibet.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2):4–5. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Zongbao (1986) [An ecological investigation of the Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*).] *La Animala Mondo* 3(1): 37–51. (In Chinese.)
- Lu Zongbao *et al.* (1980) [Observation on breeding ecology of Black-necked Cranes.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1980(1): 19–24. (In Chinese.)
- Luan Xiaofeng, Li Chaohui, Zhao Hesheng and Wu Tinghua (1999) [Status of Xingkai Lake National Reserve.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 34(4): 26–28. (In Chinese.)
- Ludlow, F. (1916) Breeding of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) and other birds at Sonmiani, Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 388–369.
- Ludlow, F. (1920) Notes on the nidification of certain birds in Ladak. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 141–146.
- Ludlow, F. (1927–1928) Birds of the Gyantse neighborhood, southern Tibet. *Ibis* (12)3: 644–659; (12)4: 51–73, 211–232.
- Ludlow, F. (1950) The birds of Lhasa. *Ibis* 92: 34–45.
- Ludlow, F. (1951) The birds of Kongbo and Pome, south-east Tibet. *Ibis* 93: 547–578.
- Ludlow, F. (ms) Manuscripts and logs. Unpublished notes stored in the Natural History Museum, Tring, UK.
- Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. B. (1933–1934) A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan. *Ibis* (13)3: 240–259, 440–473, 658–694; (13)4: 95–125.
- Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. (1937) The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet. *Ibis* (14)1: 1–46, 249–293, 467–504.
- Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. B. (1944) The birds of South-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86: 43–86, 176–208, 348–389.
- Lui, H., Wong, C and So, S. (1997) The A Chau Egret. *Hong Kong Bird Watching Society Bull.* (166): 6–8.
- Lumholtz, C. (1921) *Through central Borneo*. London: T. Fisher Unwin.
- Lushington C. (1949) *Birdlife in Ceylon*. Publisher unknown.
- Luthin, C. S. (1984) World working group on storks ibises and spoonbills—Report 2, 1984. ICBP/Brehm Fund. Unpublished.
- Luthin, C. S. (1986) Giant Ibis, White-shouldered Ibis and comments on Cai Nuoc bird colony. *Garrulax* 1: 2.
- Luthin, C. S. (1987) Status of and conservation priorities for the world's stork species. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 181–202.
- Lwin, U Thein (1995) *Wildlife and wetland conservation in Myanmar*. Insein: Forest Department.
- Lyamkin, V. F. (1977) [Zoogeography of mammals and birds in the Barguzin depression.] Pp.111–177 in [Regional biogeographical studies in Siberia]. Irkutsk. (In Russian.)
- Lyell, J. C. (1872) Death of adjutants, kites and crows in a cyclone. *Zoologist* (2)7: 3185.
- van Marle, J. G. (1940) Aanteekeningen omtrent de vogels van de Minahasa (N.O.-Celebes). *Limosa* 13: 65–70.
- van Marle, J. G. and Voous, K. H. (1988) *The birds of Sumatra*. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists' Union (Check-list 10).
- Ma Guo'en (1981) [Observation on the breeding ecology of White-naped Cranes.] *J. Harbin Normal Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* (2): 10–14. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Guo'en (1982) [Preliminary studies on the breeding habits of Red-crowned Crane.] *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 10–16. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Guoyao (1988) The preliminary observation of Chinese Monal in Gansu. *Sichuan Wildlife* 7(2): 41–42. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Ming (1998) Xinjiang Ground-jay in the Taklimakan Desert. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 57–58.
- Ma Ming, Lu Jianjian, Cui Zhixing, Tang Chengjia, Sun Pingyao, Hu Wei and He Wenshan (1998). The status of bird hunting in Shanghai area. Pp.349–356 in *The proceedings of the third Mainland China-Taiwan Ornithological Symposium*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)

- Ma Shilai, Han Lianxian and Lan, D. (1994) Bird and mammal resources, and nature conservation in the Gaoligongshan Region, Yunnan Province, People's Republic of China. Final report. Unpublished.
- Ma Yiqing and Jin Longrong (1985) [Number and distribution of Red-crowned Cranes.] *Stud. Natural Resources* (2): 38–46. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Yiqing and Jin Longrong (1991) The census of Oriental White Stork in Heilongjiang Province, China. Pp.149–154 in M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken (USA): Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Ma Yiqing and Li Xiaomin (1990) [Status of Red-crowned Crane in China.] *Study on Land and Natural Resources* (1): 59–61. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Yiqing and Li Xiaomin (1991) The numerical distribution of Red-crowned Cranes in China. In J. Harris, ed. (1991) *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop, 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Ma Yiqing and Li Xiaomin (1994) The population and habitat of cranes in China's nature reserves. Pp.141–145 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Ma Yiqing, Li Xiaomin and Zheng Lin (1991) [Status and conservation of anatidaes at the Sanjiang Plain.] Pp.152–153 in *Chinese ornithological studies*. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Zhijun (1999) [The habitat selection and evolution of Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis* in winter.] Pp.589–597 in *Zoological studies in China*. Beijing: China Forestry Publications. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Zhijun, Ding Changqing, Li Xinhai, Zhai Tianqing and Lu Baozhong (1999) Feeding sites selection of the Crested Ibis in winter. Pp.49–54 in *Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China*. (In Chinese.)
- Ma Zhijun, Li Wenjun, Wang Zijian and Tang Hongxiao (1998) Habitat change and protection of the Red-crowned Crane (*Grus japonensis*) in Yancheng Biosphere Reserve, China. *Ambio* 27: 461–464.
- Ma Zhijun, Li Wenjun, Wang Zijian, Tang Hongxiao, Wang Hui and Liu Xiping (1997) Habitat use and selection by Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis* in Yancheng Biosphere Reserve, China. State Key Laboratory of Environmental Aquatic Chemistry, Research Center for Eco-environmental Sciences, Chinese Academy of Sciences. Unpublished.
- Maak, R. (1861) [Birds.] Pp.144–188 in [*A journey along the Ussuri river valley* 1]. St. Petersburg. (In Russian.)
- Maak, R. K. (1886) [*The Vilyuy district of the Yakutskaya region, Pt.2.*] St. Petersburg: A. Transhel'. (In Russian.)
- Mabberley, D. J. (1987) *The plant book: a portable dictionary of the higher plants*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Macdonald, A. (1927) Occurrence of the Wood Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 1033.
- Macdonald, A. A. (1995) Distribution of Blue Crowned Pigeon *Goura cristata* on north Seram. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 115: 33–35.
- Macdonald, A. D. (1961) Colony records 1960. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1960: 5–8.
- Macdonald, K. C. (1906) A list of birds in the Myingyan district of Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 184–194, 492–504.
- Macdonald, K. C. (1909) The White-winged Wood-Duck (*Asarcornis scutulata*) in Tenasserim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 263.
- MacDougall, H. S. (1931) Occurrence of the Clucking or Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) near Hardoi, U.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 211.
- MacGregor, J. (1887) Notes supplementary to Major Butler's "Catalogue of birds of the Deccan and south Mahratta country". *Stray Feathers* 10: 435–442.

- Mack, A. L., ed. (1998) *A biological assessment of the Lakekamu Basin, Papua New Guinea*. Washington, DC: Conservation International.
- Mack, A. L. and Alonso, L. E. (2000) *A biological assessment of the Wapoga River area of northwestern Irian Jaya, Indonesia*. Washington, DC: Conservation International (RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment 14).
- Mack, A. L. and Wright, D. D. (1996) Notes on occurrence and feeding of birds at Crater Mountain Biological Research Station, Papua New Guinea. *Emu* 96: 89–101.
- Mack, A. L. and Wright, D. D. (1998) The Vulturine Parrot, *Psitttrachus fulgidus*, a threatened New Guinea endemic: notes on its biology and conservation. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 185–194.
- Mackay, G. L. (1896) *From far Formosa*. Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Company.
- Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1969) White-winged Wood Duck—protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook 1968*: 132–135.
- Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1970) White-winged Wood Duck protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook 1969*: 95–96.
- Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1975) WWF project 406: White-winged Wood Duck status survey in Assam 1975. Unpublished report.
- Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1985) Report on White-winged Wood Duck conservation project, India, March–April 1985. WWF project No. 406. Unpublished.
- Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1990) White-winged Wood Duck—*Cairina scutulata*—the question of Indonesian albinism. *Wildfowl* 41: 163–166.
- MacKenzie, M. J. S. and Kear, J. (1976) The White-winged Wood Duck. *Wildfowl* 27: 5–17.
- MacKenzie, N. A. (1981) *A faunal inventory of Samunsam Wildlife Sanctuary*. Kuching, Sarawak: Sarawak Forestry Department (National Parks and Wildlife Office).
- Mackenzie, P. (1994) Some bird observations in Nepal 1991–1994. Unpublished.
- MacKinnon, J. (1978) Sulawesi megapodes. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 3: 96–103.
- MacKinnon, J. (1980) Cagar Alam Tangkoko-Dua Sudara, Sulawesi Utara. Management Plan 1981–1986. Bogor: WWF/IUCN.
- MacKinnon, J. (1981) Methods for the conservation of Maleo birds, *Macrocephalon maleo* on the island of Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biol. Conserv.* 20: 183–193.
- MacKinnon, J. (1983) Tanjung Puting National Park management plan for development. WWF Project 1523 Report.
- MacKinnon, J. (1988) *Field guide to the birds of Java and Bali*. Yogyakarta: Gadjah Mada University Press.
- MacKinnon, J. and MacKinnon, K. (1986) Review of the protected areas system in the Indo-Malayan Realm. Gland, Switzerland, and London: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- MacKinnon, J. and Phillipps, K. (1993) *A field guide to the birds of Borneo, Sumatra, Java and Bali*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- MacKinnon, J. and Phillipps, K. (2000) *A field guide to the birds of China*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- MacKinnon, J. and Vu Van Dung (1992) Draft management plan for Vu Quang Nature Reserve, Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province, Vietnam.
- MacKinnon, J. A., Beudels, R. C., Liman, P. D., Zaenuezi, Robinson, A. H. and Dodi Supriadi (1982) Feasibility studies of potential reserves of Sumba Island. Bogor: UNDP/FAO National Parks Development Project FO/INS/78/061 (Field Report 43).
- MacKinnon, J., Bi Feng-zhou, Qui Ming-jiang, Fan Chuan-dao, Wang Hai-bin, Yuan Shi-jun, Tian An-shun and Li Jiang-guo (1989) *National conservation management plan for the Giant Panda and its habitat*. Beijing and Gland, Switzerland: Ministry of Forestry and World Wide Fund for Nature.
- MacKinnon, J., Meng Sha, Cheung, C., Carey, G., Zhu Xiang and Melville, D. (1996) *A biodiversity review of China*. Hong Kong: WWF International.

- MacKinnon, K. (1997) The ecological foundations of biodiversity protection. Pp.36–63 in R. Kramer, C. van Schaik and J. Johnson, eds. (1997) *Last stand: protected areas and the defense of tropical biodiversity*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- MacKinnon, K. and MacKinnon, J. (1991) Habitat protection and management programmes. Pp.173–198 in J. H. W. Gippis, ed. *Beyond captive breeding: re-introducing endangered mammals to the wild*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, for the Zoological Society of London (*Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* 62).
- MacKinnon, K., Irving, A. and Bachruddin, M. A. (1994) A last chance for Kutai National Park—local industry support for conservation. *Oryx* 28: 191–198.
- Mackintosh, L. J. (1915) *Birds of Darjeeling and India*. Calcutta: Banerjee Press.
- Maclaren, P. I. R. (1947a) Short bird notes from S.E. Sikkim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 46–55.
- Maclaren, P. I. R. (1947b) Notes on the birds of the Gyantse road, southern Tibet, May 1946. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 300–308.
- Maclaren, P. I. R. (1948) Notes on the birds of the Gyantse road, southern Tibet. *Ibis* 90: 199–205.
- Macnab, A. J. (1900) Occurrence of the White-faced Stiff-tail Duck at Mardan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 182–183.
- Madansinhji of Kutch (1976) Some riddles of game bird migration in Kutch–2. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 523–524.
- Madge, G. (1986) A visit to India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 26(11/12): 10–17.
- Madge, S. C. (1983) Notes on birds recorded during the Birdquest Nepal tour, March 1983. Unpublished.
- Madge, S. C. (1986) Selected notes on Birdquest Nepal tour, February–March 1986. Unpublished.
- Madge, S. C. and Appleby, R. H. (1980) Sunbird Holidays tour to India and Nepal, Oct.–Nov. 1980. Unpublished.
- Madge, S. and Burn, H. (1988) *Wildfowl*. London: Christopher Helm.
- Madge, S. and Burn, H. (1993) *Crows and jays: a guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world*. Mountfield, UK: Helm Information.
- Madge, S. C. et. al. (1974) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1973–February 1974. Unpublished.
- Madoc, G. C. (1947). An introduction to Malayan birds. *Malayan Nature J.* 11: 1–121.
- Madoc, G. C. (1950) Field notes on some Siamese birds. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 23: 129–190.
- Madoc, G. C. (1950–1951) Notes on some birds occurring in Thailand and Malaya. *Malayan Nature J.* 5: 47–57, 123–133, 184–191.
- Madoc, G. C. (1956) *An introduction to Malayan birds*. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Naturalists' Society.
- Madoc, G. C. (ms) Notes on Malay birds. Typescript notebooks held in the Natural History Museum, Tring, UK.
- Madoc, G. C. and Allen, F. G. H. (1952) Ornithological notes made at Fraser's Hill, March 1951. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 24: 164–182.
- Madsen, J. (1996) International action plan for the Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus*. Pp.67–78 in B. Heredia, L. Rose and M. Painter, eds. *Globally threatened birds in Europe: action plans*. Strasbourg: Council of Europe, and BirdLife International.
- Madsen, J. and Poulsen, M. K. (1980) [Artsliste for Nepal, 7 April–14 Maj 1980.] Unpublished birdwatching report. (In Danish.)
- Madsen, K. K. (1981) Search for the Eastern Sarus Crane on Luzon, Philippines. Pp.216–218 in *Crane research around the world: proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan in 1980 and papers from the World Working Group on Cranes*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Madulid, D. A. (1987) Plant conservation in the Philippines. *BIOTROP Spec. Publ.* 30: 21–26.
- Magrath, H. A. F. (1909) Cruelty to wild-fowl in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 265.
- Magrath, H. A. F. (1913) Additions to the “Birds of Kohat & Kurram”. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 601.

- Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W. and Woinarski, J. Z. (1985) Status and habitat requirements of the Lesser Floricans in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 185–193.
- Magsalay, P. (1985) Study of the Black Shama (*Copsychus cebuensis* Steere) from Cebu, Philippines. Pp.129–131 in *Proceedings, Third East-Asian Bird Protection Conference, Tokyo, Japan, 29–31 May 1985*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Magsalay, P. (1988) Survey of waders in Cebu, Philippines in 1986/7. Kuala Lumpur and Cebu City: Asian Wetlands Bureau.
- Magsalay, P. M. (1993) Rediscovery of four Cebu endemic birds (Philippines). *Asia Life Sci.* 2: 141–148.
- Magsalay, P. (1995) Schutz und Management eines Waldstücks in Tabunan, Zentral-Cebu-National-Park. *Zool. Ges. Arten- Populationschutz Mitt.* 11: 12–14.
- Magsalay, P., Brooks, T., Dutson, G. and Timmins, R. (1995) Extinction and conservation on Cebu. *Nature* 373: 294.
- Magyar, G., Hadarics, T., Waliczky, Z., Schmidt, A., Nagy, T. and Bankovics, A. (1998) *Magyarország madarainak nevjegyzéke*. [An annotated list of the birds of Hungary.] Budapest: BirdLife Hungary.
- Mahabal, A. (1996) Bird survey in Siwalik Himalaya of Himachal Pradesh. *Pavo* 34: 7–16.
- Mahabal, A. and Lamba, B. S. (1987) On the birds of Poona and vicinity. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India, Misc. Publ. Occas. Pap.* 94.
- Mahon, B. M. (1940) On the occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in Rewa State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 666.
- Maingay, A. C. (1868) Notes on rare and little known Malayan mammals and birds. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1868: 194–198.
- Majumdar, N. (1984) On a collection of birds from Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India, Misc. Publ. Occas. Pap.* 59.
- Majumdar, N. (1988) On a collection of birds from Koraput district, Orissa, India. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India, Misc. Publ. Occas. Pap.* 108.
- Majumdar, N. and Brahmachari, G. K. (1988) Major grassland types of India and their bird communities: a conservation perspective. Pp.205–214 in P. D. Goriup, ed., *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 7).
- Majumdar, N. and Roy, C. S. (1994) Extension of range of the Indian Skimmer, *Rynchops albigollis* Swainson (Aves: Laridae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 90: 511.
- Makabenta, C. (1990) DENR Region 8 Report: Samar. Unpublished.
- Makabenta, C. (1994) DENR Region 8 Report: Samar. Unpublished.
- Makhinov, A. N., Sapaev, V. M. and Voronov, B. A. (1997) [Lake Mukhtel'.] Unpublished ms in IVEP Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Makuloluwa, S., Alagoda, T., Santiapillai, C. (1997) Avifaunal diversity in the highlands of Sri Lanka. *Tigerpaper* 24(3): 17–21.
- Malaysian Nature Society (2000) Clear felling and industrial tree plantation in Sabah. *Malaysian Naturalist* 54(2): 9–11.
- Malik, D. (1991a) The Siberian Crane in the Little Rann of Kutch. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(1/2): 13.
- Malik, D. (1991b) Sighting of the Siberian Crane in the Little Rann of Kutch. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(9/10): 13–14.
- Mallalieu, M. (1988) Birds in Islamabad, Pakistan 1985–87. Unpublished.
- Mallari, N. A. D. and Diesmos, A. C. (in press) Faunal diversity of Mt Banahaw and implications for conservation priorities. *Silliman J.*
- Mallari, N. A. D. and Jensen, A. (1993) Biological diversity in northern Sierra Madre, Philippines: its implication for conservation and management. *Asia Life Sci.* 2: 101–112.
- Malling, S. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Mallo, F. N. and Setiawan, I. (1996) Telaah status *Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea* di Sulawesi Tengah. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.7).

- Mallon, D. P. (1989) An ecological survey of the protected area network in Ladakh. Report to the Department of Wildlife Protection, Jammu and Kashmir Government. Unpublished.
- Mamat, I. H. and Yasak, M. N. (1998) The status and current distribution of the Crested Argus *Rheinardia ocellata nigrescens*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 325–330.
- Manakadan, R. (1999): Birds of the Indian Subcontinent review. *Hornbill* July–September 1999: 10–11.
- Manakadan, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) The Great Indian Bustard: Annual Report 3, 1985–86 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”]. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Manakadan, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1989) Rollopadu Wildlife Sanctuary, with special reference to the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 368–380.
- Manakadan, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1990) Growth and development of a captive Great Indian Bustard *Choriotis nigriceps* chick. *Avicult. Mag.* 96: 133–139.
- Manakadan, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1993) A decade of conservation of the Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) at Rollopadu Wildlife Sanctuary. Pp.1–3 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Manakadan, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1999) More on the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* at Rollopadu Wildlife Sanctuary, Kurnool district, Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 314–316.
- Manamtam, A. S. (1996) Survey of seabirds in Tubbataha, Cavili and Cagayancillo, the Sulu Sea. Manila: Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Haribon Foundation, BirdLife International and Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.
- Manansang, J., Miller, P., Grier, J. W. and Seal, U., eds. (1996) Javan Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus bartelsi*): population and habitat viability assessment. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group. Unpublished.
- Mangold, T. (1999) Die Papageien der nördlichen Molukken. *Papageien* 7/99: 245–249.
- Mann, C. F. (1986) Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi* on the Kenya coast. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 106: 89–90.
- Mann, C. F. (1987) A checklist of the birds of Brunei Darussalam. *Brunei Mus. J.* 6: 170–212.
- Mann, C. F. (1988) Bird report for Brunei Darussalam, July 1986 to June 1987 [=June 1988]. *Brunei Mus. J.* 6(4): 88–111.
- Mann, C. F. (1989) More notable bird observations from Brunei, Borneo. *Forktail* 5: 17–22.
- Mann, C. F. (1991) Bird report for Negara Brunei Darussalam July 1988–June 1990. *Brunei Mus. J.* 7(3): 86–111.
- Mann, C. F. (1996) The avifauna of the Belalong Forest, Brunei Darussalam. Pp.101–116 in D. S. Edwards, W. E. Booth and S. C. Choy, eds. *Tropical rainforest research—current issues. Proceedings of the conference held in Bandar Seri Begawan, April 1993*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Mann, C. F. (in prep.) *Check-list of the birds of Borneo*. Tring, UK: British Ornithologists’ Union (Check-list series).
- Manu, K. and Ramesh, S. (1996) Status of the foraging grounds of the endangered Spotbilled Pelican (*Pelicanus philippensis*) breeding at Kokkare Bellur village, Karnataka, India. Abstract of poster. Pp.108–109 in Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference Coimbatore, India, 9–16 November 1996. Unpublished.
- Manuel, C. G. (1936a) Review of Philippine pigeons, I: the genus *Phapitreron*. *Philippine J. Sci.* 59: 289–305.
- Manuel, C. G. (1936b) A review of Philippine pigeons, II: subfamily Ptilinopodinae *Philippine J. Sci.* 59: 327–336.
- Manuel, C. G. (1936c) A review of Philippine pigeons, IV: subfamily Duculinae. *Philippine J. Sci.* 60: 407–419.
- Manuel, C. G. (1937) The avifauna of Catanduanes. *Philippine J. Sci.* 63: 185–189.
- Manuel, C. G. (1941) Studies on Philippine kingfishers, II: genera *Alcedo*, *Halycon*, and *Ramphalcyon*, with additional notes on the genus *Ceyx*. *Philippine J. Sci.* 74: 367–383.



- Manuel, C. G. (1953) Philippine wildlife problems. *Proc. 7th Pacific Sci. Congr.* 4: 683–690.
- Manuel, C. G. (1956) Neotypes of some Philippine birds. *Philippine J. Sci.* 85: 315–321.
- Map Publishing Company (1977) [*Atlas of provinces of People's Republic of China*: Pinyin edition]. Beijing, China: Map Publishing Company. (In Chinese.)
- Marakov, S. V. (1962) [Rare and new birds of the Commander (Komandorskiye) Islands.] *Ornitologiya* 5: 166–167. (In Russian.)
- Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J., eds. (1990) *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, 1: ratites to ducks*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J., eds. (1993) *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, 2*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Mari, C. and Collar, N. (2000) *Pink Africa*. London: Harvill Press.
- Markham, A. M. (1881) [Letter about Likh Florican in Allahabad.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 160.
- Markov, V. I. (1963) [Wintering waterfowl in Kamchatka.] *Ornitologiya* 6: 376–383. (In Russian.)
- Marks, J. S. (1993) Molt of Bristle-thighed Curlews in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *Auk* 110: 573–587.
- Marks, J. S. and Redmond, R. L. (1994a) Conservation problems and research needs for Bristle-thighed Curlews *Numenius tahitiensis* on their wintering grounds. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 4: 329–341.
- Marks, J. S. and Redmond, R. L. (1994b) Migration of Bristle-thighed Curlews on Laysan Island: timing, behavior and estimated flight range. *Condor* 96: 316–330.
- Marryat, N. (1918) Note on the occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) in Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 674.
- Marsden, S. J. (1992) The distribution, abundance and habitat preferences of the Salmon-crested Cockatoo *Cacatua moluccensis* on Seram, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 7–13.
- Marsden, S. J. (1993) Der Gelbwangenkakadu auf Sulawesi. *Mitt. Zool. Ges. Arten- u. Populationsschutz* 9(2): 8–9 [reprinted in *Gefied. Welt* 118 (1994): 314–315].
- Marsden, S. J. (1995) The ecology and conservation of the parrots of Sumba, Buru and Seram, Indonesia. PhD thesis, Manchester Metropolitan University.
- Marsden, S. J. (1998) Changes in bird abundance following selective logging on Seram, Indonesia. *Conserv. Biol.* 12: 605–611.
- Marsden, S. J. (1999a) Patterns of diurnal flight activity in three Indonesian parrot species. *Papageienkunde* 3: 1–8.
- Marsden, S. J. (1999b) Estimation of parrot and hornbill densities using a point count distance sampling method. *Ibis* 141: 377–390.
- Marsden, S. and Fielding, A. (1999) Habitat associations of parrots on the Wallacean islands of Buru, Seram and Sumba. *J. Biogeogr.* 26: 439–446.
- Marsden, S. and Jones, M. J. (1997) The nesting requirements of the parrots and hornbill of Sumba, Indonesia. *Biol. Conserv.* 82: 279–287.
- Marsden, S. and Peters, S. (1992) Little known Oriental bird: Sumba Buttonquail. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 15: 24–26.
- Marsden, S. J., Jones, M. J., Linsley, M. D., Mead, C. and Hounscome, M. V. (1997) The conservation status of the restricted-range lowland birds of Buru, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 7: 213–233.
- Marsh, C. and Gasis, J. (1990) Conservation in Malaysia. An expedition to Sabah's lost world: the Maliau basin. *Malayan Nature J.* 43(3): 15–22.
- Marshall, A. H. (1918) Occurrence of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 25: 502–503.
- Marshall, A. P. (1981) Courtship and reproduction in the Bali Mynah, *Leucopsar rothschildi* (Aves: Sturnidae). M.Sc. thesis, University of the Pacific.
- Marshall, C. H. T. (1884) Notes on the birds of Chamba, in the N.W. Himalayas. *Ibis* (5)2: 404–425.
- Marshall, C. H. T. and Marshall, G. F. L. (1875) (Letter about *Pratincola insignis*, *Caprimulgus maharattensis* and *Meniceros bicornis*.) *Stray Feathers* 3: 330–331.

- Marshall, J. T. (1978) Systematics of smaller Asian night birds based on voice. *Orn. Monogr.* 24.
- Marshall, T. E. (1903) Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 351–355.
- von Martens, E. (1866) Zusammenstellung der bekanntesten philippinischen Vögel. *J. Orn.* 14: 5–31.
- Martens, G. P. (1910) *Ornis Fukiensis*. *J. Orn.* 58: 209–275, 421–483.
- Martens, J. (1980) Lautäußerungen, verwandtschaftliche Beziehungen und Verbreitungsgeschichte asiatischer Laubsänger (*Phylloscopus*). *Zeitschr. Tierpsychol.* Suppl. 22.
- Martens, J. and Eck, S. (1995) Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: systematics, ecology and vocalizations of Nepal birds. *J. Orn.* 132: 179–198.
- Martin, E. B. (1992) The trade and uses of wildlife products in the Laos. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 13: 23–28.
- Martin, E. B. (1997) Wildlife products for sale in Myanmar. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 17: 33–44.
- Martin, E. B. and Phipps, M. (1996) A review of wild animal trade in Cambodia. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 16: 45–60.
- Martin, K. (1894) *Reisen in den Molukken, in Ambon, den Uliassern, Seran (Ceram) und Buru*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Martin, K. and Barclay, S. (1997) Report, Batu Hijau Project: forest bird and bat monitoring, April 1997 survey. Unpublished.
- Martin, T. F. (1995) Memories of a birder. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 70.
- Martínez, I. and Elliot, A. (1990) Visit to Riau, July–August 1990. Unpublished report to Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Martins, R. (1987) Little known Oriental bird: Ijima's Warbler. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 6: 18–21.
- Martins, R. P. (1994) Ornitholidays, Bhutan and Assam, 18 November–05 December 1994. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., and Turton, J. M. (1983) Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5: 99–101.
- Masahito, H. and Yoshii, M. (1974) Trends of duck-capture at three duck-netting ponds, since 1929. *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 7(4): 351–362.
- Masatomi, H. (1984) [Ecological studies on the Japanese Crane *Grus japonensis* XIII.] *J. Senshu Univ., Hokkaido (Nat. Sci.)* 17: 81–87. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H. (1988) [Breeding status of the Tancho in the Tokachi district and its wintering grounds since 1985.] *Strix* (7): 239–248. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H. (1993) *Kushiro Shitsugen nature guide: the Tancho of Kushiro Shitsugen*. Kushiro: Japanese Society for Preservation of Birds.
- Masatomi, H. (1999) A pair of White-naped Cranes nested in Hokkaido, in 1985, the first confirmed record for Japan. *Japanese J. Orn.* 47: 69–71.
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K. and Hanawa, S. (1986) [Aerial surveys of the Tancho *Grus japonensis* in Hokkaido in 1985.] *Strix* (5): 1–16. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K., Koga, K., Matsumoto, F., Kurosawa N. and Inoue, M. (1997) [Census on the Tancho (*Grus japonensis*) wintering in Hokkaido in 1996 and 1997.] *J. Senshu Univ., Hokkaido (Nat. Sci.)* 30: 129–143. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K., Koga, K., Matsumoto, F., Matsuo, T. and Momose, Y. S. (1998) [Breeding status of the Tancho *Grus japonensis* in Hokkaido, Japan in 1997 and 1998.] *J. Senshu Univ., Hokkaido (Nat. Sci.)* 31: 137–171. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K., Matsuo, T., Kurosawa N. and Tomioka T. (1995) [Census on the Tancho (Crane) wintering around the feeding stations in Hokkaido in 1993 and 1994.] *J. Senshu Univ., Hokkaido (Nat. Sci.)* 28: 87–102. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K., Momose, Y., Matsuo, T., Koga, K. and Matsumoto, F. (1996) [Breeding status of the Tancho (Red-crowned Crane) in eastern Hokkaido, Japan in 1995 and 1996.] *J. Senshu Univ., Hokkaido (Nat. Sci.)* 29: 123–151. (In Japanese.)
- Masatomi, H., Momose, K., Momose, Y., Matsuo, T., Koga, K., Aoki, N., Abe, S., Inoue, M. and Kanai, Y. (1994) [Breeding status of the Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis* in eastern Hokkaido, Japan, in 1994.] *Strix* 13: 103–142. (In Japanese.)

- Mason, C.W. and Lefroy, H.M. (1912) The food of birds in India. *Memoir of the Department of Agriculture, India*, 3.
- Mason, F. (1850) *The natural productions of Burmah, or notes on the fauna, flora and minerals of the Tenasserim Provinces, and the Burman Empire*. Maulmain: American Mission Press.
- Mason, J. (1985) Ornithological Reflections. Birds in my garden. Part II. *Voice of Nature* 32: 11–15.
- Mason, V. and Jarvis, F. (1989) *Birds of Bali*. Singapore: Periplus.
- Massie and Massie (1997) Birds recorded at Emei Shan during 13–18 May 1997. Unpublished report.
- Masterov, V. B. (1998) [Population status and biological peculiarities of Steller's Sea Eagle in south to the Sea of Okhotsk region.] Pp.134–146 in Yu. Yu. Blokhin and L. N. Mazin, eds. [*The problems of conservation of poorly studied [sic] fauna of the North*]. (*Materials for the Red Data Book*.) Moscow: The Central Scientific and Research Laboratory of Game Management and Nature Reserves, Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Russian Federation. (In Russian.)
- Masterov, V. B. and Poyarkov, N. D. (1997) [New breeding locations of Swan Geese (*Anser cygnoides*) in Lower Amur area.] *Casarca* 3: 379–381. (In Russian.)
- Masterov, V. B. and Zыkov, V. B. (1992) [Distribution and numbers of Steller's Sea Eagles (*Haliaeetus pelagicus* Pall.) on the north-eastern coast of Sakhalin.] *Nauch. Dokl. vyssh. Shk. Biol. Nauki* (5): 71–76. (In Russian.)
- Masterov, V. B., Soloviev, M. U. and Zыkov, V. B. (2000) Numbers and current state of the population of Steller's Sea Eagle on Sakhalin Island. Pp.45–57 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Mathews W. H. (1918) Note in the Indian Long-Billed Vulture. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 287.
- Mathews, G. M. (1927) *Systema avium Australasianarum*. London: British Ornithologists' Union.
- Mathews, W. H. (1941) Bird notes from Baltistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42: 658–663.
- Mathews, W. H. and Edwards, V. S. (1944) *A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood*. Darjeeling: published by the authors.
- Matthiessen, P. (1994) At the end of Tibet. *Audubon* 96: 40–49.
- Mauersberger, G. (1978) Zum angeblichen Vorkommen der Bartammer, *Emberiza jankowskii* Taczanowski, in der Mongolischen Volksrepublik. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 54 (*Ann. Orn.* 2): 183–185.
- Mauersberger, G. (1979): Ökofaunistische und biologische Beiträge zur Avifauna mongolica. I. Allgemeiner Teil und Podicipediformes bis Galliformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 55 (*Ann. Orn.* 3) 99–126.
- Mauersberger, G. (1980) Ökofaunistische und biologische Beiträge zur Avifauna mongolica. II. Gruiformes bis Passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 56 (*Ann. Orn.* 4): 77–164. II. Gruiformes Passeriformes.
- Mauersberger, G. (1981) Anmerkungen zur Avifauna Nordkoreas. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 57 (*Ann. Orn.* 5): 15–62.
- Mauersberger, G., Wagner, S., Wallschläger, D. and Warthold, R. (1982) Neue Daten zur Avifauna mongolica. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 58: 11–74.
- Mauro, I. (1996) Birds recorded in India and Nepal, 14th January–01 June 1996. Unpublished.
- Mauro, I. (1997) Preliminary report of birds recorded from Hong Kong, Beidaihe and Happy Island, 25 April–24 May 1997. Unpublished.
- Mauro, I. (1999) A preliminary report on birds recorded from South-East Asia. Unpublished report.
- Mauro, I. and Drijvers, R. (2000) Minahassa Owl *Tyto inexpectata* at Lore Lindu National Park, Sulawesi, Indonesia in December 1998. *Forktail* 16: 180–182.
- Mauro, I. and Vercruysse, E. (2000) Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* at Lava, Darjeeling, India in April and June 1996. *Forktail* 16: 176–177.
- Mayr, E. (1938) Notes on a collection of birds from south Borneo. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* 14: 5–46.
- Mayr, E. (1938) Birds of the Vernay-Hopwood Chindwin Expedition. *Ibis* (14)2: 277–320.
- Mayr, E. (1944) The birds of Timor and Sumba. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 83: 123–194.

- Mayr, E. (1957) New species of birds described from 1941 to 1955. *J. Orn.* 98: 22–35.
- Mayr, E. and Amadon, D. (1951) A classification of recent birds. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1496.
- Mayr, E. and Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1939a) Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett South Pacific Expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1937–1938. Part 1.—The birds of the island of Biak. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 91: 1–37.
- Mayr, E. and Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1939b) Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett South Pacific Expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1937–1938. Part V.—Birds from the Western Papuan islands. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 91: 145–163.
- Mayer, H. (2000) Timor Reisamadinen. *Voliere* 23: 270–273.
- Mayer, S. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October 1985–April 1986. Unpublished.
- McCann, K. (1997) Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni*. In J. A. Harrison, D. G. Allan, L. G. Underhill, M. Herremans, A. J. Tree, V. Parker, and C. J. Brown, eds. *The atlas of southern African birds. Volume 1: non-passerines*. Birdlife South Africa, Johannesburg.
- McCarthy, J. F. (2000) “Wild logging”: the rise and fall of logging networks and biodiversity conservation projects on Sumatra’s rainforest frontier. *CIFOR Occas. Pap.* 31.
- McClelland, J. (1842) Remarks on collections—also on a new species of pheasant—a species of *Ambassis* and *Cestreus*—a new genus of thoracic fishes. *Calcutta J. Nat. Hist.* 2: 144–152.
- McClure, H. E. (1963) Is this one of the rarest birds in the world? *J. Malayan Nat. Soc.* 17: 185–187.
- McClure, H. E. (1969) *Migratory Animals Pathological Survey, annual progress report*. San Francisco: US Army Research and Development Group, Far East.
- McClure, H. E. (1974) *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. Bangkok: Applied Scientific Research Corporation of Thailand.
- McClure, H. E. (1984) Survival amongst the birds of Eastern and Southeastern Asia. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 16: 13–62.
- McClure, H. E. (1998) *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. Bangkok, Thailand: White Lotus Press.
- McClure, H. E. and Chaiyaphun, S. (1971) The sale of birds at the Bangkok ‘Sunday Market’, Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam. Soc.* 24: 41–78.
- McClure, H. E. and Leelavit, P. (1972) Birds banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by locality, from 1963 through 1971. *US Army Research and Development Group, Far East Report No. Fe-315-7*: 254–319.
- McCulloch, E. (1926) Notes on small game shooting in the Khasi Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 441–445; 31: 728–732.
- McEvedy, C. and Jones, R. (1978) *Atlas of world population history*. London: Allen Lane.
- McGowan, P. J. K. (1991) Ecology and behaviour of the Malaysian peacock pheasant: a threatened tropical rain forest species. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 34: 11–14.
- McGowan, P. (1992) Re-discovery of the Orange-necked Partridge in Vietnam. *PQF News* 1: 10.
- McGowan, P. J. K. (1993) Micro-habitat use by the Malaysian peacock pheasant in forest fragments. Pp.97 in J. K. Doyle and J. Schelhas (eds.), *Forest remnants in the tropical landscape: benefits and policy implications*. Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- McGowan, P. J. K. (1994) Display dispersion and micro-habitat use by the Malaysian peacock pheasant *Polyplectron malacense* in Peninsular Malaysia. *J. Trop. Ecol.* 10: 229–244.
- McGowan, P. (1998) Weights of some birds from the Malaysian forest floor. *Forktail* 14: 78.
- McGowan, P. J. K. and Garson, P. J. (1995) *Pheasants: status survey and conservation action plan 1995–1999*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- McGowan, P. and Gillman, L. (1997) Assessment of conservation status of partridges and pheasants in South East Asia. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 6(10): 1321–1337.
- McGowan, P., Ford, H. and Austin, G. (1986) Newcastle/Aberdeen Universities Bara Bangahal 1985 Himalayan Expedition. Newcastle University Exploration Society.
- McGowan, P. J. K., Carroll, J. and Ellis, S. (1994) Galliform Conservation Assessment. Apple Valley, Minnesota: IUCN/SSC.

- McGowan, P., Ding Chang-qing and Kaul, R. (1999) Protected areas and the conservation of grouse, partridges and pheasants in east Asia. *Animal Conserv.* 2: 93–102.
- McGowan, P. J. K., Dowell, S. D., Carroll, J. P. and Aebischer, N. J. (1995) *Partridges, quails, francolins, snowcocks and guineafowl: status survey and conservation action plan 1995–1999*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- McGowan, P., Gillman, M. and Dodd, M. (1998a) Assessing the status of poorly known species: lessons from partridges and pheasants of Southeast Asia. *Biol. Conserv.* 83: 1–7.
- McGowan, P. J. K., Duckworth, J. W., Wen Xianji, van Balen, B., Yang Xiaojun, Khan, M. K. M., Siti Hawa Yatim, Lalram Thanga, Setiawan, I. and Kaul, R. (1998b) A review of the status of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* and recommendations for future action. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 331–348.
- McGowan, P. J. K., Hartley, I. R. and Girdler, R. P. (1989) The Palawan Peacock Pheasant: habitat and pressures. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 14: 80–99.
- McGrady, M. J., Ueta, M., Potapov, E., Utekhina, I., Masterov, V. B., Fuller, M., Seegar, W. S., Ladyguin, A., Lobkov, E. G. and Zykov, V. B. (2000) Migration and wintering of juvenile and immature Steller's Sea Eagles. Pp.83–90 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- McGregor, R. C. (1903) On birds from Luzon, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao, Cuyo, Culion, Cagayan Sulu, and Palawan. *Bull. Philippines Mus.* 1: 3–12.
- McGregor, R. C. (1904a) Birds from Benguet Province, Luzon, and from the islands of Lubang, Mindoro, Cuyo, and Cagayancillo. *Bull. Philippines Mus.* 3: 3–16.
- McGregor, R. C. (1904b) Birds of Calayan and Fuga, Babuyan Group. *Bull. Philippines Mus.* 4: 3–34.
- McGregor, R. C. (1905a) Birds from the islands of Romblon, Sibuyan, and Cresta de Gallo. *Bull. Bur. Govt. Labs. Manila* 25: 5–23.
- McGregor, R. C. (1905b) Further notes on birds from Ticao, Cuyo, Culion, Calayan, Lubang, and Luzon. *Bull. Bur. Govt. Labs. Manila* 25: 25–34.
- McGregor, R. C. (1905c) Birds from Mindoro and small adjacent islands. *Bull. Bur. Govt. Labs. Manila* 34: 5–27.
- McGregor, R. C. (1906a) Notes on birds collected in Mindoro and in small adjacent islands. *Philippine J. Sci.* 1: 697–704.
- McGregor, R. C. (1906b) Notes on four birds from Luzon and on a species of doubtful occurrence in the Philippines. *Philippine J. Sci.* 1: 765–766.
- McGregor, R. C. (1906c) Notes on a collection of birds from the island of Tablas. *Philippine J. Sci.* 1: 771–777.
- McGregor, R. C. (1906d) Notes on a collection of birds from Palawan Island. *Philippine J. Sci.* 1: 903–908.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907a) Notes on a collection of birds from the island of Basilan with descriptions of three new species. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 279–291.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907b) Notes on specimens of the Monkey-eating Eagle (*Pithecophaga jefferyi* Grant) from Mindanao and Luzon. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 297.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907c) Notes on birds collected in Cebu. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 298–309.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907d) Birds observed in Bantayan Island, Province of Cebu. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 310–314.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907e) The birds of Bohol. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 315–335.
- McGregor, R. C. (1907f) The birds of Batan, Camiguin, Y'Ami, and Babuyan Claro, islands north of Luzon. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 337–349.
- McGregor, R. C. (1908) Notes on a collection of birds from Siquijor, Philippine Islands. *Philippine J. Sci.* 3: 275–281.
- McGregor, R. C. (1909) A collection of birds from northern Mindanao. *Philippine J. Sci.* 4: 67–77.
- McGregor, R. C. (1909–1910) *A manual of Philippine birds*. Manila: Bureau of Printing.
- McGregor, R. C. (1910a) Birds collected in the island of Polillo, Philippines. *Philippine J. Sci.* 5: 103–114.

- McGregor, R. C. (1910b) Birds from Pauai and Mount Pulog, subprovince of Benguet, Luzon. *Philippine J. Sci.* 5: 135–138.
- McGregor, R. C. (1910c) Additional notes on birds from northern Mindanao, Philippine Islands. *Philippine J. Sci.* 5: 197.
- McGregor, R. C. (1911) Notes on a collection of birds from northern Negros. *Philippine J. Sci.* 6: 39–46.
- McGregor, R. C. (1916) New or noteworthy Philippine birds, I. *Philippine J. Sci.* 11: 269–277.
- McGregor, R. C. (1918) New or noteworthy Philippine birds, II. *Philippine J. Sci.* 13: 1–19.
- McGregor, R. C. (1920) Some features of the Philippine ornithology with notes on the vegetation in relation to the avifauna. *Philippine J. Sci.* 16: 361–437.
- McGregor, R. C. (1921a) Birds of Antique Province, Panay, Philippine Islands. *Philippine J. Sci.* 18: 537–555.
- McGregor, R. C. (1921b) New or noteworthy Philippine birds, IV. *Philippine J. Sci.* 19: 691–705.
- McGregor, R. C. (1924) Birds of Ilocos Norte Province, Luzon. *Philippine J. Sci.* 25: 111–121.
- McGregor, R. C. (1927) New or noteworthy Philippine birds, V. *Philippine J. Sci.* 32: 513–527.
- McGregor, R. C. and Manuel, C. G. (1936) Birds new and rare in the Philippines. *Philippine J. Sci.* 59: 317–326.
- McInroy, C. (1879) The Lesser Florican of Likh. *Stray Feathers* 8: 491–492.
- McKean, J. (1987) A first record of Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi* on Timor. *Kukila* 3: 47.
- McKittrick, M. C. and Zink, R. M. (1988) Species concepts in ornithology. *Condor* 90: 1–14.
- McKnight, G., Curson, J., Bose, A., Lalchan, L. and Battachan, S. (1989) Systematic list of birds, Mai Valley, March 1989. Unpublished.
- McLeod, J. H. (1881) [Letter about various waterfowl.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 168.
- McMaster, A. C. (1871) Notes on birds observed in the neighbourhood of Nagpore and Kamptee, (Central Provinces), Chikalda and Akola in Berar. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 40(2): 207–215.
- McNeely, J. (1975) Draft report on wildlife and national parks in the lower Mekong Basin. Unpublished.
- McWhirter, D. W. (1985) Bird nesting data from Okinawa Island. *Tori* 33: 123–125.
- McWhirter, D. W. (1987) Feeding methods and other notes on the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus* in Okinawa. *Forktail* 3: 60–61.
- McWhirter, D. W., Ikenaga, H., Iozawa, H., Shoyama, M. and Takehara, K. (1996) A checklist of the birds of Okinawa prefecture with notes on recent status including hypothetical records. *Abstracts Prefectural Mus. Okinawa* 22: 33–152.
- Mearns, E. A. (1905a) Note on a specimen of *Pithecophaga jefferyi* Ogilvie-Grant. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 18: 76–77.
- Mearns, E. A. (1905b) Descriptions of eight new Philippine birds, with notes on other species on the islands. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 18: 83–90.
- Mearns, E. A. (1907) Descriptions of a new genus and nine new species of Philippine birds. *Philippine J. Sci.* 2: 355–360.
- Mearns, E. A. (1909a) Additions to the list of Philippine birds, with descriptions of new and rare species. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 36: 435–447.
- Mearns, E. A. (1909b) A list of birds collected by Dr. Paul Bartsch in the Philippine Islands, Borneo, Guam, and Midway Island, with descriptions of three new forms. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 36: 463–478.
- Medvedev, V. N. (1988) [Results of census of Steller's Sea-Eagle in the Lazo District (Primorye) in winter 1986.] Pp.112–114 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Medway, Lord (1962) The swifts (*Collocalia*) of Java and their relationships. *J. Bombay Natural Hist. Soc.* 59: 146–153.
- Medway, Lord (1966) Field characters as a guide to the specific relations of swiftlets. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 177: 151–172.

- Medway, Lord (1967) The function of echolocation among swiftlets. *Anim. Behav.* 15: 416–420.
- Medway, Lord and Nisbet, I. C. T. (1965) Bird Report: 1964. *Malayan Nature J.* 19: 160–194.
- Medway, Lord and Nisbet, I. C. T. (1967) Bird Report: 1965. *Malayan Nature J.* 20: 59–80.
- Medway, Lord and Nisbet, I. C. T. (1968) Bird Report: 1966. *Malayan Nature J.* 21: 34–50.
- Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1963) Bird Report: 1962. *Malayan Nature J.* 17: 123–145.
- Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1964) Bird report: 1963. *Malayan Nature J.* 18: 133–167.
- Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1970) Bird report: 1968. *Malayan Nature J.* 23: 47–77.
- Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1976) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula*, 5. London and Kuala Lumpur: H. F. and G. Witherby in association with Penerbit Universiti Malaya.
- Medway, Lord, Nisbet, I. C. T. and Wells, D. R. (1968) Bird Report 1967. *Malayan Nature J.* 21: 185–200.
- Mees, G. F. (1946–1949) Unpublished field notebooks held in RMNH.
- Mees, G. F. (1964) A revision of the Australian owls (Strigidae and Tytonidae). *Zool. Verhand.* 65: 1–62.
- Mees, G. F. (1965) The avifauna of Misool. *Nova Guinea, Zool.* 31: 139–203.
- Mees, G. F. (1973) Description of a new member of the *Monarcha trivirgata* group from Flores, Lesser Sunda Islands (Aves, Monarchinae). *Zool. Meded.* 46: 179–181.
- Mees, G. F. (1975) A list of the birds known from Roti and adjacent islets (Lesser Sunda islands). *Zool. Meded.* 49: 115–140.
- Mees, G. F. (1977) Additional records of birds from Formosa (Taiwan). *Zool. Meded.* 51: 243–264.
- Mees, G. F. (1980) The sparrowhawks of the Andaman Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77: 371–412.
- Mees, G. F. (1986) A list of the birds recorded from Bangka Island, Indonesia. *Zool. Verhand.* 232.
- Mees, G. F. (1995) On *Malacocincla vanderbilti* de Schauensee & Ripley, and *Malacocincla perspicillata* (Bonaparte) (Aves, Timaliidae). *Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wetensch.* 98: 63–68.
- Mees, G. F. (1996) Geographical variation in birds of Java. *Publ. Nuttall Orn. Club* 26.
- Mees, G. F. (1997) On the identity of *Heterornis senex* Bonaparte. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 67–68.
- Meeth, P. and Meeth, K. (1977) Christmas Island Frigatebirds *Fregata andrewsi* in the Java Sea. *Ardea* 65: 89–90.
- Megantara, E. N. (1993) Status dan ekologi bebek hutan bersayap putih *Cairina scutulata* Müller 1840 di Taman Nasional Way Kambas. Fakultas Matematika dan Ilmu Pengatahuan Alam. Bandung: Universitas Padjadjaran.
- Mehta, K. L. (1960) A Pinkheaded Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham) at last? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 417.
- Meine, C. D. and Archibald, G. W., eds. (1996) *The cranes: status survey and conservation action plan*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Meinertzhagen, R. (1920) The birds of Quetta. *Ibis* (11)2: 132–195.
- Meinertzhagen, R. (1927) Systematic results of birds collected at high altitudes in Ladak and Sikkim. *Ibis* (12)3: 363–422, 571–633.
- Meinertzhagen, R. (1938) On the birds of northern Afghanistan. *Ibis* 14(2): 480–520, 671–717.
- Meise, W. (1929–1930) Die Vögel von Djampea und benachbarten Inseln nach einer Sammlung Baron Plessens. *J. Orn.* 77: 431–479; 78: 180–213.
- Meise, W. (1933) Zur Systematik der Fischeulen. *Orn. Monatsber.* 41: 169–173.
- Meise, W. (1934) Die Vogelwelt der Mandchurei. *Abhandl. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden* 18(2): 1–86.
- Meise, W. (1939) *Eutrichomyias*—novum genus *Muscicapidarum*. *Orn. Monatsber.* 47: 134–136.
- Meise, W. (1941) Über die Vogelwelt von Noesa Penida bei Bali nach einer Sammlung von Baron Viktor von Plessen. *J. Orn.* 89: 345–376.
- Mekong Secretariat (1994) Cambodia Land Cover Atlas 1985/87 and 1992/93. United Nations Development Programme and Food and Agriculture Organization.
- Mell, R. (1922) Beiträge zur Fauna Sinica. I—die Vertebraten Südchinas; Feldlisten und Feldnoten der Säuger, Vögel, Reptilien, Batrachier. *Arch. Naturgeschichte* 10: 1–102.

- Mell, R. (1923–1925) Über floristisch-faunistische Formationen in Südchina mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ornis. *J. Orn.* 71: 381–398; 72: 279–314; 73: 16–45, 163–193.
- Melnikov, Yu. I., Popov, V. V., Lipin, S. I., Sonin, V. D. and Durnev, Yu. A. (1988) [Crane distribution in the south of East Siberia.] Pp.168–170 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Melville, D. S. (1984) Seabirds of China and the surrounding seas. Pp.501–511 in J. P. Croxall, P. G. H. Evans and R. W. Schreiber, eds. *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds.* Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 2).
- Melville, D.S. (1986) International mid-winter waterfowl count at Fu Tien Reserve, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China. 11–12 January 1986. Unpublished.
- Melville, D. S. (1987) Saunder's gull *Larus saundersi*. Paper prepared for the International Crane Workshop, Qiqihar, PRC. Unpublished.
- Melville, D. S. (1990) Management plan for *Larus saundersi*. Interim project report, WWF Project No. CN 75.
- Melville, D. S. (1997) Call of the Grey Imperial Pigeon. *Kukila* 9: 172.
- Melville, D. S. and Li Xuxiang (1998) Notes on winter birds at Shuangtaihekou National Nature Reserve, Liaoning Province, China. *Forktail* 13: 126–128.
- Melvin, E. F., Parrish, J. K. and Conquest, L. J. (1999). Novel tools to reduce seabird bycatch in coastal gillnet fisheries. *Conserv. Biol.* 13: 1386–1397.
- Mendoza, M. M. (1987) Updated list of Mt Makiling avifauna. *Philippine J. Sci.* 116: 31–47.
- Ménégaux, A. (1907) Catalogue des oiseaux envoyés en 1906, du Tonkin et de l'Annam, par M. Boutan. *Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris* 1907: 6–16.
- Menon, V. and Gandhi, T. (1992) Sighting of skimmer at Najafgarh, Delhi. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32: 17.
- Meredith, M. (1995) A faunal survey of Batang Ai National Park, Sarawak, Malaysia. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 48(69): 133–161.
- Metz, S. (1998) Crestfallen. *PsittaScene* 10(3): 10–11.
- de Meulenaer, T. and Vaisman, A. (1996) Recent trade in Steller's Sea Eagles from Russia. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 16(2): 77–79.
- Mey, E. (1988) Herbstdaten zur mongolischen Avifauna. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 64 (Ann. Orn.12): 79–128.
- Mey, E. (1989) Die auf *Leucopsar* und *Gracupica* (Sturnidae) parasitierenden *Sturnidoecus*-Arten (Phthiraptera, Ischnocera). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 65 (Ann. Orn.13): 153–165.
- Meyburg, B.-U., van Balen, S. Thiollay, J.-M. and Chancellor, R. D. (1989) Observations on the endangered Java Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. Pp.279–299 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world.* Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- Meyburg, B.-U., Haraszthy, L., Strazds, M. and Schäffer, N. (1997) European species action plan for Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*). Europa: the European Union On-Line. Retrieved insert date accessed from the World Wide Web [<http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/nature/directive/birdactionplan>]
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1929) A collection of birds. Siam. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 80: 553–579.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1930) A further collection of birds from Siam. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 18: 523–588.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1934) Zoological results of the Third de Schauensee expedition, Part II.– Birds from Siam and the Southern Shan States. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 86: 165–280.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1940a) Rediscovery of the megapode, *Aepyodius bruyinii*. *Auk* 57: 83–84.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1940b) On a collection of birds from Waigeu. *Notulae Naturae* 45.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1946) On Siamese birds. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 98: 1–82.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1957) Notes on Philippine birds. *Notulae Naturae* 303.



- Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1984) *The birds of China*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. and Ripley, S. D. (1940) Zoological results of the George Vanderbilt Sumatran Expedition, 1936–1939. Part I.—Birds from Atjeh. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 91: 311–368.
- Meyer de Schauensee, R. and duPont, J. E. (1962) Birds from the Philippine Islands. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 114: 149–173.
- Meyer, A. B. (1878) Description of two species of birds from the Malay Archipelago. [*Rowley's*] *Orn. Misc.* 3: 163–166.
- Meyer, A. B. (1879) Field notes on the birds of Celebes. *Ibis* (4)3: 43–70, 125–147.
- Meyer, A. B. (1890) Brush-turkeys on the smaller islands north of Celebes. *Nature* 41: 514–515.
- Meyer, A. B. and Wigglesworth, L. W. (1894) Ueber eine erste Sammlung von Vögeln von den Talaut Inseln. *J. Orn.* 42: 237–253.
- Meyer, A. B. and Wigglesworth, L. W. (1895a) Bericht über die von den Herren P. und F. Sarasin in Nord Celebes gesammelten Vögel. *Abhandl. Ber. Königl. Zool. Anthrop.-Ethnogr. Mus. Dresden* (1894/1895) 8: 1–20.
- Meyer, A. B. and Wigglesworth, L. W. (1895b) Eine zweite Sammlung von Vögeln von den Talaut-Inseln. *Abhandl. Ber. Königl. Zool. Anthrop.-Ethnogr. Mus. Dresden* (1894/1895) 9: 1–9.
- Meyer, A. B. and Wigglesworth, L. W. (1896) Bericht über die 5 bis 7. Vogelsammlung der Herren Dr. P. und F. Sarasin aus Celebes gesammelten Vögel. *Abhandl. Ber. Königl. Zool. Anthrop.-Ethnogr. Mus. Dresden* (1896/1897) 1: 1–16.
- Meyer, A. B. and Wigglesworth, L. W. (1898) *The birds of Celebes and the neighbouring islands*. Berlin: R. Friedländer and Sohn.
- Mikhailov [Mikhaylov], K. E. (1997) [A record of Swinhoe's Rail *Coturnicops exquisita* on the lower reaches of the Bikin river (northern Primor'ye).] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 20: 20–21. (In Russian.)
- Mikhailov, K. E. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1998) The threatened and near-threatened birds of northern Ussuriland, south-east Russia, and the role of the Bikin river basin in their conservation. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 141–171.
- Mikhailov, K. E., Koblik, E. A. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1997) [Rare and locally distributed Russian bird species in the Upper Bikin river basin (northern Primor'ye).] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 7: 3–7. (In Russian.)
- Mikhel', N. M. (1935) [Notes on the birds of the Indigirka Territory.] *Trudy Arktichesk. Inst.* 31: 1–104. (In Russian.)
- Miller, R. C. (1931) Notes on spring migration at Canton 1931. Dalmatian Pelican in E. River District, Kwangtung. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 10:341–342.
- Miller, R. S. and Hatfield, J. P. (1974) Age ratios of Sandhill Cranes. *J. Wildl. Mgmt.* 38: 234–242.
- Millin, D. J. (1987) Checklist and status of birds observed in Bangladesh (Feb. 84–Dec. 86). Unpublished.
- Mills, D. G. H. and Baral, H. S. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1991–1992. Unpublished.
- Mills, D. G. H. and Preston, N. A. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981. Unpublished.
- Mills, D. G. H., Preston, N. A. and Winyard, C. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Milner, E. (1931) The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 209–210.
- Milroy, A. J. W. (1934) The preservation of wild life in India. No. 3. Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 97–104.
- Milton, G. R. (1985) Notes on the distribution of the Masked Finfoot *Heliopais personata* in Indonesia. *Kukila* 2: 41–43.
- Milton, G. R. and Marhadi, A. (1985) The bird life of the nature reserve Pulau Dua. *Kukila* 2: 32–41.
- Milton, G. R. and Marhadi, A. (1987) An investigation of parrots and their trade on Pulau Bacan (North Moluccas) and Pulau Warmar, Aru Islands. Unpublished (WWF/IUCN Conservation for Development Programme in Indonesia, Bogor).
- Milton, O. and Estes, R. D. (1963) *Burma wildlife survey 1959–1960*. New York: American Committee for International Wildlife Protection (Special Publ. 15).

- Milton, O., Estes, R. D. and Kimlai, H. Z. (1964) Burma Wildlife Survey Report on the Pidaung Wildlife Sanctuary. *Burmese Forester* 14: 54–68.
- Min B. Y. and Won P. O. (1976) An offshore winter seabird survey on the south coast of Korean Peninsula (Mogpo-Wando-Yeosu area). *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 8(1): 53–67.
- Mincher, P. (1993) The Philippine energy crisis. *Ecologist* 23: 228–233.
- Ministry of Agriculture (1998) Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) for Bhutan. Thimphu, Bhutan: Royal Government of Bhutan.
- Ministry of Forestry (1991) Vietnam forestry sector review tropical forestry action programme: main report. Hanoi: Ministry of Forestry.
- Ministry for Nature and the Environment of Mongolia, UNDP and GEF (1998) *Biological diversity in Mongolia* (first national report). Ulaanbaatar.
- Miranda, F. C. (1977) Altitudinal distribution of birds and mammals based on vegetative cover on Mt Banahao–San Cristobal National Park. M.Sc. thesis, UPLB.
- Miranda, H. C. (1987) Bird species diversity as related to the vegetation structure of disturbed lowland forest in Mt Makiling. M.Sc. thesis, UPLB.
- Miranda, H. C., Kennedy, R. S. and Mindell, D. P. (1997) Phylogenetic placement of *Mimizuku gurneyi* (Aves: Strigidae) inferred from mitochondrial DNA. *Auk* 114: 315–323.
- Mirande, C., Ellis, S. and Seal, U. (1997) Crane Conservation Assessment and Management Plan (CAMP) and Global Captive Action Recommendations (GCAR). IUCN Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota.
- Mirza, Z. B. (1971) Note on the distribution and status of Western Horned Tragopan in Azad Kashmir. *Pheasant Trust Annual Report 1971*.
- Mirza, Z. B. (1978) Pheasant surveys in Pakistan. *American Pheasant and Waterfowl Soc. Mag.* 78: 2–6.
- Mirza, Z. B. (1980a) Status of the pheasants in Pakistan. Pp.27–28 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Mirza, Z. B. (1980b) Cheer Pheasant release programme in Pakistan. Pp.72–75 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Mishra C. (1996) Pheasants and other birds of Majhatal Harsang Wildlife Sanctuary. *Forktail* 12: 1–6.
- Mishra, C. and Humbert-Droz, B. (1998) Avifaunal survey of Tsomiriri Lake and adjoining Nuro Sumdo wetland in Ladakh, Indian trans-Himalaya. *Forktail* 14: 65–68.
- Mishra, C., Shankar Raman, T. R. and Johnsingh, A. J. T. (1998) Habitat, hunting and conservation of Rupicaprines in Mizoram, Northeast India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 215–220.
- Mitchell, A. H. (1981) Report on a survey of Pulau Simeulue, Aceh, with a proposal for a suaka margasatwa. Unpublished report (WWF project no.1517).
- Mitra, S. N. (1957) *Banglar shikar prani*. Calcutta: Bengal Government Press.
- Mitra, S. (1996) Eastern White Storks visit West Bengal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 32.
- Mitra, S. S. and Sheldon, F. H. (1993) Use of an exotic tree plantation by Bornean lowland forest birds. *Auk* 110: 529–540.
- Mitsul', M. S. (1873) [*Sakhalin Island—an agricultural study.*] St. Petersburg. (In Russian.)
- Mittermeier, R. A. (1988) Primate diversity and the tropical forest: case studies from Brazil and Madagascar and the importance of the megadiversity countries. Pp.145–154 in E. O. Wilson and F. M. Peter, eds. *Biodiversity*. Washington, D.C.: National Academic Press.
- Mittermeier, R. A., Myers, N. and Mittermeier, C. G. (1999) *Hotspots: earth's biologically richest and most endangered terrestrial ecoregions*. Mexico City: CEMEX in association with Conservation International.
- Mix, H. M. and Bräunlich, A. (2000) Dalmatian Pelican. Pp.78–83 in R. P. Reading and B. Miller, eds. *Endangered animals: a reference guide to conflicting issues*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press.
- Miyabayashi, Y. and Mundkur, T. (1999) *Atlas of key sites for Anatidae in the East Asian Flyway*. Tokyo and Kuala Lumpur: Wetlands International

- Miyagi, K. (undated) Conservation of Okinawa Rail and Okinawa Woodpecker. Unpublished.
- Miyashima, K. (1900–1901) Kobito (Chiausyu Island) *J. Geogr. (Tokyo Geogr. Soc.)* (12): 648–652, 689–700; (13): 12–18, 79–93.
- Mizobuchi, H. (1960) [Bird news.] *Tori* (76): 14. (In Japanese.)
- Mizuno, K. (1934) *A distribution list of the Manchurian birds*. Tokyo.
- Mizuno, K. (1940) *Manchurian birds in life colour*. Tokyo: Tokyo Process Sha.
- Mjöberg, E. (1930) *Forest life and adventures in the Malay Archipelago*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- MKN (=Museum of Korean Nature) and KUT (=Korea University in Tokyo) (1987) *Endangered bird species in the Korean peninsula*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Mochizuki, H. (1993) [First breeding record of the Izu Islands Thrush *Turdus celanops* from Oshima, Izu Islands.] *Japanese J. Orn.* 41(1): 22–23. (In Japanese.)
- Mochizuki, H. and Ueta, M. (1996) [Decrease of Japanese Murrelets in Izu Islands, central Japan.] *Strix* (14): 173–176. (In Japanese.)
- Mochizuki, K. (1981) [*Wild birds of Ibaraki Prefecture*.] Utsunomiya: Ochiai Shoten (In Japanese.)
- Mochtar, D. (1989a) Laporan inventarisasi satwa liar kakatua jambul kuning (*Cacatua sulphurea*) dan beo (*Gracula religiosa*) di Kabupaten Manggarai. Kupang: Perlindungan Hutan dan Pelestarian Alam.
- Mochtar, D. (1989b) Laporan inventarisasi satwa liar kakatua jambul kuning (*Cacatua sulphurea*) dan beo (*Gracula religiosa*) di Kabupaten Flores Timur. Kupang: Perlindungan Hutan dan Pelestarian Alam.
- Mochtar, D. (1989c) Laporan inventarisasi satwa liar kakatua jambul kuning (*Cacatua sulphurea*) dan beo (*Gracula religiosa*) di Kabupaten Alor. Kupang: Perlindungan Hutan dan Pelestarian Alam.
- MOE (= Ministry of Environment) Korea (1999) [Report on the simultaneous winter bird census in 1999.] Unpublished. (In Korean.)
- Moeliker, C. W. and Heij, C. J. (1995) The rediscovery of *Monarcha boanensis* (Aves: Monarchidae) from Boano Island, Indonesia. *Deinsea* 2: 123–143.
- Moeliker, C. W. and Heij, C. J. (1996) Black-chinned Monarchs *Monarcha boanensis* on Boano Island. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 24: 49–52.
- Moellers, F., Schirmbeck, B., Rupprecht, B. and Joost, M. (2000) Aspects of breeding behavior in the Steller's Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus pelagicus* Pallas) at Babushkina Bay, Sea of Okhotsk. In *Biodiversity and ecological status along the northern coast of the Sea of Okhotsk*. Vladivostok.
- Moet, F. I. (1996) Some notes on the birds of Bhutan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 299–300.
- Moffett, L. I. and Gee, N. G. (1913) Checklist of birds of the lower Yangtse valley from Hankow to the sea. *J. Roy. Asiatic Soc. (North China Branch)* 44: 113–143.
- Mohan, D. (1996). Birds of New Forest, Dehra Dun, India. *Forktail* 12: 19–30.
- Mohapatra, K. K. and Hussain, S. A. (1988) Avifauna of Chilika Lake. Pp.89–95 in S. N. Patro, ed. *Chilika, the pride of our wetland heritage*. Bhubaneswar: Orissa Environmental Society.
- Momberg, F., Jepson, P. and van Noord, H. (1998) Justification and boundary proposals for a new protected area in the Sebuku-Sembakung region, East Kalimantan. Bogor: WWF Indonesia Techn. Mem. 1.
- Momiyama, T. (1917) [Checklist of birds of central Sagami.] *Tori* (4): 29–36. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1918) [Birds seen in Tokyo City.] *Tori* (6): 54–60. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1923) [Notes on birds from Oshima, Prov. Izu.] *Tori* 3: 196–213. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1930) [On the birds of Bonin and Iwo Islands.] *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan* 1: 89–186. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1932) [New localities for Japanese birds.] *Tori* 7(33/34): 301–328. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1947) [A new locality for *Bradypterus p.pryeri* (Seebohm).] *Tori* (56): 4–5. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1949) [A natural history of the Pryer's Grass-warbler, *Bradypterus pryeri pryeri* (Seebohm).] *Tori* (58): 115–143. (In Japanese.)

- Momiyama, T. (1953) [New localities of the Pryer's Grass-warbler, *Bradypterus pryeri pryeri* (Seebohm).] *Tori* (62): 50–52. (In Japanese.)
- Momiyama, T. (1959) Hand-list of petrels or Hydrobatidae of Japan, with key to the genera and species. *Japan Wildlife Bull.* 17: 7–30.
- Momiyama, T. and Nomura, M. (1919) [Notes on some birds from Iruma-gun, Prefecture Saitama.] *Tori* 2(8): 158–200. (In Japanese.)
- Momose, K. and Nakamura, R. (1983) [Present status of protection of Japanese Cranes in Hokkaido.] *Strix* (2): 121–130. (In Japanese.)
- Monga, S. G. and Naoroji, R. K. (1984) Birds of the Rajipla forests—South Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 575–612.
- Mongar, T. B. and Sharma, D. B. (1995) Field verification and fauna survey report of Jigme Dorji National Park. Unpublished report to WWF Bhutan.
- MMNE (= Mongolian Ministry for Nature and Environment) (1996) *Mongolia's wild heritage: biological diversity, protected areas, and conservation in the land of Chingis Khaan*. Boulder, USA: MMNE, UNDP, GEF, WWF and Avery Press.
- Monk, K. A., de Fretes, Y. and Reksodiharjo-Lilley, G. (1997). *The ecology of Nusa Tenggara and Maluku*. Periplus: Singapore.
- Mookherjee, K., Chatterjee, S., Deuti, K. and Chaudhari, C. (1999) *Mid-winter waterfowl census in southern West Bengal, 1990–1997*. Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad.
- Mooney, H. F. (1934) Occurrence of the Purple Wood-Pigeon [*Alsecomus puniceus* (Tickell)] in Singhbhum Dist., Bihar and Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 735.
- Mooney, N. (1997) Status and conservation of Elang Jawa (the Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*). Hobart: Environment Australia. Unpublished.
- Moore, F. (1854) in T. Horsfield and F. Moore (1854–1858) *A catalogue of birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. London: W. H. Allen.
- Moore, F. (1859) List of Malayan birds collected by Theodore Cantor, esq., M.D., with descriptions of imperfectly-known species. Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859: 443–467.
- Moores, N. (1998) Saunder's Gull colony in South Korea: first nesting record outside of the People's Republic of China. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 43.
- Moores, N., ed. (1999) National NGO wetlands report: Ramsar 1999. Seoul: Korean Wetlands Alliance.
- Moores, N. and Kim Kyoung-Won (2000) Baikal Teal in South Korea. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 12: 14.
- MOP = Mobil Oil Philippines, Inc. (1963) *Philippines Mobil travel map*. Rand McNally and Company.
- Morgan, R. W. (1874) Letter to the editor. *Stray Feathers* 2: 531–532.
- Morgan, R. W. (1875) On the nidification of certain south-Indian birds. *Ibis* (3)5: 313–323.
- Morgun, G. I. (1976) [Brief reports on the Chinese Merganser.] P.72 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Mori, T. (1917) A rare crane collected in Korea. *Tori* 4: 43–44. (In Japanese.)
- Mori, T. (1939) Bird conservation in Korea. *Yacho* 6(1): 1–11. (In Japanese.)
- Moriguchi, K. (1977) [Found on Shiodome River *Ciconia ciconia* a record of near Hakodate City, Hokkaido.] *Tori* 26(4): 129. (In Japanese.)
- Morioka, H. (1957) The Hainan Tree-partridge *Arborophila ardens*. *Ibis* 99: 344–347.
- Morioka, H. and Sakane, T. (1978) Observations on the ecology and behavior of *Apalopteron familiare* (Aves, Meliphagidae). *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus.* 11: 169–190.
- Morioka, H. and Sakane, T. (1979) Breeding avifaunas of Mt. Puguis, northern Luzon and Baracatan, Mindanao, Philippines (Part 1). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus. [Japan], Ser. A (Zool.)* 5: 65–74.
- Morioka, H. and Shigeta, Y. (1993) [Generic allocation of the Japanese Marsh Warbler *Megalurus pryeri* (Aves: Sylviidae).] *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus. [Japan], Ser. A (Zool.)* 19(1): 37–43. (In Japanese.)
- Morioka, H. and Sison, R. V. (1987) Birds of the highlands of Mt Halcon, Mindoro, Philippines. *Japanese J. Orn.* 35: 109–124.

- Morioka, H. and Yang, C. M. (1990) A record of the Milky Stork for Thailand. *Japanese J. Orn.* 38: 149–150.
- Morioka, H. and Yang, C. M. (1996) A catalogue of the bird specimens in the Singapore zoological reference collection. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 4, part 1: Struthioniformes–Charadriiformes.
- Morioka, T. (1999) [Pelicans in Hinuma and Inbanuma, Japan.] *Birder* 13(5): 66–69. (In Japanese.)
- Morioka, T., Kanouchi, T., Kawata, T. and Yamagata, N. (1995) *The birds of prey in Japan*. Tokyo: Bun-ichi Sogo Publishing House. (In Japanese.)
- Morony, J. J., Bock, W. J. and Farrand, J. (1975) *Reference list of the birds of the world*. New York: American Museum of Natural History (Department of Ornithology).
- Morozov, V. V. (1995) Status, distribution and trends of the Lesser White-fronted Geese (*Anser erythropus*) population in Russia. *Bull. Geese Study Group of Eastern Europe and Northern Asia* 1: 131–144.
- Morris, G. E. (1988) Recent sight records of birds at Nam Cat Tien. *Garrulax* 4: 11–13.
- Morris, G. E. (1994) Bird notes from Vietnam 1984–1994. Unpublished.
- Morris, M. L. (1976) Prepared diet for zoo animals in the USA. *Internatn. Zoo Yrbk.* 16: 13–17.
- Morrison, A. (1948) *Emberiza jankowskii* from near Peking. *Ibis* 90: 132.
- Morrison, A. (1980) A note on Javanese aviculture. *Avicult. Mag.* 86: 108–109.
- Moskvitin, V. P. and Atutov, A. A. (1985) [Protection of the animal world and hunting economy.] Ulan-Ude. (In Russian.)
- Moss King, R. C. H. (1911) The resident birds of the Saugor and Damoh districts, Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 87–103.
- Mosse, A. H. (1910) Nidification of the Sarus Crane. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 218.
- Mottley, J. and Sclater, P. L. (1863) Observations on the birds of south-eastern Borneo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1863: 206–224.
- Moulton, J. C. (1914) *Guide to the collection of Bornean birds in the Sarawak Museum*. Kuching: Government Printer.
- “Mountaineer” (1876) [Letter about Mr Brooks’s ‘Notes upon a collection of birds made between Mussoorie and Gangaotri in May 1874’.] *Stray Feathers* 4: 225–228.
- Mountfort, G. (1969) *The vanishing jungle*. London: Collins.
- Mountfort, G. (1988) *Rare birds of the world: a Collins/ICBP handbook*. London: Collins.
- Mountfort, G. and Poore, D. (1968) Report on the second World Wildlife Fund Expedition to Pakistan. (WWF Project 311). Unpublished report to WWF, Switzerland.
- Moyer, J. T. (1957) Birds of Miyake Jima. *Auk* 74: 215–228.
- Muchtar, M. and Nurwatha, P. F. (1999) Status, ekologi dan perdagangan gelatik Jawa dan Jalak Putih di Jawa dan Bali. Unpublished.
- Muir, G. B. F. (1916) Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) and Fishing Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 598.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1961) A report on the investigation of the status of the White-winged Wood-Duck in Assam and recommendations of a sanctuary for its protection. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 59: 471–478.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1966) *Extinct and vanishing birds and mammals of India*. Indian Museum Monograph.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1974) Some examples of recent faunal impoverishment and regression. Pp.330–368 in M. S. Mani, ed. *Ecology and biogeography in India*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1975) The Sundarban of India and its biota. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72: 1–20.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1977) The Indian Swamp Partridge—some notes on its present status in tarai and duars. *Newsl. Zool. Surv. India* 3(1): 2–3.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1981) The Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin) in eastern India. Pp.119–120 in *Proc. Wildlife Workshop Dehra Dun, 1979*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India.
- Mukherjee, A. K. (1986) The ecology and conservation of Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* (Gmelin). In Majpuria, T. J. (ed.) *Wildlife Wealth of India*. Thailand: Teeppress Services L. P.

- Mukherjee, A. K. (1995) Birds of arid and semi-arid tracts. *Rec. Zool. Survey India Occas. Pap.* 142.
- Mukherjee, A. and Borad, C. K. (2000) Green Munia. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(3): 40.
- Mukherjee, A., Borad, C. K. and Parasharya, B. M. (2000) The Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*)—a threatened wetland species. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(6): 77–78.
- Mulford, L. (1990) Notes on birds seen in Sri Lanka and India in 1981. Unpublished.
- Müller, A. (1882) Die Ornithologie der Insel Salanga, sowie Beiträge zur Ornithologie der Halbinsel Malakka. Eine zoogeographische Studie. *J. Orn.* 30: 353–448.
- Müller, H. E. J. (1986) Einige Beobachtungen zum herbstlichen Vogelzug in der Mongolei. *Erforsch. Biol. Res. MVR, Halle (Saale)* 5: 95–98.
- Müller, M. and Neumann, N. (1999) Erste Erfahrungen bei der Zucht von Timor-Rotflügelsittichen. *Papageien* 8/99: 268–270.
- Müller, R. (1973) Beobachtungen an der Manila-Papagei-amadine. *Gefied. Welt* 97: 90–92.
- Müller, S. and Schlegel, H. (1840) Overzigt der in den Indischen Archipel levende soorten van het geslacht *Pitta*. *Verhandel. Natuurl. Geschied. Nederl. Overzeesche Bezittingen, Zoologie: Pitta*.
- Munasinghe, A. A. (1988) Impact of the Mahaweli Scheme on the waterbirds of Mahaweli H1 Zone. *Ceylon Bird Club News* August 1988: 58a–58c.
- Mundkur, T. (1993) First sighting of a colour banded Chinese Egret in Singapore. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 10(2): 22.
- Mundkur, T. and Taylor, V. (1993) *Asian waterfowl census 1993*. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau and International Wetlands and Waterfowl Research Bureau.
- Mundkur, T., Carr, P., Sun Hean and Chhim Somean (1995a) *Survey for large waterbirds in Cambodia March–April 1994*. Gland: IUCN.
- Mundkur, T., Carr, P., Sun Hean and Chhim Somean (1995b) Annotated checklist of birds observed in Cambodia during surveys of 20 March–30 April 1994. Unpublished.
- Mundy, P. J. (1985) The biology of vultures: a summary of the workshop proceedings. Pp.457–482 In I. Newton and R. D. Chancellor (eds) *Conservation studies on raptors*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn.Publ. 5).
- Munehika, I., Nozawa, K. and Suzuki, H. (1999) Relationships of *Syrnaticus* and *Phasianus* by *Cyt-b* gene array comparison. *Japanese J. Orn.* 47: 133–138.
- Munn, P. W. (1894) On the birds of Calcutta district. *Ibis* (6)6: 39–77.
- Munns, F. A. C. (1928) Pallas' Fishing Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*) killing crane. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33: 207.
- Munteanu, D., Weber, P., Szabó, J., Gogu-Bogdan, M. and Marinov, M. (1991) A note on the present status of geese in Romania. *Ardea* 79: 165–166.
- Muralidharan, S. (1992) Poisoning the Sarus. *Hornbill* 1992(1): 2–7.
- Muramoto, Y. (1982) [*Crested Ibis of Noto.*] Kanazawa: Publication Shiki. (In Japanese.)
- Muramoto Y. (1997) [*Nipponia nippon: The Crested Ibis at Yanxian, Shaanxi, China.*] Kanazawa: Kakubundo. (In Japanese.)
- Murphy, P. (1933) Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum* [Georgi]) at Katihar, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 1008–1009.
- Murray, A. (1988) A study of the birds of the Tabubil region, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Muruk* 3: 3.
- Murray, J. A. (1878) Further additions to the Sindh avifauna. *Stray Feathers* 7: 108–123.
- Murray, J. A. (1887) The zoology of Beloochistan and southern Afghanistan. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 1: 49–68, 105–131.
- Murray, J. A. (1888–1890) *The avifauna of British India and its dependencies*. Bombay: Education Society Press.
- Murray, J. A. (1889) *The edible and game birds of British India with its dependencies and Ceylon*. London: Trübner.
- Murton, R. K. (1972) The ecology and status of Swinhoe's Egret, with notes on other herons in southeastern China. *Biol. Conserv.* 4: 89–96.

- Musilek, J. (1928) Beitrag zur Verbreitung von *Emberizi jankowskii* tacz. *Orn. Monatsber.* 36(3): 74–76.
- Myers, E. (1994) Greater Sundas: a report on the birds seen during a trip made to the Greater Sundas, Sumatra, Java and Bali, on the following dates: 9th December 1993 to 19th January 1994. Unpublished.
- Myers, N. (1988a) Environmental degradation and some economic consequences in the Philippines. *Envir. Conserv.* 15: 205–214.
- Myers, N. (1988b) Threatened biotas: “hot spots” in tropical forests. *Environmentalist* 8: 187–208.
- Myers, N. (1990) The biodiversity challenge: expanded hot-spots analysis. *Environmentalist* 10: 243–256.
- Nabhitabhata, J. and Nadee, N. (1985) The first record of Brown-chested Flycatcher for Thailand. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 105: 75–76.
- Nabhitabhata, J. and Somrang, V. (1986) Threats to migratory birds along the inner gulf coast of Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 13: 22–23.
- Nadler, T. (1993) Ornithologische Beobachtungen in Vietnam. *Beitr. Vogelkunde* 39: 32–48.
- Nagada, Y. (1972) [On the ecology of the Blakiston's Fish Owl in eastern Hokkaido.] *Bull. Kushiro Mus.* 217: 37–43. (In Japanese.)
- Nagata, H. (1997) [Present status of the Japanese Marsh Warbler (*Megalurus pryeri*) and its conservation.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 29(1): 27–42. (In Japanese.)
- Nagata, H. and Kanai, Y. (1994) [The arrangement of male territories and the microhabitat preference of Japanese Marsh warbler in the flood plain of Tonegawa River, Kamisu.] Pp.24–29 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1993*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Nagata, H. and Onagamitsu, J. (1991) [Rediscovery of a breeding population of the Japanese Murrelet *Synthliboramphus wumizusume* on Eboshi-jima Island in the Sea of Genkai, Kyushu.] *Strix* (10): 259–262. (In Japanese.)
- Nagata H. and Yoshida, H. (1997) Some notes on the wintering ecology of Japanese Marsh Warbler, *Megalurus pryeri*, at two sites around Lake Kasumigaura. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 29(1): 50–56.
- Nagulu, V. (1983) Feeding and breeding biology of Grey Pelican at Nelapattu Bird Sanctuary in Andhra Pradesh, India. Ph.D. thesis, Osmania University.
- Nagulu, V. (1995) Conservation issues of pelicans. Pp.41–42 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Nagulu, V. and Rao, J. V. R. (1983) Survey of south Indian pelicanries. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 141–143.
- Nagulu, V. and Rao, J. V. R. (1990) The Grey Pelican at Nelapattu. *Mayura* 12: 92–96.
- Nagulu, V., Kumar, T. S. and Ramana Rao, J. V. (1981) Pity the pelican. *Tigerpaper* 8(2): 19–20.
- Nagulu, V., Rao, V. V., Srinivasulu, C. and Reddy, V. M. (1997) Birds Karimnagar (East) Forest division—a potential corridor connecting Eturnagaram Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh and Indravathi National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1/2): 39–52.
- Nair, M. V. (1994) Birds of Aakkulam-Veli back waters and environs. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 12–16.
- Nair, S. S. (1991) The south Western Ghats: a Biodiversity Conservation Plan. New Delhi: INTAC.
- Nakagawa, H. (1991) [Migration route study of Steller's Sea Eagle. Pp.68–73 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of special birds, 1990*.] Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Nakamura, N. (1994) [*Birds of Joetsu, the snow country*.] Matsumoto: Kyodo Shuppansha. (In Japanese.)
- Nakao, H. (1921) [Birds seen in parts of Hiroshima City.] *Tori* (11): 18–23. (In Japanese.)
- Nakhasathien, S. (1987a) The discovery of Storm's Stork *Ciconia stormi* in Thailand. *Forktail* 3: 43–49.
- Nakhasathien, S. (1987b) [Assessment report on wildlife rescue operation in the reservoir of Chiew Larn Dam (Ratchaprapa Dam), Surat Thani.] Royal Forest Department, Bangkok. (In Thai.)
- Nakhasathien, S. and Stewart-Cox, B. (1990) Nomination of the Thung Yai-Huai Kha Khaeng Wildlife Sanctuary to be a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Bangkok: Royal Forest Department.

- Nalavade, S. B. (1991) Sighting of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* Vigors near Pune, Maharashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88: 283.
- Nameer, P. O. (1993) *Birds of Kole wetlands: survey report II*. Trichur, Kerala: Nature Education Society, Trichur, Forest Research Institute and Kerala Forest Department.
- Nanda, B. C. (1996) A crane and a malkoha. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 95.
- Nanjappa, C. (1989) Ringtailed Fishing Eagle feeding on wasp larvae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 240.
- Naoroji, R. (1990) Predation by *Aquila* eagles on nestling storks and herons in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87: 37–45.
- Naoroji, R. (1995) Conservation issues of some raptor species in the Himalayan foothills with emphasis on Mountain Hawk-Eagle and Lesser Greyheaded Fishing Eagle. Pp.32–34 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Naoroji, R. (1997) Contamination in egg shells of Himalayan Greyheaded Fishing Eagle *Ichthyaelus nana plumbea* in Corbett National Park, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 398–400.
- Narang, M. L. (1993a) Searches for Western Tragopans in Himachal Pradesh, India, in 1987–89. Pp.55–57 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Narang, M. L. (1993b) Occurrence of Western and Satyr Tragopan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 54–55.
- Narayan, G. (1987) Black-necked Crane survey report. Bombay Natural History Society. Unpublished.
- Narayan, G. (1990) General ecology and behaviour of the Bengal Florican. Pp.17–34 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Narayan, G. (1992) Ecology, distribution and conservation of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin) in India. Ph.D. thesis, University of Bombay.
- Narayan, G. (1995) Conservation of Bengal Florican. Pp.20–22 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Narayan, G. and Rosalind, L. (1990a) An introduction to the Bengal Florican. Pp.9–16 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Narayan, G. and Rosalind, L. (1990b) The Bengal Florican at Manas Wildlife Sanctuary. Pp.35–43 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Narayan, G. and Rosalind, L. (1997) Wintering range and time extension of Hodgson's Bush Chat *Saxicola insignis* Gray in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 572–573.
- Narayan, G., Akhtar, A., Rosalind, L. and D'cunha, E. (1986) Blacknecked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladakh–1986. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (Supplement): 180–195.
- Narayan, G., Sankaran, R., Rosalind, L. and Rahmani, A. R. (1989) The Floricans: Annual Report 4, 1988–89 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of some (*sic*; = certain) endangered birds (*sic*; = species of wildlife) and their habitats”]. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Nash, S. V. (1990) The Psittacine trade of Irian Jaya, Indonesia. WWF Project 3770, Irian Jaya Monitoring Unit Sub-project.
- Nash, S. V. (1993a) *Sold for a song: the trade in Southeast Asian non-CITES birds*. Cambridge: TRAFFIC International.
- Nash, S. V. (1993b) Concern about trade in Red-and-Blue Lorries. *TRAFFIC Bull.* 13: 93–96.
- Nash, S. V. and Nash, A. D. (1985) A checklist of the forest and forest edge birds of the Padang-Sugihan Wildlife Reserve, South Sumatra. *Kukila* 2: 51–59.
- Nash, S. V. and Nash, A. D. (1988) An annotated checklist of the birds of Tanjung Puting National Park, Central Kalimantan. *Kukila* 3: 93–116.
- Natawiria, D. (1975) Pengamatan kedua terhadap Jalak Putih (*Leucopsar rothschildi* Strs.) di T.P.A. Bali Barat. Bogor: Forest Research Institute (Report no.211).
- National Environmental Protection Agency (1994) *China: Biodiversity conservation action plan*. Beijing, China: National Environmental Protection Agency.



- Naumov, P. P. (1979) [Siberian Cranes on the Kirenga river.] Pp.97–98 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Migrations and ecology of Siberian birds*]. (Abstracts of papers given at an ornithological conference held in Yakutsk, August 1979.) Yakutsk: Siberian Section of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Nawaz, R. and Ghafoor, A. (1999) Survey for western tragopan and other pheasant species (summer). Himalayan Jungle Project report. Unpublished.
- Nawaz, R., Garson, P. J. and Malik, M. (2001) A survey of pheasants in Pakistan: the Pakistan Galliformes Project (January 1996–December 1998). Final Report to UNDP Global Environment Facility/Small Grants Programme, Islamabad.
- Nazarenko, A. A. (1971) [A synopsis of the birds of the nature reserve Kedrovaya Pad.] Pp.12–51 in A. I. Ivanov, ed. [*Ornithological researches in the south of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* NS.6). (In Russian.)
- Nazarov, Yu. N. (1986) [Occurrences of rare birds in the Primorye.] Pp.81–83 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*The distribution and biology of birds of the Altai and Far East*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150). (In Russian.)
- Nazarov, Yu. N. and Kurinnyi, V. N. (1981) [New data on the rare birds of Primorye.] Pp.110–111 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*Phylogeny and systematics of birds*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 102). (In Russian.)
- Nazarov, Yu. N. and Labzyuk, V. I. (1975) [On the avifauna of South Primorye.] Pp.268–276 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* N.S. 29[132]). (In Russian.)
- Nazarov, Yu. N. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1983) [On the breeding biology and taxonomic status of the Pleske's Grasshopper Warbler, *Locustella pleskei* Tacz., new for the USSR.] Pp.72–78 in V. M. Loskot, ed. [*Investigations on morphology and life history of birds*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 116). (In Russian.)
- Nazarov, Yu. N. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1987) [*Synthliboramphus wumizusumae* *[sic]* breeds on the north-west coast of The Sea of Japan.] Pp.87–88 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Distribution and biology of seabirds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- NBS = National Book Store (1985) Roadmap of the Philippines 1:1,000,000. National Book Store, Inc.
- NEAP (1998–2001) *National Environment Action Plan*. Sri Lanka: Ministry of Forestry and Environment.
- Nechaev, V. A. (1963) [New data on the birds of the Lower Amur.] *Ornitologiya* 6: 177–183. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. (1969) [*Birds of the South Kuril Islands*]. Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. (1978) [A contribution to the biology and behaviour of *Tringa guttifer* on the Sakhalin Island.] *Zool. Zh.* 57: 727–737. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. (1982) [Nesting biology of the Spotted Greenshank (*Tringa guttifer*) in the Sakhalin Island.] Pp.138–147 in V. M. Gavrillov and R. L. Potapov, eds. *Ornithological studies in the USSR* 1. Moscow: Nauka.
- Nechaev, V. (1984) The Armstrong's Sandpiper. Pp.218–221 in *Man and biosphere*. Moscow: Nauka.
- Nechaev, V. A. (1988a) [Notes on the avifauna of the South Primorye.] Pp.71–74 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. (1988b) [Observations of Spoon-billed Sandpiper on Sakhalin Island.] In A. Y. Kondratiev, ed. *Information of the Working Group on Waders*. Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. (1989) The status of Normann's *[sic]* Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* in the USSR. *Asian Wetland News* 2: 11, 14.
- Nechaev, V. A. (1991) [*Birds of Sakhalin Island*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)

- Nechaev, V. A. (1992) Status of the Swan Goose and the Mandarin Duck on Sakhalin Island, Russian Far East. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Res. Group Newsl.* 2: 12–13.
- Nechaev, V. A. and Fujimaki, Y. (1994) [*The birds of the South Kuril Islands (Kunashir, Iturup, Shikotan, Habomai).*] Hokkaido University Press. (In Japanese and Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. and Glushchenko, Y. N. (1993) Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* in the Far East of Russia. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 3: 5–7.
- Nechaev, V. A. and Kurenkov, V. D. (1986) [New evidence on birds on the Kunashir Island.] Pp.86–88 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*The distribution and biology of birds of the Altai and Far East*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150). (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. and Kurenkov, V. D. (1987) [Nesting of the Japanese Crane on the Kunashir Island.] (*Crane Study in the USSR.*) *Comm. Baltic Commiss. Study Bird Migr.* 19: 99–101. (In Russian.)
- Nechaev, V. A. and Shibaev, Yu. V. (1996) [Black-faced Spoonbill—*Platalea minor* Temminck et Schlegel—a new species in Russian fauna.] Pp.231–232 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far east and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Neelakantan, K. K. (1949) A south Indian pelicanry. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 656–666.
- Neelakantan, K. K. (1971) In memoriam Kolleru pelicanry. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 11(8): 7–8.
- Neelakantan, K. K. (1980) A pelican's pathetic plight. *Tigerpaper* 7(2): 21–24.
- Neelakantan, K. K. (1981) A project for the eighties: saving the Spottedbilled Pelican. *Hornbill* 1981(1): 21–24.
- Neelakantan, K. K., Sashikumar, C. and Venugopalan, R. (1993) *A book of Kerala birds*. Part 1. Trivandrum: World Wide Fund for Nature—India, Kerala State Committee.
- Neff, D. J. (1956) Birds of Yang-Do, Korea. *Auk* 73: 551–555.
- Negi, I. S. (1992) Is Mountain Quail extinct? *Cheetal* 31: 15–18.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1976) Discovery of a pelicanry in Karnataka. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 16(5): 14–15.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1977a) *Project Tiger. Management plan of the Bandipur Tiger Reserve, Karnataka State*. Government of Karnataka.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1977b) Discovery of a pelicanry in Karnataka. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74: 169–170.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1983a) Status and distribution of the Great Indian Bustard in Karnataka. Pp.76–80 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1983b) Ecology and behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*). Pp.155–163 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1983c) Natural breeding of bustards. Pp.227–230 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1997) Kokrebellur Grey Pelicans—extension of their feeding and breeding grounds. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 82–83.
- Neginhal, S. G. (1999) Birding recollections. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(6): 87.
- Negro, J. J., Donázar, J. A., Hiraldo, F., Hernández, L. M. and Fernández, M. A. (1993) Organochlorine and heavy metal contamination in non-viable eggs and its relation to breeding success in a Spanish colony of Lesser Kestrels (*Falco naumanni*). *Environmental Pollution*: 201–205.
- Nelson, J. B. (1971) The biology of Abbott's Booby. *Ibis* 113: 429–467.
- Nelson, J. B. (1972) The biology of seabirds of the Indian Ocean Christmas Island. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. India* 14: 643–662.
- Nelson, J. B. (1975) The breeding biology of frigatebirds—a comparative review. *Living Bird* 14: 113–156.
- Nelson, J. B. (1977) Report and recommendations on the status and prospects of Abbott's Booby in relation to the British Phosphate Commissioner's mining and conservation policy. British Phosphate Commission. Unpublished.

- Nelson, J. B. and Powell, D. A. (1986) The breeding ecology of Abbott's Booby. *Emu* 86: 33–46.
- Neog, D. (1951) Mass movement of pelican. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 791.
- Nepali, H. S. (1986) List of bird specimens collected in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Neufeldt, I. A. (1967) [A second clutch of Swinhoe's Rail from the USSR] *Ornitologiya* 8: 375. (In Russian.)
- Neufeldt, I. (1977) Recent distribution of the Hooded Crane in the light of available data. *Ornitologiya* 13: 56–61. (In Russian.)
- Neufeldt, I. A. (1986) [On some results of ornithological expedition to South-Eastern Altai.] *Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 150: 7–43. (In Russian.)
- Neumann, O. (1939) A new species and eight new races from Peleng and Taliaboe. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 59: 89–94.
- del Nevo, A. and Ewins, P. (1981) Birdwatching in Nepal: 7th December 1980–19th February 1981. Unpublished.
- Newlands, W. A. (1974) Kaghan valley: home of the western tragopan. *Wildlife* 16(10): 436–441.
- Newman, J., Ruwindrijarto, A., Currey, D. and Hapsoro (1999) *The final cut: illegal logging in Indonesia's Orangutan parks*. London: Environmental Investigation Agency.
- Newman, J., Currey, D. and Lawson, S. (2000) *Illegal logging in Tanjung Puting National Park: an update on The Final Cut Report*. London: Environmental Investigation Agency.
- Newton, T. H. (1909) Bartlett's Bleeding-heart Pigeon. *Avicult. Mag.* 8: 225–234.
- Newton, I. (1979) *Population ecology of raptors*. Berkhamstead, UK: T. and A. D. Poyser.
- Newton, P. N., Breeden, S. and Norman, G. J. (1987) The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 477–498.
- Newton, P. N., Breeden, S. and Norman, G. J. (1987) The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 477–498.
- Ngampongsai, C. (1986) Habitat destruction in Thailand. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Ngampongsai, C. and Nabhitabhata, J. (1987) Occurrence of endangered and rare wild animals in the upper south area, Ban Don Bay, Peninsular Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 14: 25–26.
- Nguyen Cu (1990) Preliminary survey of some of North Vietnam's forest and their avifauna. *Environment Newsletter* 2(3): 2–3.
- Nguyen Cu (1993) The distribution, status and conservation of hornbills in Vietnam. Pp.478–489 in P. Poonswad and A. C. Kemp, eds. *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University.
- Nguyen Cu (1998) Country report to the Workshop and Symposium on Conservation of the Black-faced Spoonbill, held on 11–17 June 1997 at WING, WBSJ, Hino city, Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished.
- Nguyen Cu and Eames, J. C. (1993) The distribution and status of pheasants in Vietnam. Pp.20–27 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Nguyen Cu, Korzun, L. P. and Kalyakin, M. V. (1989) Bao cao ket qua nghien cuu chim o rung Ma Da, Dong Nai, 1989. Trung tam Nhiệt doi Viet—Xo.
- Nguyen Cu, Truong Van La and Duong Nguyen Thuy (1992) Pheasant surveys in Ky Anh—Ho Ke Go, Ha Tinh province. Unpublished report to ICBP.
- Nguyen Tran Vy, Tran Van Mui and Polet, G. (1999) The 1999 survey on water-related birds in Cat Tien National Park. Cat Tien, Vietnam: WWF-Cat Tien National Park Conservation Project and the Institute of Tropical Biology, Ho Chi Minh City. Unpublished.
- Nguyen Van Keo (2000) [White-crested grey pheasant is found in the national park of Bach Ma.] *Vietnam Forestry Review* January and February 2000. (In Vietnamese.)
- NHO (= Navy Hydrographic Office) (1943) *Gazetteer (No. 3): Lesser Sundas and Moluccas*. United States Navy.
- NHO (1944a) *Gazetteer (No.5): Celebes*. Second edition. United States Navy.
- NHO (1944b) *Gazetteer (No.9): Java*. United States Navy.
- NHO (1944c) *Gazetteer (No.10): Sumatra*. United States Navy.

- Nichols, E. G. (1937) The Kodaikanal birds and how to name them. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 812–830.
- Nichols, E. G. (1943–1945) Occurrence of birds in Madura district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 44: 387–407, 574–584; 45: 122–132.
- Nichols, D. G., Fuller, K. S., McShane-Caluzi, E. and Klerner-Ecknrode, E. (1991) *Wildlife trade laws of Asia and Oceania*. Washington, DC: TRAFFIC USA/WWF.
- Nicholson, F. (1881) List of birds collected by Mr H. O. Forbes in the island of Java. *Ibis* (4)5: 139–156.
- Nicholson, F. (1882) On collections of birds made by Mr H. O. Forbes in south-eastern Sumatra. *Ibis* (4)6: 51–65.
- Nicholson, F. (1883) On a second collection of birds made in the islands of Sumatra by Mr H. O. Forbes. *Ibis* (5)1: 235–257.
- Nicholson-Lord, D. (2000) Armed gang steals rare birds. *BBC Wildlife* 18(3): 53.
- Nickel, H. and Trost, R. (1983) Vogelkundliche Beobachtungen einer Reise nach Indien und Nepal, January–April 1983. Unpublished.
- Nickel, H. (1988) Ornithologische Notizen: Reise nach China vom 27.2.–25.4.1988. Unpublished.
- Nicolle, S. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1987. Unpublished.
- Nielsen, J. T. (1986) Some bird observations in Nepal, 3 October–10 December 1986. Unpublished.
- Nielsen, J. T. (1993) Birds recorded in Nepal 1992–93. Unpublished.
- Nielsen, J. T. and Jakobsen, O. F. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 25 October–23 November 1989. Unpublished.
- Nielsen, S. S., Pedersen, A., Le Trong Trai and Le Dinh Thuy (1995) Local use of bivalves and other natural wetland resources of Cua Day Estuary, Red River delta, Vietnam. Unpublished.
- Niigata Education Committee (1974) [A record on the conservation of Crested Ibis.] Nagaoka: Niigata Education Committee. (In Japanese.)
- Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1995a) Aggressive behaviour towards the Javan Hawk-eagle. *Kukila* 7: 152–154.
- Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1995b) New information on the distribution of the Chestnut-bellied Partridge *Arborophila javanica* in the central parts of Java. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 7: 27–33.
- Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1996) Sexual dimorphism in the Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 116: 251–253.
- Nijman, V. and Sözer, R. (1998) Field identification of the Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. *Forktail* 14: 13–16.
- Nijman, V., van Balen, S. and Sözer, R. (2000) Breeding biology of Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi* in West Java, Indonesia. *Emu* 100: 125–132.
- Nikol'skiy, A. M. (1889) [The island of Sakhalin and its vertebrate fauna.] St. Petersburg (*Zap. Imp. Akad. Nauk* 60, App. 5). (In Russian.)
- Nilsson, T. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- NIMA (= National Imagery and Mapping Agency) (1998) Database of foreign geographic feature names, updated monthly with information approved by US Board on Geographic Names [accessed via GEOnet Names Server – <http://164.214.2.59/gns/html/index.html>].
- NIMA (2000) Database of foreign geographic feature names, updated monthly with information approved by US Board on Geographic Names [accessed via GEOnet Names Server – <http://164.214.2.59/gns/html/index.html>].
- Nisbet, I. C. T. (1973) Courtship feeding, egg-size and breeding success in Common terns. *Nature* 241: 141–142.
- Nishide, T. (1975) [Survey of Japanese March Warbler *Megalurus pryeri* in Hachirogata reclaimed land, Akita Pref. 1. Habitat distribution and breeding.] *Tori* 7(6): 113–128. (In Japanese.)
- Nishide, T. (1977) [Wild birds of Akita Prefecture.] Akita: Mumesha (In Japanese.)
- Nishide, T. (1982) [The survey of the Japanese Marsh Warbler (*Megalurus pryeri*) on Hachirogata Reclaimed Land, Akita Prefecture–2. Changes in habitat distribution.] *Strix* 1: 7–18. (In Japanese.)

- Nishide, T. (1993) [The ecology of Japanese Marsh Warbler in Hachiro-gata reclaimed land—3. Population dynamics and the factors of the dynamics.] *Strix* (12): 41–52. (In Japanese.)
- Nishide, T. (1994) The population status of Japanese Marsh Warbler in Hachirogata reclaimed farmland. Pp.36–47 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1993*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Norapuck, S. (1986) Pheasants of Thailand. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Nordin, T. and Wallander, J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
- Norman, M. M. (1964) Bird notes from the Tawau area. *Sabah Soc. J.* 2: 43–76.
- Noske, R. A. (1995) At the crossroads of two avifaunas—Timor. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 21: 34–38.
- Noske, R. and Saleh, N. (1996) The conservation status of forest birds in West Timor. Pp.65–74 in D. J. Kitchener and A. Suyanto, eds. *Proceedings of the first International Conference on eastern Indonesian–Australian Vertebrate Fauna, Manado, Indonesia, November 22–26, 1994*. Perth: Western Australian Museum for Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia.
- Nowak, E. (1970) The waterfowl of Mongolia. *Wildfowl* 21: 61–68.
- Nowak, E. (1983) Die Schopfkasarka, *Tadorna cristata* (Kuroda, 1917)—eine vom Aussterben bedrohte Tierart (Wissensstand und Vorschläge zum Schutz). *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 34: 235–271.
- Nowak, E. (1984) Über das vermutliche Brut- und Überwinterungsgebiet der Schopfkasarka, *Tadorna cristata*. *J. Orn.* 125: 103–105.
- Nuraeni, S., Suparman, U., Supriatna, A. A. and Gunawan, E. (1999) Final report of survey of Javan Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus bartelsi* Stresemann, 1924) at Gede-Pangrango National Park. [KPB CIBA–Cianjur.] Unpublished.
- Nurbu, C. (1987) Notes on the Black-necked Crane in Ladakh. Pp.55–56 in G. A. Archibald and R. F. Pasquier, eds., *Proc. 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, Wisconsin: International Crane Foundation.
- Nursahid, R., Qomariana, Y. and Kurniawan, D. (1997) Wildlife trade in Jawa and Bali. KSBK (Animal Conservation for Life). Unpublished.
- Nurse, C. G. (1900) Sport and natural history in north Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 337–342.
- Nurwatha, P. F. (1996) Survey jenis-jenis burung dan penyebarannya di kawasan konservasi Kayan Mentarang, Kalimantan Timur 30 Maret–8 Juni 1996. Bandung: Laporan pendahuluan untuk WWF–Indonesia Programme.
- O Myong Sok (1984) Wiederentdeckung der Schopfkasarka, “*Tadorna cristata*”, in der Koreanischen Demokratischen Volksrepublik. *J. Orn.* 125: 102–103.
- Oates, E. W. (1875) Notes on some Burmese birds. *Stray Feathers* 3: 335–350.
- Oates, E. W. (1877a) Notes on the nidification of some Burmese birds. *Stray Feathers* 5: 141–170.
- Oates, E. W. (1877b) Notes on some Burmese birds. *Stray Feathers* 5: 247–254.
- Oates, E. W. (1878) Notes on the nidification of some Burmese birds, II. *Stray Feathers* 7: 40–52.
- Oates, E. W. (1879) Notes on the nidification of some Burmese birds, III. *Stray Feathers* 8: 164–168.
- Oates, E. W. (1880) (Letter about nest of *Graptocephalus davisoni*). *Stray Feathers* 9: 300.
- Oates, E. W. (1882) A list of the birds of Pegu. *Stray Feathers* 10: 175–248.
- Oates, E. W. (1883) *A handbook to the birds of British Burmah*. London: R. H. Porter.
- Oates, E. W. (1888) On the birds of Bhamo, Upper Burmah. *Ibis* (5)6: 70–73.
- Oates, E. W. (1889–1890) *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*, birds, volumes 1–2. London: Talyor and Francis.
- Oates, E. W. (1894) On some birds collected on Byingyi Mountain, Shan States, Burma. *Ibis* (6)6: 478–484.
- Oates, E. W. (1895) Notes on some birds from the Ruby Mines District, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 108–112.
- Oates, E. W. (1898) On a new species of pheasant from Burma. *Ibis* (7)4: 124–125.
- Oates, E. W. (1898–1899) *A manual of the game birds of India*, parts 1–2. Bombay: Messrs. A. J. Combridge & Co.

- Oates, E. W. (1902) *Catalogue of the collection of eggs in the British Museum*. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1900) Notes on birds collected by Doctor W. L. Abbott in Central Asia. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 22: 205–228.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1906) A monograph of the genus *Collocalia*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 58: 117–212.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1911) The races of the Nicobar Megapode. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 55: 399–402.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1912) Descriptions of one hundred and four new species and subspecies of birds from the Barussan islands and Sumatra. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.* 60(7).
- Oberholser, H. C. (1917) Birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott on various islands in the Java Sea. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 54: 177–200.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1919) Notes on birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott on Pulo Taya, Berhala Strait, southeastern Sumatra. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 55: 267–274.
- Oberholser, H. C. (1924) Descriptions of new Treronidae and other non-passerine birds from the East Indies. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 14: 294–303.
- O'Brien, E. (1909) Nidification of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 524.
- O'Brien, T. G. (1999) Preliminary report on WCS survey of Seram Cockatoo *Cacatua moluccensis*. Unpublished.
- O'Brien, T. G. and Kinnaird, M. F. (1996a) Changing populations of birds and mammals in North Sulawesi. *Oryx* 30: 150–156.
- O'Brien, T. G. and Kinnaird, M. F. (1996b) Birds and mammals of the Bukit Barisan Selatan National Park, Sumatra, Indonesia. *Oryx* 30: 207–217.
- O'Brien, T. G., Kinnaird, M. F., Jepson, P. and Setiawan, I. (1998a) Effect of forest size and structure on the distribution of Sumba Wreathed Hornbills *Aceros everetti*. Pp.209–218 in P. Poonswad, ed. *The Asian hornbills: ecology and conservation*. Bangkok: Biodiversity Research and Training Program, National Center for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (Thai Studies in Biodiversity no.2).
- O'Brien, T. G., Winarni, N. L., Saanin, F. M., Kinnaird, M. F. and Jepson, P. (1998b) Distribution and conservation status of Bornean Peacock-pheasant *Polyplectron schleiermachersi* in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 9: 373–385.
- O'Donel, H. V. (1913) Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*) in Bhutan Duars. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 201–202.
- Oesman, K. (1979) Indonesian National Section. Report 1975–1978. *Bull. ICBP* 13: 190–191.
- Oesting, M. and Archibald, G. (1974) The Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*). Report prepared for the World Working Group on Cranes, ICBP, May 1974. Unpublished.
- Office of Geography (1955) *Gazetteer No.13: Indonesia, Netherlands New Guinea, and Portuguese Timor*, I (A-N) and II (O-Z). Washington, D.C.: Office of Geography, Department of the Interior.
- Ofreno, R. E. (1980) *Capitalism in Philippine agriculture*. Quezon City: Foundation for Nationalist Studies.
- Ogasawara, K. and Ikehara, S. (1977) Ecological and behavioural observations of Okinawa Woodpecker *Sapheopipo noguchii*, with notes on conservation. *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 9: 147–158.
- Ogasawara, K. and Izumi, Y. (1977) [Japanese white stork *Ciconia ciconia boyciana* in northern Honshu and Hokkaido.] *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 9: 121–127. (In Japanese.)
- Ogasawara, K. and Nishide, T. (1980) [A White-naped Crane newly visiting to Hachirogata in Akita Prefecture, Japan.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 12(1): 53–57. (In Japanese.)
- Ogasawara, K., Tanba, S., Ogawa, M., Sato, I. and Izumi, Y. (1982) [Occurrence of Hooded Cranes *Grus monacha* in Akita Prefecture, northern Honshu, Japan.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 14(1): 68–71. (In Japanese.)
- Ogi, H., Hattori, Y., Yoshino, T., Yamahara, T., Sawada, N. and Furukawa, T. (1993) Sighting of Short-tailed Albatross over the Bering Sea. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 102–104.

- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1893) *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, 22. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1894) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part II. The highlands of north Luzon, 5,000 feet. *Ibis* (6)6: 501–522.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1895a) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part III. The mountains of the province of Isabella, in the extreme north-east of Luzon. *Ibis* (7)1: 106–117.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1895b) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part IV. The province of Albay, south-east Luzon, and the adjacent island of Catanduanes. *Ibis* (7)1: 249–267.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1895c) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part V. The highlands of the province of Lepanto, north Luzon. *Ibis* (7)1: 433–472.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1896a) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part VI. The vicinity of Cape Engaño, N.E. Luzon, Manila Bay, and Fuga Island, Babuyan Group. *Ibis* (7)2: 101–128.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1896b) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part VII. The highlands of Mindoro. *Ibis* (7)2: 457–477.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1896c) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part VIII. The highlands of Negros. *Ibis* (7)2: 525–565.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1896d) [Several interesting birds from the island of Samar.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 6: 16–18.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1896e) *A handbook of the game-birds*, 1. London: E. Lloyd.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1897) On the birds of the Philippine Islands. Part IX. The islands of Samar and Leite. *Ibis* (7)3: 209–250.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1899) Description of a new species of hill-partridge *Arboricola ricketti* sp.n. from the hills of Kuatun in Fohkien. *Ibis* 7(5): 444.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1900a) On the birds of Hainan. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1900: 456–505.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1900b) Exhibition of birds obtained by Major Wingate from the Yantzekiang through southern China to Bhamo. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 10: 17–18.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1900c) On the birds collected by Captain A. W. S. Wingate in south China. *Ibis* (7)6: 573–606.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1902) [A new species of Stork.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 13: 26–27.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1903) On a new stork from Borneo. *Ibis* (8)3: 145–147.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1906a) Report on the birds. *Fasciculi Malayenses*, Zoology Part III: 65–123.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1906b) On the birds collected by Mr. Walter Goodfellow on the volcano of Apo and in its vicinity, in south-east Mindanao, Philippine Islands. *Ibis* (8)6: 465–505.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1909) On a new species of bush-quail (*Micropedix*) from Goalpara, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 1–3.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. and La Touche, J. D. (1907) On the birds of the island of Formosa. *Ibis* (9)1: 189.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. and Whitehead, J. (1898) On the nests and eggs of some rare Philippine birds. *Ibis* (7)4: 231–247.
- Ogle, D. (1974) A systematic list of birds to be found in a lowland area of Chanthaburi. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 25: 69–97.
- Ogle, D. (1986) The status and seasonality of birds in Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 34(2): 115–143.
- Ohata, K. and Yamamoto, H. (1999) [First record of Swan Goose at the Duck Pond.] *Bull. Katano Kamoike* 103. (In Japanese.)
- Ohata, K. and Yamamoto, H. (2000a) [News from the observatory.] *Bull. Katano Kamoike* 113. (In Japanese.)
- Ohata, K. and Yamamoto, H. (2000b) [News from the observatory.] *Bull. Katano Kamoike* 114. (In Japanese.)
- Ohata, K. and Yamamoto, H. (2000c) [Study on the feeding grounds of Baikal Teal by radiotracking.] *Bull. Katano Kamoike* 114. (In Japanese.)

- Ohsako, Y. (1994) Analysis of crane population change, habitat selection and human disturbance in Japan. Pp.107–113 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Oka, N., Yagi, T. and Yamamuro, M. (1997) Nutritional autopsy of a Short-tailed albatross weakened by fishhook, washed ashore in central Honshu, Japan. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 9(1): 67–72.
- Okada, M. (1999) [Fairy Pitta at the environs of River Shimanto-gawa.] *Birder* 13(7): 54–57. (In Japanese.)
- Oldfield, S., Lusty, C. and MacKinven, A. (1998) *The world list of threatened trees*. Cambridge, UK: World Conservation Press.
- Oliver, D. G. (1919) Spot Bill Duck in Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 675.
- Oliver, W. L. R. and Heaney, L. R. (1997) Biodiversity and conservation in the Philippines. In *Philippine Red Data Book*. Makati City: Bookmark.
- Oliver, W. L. R. and Wirth, R. (1996) Conservation programmes for threatened endemic species in the Philippines. *Internatn. Zoo News* 43: 337–348.
- Olivier, J. (1929) Waarom gaat de djalak niet op een karbouw zitten? *Trop. Natuur* 18: 95–96.
- Olivier, R. and Woodford, M. (1994) Aerial surveys for Kouprey in Cambodia, March 1994. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN.
- Olson, S. L. (1973) A classification of the Rallidae. *Wilson Bull.* 85: 381–416.
- Olson, S. L. (1980) The significance of the distribution of the Megapodiidae. *Emu* 80: 21–24.
- Olsson, U. (1995) Little known Oriental bird: Koslov's Bunting *Emberiza koslowi*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 21: 39–43.
- Olsson, U. and Alström, P. (1989) Centrala Kina, Mai 1989. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Olsson, U., Alström, P. and Colston, P. R. (1993) A new species of *Phylloscopus* warbler from Hainan Island, China. *Ibis* 135: 2–7.
- Omel'ko, M. A. (1962) [New data on the avifauna of South Primor'ye.] *Soobshch. Dal'nevostoch. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk. SSSR* 16: 119–123. (In Russian.)
- Omel'ko, M. A. (1963) [New data on the avifauna of South Primor'ye.] *Soobshch. Dal'nevostoch. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR Biol.* 18: 119–121. (In Russian.)
- Omel'ko, M. A. (1971) [The migration of the shore-birds on peninsula of De-Vries in the environs of Vladivostok.] Pp.143–154 in A. I. Ivanov, ed. [*Ornithological researches in the south of the Far East*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* NS.6). (In Russian.)
- Omel'ko, M. A. (1976) [Brief reports on the White-naped Crane.] P.122 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Omel'ko [Omelko], M. A. (1988) [Notes on wintering and migration of predatory birds on De-Freez Peninsula (South Primorye).] Pp.125–129 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Omel'ko, M. A. and Omel'ko, M. M. (1981) [Observations of rare birds in South Primorye, mostly on De-Friz Peninsula.] Pp.117–120 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Ong Jin Eong (1982) Malaysian mangroves, their conservation through rational use. In J. Charles, ed. *Status and conservation of shallow-water coastal ecosystems in Malaysia*. Penang.
- Ono, K. (1996) [Report on *Synthliboramphus wumizusume* Temminck 1835.] Pp.516–519 in *Basic information on rare aquatic living organisms in Japan III*. (In Japanese.)
- Ong, K. S. (2000) Bukit Batok's musical wonders. *Nature Watch* 8(4): 18–20.
- Ooga, T. (1985) [*Birds of Hokkaido*.] Tokyo: Shogakukan. (In Japanese.)
- van Oort, E. D. (1910) List of a collection of birds from western Java and from Krakatau. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 32: 105–166.



- Ora, A. B. (2000) *Laporan kegiatan observasi hutan dan keanekaragaman hayati di propinsi Timor Timur* [Observations of forest status and biodiversity in the province of East Timor.]. Sub Seksi Konservasi Sumber Daya Alam, Timor Timur. Report to BirdLife International-Indonesia Programme (based on extensive field trip 18 March 1998 to 3 April 1998, throughout East Timor).
- Orig, P. E. (1997) Survey of non-volant mammals of the Calamianes Islands. M.Sc. thesis, UPLB.
- Ornitholidays (1984) Ornitholidays tour to north-east China, 11–27 May 1994. Unpublished report.
- Ornithological Division, Kunming Institute of Zoology (1980) [Report on the survey of vertebrates at the Gaoligong Shan Mountains, 2. Birds.] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Oshima, M. and Kuroda, N. (1916) [Catalogue of bird specimens kept at the Museum of Taipei.] *Dobutsugaku Zasshi* 28(334). (In Japanese.)
- Osipova, M. A. (1987) [The status of the Transbaykal population of the Relict Gull (*Larus relictus* Lönnb.) in 1982.] *Vestnik Zool.* (2): 84–86. (In Russian.)
- Osipova, M. A. and Golovushkin, M. I. (1986) [Materials for cadastre of birds of the south-eastern Transbaikalia.] Pp 366–369 in *Abstracts of the All-Union Meeting on problems of cadastre and census of animals*, Part 2. Moscow (In Russian.)
- Osipova, M. A. and Golovushkin, M. I. (1988) [Results of crane censuses in the south of Chita region in 1985–1986.] Pp.173–176 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- OSJ (= Ornithological Society of Japan) (1958) *A hand-list of the Japanese birds*. Fourth and revised edition. Tokyo: Ornithological Society of Japan.
- OSJ (= Ornithological Society of Japan) (1974) *Checklist of Japanese birds*. Fifth edition. Tokyo: Gakken.
- OSJ (= Ornithological Society of Japan) (2000) *Checklist of Japanese birds*. Sixth revised edition. Tokyo: Ornithological Society of Japan.
- Osmaston, A. E. (1913) The birds of Gorakhpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 532–549.
- Osmaston, A. E. (1916) Curious habits of wood-peckers in the Kumaon hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 363–366.
- Osmaston, A. E. (1921) A note on the nidification and habits of some birds in British Garhwal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 140–160.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1905) A visit to Narcondam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 620–622.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1922) Birds of Pachmarhi. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 453–459.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1925) The birds of Ladakh. *Ibis* (12)1: 663–719.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1926) Birds nesting in the Dras and Suru valleys. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 186–196.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1927) Notes on the birds of Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 975–999; 32: 134–153.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1930) A tour in Further Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 108–134.
- Osmaston, B. B. (1935) Birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills. *Indian Military Acad. J.* Supplement.
- Osmaston, B. B. and Sale, J. B. (1989) *Wildlife of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills*. Dehra Dun: Natraj.
- Ostapenko, V. A. (1973) [The avifauna of the Chaun river delta (Western Chukotka).] *Trudy Inst. Biol. Probl. Severa* (Magadan) 2: 59–73. (In Russian.)
- Ostapenko, W. A. and Tseveenmyadag, N. (1983) Über Verbreitung, Anzahl und Biologie der Kraniche im Ostteil der Mongolischen Volksrepublik. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 29: 274–278.
- Ostapenko, V. A. and Tseveenmyadag, N. (1988) [Crane distribution in East Mongolia in summer.] Pp.177–179 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Ostapenko, V. A., Pererva, V. I., Shurygina, T. I. and Ryzhov, S. K. (1988) [Our first success.] *Priroda* (Moscow) (12): 97–99. (In Russian.)
- O'Sullivan, K. (1994) A record of Cinereous Vulture (*Aegyptius monachus*) for Cambodia. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 42: 297–299.
- Otani, C. (1993) Birds recorded on a trip to China in 1993. Unpublished.

- Ottow, J. and Verheijen, J. A. J. (1969) Zur Lebensweise der Kuckucke von Flores. *J. Orn.* 110: 27–29.
- Ounsted, M., Soemarna, K., Ramono, W., Seal, U., Green, A., Rudyanto and Ounsted, R. (1994) White-winged Wood Duck in Sumatra. Population and Habitat Viability Analysis Report of the Captive Breeding Specialist Group, Species Survival Commission of the IUCN.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1872) Remarques sur l'ibis sinensis de M. l'abbé A. David. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Bull.* 8: 129–137.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1877a) Sur deux nouvelles espèces d'Ibis, provenant du Cambodge. *C.R. Hebdom. Séances Acad. Sci.* 84: 276–278.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1877b) Sur une nouvelle espèce d'Ibis (*Ibis gigantea*). *Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris* (7)1: 25–27.
- Oustalet, E. (1880) Description de deux oiseaux nouveaux des Iles Soulo. *Bull. Hebdom. Assoc. Sci. France* 2: 205–206.
- Oustalet, E. (1881) Notes d'ornithologie: observations sur divers oiseaux de l'Asie et de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris* (7)5: 63–80.
- Oustalet, E. (1882) Description du *Rheinardius ocellatus*, gallinacé voisin des Argus. *Annales Sci. Nat.* (6) Zool. 13, 12.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1893) Catalogue des oiseaux provenant du voyage de M. Bonvalot et du Prince Henri d'Orléans a travers le Turkestan, le Tibet et la Chine occidentale. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Bull.* 1–119.
- Oustalet, E. (1897) Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux du Yunnan. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 3: 162–165.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1898) Catalogue des oiseaux recueillis par M. le Comte de Barthélemy dans le cours de son dernier voyage en Indo-Chine. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 4: 11–19.
- Oustalet, M. E. (1899) Les oiseaux du Cambodge, du Laos, de l'Annam et du Tonkin. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* (4)1: 221–296.
- Owen, M. and Black, J. M. (1990) *Waterfowl ecology*. Glasgow and London: Blackie.
- Oyamada, S. and Iwata, I. (1980) [*Wild birds of the Chita Peninsula, Japan.*] Handa: Chita Bunka. (in Japanese.)
- Ozaki, K. and Baba, T. (1994) Recoveries and resightings of color banded Hooded and White-naped Cranes, *Grus monacha* and *G. vipio*, in northeast Asia. Pp.32–40 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Pa-alan, R. B. (1993) Habitat-correlated patterns of bird abundance and diversity in southern Negros Oriental, Philippines. M.Sc. thesis, Silliman University, Dumaguete, Negros.
- van der Paardt, T. (1926) Manoek poeith: *Leucopars rothschildi*. *Trop. Natuur* 15: 169–173.
- Padate, G. S. and Sapna, S (1996) Checklist of birds in and around Harni Pond, an urban wetland near Baroda. *Pavo* 34: 95–104.
- Pae S. H. and Won P. O. (1994) Cranes wintering ecology in the Cholwon Basin, Korea. Pp.97–106 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, in June 1993*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Pae S. H., Kaliher, F., Lee J. B., Won P. O. and Yoo J. C. (1996) Current status of wintering cranes in Korea. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 5(1): 13–20.
- Pae S. H., Park J. Y., Kim J. H. and Yoo J. C. (1995) Habitat use by wintering waterbirds at Han River estuary and Imjin River, Korea. *Korean J. Orn.* 2 (1): 11–21.
- Paek W. K., Yoo J. C. and Hahm K. H. (1996) [Breeding and passage birds on Hong Islet, designated as a National Monument.] *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 5(1): 69–73. (In Korean.)
- Page, S. E., Rieley, J. O., Doody, K., Hodgson, S., Husson, S., Jenkins, P., Morrough-Bernard, H., Otway, S. and Wilshaw, S. (1997) Biodiversity of tropical peat swamp forest: a case study of animal diversity in the Sungai Sebangau catchment of Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. Pp.231–242 in J. O. Rieley and S. E. Page, eds. *Tropical peatlands*. Cardigan: Samara Publishing Limited.
- Pagel, T. (1989) Erhaltungszuchtprogramm -Balistar. *Gefied. Welt* 113: 324.
- Pagel, T. (1990) Balistar—fast ausgestorben?! *Gefied. Welt* 114: 198–201, 231–234.

- Pagel, T. (1993) Balistar—Situation heute. *Gefied. Welt* 117: 330–332, 372–375.
- Pagel, T. (1994) Erhaltungszucht am Beispiel des Balistars. *Voliere* 17: 54–59.
- Pagel, T. (1997) Der Balistar—seine Situation im Freiland und in menschlicher Obhut. *Gefied. Welt* 121: 133–134.
- Pagel, T. (1998) “Jakal Bali”—a never ending story? Pp.542–544 in *EEP Yearbook 1997/98* (Proceedings of the 1998 EAZA Conference, Berlin). Amsterdam: EAZA Executive Office.
- Pagel, T. (1999) Der Balistar: seine Heimat, Biologie, Haltung und Zucht sowie die Bemühungen um seine Erhaltung. *Zeitschr. Kölner Zoo* 42(2): 55–78.
- Palmier, L. (1989) Corruption in the West Pacific. *Pacific Review* 2: 11–23.
- Paludan, K. (1959) On the birds of Afghanistan. *Vidensk. Medd. Dansk Naturhist. Foren.* 122: 1–332.
- Panchenko, V. G. (1976) [Brief reports on Siberian White Crane in Dauriya.] P.114 in A. S Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan’: Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Pandav, V. (1993) Estuarine Crocodile catches a Lesser Adjutant Stork. *ICBP/IWRB Spec. Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsl.* 6(1–2): 5.
- Pandav, B. (1996) Birds of Bhitarkanika mangroves, eastern India. *Forktail* 12: 9–20.
- Panday, J. D. (1974) Storks preying on live birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 141.
- Pande, P., Kothari, A. and Singh, S., eds. (1991) *Directory of national parks and sanctuaries in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, management status and profiles*. New Delhi: Centre for Public Policy, Planning, and Environmental Studies, Indian Institute of Public Administration.
- Pandey, S. (1986) List of birds (arranged in families) seen at the Pong Dam Lake during 1984–86 (up to mid-May). Unpublished.
- Pandey, S. (1993a) Pheasant surveys and the conservation of protected areas in the Upper Beas valley, Himachal Pradesh, India. Pp.58–61 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Pandey, S. (1993b) Management and breeding of pheasants in captivity. Pp.101–105 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Pandey, S. (1993c) The importance of a man-made reservoir in India for conserving waterbird diversity. P.95 in M. Moser and J. van Vessem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. 25, AWB Publ. 85.
- Pandey, S. (1994) A preliminary estimate of numbers of Western Tragopans in Daranghati Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1993/1994: 49–56.
- Pandey, S. and Wells, M. P. (1997) Ecodevelopment planning at India’s Great Himalayan National Park for biodiversity conservation and participatory rural development. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 6: 1277–1292.
- Pandey, S., Justus Joshua, Rai, N. D., Mohan, D., Rawat, G. S., Sankar, K., Katti, M. V., Khati, D. V. S. and Johnsingh, A. J. T. (1994) Birds of Rajaji National Park. *Forktail* 10: 105–114.
- Pandit, A. K. (1982) Looking out for the wildlife in Jammu and Kashmir Himalayas. *Environmental Awareness* 5: 52–61.
- Pandya, N. P. (1990) Report on initial survey of Pigmy Hog *Sus salvanius* and Hispid Hare *Caprolagus hispidus* and their habitat in Arunachal Pradesh, India, during April 1990. Unpublished.
- Pang Bingzhang (1981) [Fairy Pitta.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1981(3): 11–13. (In Chinese.)
- Panini, D. (1996) *Rethinking wetland laws: a case study of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary*. New Delhi: Centre for Environmental Law, WWF-India.
- Pan’kin, N. S. (1972) [On the diet of the Greater Spotted Eagle in the Bureya river valley (Amur region).] Pp.381–383 in [Zoological problems in Siberia]. (*Mat. IV Soveshch. Zool. Sibiri.*) Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Pan’kin, N. S. (1974) [Raptor numbers and distribution in the Zeya-Bureya plain.] Pp.56–71 in [*Faunal and ecological studies of animals in the Far East*]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Pan’kin, N. S. (1977a) [Ecology of the Greater Spotted Eagle in the south of Upper Priamur’ye.] Pp.34–43 in [*The fauna of the Far East*, 2]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)

- Pan'kin, N. S. (1977b) [The timing of various biological phenomena in raptors and owls of the Zeya-Bureya plain.] Pp.127–130 in [The fauna of the Far East, 3]. Blagoveshchensk. (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. (1977c) [Raptors and owls of the Zeya-Bureya plain.] Abstract of dissertation submitted for the degree of Candidate of Biological Sciences. Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. (1981) [Rare birds of Upper Priamurye.] Pp.116–117 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [Rare birds of the Far East.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. (1983) [Rare and threatened birds of the Zeya-Bureya plain and their conservation.] Pp.242–244 in A. P. Kuchin, ed. [Birds of Siberia]. Gorno-Altaysk (Tez. Dokl. Vtor. Sib. orn. Konf.). (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. (1985) [Distribution and number of the Bustard over Zeya-Burein *[sic]* plain.] Pp.67–69 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [Rare and endangered birds of the Far East.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. and Dugintsov, V. A. (1988) [Cranes of the Low *[sic]* Reaches of Zeya River.] Pp.190–193 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [The Palearctic Cranes]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1976a) [Eastern White Stork in the Amur oblast.] Pp.19–31 in A. S. Rak, ed. [Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved. 13). (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1976b) [Japanese Crane in the Amur oblast.] Pp.86–92 in A. S. Rak, ed. [Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved. 13). (In Russian.)
- Pan'kin, N. S. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1976c) [White-naped Crane in the Amur oblast.] Pp.117–120 in A. S. Rak, ed. [Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved. 13). (In Russian.)
- Panov, E. N. (1973) [The birds of South Ussuriland.] Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Panov, E. N. (1976) [New data on the biology and breeding of the Hodgson's Bushchat.] Pp.204–211 in A. S. Rak, ed. [Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved. 13). (In Russian.)
- Pantuwatana, S., Imlarp, S. and Marshall, J. T. (1969) The vertebrate fauna of Bang Phra. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 23: 133–183.
- Parasharya, B. M. (in press) Status of Spotted-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis philippensis* in Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*
- Parasharya, B. M., Patel, A. D., Patel, S. B. and Chauhan, R. B. (1996) Sarus Crane population decline: a result of conflict with human interest. Abstract. Poster presented at the Salim Ali centenary seminar on conservation of avifauna of wetlands and grasslands: February 12–15, 1996. Bombay Natural History Society.
- Parish, D. (1984) Ground survey in the Thai peninsula. Bangkok: Interwader Annual Report. Unpublished.
- Parish, D. (1986) Northward migration 1986. *Interwader Newsl.* 7: 3–4.
- Parish, D. and Wells, D.R. (1985) *Interwader Annual Report 1984*. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader.
- Park H. S. (1984) [A study on the community structure of the forest birds of the northern slope of Mt Hanla.] *Cheju National Univ. J.* 19: 172–184. (In Korean.)
- Park H. S. and Kim Y. B. (1983) [Regional Distribution of Birds in Jeju Island.] *Jeju University Thesis* 16: 175–180. (In Korean.)
- Park H. S. and Kim W. B. (1996) A survey of summer birds at three uninhabited islets, Seogwipo city, Cheju island. *J. Sci. Education, Cheju Nat. Univ.* 13: 163–175. (In Korean.)
- Park H. S. and Kim W. B. (1997) A study on waterbirds of Cheju Island. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6 (1): 11–20. (In Korean.)
- Park J. Y., Lee K. S., Lee J. B. and Yoo J. C. (1996) Wintering waterbirds in Daeho Lake, 1994–95. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 5 (1): 33–37.

- Park S. K. and Yoo J. C. (1997) Wintering waterbirds and their habitat use in Daeho Lake, 1996–1997. *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6 (1): 1–9.
- Park S. K., Nam J. W. and Won P. O. (1997) [Fluctuation of waterbird populations migrating to Yongjong and Sammok islands, Incho'n International Airport construction area (1993–1997).] *Bull. Korean Assoc. Wildl. Conserv.* 1(1): 1–10. (In Korean.)
- Parker, H. (1881) Notes, chiefly oological, from north-west Ceylon. *Stray Feathers* 9: 475–491.
- Parker, S. A. (1970) Review of *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 1. *Emu* 70: 37.
- Parkes, K. C. (1965) A small collection of birds from the island of Buad, Philippines. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 38: 49–67.
- Parkes, K. C. (1966) Geographic variation in Winchell's Kingfisher *Halcyon winchelli*, of the Philippines. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 86: 82–86.
- Parkes, K. C. (1971a) Taxonomic and distributional notes on Philippine Birds. *Nemouria* 4.
- Parkes, K. C. (1971b) A new subspecies of pitta from the Philippines. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 91: 98–99.
- Parkes, K. C. (1973) Annotated list of the birds of Leyte Island, Philippines. *Nemouria* 11.
- Parkes, K. C. (1987) Was the 'Chinese' White-eyed River Martin an Oriental Pratincole? *Forktail* 3: 68–69.
- Parkes, K. C. and Amadon, D. (1959) A new species of rail from the Philippine Islands. *Wilson Bull.* 71: 303–306.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1988) An evaluation of mangroves and mudflats at Krabi, South Thailand. Asian Wetland Bureau Report. Asian Wetland Bureau, Kuala Lumpur.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1991) Khao Sam Roi Yot National Park threatened with extinction. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 8(9): 10.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1992) [Bung Boraphet]. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 9(7) July 1992: 10.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1994a) A socio-economic and tourism assessment at Thale Noi Non-hunting Area. Bangkok: Royal Forest Department/Bird Conservation Society of Thailand.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1994b) Protected area coverage of mangrove in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 21(3): 10–14.
- Parr, J. W. K. (1997) Thale Noi Non-hunting Area—the people's wetland. *Tigerpaper* 24: 3–8.
- Parr, J. W. K. (2000) An overview of protected area regulations in Southeast Asia. *Tigerpaper* 27(2): 18–23.
- Parr, J. W. K., Laothong, P. and Ruangsree, G. (1993a) *A survey of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata in Thailand*. Bangkok: Royal Forest Department and Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust.
- Parr, J. W. K., Mahannop, N. and Charoensiri, V. (1993b) Khao Sam Roi Yot—one of the world's most threatened parks. *Oryx* 27: 245–249.
- Parr, J. W. K., Ruangsree, G. and Laothong, P. (1994a) Behavioural aspects of the White-winged Duck in Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 42(1): 27–39.
- Parr, J. W. K., P. Laothong and G. Ruangsree (1994b) The status of White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 21(1): 1–7.
- Parr, J. W. K., Eames, J. C., Sun Hean, Chamnan Hong, Som Han, Vi La Pich and Kim Hout Seng (1996) *Biological and socio-economic aspects of waterbird exploitation and natural resource utilization at Prek Toal, Tonle Sap Lake, Cambodia*. Bangkok: IUCN.
- Parr, S. J., Sklyarenko, S., Brokhovick, S., Brookhouse, J., Collin, P. N. and Heredia, B. (2000) A baseline survey of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in south-east Kazakhstan, April–May 1997. *Sandgrouse* 22: 36–42.
- Parrot, C. (1908) Über eine Vogelsammlung aus Siam und Borneo. *Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bayern* 8: 97–139.
- Parrott, S. and Andrew, P. (1996) An annotated checklist of the birds of Way Kambas National Park, Sumatra. *Kukila* 8: 57–85.
- Parsons, R. E. (1939) Notes on wild duck and geese in the Sadiya frontier tract, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 422–426.
- Partington, C. J., Gardiner, C. H., Fritz, D., Phillips, L. G. and Montali, R. J. (1989) Ataxoplasmosis in Bali Mynahs *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *J. Zoo Wildl. Medicine* 20: 328–335.

- Partridge, W. R. (1969) Rothschild's Mynah (*Leucopsar rothschildi*): register and report on 1968 census. *Avicult. Mag.* 75: 101–106.
- Pasha, M. K. S. (1995) A preliminary avifaunal survey in and around Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 25–28.
- Patwahl [Patzwahl], S. (1992) Progress at Tram Chim Sarus Crane Reserve. *Garrulax* 9: 8–9.
- Paulraj, S. and Gunasekaran, G. (1988) The Vedanthangal water-bird sanctuary: a new breeding ground for pelicans and Painted Storks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85: 414–415.
- Paulraj, S. and Kondas, S. (1987) Two centuries of protection of a waterbird colony: how it may benefit the protectors. *Environ. Conserv.* 14: 363–364.
- Pavlov, E. I. (1976) [Brief reports on the Hooded Crane.] P.130 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- PAWB (1996) Philippine Biodiversity Country Study Report. Unpublished.
- Payne, J. (1985) Kulamba Wildlife Reserve: survey report and management recommendations. World Wildlife Fund Malaysia unpublished report (WWF Project no. MAL 62).
- Payne, J. (1990) Transfrontier protected areas in Borneo: (1) conservation in the Sabah border regions. Kuala Lumpur: WWF Malaysia (project MYS 166/89). Unpublished.
- Paynter, R. A. (1963) Birds from Flores, Lesser Sunda Islands. *Breviora* 182.
- PCGS (= Philippine Coast and Geodetic Survey) (1969) Philippines 1:1,000,000. Manila: Coast and Geodetic Survey.
- Peacock, E. H. (1933) *A game book for Burma and adjoining territories*. London.
- Pearce, F. (1999) Tribe emerges into a harsh new world. *BBC Wildlife* 17(6): 58.
- Pearson, D. L. (1975) A preliminary survey of the birds of the Kutai Reserve, Kalimantan Timur, Indonesia. *Treubia* 28: 157–162.
- Pearson, J. T. (1841) Catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Asiatic Society. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 10: 628–660.
- Pedersen, A. and Nguyen Huy Thang (1996) *The conservation of key coastal wetland sites in the Red River Delta*. Hanoi: BirdLife International Vietnam Programme.
- Pedersen, A., Grimmett, R., Sophasan, S. and Round, P. (1999) Project closing statement: an overview of recent conservation efforts at Khao Nor Chuchi, southern Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 26(4): 7–11.
- Pedersen, A., Nielsen, S. S., Le Dien Thuy and Le Trong Trai (1998) The status and conservation of threatened and near-threatened species of birds in the Red River Delta, Vietnam. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 31–51.
- Peet, N. B. (1997) Biodiversity and management of tall grasslands in Nepal. PhD thesis. University of East Anglia, Norwich.
- Peet, N. B. and Gallo-Orsi, U. (2000) Action Plan for the Corncrake *Crex crex*. Council of Europe and BirdLife International.
- Peet, N. B., Watkinson, A. R., Bell, D. J. and Kattel, B. J. (1999a) Plant diversity in the threatened sub-tropical grasslands of Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* 88: 193–206.
- Peet, N. B., Watkinson, A. R., Bell, D. J. and Sharma, U. R. (1999b) The conservation management of *Imperata cylindrica* grassland in Nepal with fire and cutting: an experimental approach. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 36: 374–387.
- Pei Xiaoming, Wang Li and Wang Kang (1994) [An investigation on herons at Lushun Kou Area.] Pp.170–171 in *Waterbird research in China*. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Peja, N., Sarigul, G., Siki, M. and Crivelli, A. J. (1996) The Dalmatian Pelican, *Pelecanus crispus*, nesting in Mediterranean lagoons in Albania and Turkey. *Colon. Waterbirds* 19 (Spec. Publ. 1): 184–189.
- von Pelzeln, A. (1868) On the species of birds collected by Dr. Stoliczka in Thibet and the Himalayas. *Ibis* (2)4: 302–321.
- von Pelzeln, A. (1879) Ueber eine von Herrn Dr Breitenstein gemachte Sammlung von Säugethieren und Vögeln aus Borneo. *Verhandl. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 29: 527–532.

- von Pelzeln, A. (1880) Ueber Dr Breitenstein's zweite Sendung von Säugethieren und Vögeln aus Borneo. *Verhandl. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 30: 26–28.
- Pemberton, R. B. (1838) Specimens collected in Bhutan. Unpublished.
- Peng Yanzhang *et al.* (1979) New records of Chinese birds from Yunnan. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 4(1): 95–96.
- Peng Yanzhang, Wei Jianhao, Yang Lan, Liu Guangzuo and Zheng Baolai (1980) [*Report on studies of vertebrates in the Gaoligong mountains district. 2: birds.*] Beijing: Science Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Peng Yanzhang, Yang Dehua and Kuang Bangyu (1987) [*A checklist to the birds of Yunnan.*] Kunming: Yunnan Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Pepler, D. (1996) Management of Lesser Kestrels *Falco naumanni* overwintering in Africa. M.Phil. thesis, University of Cambridge, UK.
- Perennou, C. (1989) Southern wintering range of some waterbirds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 247–248.
- Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1991) *Asian waterfowl census 1991. Mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1991.* Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau, and Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1992) *Asian and Australasian waterfowl census 1992. Mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1992.* Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau, and Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- Perennou, C. and Santharam, V. (1990) An ornithological survey of some wetlands in south-east India. *Wetland and Waterfowl Newsl.* 2: 26–36.
- Perennou, C., Mundkur, T. and Scott, D. A. (1994) *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987–91: distribution and status of Asian waterfowl.* Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau, and Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.
- Perennou, C., Rose, P. and Poole, C. (1990) *Asian waterfowl census 1990. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1990.* Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau.
- Pererva, V. I., Shadilov, Y. M. and Norikov, A. S. (1991) [The present status of some rare species of birds of prey in the eastern part of Russia.] Pp.235–243 in E. Kurochkin, ed. [*Current ornithology*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Perfil'ev, V. I. (1965) [The Siberian Crane and its conservation in Yakutiya.] Pp.99–112 in [*Nature and nature conservation in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Perfil'ev, V. I. (1972) [Wildfowl resources in north-eastern Yakutiya and their wise use.] Pp.94–97 in [*Nature and nature conservation in Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Perfil'ev, V. I. (1976) [New data on the distribution of birds in the north-east of Yakutiya.] Pp.53–57 in [*The natural resources of Yakutiya, their use and conservation*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Perfil'ev, V. I. (1986) [New data on the bird fauna of southern Yakutiya.] Pp.111–112 in [*Theriology, ornithology and nature conservation*]. (Abstracts of papers from the 2nd All-Union symposium “Biological problems of the North” Pt.3.) Yakutsk. (In Russian.)
- Perfil'ev, V. I. and Polyakov, A. V. (1979) [On the current distribution and population status of the Siberian Crane in Yakutiya.] Pp.45–51 in [*Conservation and wise use of the animal fauna and natural environment of Yakutiya*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Perreau, G. A. (1910) Notes on the birds of Chitral. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 901–922.
- Perron, R. (1997) Conservation in the Philippines: what can we do to help? *Internatn. Zoo News* 44: 334–337.
- Pershouse, S. (1911) Nidification of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 854.
- Peters, J. L. (1931–1987) *Check-list of birds of the world* [here including contributions, revisions, completions and index by other hands]. Cambridge: Harvard University Press and Museum of Comparative Zoology.

- Peters, J. L. (1939) Collections from the Philippine Islands: Birds. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 86: 74–128.
- Peters, J. L. (1940) Birds from Mt Kina Balu, North Borneo. Pp.195–211 in Mammals and bird collections of the Asiatic Primate Expedition. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 87: 121–211.
- Petersen, I. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980. Unpublished.
- Petersen, M. R., Schmutz, J. A. and Rockwell, R. F. (1994) Emperor Goose (*Chen canagica*). Pp.1–20 in A. Poole and F. B. Gill, eds. *The birds of North America*, No. 97. Philadelphia and Washington, DC: The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union.
- Petersen, S. (1991) A record of White-shouldered Ibis in East Kalimantan. *Kukila* 5: 144–145.
- Peterson, B. (1995) Ostra Kina Mai 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Peterson, B. (1998) China May 5th to 21st. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Peterson, D. (1998) What is happening at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve? *Danphe* 7(1–2): 6–7.
- Petkov, N., Øien, I. J. and Aarvak, T. (1999) Occurrence of Lesser White-fronted Geese in north-east Bulgaria in February 1998. Pp. in P. Tolvanen, I. J. Øien and K. Ruokolainen, eds. *Fennoscandian Lesser White-fronted Goose conservation project. Annual report 1998*: WWF Finland report 10 and Norwegian Ornithological Society, NOF report no.1-1999.
- Petocz, R. and Jepson, P. (1997) Terrestrial protected area component, Maconar project preparation document. BirdLife Maluku Programme. Unpublished.
- PEWEG [= Philippine Eagle Working Group] (1996) Integrated conservation plan for the Philippine Eagle (*Pithechophaga jefferyi*). Approved 8 March 1996 by Victor O. Ramos, Secretary, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Unpublished.
- Pfeffer, P. (1958) Repartition écologique de l'avifaune des îles Flores, Rintja et Komodo (petites îles de la Sonde). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 28: 59–72.
- Pfeffer, P. (1960–1961) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo. *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 30: 191–218; 31: 9–29.
- Pfister, O. (1995) The cranes of Hanley. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 15(6): 28–32.
- Pfister, O. (1997) Black-necked Cranes acting as foster parents. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 58.
- Pfister, O. (1998) The breeding ecology and conservation of the Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in Ladakh/India. Unpublished.
- Pham Nhat, Do Tuoc and Truong Van La (1995) A survey for Hatinh Langur *Trachypithecus hatinhensis* in north central Vietnam. Unpublished report to WWF Indochina Programme and Primate Conservation Inc.
- Philip, V. M. (1995) Birds of Pulicat Lake and kingfishers lured to death. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 45–47.
- Philip, V. M., Jaganatha Rao, A. N. and Sridhar, B. N. (1998) Birding at Nelapattu and Vedurupattu bird refuges, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 1–3.
- Phillips, A. R. (1947) Notes on *Phylloscopus coronatus ijimae*. *Auk* 64: 127.
- Phillips, J. C. (1922–1926) *A natural history of the ducks*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Phillips, Q. (1970) Some important nesting notes from Sabah. *Sabah Soc. J.* 5: 141–144.
- Phillips, V. D. (1998) Peat swamp ecology and sustainable development in Borneo. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 7: 651–671.
- Phillips, W. W. A. (1939) Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 21(2): 113–137, 237–264.
- Phillips, W. W. A. (1944) Nests and eggs of Ceylon birds (Muscicapidae, Laniidae, Campephagidae, Artamidae, Dicuridae). *Ceylon J. Sci. B, Zool.* 22(1): 197–234.
- Phillips W. W. A. (1953) *A (1952) revised checklist of the birds of Ceylon*. Colombo: National Museums of Ceylon.
- Phillips, W. W. A. (1963) The birds of the Maldive Islands, Indian Ocean. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60: 546–584.
- Phillips W. W. A. (1978) *A 1978 revised checklist of the birds of Ceylon*. Wild Life and Nature Protection Society of Ceylon.
- Phillips, W. W. A. and Sims, R. W. (1958) Some observations on the fauna of the Maldive islands, 3. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55: 195–217.



- PHPA (1995). National Conservation Plan for Indonesia, a review and update of the 1982 National Conservation Plan for Indonesia. PHPA: Jakarta.
- PHPA/BirdLife International–IP (1997) *Bali Starling recovery plan*. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.
- PHPA/LIPI/BirdLife International–IP (1998) *Yellow-crested Cockatoo recovery plan*. Bogor: PHPA/LIPI/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.
- Phumpakapun, N. and Kutintara, U. (1983) *Wild fauna of Thung Yai Naresuan*. Faculty of Forestry, Kasetsart University, Bangkok. Unpublished.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G. (1934) Woodsnipe (*Capella nemoricola* Hodgs.) in Malabar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 220–221.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G. (1935) The preservation of wildlife in India. A compilation by Lt Col R. W. Burton.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G. (1940) Small game-shooting in Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 594–603.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G. (1948) Snipe on the Nilgiris/Snipe in south India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 744–746.
- Piao Renzhu (1999) *Report on the survey of cranes in Heilongjiang province*. Harbin: Heilongjiang Forestry Institute. (In Chinese.)
- Piao Renzhu and Feng Kemin (1995) Oriental White Storks in Sanjiang Plain. Pp.100–101 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Piao Renzhu and Li Wenfa (1998) [Xingkai Lake Nature Reserve.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19(1): 36–37. (In Chinese.)
- Piatt, J. F. and Gould, P. J. (1994) Postbreeding dispersal and drift-net mortality of endangered Japanese Murrelets. *Auk* 111: 953–961.
- Pickering, R. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in eastern Nepal 1988–90. Unpublished.
- Pido, M. D. (1988) A proposed parks/protected area system for Palawan Island Groups, Philippines. *Tigerpaper* 15: 21–30.
- Piechocki, R. (1956) Beiträge zur Avifauna Nord und Nordost-Chinas (Mandschurei). *Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden* 24(5): 105–203.
- Piechocki, R. (1958) Beiträge zur Avifauna Nord- und Nordost-Chinas (Mandschurei). *Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden* 24: 105–203.
- Piechocki, R. (1968) Beiträge zur Avifauna der Mongolei. Teil I. Non-Passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 44: 149–292.
- Piechocki, R. (1983) Abriß zur Erforschungsgeschichte der Avifauna mongolica. *Erforsch. biol. Ress. MVR, Halle (Saale)* 3: 5–31.
- Piechocki, R. and Bold [Bolod], A. (1972) Beiträge zur Avifauna der Mongolei. Teil II. Passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 48: 41–175.
- Piechocki, R., Stubbe, M., Uhlenhaut, and Sumyaa, D. (1981) Beiträge zur Avifauna der Mongolei. Teil 3. Non-passeriformes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 57 (Ann. Orn. 5): 71–128.
- Piersma, T. (1985) Abundance of waders in the Nakdong Estuary, South Korea, in September 1984. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 44: 21–25.
- Pieter (1987) Kalivelli Tank and Yedayanthittu estuary—a little known wetland habitat in Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 210–214.
- Pilgrim, J. D., Leadley, J. D. and Saifuddin (1997) Preliminary report of the Flores '97 Expedition. Unpublished.
- Pilgrim, J. D., Leadley, J. D. and Saifuddin (2000) *Bird surveys and conservation status of four forests on Flores, Indonesia*. Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Publications.
- Pirie, A. H. and Choudhury, A. H. (1976) Assam Valley Wildlife Society White-winged Wood Duck Protection Scheme. Unpublished.

- Pittie, A. (1998) Birding notes. *Pitta* 84: 3–4.
- Pittie, A. (undated) A bibliographic index to the birds of the Indian subcontinent. Hyderabad: privately produced.
- Pittie, A., Hash, C. T., Taher, S., Kulkarni, M. S. and Totawar, V. (1998) Sightings of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller) from Medak, Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 503–504.
- PKA/BirdLife International (1998) *BirdLife in Indonesia: report of the PKA/BirdLife International Indonesia Programme 1998*. Bogor: PKA/BirdLife International.
- Planning Commission (1999) Bhutan 2020: a vision for peace, prosperity and happiness. Thimphu, Bhutan: Royal Government of Bhutan.
- Platen, C. (1887) Der Fledermauspapagei von Sangir (*Coryllis catamene*, Schl.). *Gefied. Welt* 16: 263–265.
- Pleske, T. (1884) Zur Vögelfauna der Insel Ternate. Nach Sammlungen des Dr. Fischer. *Bull. Acad. Impér. Sci. St-Petersbourg* 29: 519–540.
- von Plessen, V. (1926a) Verbreitung und Lebensweise von *Leucopsar rothschildi* Stres. *Orn. Monatsber.* 34: 71–73.
- von Plessen, V. (1926b) Ueber eine kleine Vogelsammlung aus Bali. *J. Orn.* 74: 549–556.
- von Plessen, V. (1929) Meine Reise nach den Inseln zwischen Flores und Celebes. *J. Orn.* 77: 407–430.
- du Plessis, G. J. (1995) Large aggregation of Black-winged Pratincoles *Glareola nordmanni* in the northern Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 66: 40–41.
- Plinston, G. H. (1911) The Dwarf Goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 1156.
- Plowden, W. C. (1887) [Letter about Stiff-tailed Duck from Gujrowla, Philibhit.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 520–521.
- Pocklington, R. (1979) An oceanographic interpretation of seabird distributions in the Indian Ocean. *Mar. Biol.* 5: 19–21.
- Pokharel, P. (1998) Food items and feeding preferences of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Ibisbill* 1: 71–80.
- Pokorny, F. and Pikula, J. (1987) Artificial breeding, rearing and release of Reeves Pheasant (*Syrmaticus reevesi*) (Gray 1929) in Czechoslovakia. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 12: 75–80.
- Polivanova, N. N. and Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1977) [New data on some rare and scarce birds of Primor'ye.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf. (Cherkassy)*, 1: 95–96. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Polivanov, V. M. (1975) [Variations in spring migrations of waterfowl on Lake Khanka (from 1963 till 1973).] Pp.207–218 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East.*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst. N.S.* 29[132]). (In Russian.)
- Polivanova, N. N. (1971) [*The birds of the Khanka Lake.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Pollok, F. W. (1879) *Sport in British Burmah, Assam, Cassyah and Jyntiah Hills*. London: Chapman and Hall.
- Ponomareva, T. S. and Vinokurov, A. A. (1984) [Hodgson's Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray, 1846.] P.161 in A. M. Borodin, ed. [*Red Data Book of the USSR*] 1. Second edition. Moscow: Lesnya promyshlennost'. (In Russian.)
- Ponomareva, T. C. (1986) Condition and ways of preservation the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard. Pp.52–58 in [*Great Bustards and ways of their conservation*]. Moscow (In Russian.)
- Poole, C. M. (1999) Little-known oriental bird: Chestnut-headed partridge *Arborophila cambodiana*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 30: 46–49.
- Poole, C. M., Park Jin-Young and Moores, N. (1999) The identification of Chinese Egret and Pacific Reef Egret. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 30: 40–41.
- Poonswad, P. and Kemp, A. C. (1993) *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Thailand: Hornbill Project.

- Poonswad, P., Tsuji, A. and Ngampongsai, C. (1987) A comparative study on breeding biology of sympatric hornbill species (Bucerotidae) in Thailand with implications for breeding in captivity. Pp.250–315 in *Proceedings Jean Delacour/IFCB Symposium on breeding birds in captivity*. California: International Foundation for the Conservation of Birds.
- Poonswad, P., Chimchome, V., Vidhidharm, A. and Simcharoen, S. (1997) Biology and ecology of two endangered species, Rufous-necked and Plain-pouched Hornbills in Huai Kha Khaeng Wildlife Sanctuary. Final Report submitted to Pro Natura Foundation, Japan.
- Popov, V. V. (1984) [Interesting nest of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in the region west to [sic] Baikal Lake.] *Ornitologiya* 19: 185. (In Russian.)
- Portenko, L. A. (1939) [The fauna of the Anadyr region. The birds. Parts 1–2.] Leningrad: Glavsevmorputi (*Trudy nauch.-issled. Inst. polyar. Zemledel., Zhivotnovod. promyslov. Khoz. Ser. Promyslov. Khoz.* 5). (In Russian.)
- Portenko, L. A. (1957) Studien an einigen seltenen Limikolen aus dem nördlichen und östlichen Sibirien. I. Die Löffelschnepfe—*Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus* (L.). *J. Orn.* 98: 454–466.
- Portenko, L. A. (1972) [*Birds of the Chukchi peninsula and Wrangel Island*], 1. Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.) [Published in English translation in 1981 at New Delhi: Amerind Publishing.]
- Porter, R. F., Christensen, S. and Schiermacker-Hansen, P. (1996) *Field guide to the birds of the Middle East*. London: Poyser.
- Porter, R. F., Oddie, W. E. and Marr, B. A. E. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1981. Unpublished.
- Poslavski, A. (1992) Status of the Marbled Teal and White-headed Duck in Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Res. Gr. Newsl.* 2: 8–10.
- Potapov, E. (1992) Some breeding observations on the Siberian White Crane *Grus leucogeranus* in the Kolyma lowlands. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 2: 149–156.
- Potapov, E. R., Utekhina, I. G. and McGrady, M. (1995) The Steller's Sea Eagle in Magadan District: an example of international cooperation. *Raptor-link* 3(2): 1–4.
- Potapov, E., Utekhina, I. and McGrady, M. J. (2000a) Steller's Sea Eagle in Magadan District and in the north of Khabarovsk District. Pp.29–44 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Potapov, E., Utekhina, I. and McGrady, M. J. (2000b) Habitat preferences and factors affecting the population density and breeding rate of the Steller's Sea Eagle on northern Okhotia. Pp.59–70 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Potapov, R. L. (1971) [A discovery at the Torey lakes.] *Priroda* (5): 77–81. (In Russian.)
- Potapov, R. L. and Flint, V. E., eds. (1987) [*Birds of the USSR: Galliformes, Gruiformes.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Potter, N. S. (1953) The birds of Calicoan, Philippine Islands. *Wilson Bull.* 65: 252–270.
- Poulsen, B. O. and Frolander, A. (1994) Birding Irian Jaya, Indonesian New Guinea. Unpublished.
- Poulsen, M. K. (1995) The threatened and near-threatened birds of Luzon, Philippines, and the role of the Sierra Madre mountains in their conservation. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 5: 79–115.
- Poulsen, M. K. (1998) *Biodiversity conservation priorities on Buru: with special reference to the proposed Kapalata Mada Wildlife Sanctuary*. Bogor: BirdLife International Indonesia Programme (Report no.8).
- Poulsen, M. and Jepson, P. (1996) Status of the Salmon-crested Cockatoo and Red Lory on Ambon Island, Maluku. *Kukila* 8: 159–160.
- Poulsen, M. K. and Lambert, F. R. (2000) Altitudinal distribution and habitat preferences of forest birds on Halmahera and Buru, Indonesia: implications for conservation of Moluccan avifaunas. *Ibis* 142: 566–586.
- Poulsen, M. K., Lambert, F. R. and Cahyadin, Y. (1999) *Evaluasi terhadap usulan Taman Nasional Lalobata dan Ake Tajawel/Evaluation of the proposed Lalobata and Ake Tajawe National Park*. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.

- Powell Connor, F. (1908) Notes on the Manipur Bush-quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*) in captivity. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18(2): 496–498.
- Poyarkov, N. D. (1984) [Status of the Swan Goose population in Priamur'ye.] Pp.199–201 in V. G. Krivenko, ed. [*Present status of waterfowl resources*]. (Abstracts of papers given at an All-Union Seminar held on 20–23 October 1984.) Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. (1992) [Records of Nordmann's Greenshank and Spoonbill Sandpiper in north-west Sakhalin.] *Inf. Raboch. Gr. Kulikam* 4: 67. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. (1998) [Project of the functional system of protected wetlands for waterfowl conservation in the Lower Amur region.] *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol.* 103(4): 29–33. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. and Babenko, V. G. (1986) [Waterfowl resources and the state of waterfowl habitats on the lower Amur and Amgun' rivers.] Pp.55–60 in [*Ornithology and the role of hunting*]. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. and Babenko, V. G. (1987) [New records of the Swan Geese (*Anser cygnoides*) in the region of the Lower Amur River.] *Ornitologiya* 22: 193–194. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. and Babenko, V. G. (1991) [Waterfowl of the large lakes of the Lower Amur River area.] *Ornitologiya* 25: 110–115. (In Russian.)
- Poyarkov, N. D. and Budris, R. R. (1991) [Notes on birds of Mukhtel' Lake, western coast of Okhotsk Sea.] *Ornitologiya* 25: 172–174. (In Russian.)
- Pradhan, R. (1997a) Bamboo and cane surveys in Middle Kheng areas, Ura to Dagpai, 28/1/97–8/2/97. Unpublished.
- Pradhan R. (1997b) Birdwatching trip at Upper Kheng on 22–30.4.97. Unpublished.
- Prakash, I. (1983) Current status of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in the Thar Desert. Pp.39–43 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Prakash, I. and Ghosh, P. K. (1963) The Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan desert. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 3: 4.
- Prakash, I. and Singh, P. (1995) Some observations on the birds of Abu hill, Abravalli ranges. *Pavo* 33 (1–2): 99–110.
- Prakash, V. (1988) Greater Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*) breeding in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85: 418.
- Prakash, V. (1989) Population and distribution of raptors in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Pp.129–137 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptors in the modern world*. Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- Prakash, V. (1999a) Status of vultures in Keoladeo *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 365–378.
- Prakash, V. (1999b) Vulture Red Alert. *Hornbill* July–September 1999: 28–29.
- Prakash, V. and Rahmani, A. R. (2000) Notes about the decline of Indian vultures, with particular reference to Keoladeo National Park. *Vulture News* 41: 6–13.
- Pramod, P., Daniels, R. J. Ranjit, Joshi, N. V. and Gadgil, M. (1997) Evaluating bird communities of Western Ghats to plan for a biodiversity friendly development. *Current Science* 73(2): 156–162.
- Pramono, A. H. (1991) Maleo on Buton. *Kukila* 5: 150.
- Pranoto, K. (1975) Proyek penyelamatan banteng dan jalak putih. Singaraja: Directorate of Nature Conservation and Protection, Section Bali.
- Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S., Srinivasa, T. S. and Subramanya, S. (1992) Birds of Devarayanadurga State Forest. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(1–2): 10–12.
- Prasad, J. N., Karthikeyan, S. and Subramanya, S. (1991) A preliminary status survey report on Adichunchunagiri Peacock Sanctuary. Unpublished report submitted to WWF-India, Bangalore.
- Prasad, S. N. (1993) On the occurrence of Western and Satyr Tragopan together in Uttar Pradesh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 6.
- Prasad, S. N., Ramachandran, N. K., Das, H. S. and Singh, D. F. (1993) Sarus congregation in Uttar Pradesh. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 68.

- Prasad, S. N., Vijayan, L., Balachandaran, S., Ramachandran, V.S. and Verghese, C. P. A. (1998a) Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: I. A GIS approach for location of biodiversity hot spots. *Current Science* 75(3): 211–219.
- Prasad, S.N., Vijayan, L., Balachandaran, S., Ramachandran, V. S. and Verghese, C. P. A. (1998b) Conservation planning for the Western Ghats of Kerala: II. Assessment of habitat loss and degradation. *Current Science* 75(3): 228–235.
- Prashad, B. (1937) The Rufous-necked Hornbill. *Roy. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Yrbk* 3: 141.
- Prater, S. H. (1929) Occurrence of the Xmas Island Frigate-bird (*Fregata andrewsi*) on the west coast of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33: 445–446.
- Prater, S. H. (1935) The Lesser Florican [*Sypheotides indica* (Miller)] in the Konkan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 191.
- Pratt, T. K. (1982) Additions to the avifauna of the Adelbert range, Papua New Guinea. *Emu* 82: 117–125.
- Prawiradilaga, D. M. (1997) The Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* on Buton. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 237.
- Prawiradilaga, D. M., Rov, N., Gjershaug, J. O., Hapsoro and Supriatna, A. (in press) Feeding ecology of Javan Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus bartelsi*) during nestling period. *Proceedings of the Fifth World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, South Africa, August 1998*.
- Preleuthner, M. and Gamauf, A. (1998) A new subspecies of the Philippine Hawk-eagle (*Spizaetus philippensis*) and its future prospect. *J. Raptor Res.* 32: 126–135.
- Prentice, C. R. (1989) Recent records. *Newsl. Malayan Nat. Soc. Bird Study Grp.* 2: 6.
- Prentice, C. and Parish, D. (1992) Conservation of peat swamp forest: a forgotten ecosystem. Pp.128–144 in *Proceedings of the International Conference on Tropical Biodiversity*. Kuala Lumpur: Malaysian Nature Society.
- Prentice, R. C. and Shreshtha, M. K. (1989) Observations of Sarus Cranes *Grus antigone* near Lumbini, Rupandehi district, south-western Nepal. Unpublished.
- Prestwich, A. A. (1974) The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in the wild and in captivity. *Avicult. Mag.* 80: 47–52.
- Price, T. D. (1979) Some observations on the warbler (Aves: Sylviinae) populations of the upland perennial wetlands in the Eastern Ghats. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 488–490.
- Price, T. D. (1980) The seasonality and occurrence of birds in the Eastern Ghats of Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76: 379–422.
- Price, T. D. and Jamdar, N. (1990) The breeding birds of Overa Wildlife Sanctuary, Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87: 1–15.
- Priemé, A. and Heegaard, M. (1988) A visit to Gunung Nyiut in West Kalimantan. *Kukila* 3: 138–140.
- Priemé, A. and Øksnebjerg, B. (1994) The avifauna and conservation value of Shey-Phoksundo National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 10: 38–47.
- Primrose, A. M. (1902) The Masked Finfoot (*Heliopais personata*) in Cachar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 173.
- Primrose, A. M. (1904) Birds observed in the Nilgiris and Wynaad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 163–166.
- Primrose, C. (1939) The Nilgiri Wood Pigeon (*Columba elphinstoni*) and the sport it affords. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 41–52.
- Primrose, J. B. (1938) Supplementary observations on the Munnar section of the ornithological survey of Travancore and Cochin. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 500–507.
- Prokof'ev, S. M. (1987) [The avifauna of the Minusinsk depression and its changes over 80 years.] Pp.151–172 in E. E. Syroechkovskiy, ed. [*Faunal and ecological studies of the birds and mammals of Central Siberia*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Prokof'ev, S. M. (1988) Birds of the Bolshiye Ury river basin (Sayano-Shushensky Reserve). Pp.97–112 in [*Contributions to the fauna of Central Siberia and the adjacent regions of Mongolia*]. Moscow: Institute of Animal Morphology and Ecology, Academy of Sciences Publishers. (In Russian.)

- Prokof'ev, S. M. and Kustov, Yu. I. (1988) [Rare and endangered bird species of Khakassiya and their conservation.] Pp.180–185 in Yu. G. Shvetsov, ed. [*Rare terrestrial vertebrates of Siberia*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Pronkevich, V. V. (1989) [Spring migration of birds in Prievoron'ye.] Pp.37–38 in [*Geology and ecology of the Amur Basin*]. (Proceedings of a Russo-Chinese symposium, Part 3.) Blagoveshchensk: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR.
- Pronkevich, V. V. and Voronov, B. A. (1992) [On the breeding population of Spotted Greenshank.] *Inf. RGK* (5): 45. (In Russian.)
- Proud, D. (1955) More notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 57–78.
- Proud, D. (1961) Notes on some Nepalese birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 277–279, 798–805.
- Provençal, P. and Sørensen, U. G. (1998) Medieval record of the Siberian White Crane *Grus leucogeranus* in Egypt. *Ibis* 140: 333–335.
- Przheval'skiy [Prjevalsky], N. (1877–1878) The birds of Mongolia, the Tangut Country and the Solitudes of Northern Tibet. Pp.47–53 and 87–110 in G. D. Rowley, ed. *Orn. Misc.* 3, Parts XI and XII. London: Trübner and Co.
- Pshennikov, A. E., Germogenov, N. I., Tomshin, M. D., Egorov, N. N. and Slepsov, S. M. (1996) [Lead poisoning of Siberian Cranes (*Grus leucogeranus*) in Yakutiya]. Unpublished. (In Russian)
- Puckrin, I. (1993) Birds in Nepal, March 1993. Unpublished.
- Pugachuk, N. N. (1974) Some features of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in Primorye. *Ornitologiya* 11: 407–409.
- Pukinskiy, Yu. B. (1973) [On the ecology of Blakiston's Fish-owl in the Bikin river basin.] *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol.* 78(1): 40–46. (In Russian.)
- Pukinskiy, Yu. B. (1981) [Numbers and distribution of rare and endangered birds of Primor'ye in the Bikin river basin.] Pp.137–138 in [*Rare and endangered land animals of the Soviet Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Pukinskiy, Yu. B. (1993) [Blakiston's Fish-owl—Ketupa blakistoni.] Pp.290–302 in S. G. Priklonskiy, ed. [*The birds of Russia and contiguous regions*]: Pteroclidiformes, Columbiformes, Cuculiformes, Strigiformes. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Pukinskiy, Yu. B. and Il'inskiy, I. V. (1977) [On the biology and behaviour of Hooded Crane in the breeding season (Primor'ye, Bikin river basin.)] *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol.* 82(1): 5–17. (In Russian.)
- Pukinskiy, Yu. B., Il'inskiy, I. V. and Shibnev, Yu. B. (1982) [The number and distribution of Hooded Crane in Bikin River basin.] Pp.44–48 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Purmiasa, D. (1997) *A conservation evaluation of Gunung Gamkonora, Halmahera*. Bogor: PHPA/ BirdLife International Indonesia Programme (Techn. Mem. 15).
- Purwoko, A. and Verheugt, W. (1989) Final report component environmental studies on Pulau Padang, Riau. 1. Biological survey 1989 activities. Sriwijaya University, Palembang: Environmental Studies Centre (PPLH).
- Putra, E. (1998) Ekologi perilaku berkembang biak kakatua-kecil jambul-kuning *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* di Pulau Masakambang. Skripsi [dissertation], Fakultas Biologi, Universitas Atma Jaya Yogyakarta, Yogyakarta.
- Putra, N. N. S. and Lubis, I. R. (1999) Impact of forest fire on Berbak National Park's biodiversity and water quality in Jambi–Sumatera. P.34 in T. P. Tomich, D. E. Thomas and M. van Noordwijk, eds. *Research abstracts and key policy questions: methodology workshop [on] environmental services and land use change—bridging the gap between policy and research in Southeast Asia*. ASB-Indonesia Report no.10.
- Pyhälä, M. (1997) Some significant birds sightings in Pakistan. *Pakistan J. Orn.* 1(1–2): 79–82.
- Qadri, M. Y., Kaul, R. and Iqbal, M. (1990) Status of pheasants in Kashmir with special reference to endangered species. Pp.124–128 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- Qayum, S. A. (1980) The status of pheasants in Azad, Jammu and Kashmir, with special reference to the Western Tragopan. Peshawar Conference on Game Animals, November 1980. Unpublished.
- Qayum, S. A. (1986–1987) *Wildlife of Azad Kashmir*. Forest Department, Government of Azad Kashmir.
- Qian Fawen, Hou Yunqiu, Su Hualong and Zhang Xu (1998) [A survey of wintering Saunders' Gull *Larus saundersi* at coastline of Zhejiang Province.] Pp.161–167 in [*Proceeding of the third mainland China–Taiwan ornithological symposium*]. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Qian Fawen, Hou Yunqiu, Zhou Dongliang and Chu Zhaoyuan (1999) [The survey of wintering Saunders's Gull along the coast of Fujian Province.] Pp.493–497 in [*Zoological studies in China*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publications. (In Chinese.)
- Qiu Guoxin (1990) [Discovery of the new hibernaculum of *Grus nigricollis* in north-east Yunnan.] *Zoological Res.* 11(4): 272. (In Chinese.)
- Qiu Yingjie (1991) Report on surveys of cranes in Liaoning since 1980. *Chinese Wildlife* Special Edition.
- Qiu Yingjie (1998) [Notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(2): 10. (In Chinese.)
- Qu Wenyuan and Song Chaoshu (1996a) [Scientific survey of Dongzhai Bird Nature Reserve.] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Qu Wenyuan and Song Chaoshu (1996b) [Scientific survey of Taihangshan Macaque Nature Reserve.] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Qu Wenyuan *et al.* (1996) [The Reeves' Pheasant in Dongzhai Nature Reserve, Henan Province.] In Song Chaoshu and Qu Wenyuan, eds. [*Scientific Survey of the Dongzhai Nature Reserve*]. Beijing: China Forestry Press. (In Chinese.)
- Quinn, J. L., Prop, J. and Kokorev, Y. (1996) The ecology of Red-breasted Geese in summer: report on a preliminary expedition to the Taimyr Peninsula in 1995. Slimbridge, UK: WWT Research Report.
- Quinnell, R. (undated) Palawan [bird] report, 18 July–4 Sept 1989. Unpublished.
- Quinnell, R. and Balmford, A. (1986) Palawan forest research 1984, final report. An expedition from Cambridge University. Unpublished.
- Quinnell, R. and Balmford, A. (1988) A future for Palawan's forests? *Oryx* 22: 30–35.
- Rabinowitz, A. (1995) Helping a species go extinct: the Sumatran Rhino in Borneo. *Conserv. Biol.* 9: 482–488.
- Rabinowitz, A., Schaller, G. B. and U Uga (1995) A survey to assess the status of Sumatran rhinoceros and other large mammals in Tamanthi Wildlife Sanctuary, Myanmar. *Oryx* 29: 123–128.
- Rabor, D. S. (1938) Birds from Leyte. *Philippine J. Sci.* 66: 15–34.
- Rabor, D. S. (1954) New bird records on Negros Island, Philippines. *Silliman J.* 1: 77–82.
- Rabor, D. S. (1955a) Notes on mammals and birds of the central northern Luzon highlands, Philippines. Part I: Notes on mammals. *Silliman J.* 2: 193–218.
- Rabor, D. S. (1955b) Notes on mammals and birds of the central northern Luzon highlands, Philippines. Part II: Notes on birds. *Silliman J.* 2: 253–311.
- Rabor, D. S. (1959) The impact of deforestation on birds of Cebu, Philippines, with new records for that island. *Auk* 76: 37–43. [Reprinted in *Bull. ICBP* 8 (1962): 79–85.]
- Rabor, D. S. (1964) New bird records of various islands in the Philippines. *Silliman J.* 11: 202–216.
- Rabor, D. S. (1965) The present status of the Monkey-eating Eagle, *Pithecopphaga jefferyi* Ogilvie-Grant, of the Philippines. Pp.55–63 in *Conference on Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources in Tropical South East Asia, Bangkok, Thailand, November 29–December 4, 1965*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Rabor, D. S. (1968) The present status of the Monkey-eating Eagle, *Pithecopphaga jefferyi* Ogilvie-Grant, of the Philippines. *IUCN Publ. New Ser.* 10: 312–314.
- Rabor, D. S. (1971) The present status of conservation of the Monkey-eating Eagle of the Philippines. *Philippines Geogr. J.* 15: 90–103.
- Rabor, D. S. (1976) Wildlife of Mindanao. *Sylvatrop (Philippines. For. Res. J.)* 1: 249–254.
- Rabor, D. S. (1977a) *Philippine birds and mammals*. Quezon City: U.P. Science Education Center.
- Rabor, D. S. (1977b) Notes on the ecology of the Sulu Archipelago. *Pterocarpus* 3: 33–41.

- Rabor, D. S., Alcala, A. C. and Gonzales, R. B. (1970) A list of the land vertebrates of Negros Island, Philippines. *Silliman J.* 17: 297–316.
- Radcliffe, H. D. (1915) List of the birds of Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 745–757; 24: 156–159.
- Radde, G. (1863) *Reisen im Süden von Ostsibirien in den Jahren 1855–1859, 2: Die Festlandsornis des südöstlichen Sibiriens.* St. Petersburg.
- Rahman, S. (1995) Wildlife in Bangladesh: a diminishing resource. *Tigerpaper* 22: 7–14.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1985a) Colour-banding the Great Indian Bustard. *Hornbill* 1985 (1): 23–27.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1985b) The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society (Techn. Rep. 7).
- Rahmani, A. R. (1986a) Status of the Great Indian Bustard in Rajasthan–I. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society (Techn. Rep. 11).
- Rahmani, A. R. (1986b) Dihaila—an unknown bird paradise. *Hornbill* 1986(2): 3–6.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1987a) *The Great Indian Bustard.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Rahmani, A. (1987b) Protection for the Great Indian Bustard. *Oryx* 21: 174–179.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1987c) Dihaila jheel: conservation strategies. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society (Techn. Rep. 12).
- Rahmani, A. R. (1987d) Is the Blacknecked Stork threatened? *Hornbill* 1987 (4): 18–19.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1988a) The conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in the Karera Bustard Sanctuary. *Biol. Conserv.* 46: 135–144.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1988b) Grassland birds of the Indian subcontinent: a review. Pp.187–204 in P. D. Goriup, ed. *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds.* Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 7).
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989a) Blacknecked and Greater Adjutant Storks in India. *ICBP/IWRB Spec. Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsl.* 2(1/2): 3–6.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989b) Status of the Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* in the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 5: 99–110.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989c) Lagga Bagga. *Hornbill* 1989(3): 3–7.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989d) The Greater Adjutant Stork. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 29(11–12): 2–3.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989e) The Great Indian Bustard: final report on project entitled “Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1989f) Narora Reservoir: an excellent habitat for waterfowl. *Corsonat* 3(3–4): 7–9.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1990) Population increase of the Great Indian Bustard in Karera Bustard Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 17: 14–15.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1991) Flocking behaviour of a resident population of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *Revue. Ecol. (Terre et Vie)* 46: 53–64.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1992a) Birds of the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88: 172–194.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1992b) Interaction between Great Indian Bustard and vultures. *Vulture News* 26: 4–6.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1992c) Threatened fauna of the Indian grasslands. Pp.143–150 in K. P. Singh and J. S. Singh, eds. *Tropical ecosystems: ecology and management.* New Delhi: Wiley Eastern.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1992d) Comments on sighting of Siberian Crane in Little Rann of Kutch and on rainfall in Chinnar. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(1–2): 18.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1993) Little-known Oriental Bird: White-browed Bushchat. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 17: 28–30.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1994a) Status of the Great Indian Bustard in Madhya Pradesh. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society and Centre of Wildlife and Ornithology.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1994b) Status and distribution of White-browed Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in India. Oriental Bird Club: Unpublished report.



- Rahmani, A. R. (1995a) Indogangetic plains. Pp.59–60 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1995b) The little known life of the White-browed Bushchat. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 15(6): 37–42.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1995c) Status and conservation of the Great Indian Bustard in the Thar Desert. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35(4): 64–65.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1996a) Strategies for long-term conservation of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 442–458.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1996b) Status of vultures in the Thar desert of India. *Vulture News* 35: 25–30.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1996c) Sight record of green munia *Amandava formosa* in the Desert National Park, Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 298–299.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1996d) Status and distribution of Stoliczka's Bushchat *Saxicola macrorhyncha* in India. *Forktail* 12: 61–77.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1997a) The effect of the Indira Gandhi Nahar Project on the avifauna of the Thar Desert. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 233–256.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1997b) Great Indian Bustard in Ranibennur. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37(3): 44–45.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1997c) Conservation strategies for grassland birds. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 24–25.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1998a) The uncertain future of the Desert National Park in Rajasthan, India. *Envir. Conserv.* 16(3): 237–244.
- Rahmani, A. R. (1998b) A possible decline of vultures in India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 40–41.
- Rahmani, A. R. (2001) The Godawan Saga: Great Indian Bustards in decline. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 21(1): 24–28.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1985) Present status of the Great Indian Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 3: 123–131.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1986) Movement and flock composition of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) at Nanaj, Solapur district, Maharashtra, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 17–31.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1987) Interspecific behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 317–331.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1988a) Bustard sanctuaries of India. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society (Techn. Rep. 13).
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1988b) The Great Indian Bustard and Lesser Florican in Tamil Nadu. *Blackbuck* 4(3): 3–8.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1989) Return of the Great Indian Bustard in Maharashtra. *J. Ecol. Soc.* 2: 19–29.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadan, R. (1990) The past and present distribution of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87: 175–194.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Prakash, V. (2000a) Technical note on the catastrophic decline in vulture populations in India. Unpublished.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Prakash, V. (2000b) A brief report on the International Seminar on Vulture Situation in India, organised by Bombay Natural History Society, 18–20 September 2000. Unpublished.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Qamar, M. (1993) Status and distribution of Swamp Francolins in India. Abstract. P.157 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Rahmani, A. R. and Qurieshi, Q. (1991) The threatened terai. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 11(4): 12–29, 65–71.
- Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G. and Rosalind, L. (1990) Status of the Greater Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Indian subcontinent. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13: 138–142.
- Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Rosalind, L., Sankaran, R. and Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. (1991) Status of the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88: 349–375.
- Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R. and Rosalind, L. (1988) *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986–87*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

- Rai, H. (1996) A serious threat to Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Bardia. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 5(3): 1.
- Rai, Y. M. (1979) Finn's Weaver breeding at Meerut. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 19(7): 11.
- Raja, N. A., Davidson, P., Bean, N., Drijvers, R., Showler, D. A. and Barker, C. (1999) The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 47–60.
- Rajathurai, S. (1996) The birds of Batam and Bintan islands, Riau archipelago. *Kukila* 8: 86–116.
- Rajkumar, D. (1996) Establishment of a mixed heronry at Kukkarahalli lake in the campus of the University of Mysore. Abstract of poster. P.110 in Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India, 9–16 November 1996. Unpublished.
- Rakhilin, V. K. (1965) [Interesting ornithological discoveries in the Far East.] *Sbor. Trud. Zool. Mus. MGU* 9 (1964): 214–216. (In Russian.)
- Rakhilin, V. K. (1972) [Migration routes and the character of the passage of swans and geese in the Far East.] Pp.163–172 in E. Kumari, ed. [*Geese in the USSR*]. (Proceedings of a conference, Estonia, May 1970.) Tartu: Institute of Zoology and Botany, Academy of Sciences of the Estonian SSR. (In Russian.)
- Rakhilin, V. K. (1976a) [Brief reports on the Eastern White Stork.] Pp.34–35 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Rakhilin, V. K. (1976b) [Brief reports on the Chinese Merganser.] P.72 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Rama, M. V. (1996) Belikere Lake—a new foraging site for the Spotbilled Pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers.* 36: 110–111.
- Ramachandran, N. K. and Vijayan, V. S. (1994) Distribution and general ecology of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 211–223.
- Raman, T. R. Shankar (1998) Observations on the vocalizations and display of the Broadtailed Grass Warbler (*Schoenicola platyura*) (Jerdon). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 6.
- Ramanjulu, B. V. (1966) The Great Indian Bustard in Gujarat State. *Peacock* 3: 161–164.
- Ramesh K. (1995) Roosting of Western tragopan, *Tragopan melanocephalus* on Deodar tree, Cedrus deodara. *World Pheasant Assoc.—India News* 2(3) 6–7.
- Ramesh K., Sathyakumar, S. and Rawat, G. S. (1999) Ecology and conservation status of the pheasants of Great Himalayan National Park, Western Himalaya. Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India (Final report, FREE-GHNP Project).
- Ramesh K., Sathyakumar, S. and Rawat, G. S. (in press) Recent trends in the pheasant population in Great Himalayan National Park, Western Himalaya: the conservation implications. Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India (National Seminar on Wildlife Research, Conservation and Management, 1998).
- Ramsay, E. P. (1879) Contributions to the zoology of New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 3: 241–305.
- Rana, B. D. (1988) Migratory birds in the desert region of Rajasthan. *Tigerpaper* 15(1): 29–31.
- Rana, B. S. (1997) A record of Pallas's Fishing Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* from Spiti Valley (H.P.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 400.
- Ranasinghe, D. (1982) *A guide to bird watching in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka.
- Ranasinghe, P. N. and Fernando, S. S. (1994) Some ecological observations at Gilimale Proposed Reserve with special reference to family of Orchidaceae, Class Aves and Class Osteichthyes. *Panivudaya* 1(2): 3–6.
- Ranasinghe, P. N. and Ratnayake, A. (1992) Flora and fauna of Dombagaskanda Forest Reserve—a preliminary survey for its conservation. Young Zoologist Association of Sri Lanka. Unpublished.
- Ranawana, K. B. and Bambaradeniya, C. N. B. (1998) Species composition, status and feeding ecology of avifauna in high altitude forests of Sri Lanka. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95: 392–407.

- Rand, A. L. (1940) Results of the Archbold Expedition no. 25. New birds from 1938–9. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1072.
- Rand, A. L. (1950) Three rare Philippine birds. *Nat. Hist. Misc.* 60.
- Rand, A. L. (1951) Birds of Negros Island. *Fieldiana Zool.* 31: 571–596.
- Rand, A. L. (1960) A new species of babbling thrush from the Philippines. *Fieldiana Zool.* 39: 377–378.
- Rand, A. L. (1970a) Species formation in the blue monarch flycatchers genus *Hypothymis*. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 23: 353–365.
- Rand, A. L. (1970b) An annotated list of Philippine birds. Unpublished typescript held in USNM.
- Rand, A. L. and Fleming, R. L. (1957) Birds of Nepal. *Fieldiana Zool.* 41: 1–218.
- Rand, A. L. and Gilliard, E. T. (1967) *Handbook of New Guinea birds*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.
- Rand, A. L. and Rabor, D. S. (1952a) Two new birds from Philippine Islands. *Nat. Hist. Misc.* 100.
- Rand, A. L. and Rabor, D. S. (1952b) Notes on Philippine birds. *Nat. Hist. Misc.* 107.
- Rand, A. L. and Rabor, D. S. (1959) Notes on some Philippine bulbuls. *Auk* 76: 102–104.
- Rand, A. L. and Rabor, D. S. (1960) Birds of the Philippine Islands: Siquijor, Mount Malindang, Bohol, and Samar. *Fieldiana Zool.* 35: 221–441.
- Rand, A. L. and Rabor, D. S. (1967) New birds from Luzon, Philippine islands. *Fieldiana Zool.* 51: 85–89.
- Randla, T. (1971) [Notes on the birds of Southern Primor'ye.] Pp.235–239 in [*Nature and wildlife of the Far East*]. Tallinn. (In Russian.)
- Rangaswami, S. and Sridhar, S. (1994) *Birds of Rishi valley and renewal of their habitats*. Chittoor: Rishi Valley Education Centre.
- Ranjitsinh, M. K. (1984) Occurrence of Lesser Florican (*Syphoetides indica*) in Kanha National Park. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 641.
- Rank, M. (1989) Little-known Oriental bird: Eye-browed Parrotbill. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 10: 22–27.
- Rank, M. (1992) Cao Hai wetland under serious threat. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 16: 13.
- Rank, M. (1994) New Chinese Black-necked Crane population discovered. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 18–19.
- Rao, T. K. (1980) Yellowthroated Bulbul—*Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon). Madras: Madras Naturalists' Society.
- Rao, T. K. (1981) Interim report on the project Yellowthroated Bulbul. Unpublished.
- Rao, K. J. (1992) Lesser Florican *Syphoetides indica* breeds in Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 9: 11.
- Rao, K. M. (1992) Vultures endangered in Guntur and Prakasam districts (A.P.) and vulture-eating community. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32: 6–7.
- Rao, K. J. M. (1995a) Rollapadu Wildlife Sanctuary in Adhra Pradesh State—a success story in conservation of an endangered species. *Mayura* 12: 45–49.
- Rao, K. M. (1995b) Conservation of birds in coastal areas of Andhra Pradesh. Pp.67–68 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Rao, K. M. and Kumar, K. R. (2000) Arrival of Spot-billed Pelicans at Uppalapadu. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(1): 14.
- Rao, P. (2000) Vultures in Rajaji National Park, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Vulture News* 43: 66.
- Rao, P. and Mohapatra, K. K. (1993) The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, south India. Pp.11–14 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Rao, P. and Murlidharan, S. (1989) Unusual feeding behaviour in the Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 97.
- Rao, P., Grubh, R. B. and Muralidharan, S. (1989) Range extension of Eurasian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 240–241.
- Rao, V. V., Anjaneyulu, M., Nagulu, V., Srinivasulu, C. and Satyanarayana, D. (1996) Waterfowl status at Coringa Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh *Pavo* 34 (1/2): 71–86.

- Rao, V. V., Nagulu, V., Anjaneyulu, M., Srinivasulu, B., Srinivaslu, C. and Rao, J. V. R (1997) Status of avifauna of Rajiv Gandhi National Park, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Pavo* 35 (1/2): 85–100.
- Rashid, H. (1967) *Systematic list of the birds of East Pakistan*. Asiatic Society of Pakistan (Publ. 20).
- Rashid, M. A. (1989) Some observations on the shorebirds of some islands in the lower Gangetic delta, Greater Noakhali District, Bangladesh. *Stilt* 12: 51–52.
- Rashid, M. A. (1993) Wetland and waterfowl conservation in Bangladesh. Pp.54–56 in M. Moser and J. van Vesseem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. 25, AWB Publ. 85.
- Rashid, S. M. A. and Khan, A. Z. (1987) Waterfowl of the Teknaf Peninsula, Bangladesh. Paper presented at the Conference on Wetland and Waterfowl Conservation in Asia, Malacca, Malaysia, 23–28 February 1987. IWRB and Interwader.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998a) The tracking of the Forest Spotted Owl. *Hornbill* 1998(1): 4–9.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998b) In search of the Forest Spotted Owl. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 18(2): 22–25.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998c) Rediscovery of an Indian enigma: the Forest Owl. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 50–52.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998d) Forest Owllet *Athene blewitti* rediscovered after 113-year hiatus. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8: 109.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998e) A new scops-owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 141–153.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998f) Is the imperial pheasant *Lophura imperialis* a hybrid? Work in progress and a call for information. *Tragopan* 9: 8–10.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1998g) Tytler's Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri*: non-breeding distribution, morphological discrimination, and ageing. *Forktail* 14: 17–28.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (1999) A new species of hawk-owl *Ninox* from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson Bull.* 111: 457–464.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (2000a) A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. *Forktail* 16: 83–91.
- Rasmussen, P. C. (2000b) On the status of the Nicobar Sparrowhawk *Accipiter butleri* on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Forktail* 16: 185–186.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1998) Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owllet *Heteroglaux (Athene) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 41–49.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1999a) Major specimen fraud in the Forest Owllet *Heteroglaux (Athene auct.) blewitti*. *Ibis* 141: 11–21.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1999b) On the hybrid status of Rothschild's Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia* (Aves, Psittacidae). *Bull. Nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Zool.)* 65: 31–50.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Ishtiaq, F. (1999) Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owllet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 15: 61–65.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Parry, S. J. (2000) On the specific distinctness of the Himalayan Long-billed Vulture *Gyps [indicus] tenuirostris*. Abstract, p.64 in 118th Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St John's Newfoundland.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Parry, S. J. (in press) The taxonomic status of the "Long-billed" Vulture *Gyps indicus*. *Vulture News*.
- Rasmussen, P. C., Parry, S. G., Schmitt, J. and Clark, W. S. (in press) Field identification of Indian and Slender-billed Vultures *Gyps indicus* and *G. tenuirostris*.
- Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (in prep.) Systematics of the Forest Owllet *Heteroglaux (Athene) blewitti*.
- Rasmussen, P. C., Wardill, J. C., Lambert, F. R. and Riley, J. (2000) On the specific status of the Sangihe White-eye *Zosterops nehrkorni*, and the taxonomy of the Black-crowned White-eye *Z. atrifrons* complex. *Forktail* 16: 69–81.
- Rasool, T. J. (1984) Some observations on natural Cheer Pheasant, *Catreus wallichii*, population at Mukteswar Reserve Forest, Kumaon, Naini Tal, U. P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 469–472.

- Ratcliffe, D. A. (1967) Decrease in eggshell weight in certain birds of prey. *Nature* 215: 208–210.
- Rathore, R. S. (1983) Spotting Great Indian Bustard at Shokaliya (Ajmer). Pp.197–209 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Ratray, R. H. (1897) Notes on nests taken from March to June at Kohat and Mussooree, Northwestern Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 628–630.
- Ratray, R. H. (1899) Birds collected and observed at Thull during five months in 1898, and notes of their nidification. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 337–348.
- Ratray, R. H. (1905) Birds nesting in the Murree hills and gullies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 421–428, 657–663.
- Ravindran, P. K. (1995) The Kole wetlands—an avian paradise in Kerala. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 2–5.
- Rayment, G. M. (1894) Note on *Eupodotis edwardsii*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 107.
- Razdan, T. (1983) Conservation strategy for bustards in India. Pp.302–305 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Redman, N. (1993) Two new species of birds for the Philippines and other notable records. *Forktail* 8: 119–124.
- Redman, N. J. and Murphy, C. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978–June 1979. Unpublished.
- Redman, N. J., Lambert, F. and Grimmett, R. F. (1984) Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 49–53.
- Reed, T. M. (1980) A contribution to the ornithology of the Rishi Ganga valley and the Nanda Devi Sanctuary. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76: 272–282.
- Rego, L. H. A. (1983) The status of bustards in Maharashtra. Pp.60–75 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Regulus Travel (1994) Ostra Kina 1994. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Regulus Travel (1995) Nordostr Kina 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Reichenow, A. (1903) Zur vogelfauna van Kiautschou. *Orn. Monatsber.* 11: 81–87.
- Reid, G. (1879) [Letter about specimen of Pink-headed Duck in Lucknow Museum.] *Stray Feathers* 8: 418.
- Reid, G. (1881) The birds of the Lucknow Civil Division. *Stray Feathers* 9: 491–504; 10: 1–88.
- Reid, G. (1886) *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Oudh, Lucknow on the 1st January 1886*. Calcutta.
- Reid, G. (1887) Addenda to the birds of the Lucknow Civil Division. *Stray Feathers* 10: 444–453.
- Reinschmidt, M. (1999) Gelbwangenkakadus in Hongkong. *Papageien* 2/99: 64–68.
- Relton, A. (1998) Threatened birds of Karaivetti Bird Sanctuary, Tiruchirapalli—Tamil Nadu. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 21–22.
- Rensch, B. (1930) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt Balis. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 16: 530–542.
- Rensch, B. (1931a) Die Vogelwelt von Lombok, Sumbawa und Flores. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 17: 451–637.
- Rensch, B. (1931b) Ueber einige Vogelsammlungen des Buitenzorger Museums von den kleinen Sunda-Inseln. *Treubia* 13: 371–400.
- RePPProT (1989) *The land resources of Indonesia: a national overview*. Jakarta: ODA/Ministry of Transmigration.
- RePPProT (1990) *National overview of the regional physical planning programme for transmigration*. Chatham, UK: Overseas Development Natural Resources Institute.
- Research Center, WBSJ (= Wild Bird Society of Japan) (1989) [Results of the 8th nationwide waterfowl count 1989.] *Strix* 8: 299–346. (In Japanese.)
- Research Center, WBSJ (= Wild Bird Society of Japan) (1992) [Results of the annual nationwide waterfowl count 1992.] *Strix* 11: 361–375. (In Japanese.)
- Research Center, WBSJ (= Wild Bird Society of Japan) (1993) [Survey on special birds.] Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)

- Research Center, WBSJ (= Wild Bird Society of Japan) (1995) [The description of Amami Islands and conservation issues for endemic birds.] Pp.1–10 in Wild Bird Society of Japan [Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species on Amami island, southern Japan.] Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Restall, R. (1996) *Munias and mannikins*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Reuben, D. E. (1945) On the occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Monghyr District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 609–610.
- Reville, B., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. (1990) Impact of forest clearing on the endangered seabird *Sula abbotti*. *Biol. Conserv.* 51: 23–38.
- Reymers, N. F. (1966) [*Birds and mammals of the southern taiga of Central Siberia.*] Moscow-Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Rhenius, C. E. (1907) Pelicans breeding in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 806–807.
- Riabov, V. F. (1949) [The ecology of some steppe birds of northern Kazakhstan based from observations at Naurzumsky Nature Reserve.] Pp.153–232 in [*Transactions of Naurzumsky Nature Reserve*]. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Rice, C. G. (1989) A further range extension of the Black-breasted Thrush *Chlamydochaera jefferyi* in Kalimantan. *Kukila* 4: 47–48.
- Richard, C., Basnet, K., Sah, J. P., Raut, Y. (2000) Grassland ecology and management in protected areas of Nepal, 2: technical and status papers on grasslands of terai protected areas. Kathmandu: International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development.
- Richards, A. and Rowland, R. (1995) List of birds recorded in Papua New Guinea during the period 16 October to 29 November 1992. *Muruk* 7: 75–95.
- Richards, G. and Richards, L. (1988) Java and Bali 26th June to 23rd July 1988. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Richardson, S. A. (1994) Status of the Short-tailed Albatross on Midway Atoll. *'Elepaio* 54(6): 35–36.
- Richardson, W. S. J. (1895) Field notes with the Chitral Relief Force. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10: 63–67.
- Richman, A. D. and Price, T. (1992) Evolution of ecological differences in the Old World leaf warblers. *Nature* 355: 817–821.
- Richmond, C. W. (1895) Catalogue of a collection of birds made by Doctor W. L. Abbott in Kashmir, Baltistan and Ladak, with notes on some of the species, and a description of a new species of *Cyanecula*. *Proc. U. S. Natn. Mus.* 18: 451–503.
- Richmond, C. W. (1902) Birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott and Mr C. B. Kloss in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 25: 287–314.
- Richmond, C. W. (1903) Birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott on the coast and islands of northwest Sumatra. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 26: 485–523.
- Rickett, C. B. (1894) On some birds collected in the vicinity of Foochow, with notes by Henry H. Slater. *Ibis* 6(6): 215–227.
- Rickett, C. B. (1900a) Additional notes of the birds of Fohkien. *Ibis* (7)6: 52–60
- Rickett, C. B. (1900b) Letters, extracts, notices, etc. *Ibis* (7)6: 217–219
- Rickett, C. B. (1903) Additional field notes on the birds of Fukien. *Ibis* (8)3: 215–222.
- Rickett, C. B. (ms a) Notes on birds of Penang and Province Wellesley between the years 1884 and 1887. Unpublished manuscript held in BMNH.
- Rickett, C. B. (ms b) Notes on the birds of Fohkien Province, S.E. China from 1889 to 1904. Unpublished manuscript held in BMNH.
- Rickett, C. B. and La Touche, J. D. D. (1898) Further observations on the birds of the province of Fohkien, China, with notes by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. *Ibis* 7(4): 328–333.
- Ridley, H. N. (1892) List of birds observed or collected during a trip in Pahang. *J. Straits Branch R. Asiatic Soc.* 25: 60–65.

- Ridley, M. W. and Islam, K. (undated) Report on Cheer Pheasant Re-introduction project, Pakistan. Pp.150–166 in C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Ridley, M. W., Magrath, R. D. and Woinarski, J. C. Z. (1985) Display leap of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 271–277.
- Rieger, I. and Walzthony, D. (1990) Searching for Mountain Quails, *Ophrystia superciliosa*. Unpublished.
- Rieger, I. and Walzthony, D. (1992) The distribution of the Mountain Quail (*Ophrystia superciliosa*) in the last century. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9 (No. Spec.): 585–590.
- van Riessen, A. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in far western Nepal, 1983–1985. Unpublished.
- van Riessen, A. (1989) Birds recorded in far eastern Nepal 1986–1989. Unpublished.
- van Riessen, A. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in far western Nepal, 1983–1985. Unpublished.
- Riffel, M. and Bektı S., D. (1991) A further contribution to the knowledge of the birds of Sumba, Indonesia. Unpublished.
- Riley, J. (1995) Preliminary assessment of the status and utilization of the Red and Blue Lory (*Eos histrio*) on Talaud and Sangihe. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Techn. Memo. no.10).
- Riley, J. (1996) The status of megapodes on the Sangihe and Talaud islands. *Megapode Newsl.* 10(1): 4–8.
- Riley, J. (1997a) *Biological surveys and conservation priorities on the Sangihe and Talaud islands, Indonesia: the final report of Action Sampiri 1995–1997*. Cambridge, UK: CSB Conservation Publications.
- Riley, J. (1997b) The birds of Sangihe and Talaud, North Sulawesi. *Kukila* 9: 3–36.
- Riley, J. (1997c) Conservation on the Sangihe and Talaud Islands, Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 25: 19–23.
- Riley, J. (1998a) Recent observations of megapodes on the Sangihe and Talaud islands. *Megapode Newsl.* 12(1): 4–6.
- Riley, J. (1998b) Recent observations of the Sangihe Hanging Parrot *Loriculus catamene*. *Papageienkunde* 2: 1–9.
- Riley, J., Hicks, D. and Wardill, J. C. (1998a) The taxonomic status of *Halcyon enigma* on the Talaud islands, Indonesia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 113–117.
- Riley, J., Hicks, D. and Wardill, J. C. (1998b) The identity of *Eos histrio challengeri* Salvadori 1891. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 193–196.
- Riley, J., Wardill, J. C., Hunowu, I. and Wangko, M. F. (1997) A status assessment of the Gunung Sahengbalira Protection Forest, Sangihe, North Sulawesi. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Techn. Memo. no.19).
- Riley, J. H. (1924) A collection of birds from north and north-central Celebes. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 64(16).
- Riley, J. H. (1926) A collection of birds from the provinces of Yunnan and Szechwan, China, made for the National Geographic Society by Dr. Joseph F. Rock. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 70(5): 1–70.
- Riley, J. H. (1930a) Birds collected in Inner Mongolia, Kansu, and Chihli by the National Geographic Society's central-China expedition under the direction of F. R. Wulsin. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 77(15): 1–39.
- Riley, J. H. (1930b) Birds from the small islands off the north-east coast of Dutch Borneo. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 77: 1–23.
- Riley, J. H. (1930c) Descriptions of three new birds from Siam. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 43: 189–192.
- Riley, J. H. (1932) A second collection of birds from the provinces of Yunnan and Szechwan, China, made for the National Geographic Society by Dr. Joseph F. Rock. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 80(7): 1–91.
- Riley, J. H. (1933) Some additions to the bird fauna of Siam. *J. Siam Soc., Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 9: 153–159.

- Riley, J. H. (1938) Birds from Siam and the Malay Peninsula in the United States National Museum collected by Drs Hugh M. Smith and William L. Abbott. *U.S. Natn. Mus. Bull.* 172.
- Ripley, S. D. (1942) The species *Eurystomus orientalis*. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 59: 169–176.
- Ripley, S. D. (1944) The bird fauna of the west Sumatra islands. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 94: 307–430.
- Ripley, S. D. (1946) Comments on Ceylon Birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 24: 197–241.
- Ripley, S. D. (1948) New birds from Mishmi Hills. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 61: 99–107.
- Ripley, S. D. (1950a) Two birds about which more information is needed. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 119–120.
- Ripley, S. D. (1950b) Birds from Nepal 1947–49. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 355–417.
- Ripley, S. D. (1950c) A note about the wren-babbler *Spelaeornis*. *Auk* 67: 390–391.
- Ripley, S. D. (1951) Remarks on the Philippine Mallard. *Wilson Bull.* 63: 189–191.
- Ripley, S. D. (1952a) Additional comments on Philippine birds and a new record from the Archipelago. *Condor* 54: 362.
- Ripley, S. D. (1952b) Vanishing and extinct bird species of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 902–904.
- Ripley, S. D. (1953) *Search for the Spiny Babbler*. London: Victor Gollancz.
- Ripley, S. D. (1954) Notes on Indian birds, VI. Additional comments on the wren-babblers *Spelaeornis*. *Postilla* 20.
- Ripley, S. D. (1959) Birds from Djailolo, Halmahera. *Postilla* 41.
- Ripley, S. D. (1960) Distribution and niche differentiation in species of megapodes in the Moluccas and Western Papuan area. *Proc. XII Internatn. Orn. Congr.*: 631–640.
- Ripley, S. D. (1961) *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ripley, S. D. (1976) Reconsideration of *Athene blewitti* (Hume). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 1–4.
- Ripley, S. D. (1977) *Rails of the world*. Toronto: M. F. Feheley.
- Ripley, S. D. (1982) *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan; together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. Second edition. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Ripley, S. D. and Beehler, B. M. (1985) Rails of the world, a compilation of new information, 1975–1983 (Aves, Rallidae). *Smithsonian Contrib. Zool.* 417.
- Ripley, S. D. and Beehler, B. M. (1989a) Systematics, biogeography, and conservation of Jerdon's Courser *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus*. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 21: 165–174.
- Ripley, S. D. and Beehler, B. M. (1989b) Ornithogeographic affinities of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Biogeogr.* 16: 323–332.
- Ripley, S. D. and King, B. (1966) Discovery of the female of the Black-throated Robin, *Erithacus obscurus* (Berezowsky and Bianchi). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 79: 151–152.
- Ripley, S. D. and Marshall, J. T. (1967) A new subspecies of flycatcher from Luzon, Philippine Islands (Aves; Muscicapinae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 80: 243–244.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1955) A new fruit pigeon from the Philippines. *Postilla* 21.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1956) Birds from Canlaon Volcano in the highlands of Negros Island in the Philippines. *Condor* 58: 283–291.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1958) Notes on a collection of birds from Mindoro Island, Philippines. *Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist. Yale Univ. Bull.* 13: 1–83.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1961) The avifauna of Mount Katanglad. *Postilla* 50.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1966) *Dicaeum proprium* new species (Aves; family Dicaeidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 79: 305–306.
- Ripley, S. D. and Rabor, D. S. (1968) Two new subspecies of birds from the Philippines and comments on the validity of two others. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 81: 31–36.
- Ripley, S. D., Beehler, B. M. and Krishna Raju, K. S. R. (1988) Birds of the Vishakhapatnam Ghats, Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 540–559; 85: 90–107.
- Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S. and Beehler, B. M. (1991) Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 111: 19–28.



- Rippon, G. (1896) Notes on some birds obtained at Kalaw in the Southern Shan States. *Ibis* (7)2: 357–362.
- Rippon, G. (1897) An additional list of birds obtained at Kalaw, Southern Shan States, during April and May 1896. *Ibis* (7)3: 1–5.
- Rippon, G. (1901) On the birds of the Southern Shan States, Burma. *Ibis* (8)1: 525–561.
- Rippon, G. (1904) [Some apparently new species of birds from the Southern Chin Hills.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 14: 83–84.
- Risebrough, R. W. (1999) Population crash of the *Gyps* vultures in India: evidence for a disease factor and recommendations for emergency efforts. Unpublished.
- Rivera, L. R. (1993) The distribution, status and conservation of hornbills in the Philippines. Pp.398–414 in P. Poonswad and A. C. Kemp, eds. *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Bangkok: Hornbill Project, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University.
- Roberts, J. O. M. (1980) Nepal (2) Status of the pheasants of Nepal. Pp.22–26 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Roberts, J. O. M. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1987–1990. Unpublished.
- Roberts, M. (1993) Nepal bird list selection, 30 April to 30 May 1993. Unpublished.
- Roberts, T. J. (1970) A note on the pheasants of West Pakistan. *Pakistan J. For.* 20: 319–326.
- Roberts, T. J. (1977) Crane catchers of the Kurram valley. *Wildlife* 19: 398–401.
- Roberts, T. J. (1985a) Zangi-Nawar—portrait of a unique lake in the desert. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 540–547.
- Roberts, T. J. (1985b) Report on a visit to Macchiara Game Sanctuary. Unpublished.
- Roberts, T. J. (1991) A supplementary note on Khar, Pakistan. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 14: 35–37.
- Roberts, T. J. (1991–1992) *The birds of Pakistan*. Karachi: Oxford University Press.
- Roberts, T. J., Passburg, R. and van Zalinge, N. P. (1986) A check list, birds of Karachi and Lower Sind. WWF Pakistan, Karachi.
- Robertson, A. (1995) Mizoram, list of birds species observed, field trip January 1995. Unpublished.
- Robertson, A. and Jackson, M. C. A. (1992) *Birds of Periyar: an aid to birdwatching in the Periyar sanctuary*. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Robertson, C. J. R. and Nunn, G. B. (1998) Towards a new taxonomy for albatrosses. Pp.13–19 in G. Robertson and R. Gales, eds. *Albatross biology and conservation*. Chipping Norton, Australia: Surrey Beatty and Sons.
- Robichaud, W. G. (1998) WCS trip report: Dakchung Plateau, Xekong Province, and lowlands near Attapu; 9–21 December 1997. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Robichaud, W. G. (1999) Nakai-Nam Theun Saola conservation: interim report after the third phase of fieldwork, 20 November 1998 to 20 January 1999. Vientiane: WCS report to IUCN.
- Robinson, J. W. (1987) *A birder's guide to Japan*. Santa Monica, USA: Ibis Publishing.
- Robinson, H. C. (1906) A synopsis of the birds at present known to inhabit the Malay Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 1: 124–132.
- Robinson, H. C. (1908) Report on the Gunung Tahan expedition. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 3: 1–90.
- Robinson, H. C. (1909a) Notes on birds new to, or rare in, the Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 4: 129–133.
- Robinson, H. C. (1909b) The birds at present known from the mountains of the Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 2: 164–222.
- Robinson, H. C. (1915a) On a collection of birds from the Siamese province of Bandon, N.E. Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 5: 83–110.
- Robinson, H. C. (1915b) The zoology of Koh Samui and Koh Pennan. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 7: 128–152.
- Robinson, H. C. (1917) On a collection of birds from Pulau Langkawi and other islands on the north-west coast of the Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 7: 129–191.
- Robinson, H. C. (1927) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula*, 1. London: H. F. and G. Witherby Ltd.
- Robinson, H. C. (1928) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula*, 2. London: H. F. and G. Witherby Ltd.

- Robinson, H. C. and Chasen, F. N. (1936) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula*, 3. London: H. F. and G. Witherby Ltd.
- Robinson, A. H. and Rustandi, Y. (1982) Bali Barat National Park. *Parks* 7(2): 13–14.
- Robinson, A. H., Sukirdi and Dodi Supriadi (1981) Eastern Flores conservation areas: trip report/recommendations, December 1980–January 1981. Bogor: UNDP/FAO National Park Development Project INS/78/061 (Field Report 24).
- Robinson, H. C. and Kinnear, N. B. (1928) Notes on the genus *Cyornis*, Blyth. *Novit. Zool.* 34: 231–261.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1910–1911) On birds from the northern portion of the Malay Peninsula, including the islands of Langkawi and Terutau; with notes on other rare Malayan species from the southern districts. *Ibis* (9)4: 659–675, (9)5: 10–80.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1915) List of a small collection of mammals and birds from the Krau river, western Pahang. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 5: 169–175.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1918a) Results of an expedition to Korinchi Peak, Sumatra 2, birds. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 8: 81–284.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1918b) On a collection of birds from the Province of Phuket, Peninsular Siam. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* 3: 87–119.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1919a) On birds from South Annam and Cochin China. *Ibis* (11)1: 392–453, 565–625.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1919b) On a collection of birds from N.E. Sumatra. *J. Straits Branch R. Asiatic Soc.* 80: 73–133.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1920) On a collection of birds from N.E. Sumatra. Part II. *J. Straits Branch R. Asiatic Soc.* 81: 79–115.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1921–1924) The birds of South-West and Peninsular Siam. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* 5: 1–397.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1923) A nominal list of the birds of Sumatra. Results of an expedition to Korinchi Peak, Sumatra. Part II. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 8: 319–362.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1924a) On a large collection of birds chiefly from West Sumatra made by Mr E. Jacobson. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 11: 189–347.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1924b) A nominal list of the birds collected in Java. *Treubia* 5: 267–298.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1927) [Exhibition of, and remarks on, three nominal species of *Rhinomyias*.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 48: 43–44.
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. (1931) Some birds from Siam and Laos (middle Mekong). *Ibis* (13)1: 319–341.
- Robson, C. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November–December 1979. Unpublished.
- Robson, C. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982. Unpublished.
- Robson, C. R. (1984) Notes on a trip to south India and Pakistan. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Robson, C. R. (1986) Notes on a birdwatching visit to Sichuan, Yunnan, Kwangsi and Tibet. Unpublished.
- Robson, C. R. (1989) Birdwatching areas: Omei Shan, Sichuan, China. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 9: 16–21.
- Robson, C. (2000) *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia*. London: New Holland.
- Robson, C. and Davidson, P. (1995) Some recent records of Philippine birds. *Forktail* 11: 162–167.
- Robson, C., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T. and King, B. F. (1995) A birdwatching visit to Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. Unpublished report.
- Robson, C. R., Buck, H., Farrow, D. S., Fisher, T. and King, B. F. (1998) A birdwatching trip to the Chin Hills, West Burma (Myanmar), with notes from nearby areas. *Forktail* 13: 109–120.
- Robson, C. R., Eames, J. C., Newman, M., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1990) Forest bird surveys in Vietnam 1989/90: final report. Unpublished report to the International Council for Bird Preservation.

- Robson, C. R., Eames, J. C., Newman, M., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1991) Forest bird surveys in Vietnam 1989/90: final report. Unpublished report to the International Council for Bird Preservation.
- Robson, C. R., Eames, J. C., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1993a) Further records of birds from Vietnam. *Forktail* 8: 25–52.
- Robson, C. R., Eames, J. C., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1993b) Birds recorded during the third BirdLife/Forest Birds Working Group expedition in Vietnam. *Forktail* 9: 89–119.
- Robson, C., Eames, J. C., Wolstencroft, J. A., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1989) Recent records of birds from Vietnam. *Forktail* 5: 71–97.
- de Roder, F. E. (1989) The migration of raptors south of Annapurna, Nepal. *Forktail* 4: 9–17.
- Rodgers, W. A. and Panwar, H. S. (1988) *Planning a wildlife protected area network in India*, 2. Dehra Dun: Wildlife Institute of India.
- de Roever, J. (1990) Notes on the Luzon Wren-babbler. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 12: 33–34.
- Rogacheva, E. V. (1988) [*The birds of Central Siberia.*] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Rogacheva, H. (1992) *The birds of central Siberia*. Husum, Germany: Husum Druck- und Verlagsgesellschaft mbH and Co.
- Rogers, C. H. and Deignan, H. G. (1934) Birds new to the Kingdom of Siam or otherwise noteworthy. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 47: 91–92.
- Roles, D. G. (1975) Breeding Rothschild's Mynah *Leucopsar rothschildi* at the Jersey Zoological Park. *Ann. Rep. Jersey Wildl. Pres. Trust* 10: 89–90.
- Rooke, S. (1994) Sri Lanka: February 1994. *Sunbird Newsletter* June 1994: 6–7.
- Roonwal, M. L. (1941) Catalogue of birds in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. I. Columbidae (pigeons and doves). *Rec. Indian Mus.* 43: 281–360.
- Roos-Keppel, G. (1918) Occurrence of the European Great Bustard *Otis tarda*, near Peshawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 25: 745.
- Rosalind, L. (1989) Manas—the land of the *Ulu Moira*. *Hornbill* 1989(2): 27–32.
- Rosalind, L. (2000) White-backed Vultures in the throes of an unidentified malady in the Balam Ambaji Wildlife Sanctuary in Banaskantha district, Gujarat. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(3): 38–39.
- Rose, P. M. and Scott, D. A. (1994) *Waterfowl population estimates*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (Spec. Publ. 29).
- Rose, P. M. and Scott, D. A. (1997) *Waterfowl population estimates*. Second edition. Wageningen, the Netherlands: Wetlands International (Publ. 44).
- Roselaar, C. S. (1992) A new species of mountain finch *Leucosticte* from western Tibet. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 112: 225–231.
- Roselaar, C. S. (1994) Notes on Sillem's Mountain-finch, a recently described species from western Tibet. *Dutch Birding* 16: 20–26.
- von Rosenberg, H. C. B. (1863) [List of the birds of Nias.] Pp.19–20 in J. T. Nieuwenhuis and H. C. B. von Rosenberg. *Verslag omtrent het eiland nias en deszelfs bewoners*. Batavia: Verhand. Bataviaansch Gen. K & W. 30.
- von Rosenberg, H. (1878) *Der malayische Archipel*. Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Weigel.
- Rosetti, J. B. O. (1979) Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* seen at Begnas Tal near Pokhara, Nepal. *J. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76: 513.
- Roseveare, W. L. (1949) Notes on birds of the irrigated area of Shwebo District, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 729–749.
- Roseveare, W. L. (1952) Notes on birds of the irrigated area of Minbu District, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 244–287.
- Roshchewskiy, Yu. K. (1973) [On the nesting of Siberian Crane in the tundra near the Yana river.] *Nauch. Trudy Kuybyshevsk. ped. Inst.* 126: 34–37 (*Zhivotnye Povolzh'ya* [*Animals of the Volga region*]). (In Russian.)

- Roslyakov, G. E. (1975) [Waterfowl of Lake Evoron.] Pp.219–222 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East.*] (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst. N.S. 29*[132].) Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1977) [On rare birds of Lower Priamur'ye.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt.2: 241–243. Kiev: Naukova dumka. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1979) [Migrations, population and conservation of geese in Lower Priamur'ye.] Pp.42–43 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Migrations and ecology of Siberian birds*]. (Abstracts of papers given at an ornithological conference held in Yakutsk, August 1979.) Yakutsk: Siberian Department (Yakutsk Branch), Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1981a) [Japanese stork—*Ciconia boyciana* Swinh. in the Lower Priamurye.] Pp.97–99 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1981b) [Data on some rare and insufficiently studied birds of Lower Priamurye.] Pp.112–115 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1984) [Territorial localization [*sic*] and numbers of waterfowls in the Lower Priamurye.] Pp.5–17 in A. A. Nazarenko, ed. [*Faunistics and biology of birds in the south Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1985) Information on the distribution and numbers of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* and Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* over Khabarovsk territory. Pp.101–102 in *Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, USSR. Academy of Science.
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1987a) [Oriental Stork.] Pp.71–73 in [*They need protection: rare animals of the Khabarovsk Territory*]. Khabarovsk: Khabarovsk Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1987b) [Swan Goose.] Pp.82–84 in [*They need protection: rare animals of the Khabarovsk Territory*]. Khabarovsk: Khabarovsk Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1987c) [Nordmann's Greenshank.] Pp.109–110 in [*They need protection: rare animals of the Khabarovsk Territory*]. Khabarovsk: Khabarovsk Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov [Rosliakov], G. E. (1988) [The number and distribution of the Steller's Sea-Eagle in Khabarovsk Territory in winter 1986.] P.122 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Roslyakov, G. E. (1995) The Hooded Crane on the Khabarovsk territory. Pp.314–315 in H. Prange, ed. *Crane research and protection in Europe*. Halle-Wittenberg: Martin-Luther-Universität.
- Ross, J. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January–April 1983. Unpublished.
- Rothschild, W. (1896) [A handsome pigeon from the island of Sumba.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 5: 46.
- Rothschild, W. (1902) [Untitled remarks.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 12: 55–56.
- Rothschild, W. (1904) [A new species of parrot from the Philippines.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 14: 71–72.
- Rothschild, W. (1917) [A new subspecies of game-bird from Borneo.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 37: 3–4.
- Rothschild, W. (1923a) On a second collection sent by Mr George Forrest from north-west Yunnan. *Novit. Zool.* 30: 33–58.
- Rothschild, W. (1923b) On a third collection of birds made by Mr George Forrest in north-west Yunnan. *Novit. Zool.* 30: 247–267.
- Rothschild, W. (1926) On the avifauna of Yunnan, with critical notes. *Novit. Zool.* 33: 189–343, 395–397.
- Rothschild, W. (1930) Sarus crane breeding at Tring. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 50: 67–68.
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E. (1923) [A new bird from Buru.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 43: 117–118.
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E. (1900) [A new species of crow.] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 11: 29–30.
- Round, P. D. (1983a) Some recent bird records for northern Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 31: 123–138.

- Round, P. D. (1983b) A pilot survey of Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus* in Huai Kha Khaeng Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Thailand. Unpublished report to the Association for the Conservation of Wildlife, Bangkok.
- Round, P. D. (1984) The status and conservation of the bird community in Doi Suthep-Pui National Park, north-west Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 32(1): 21–46.
- Round, P. D. (1985) The current status of Hornbills Bucerotidae in Thailand. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 2: 6–9.
- Round, P. D. (1988a) *Resident forest birds in Thailand: their status and conservation*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph 2).
- Round, P. D. (1988b) Bird of the month—Spot-billed Pelican. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 5(8): 11–12.
- Round, P. D. (1989) Implications of the logging ban for the conservation of Thai wildlife. *WWF Reports* Oct/Nov 1989.
- Round, P. D. (1990a) Bangkok Bird Club survey of the bird and mammal trade in the Bangkok Weekend Market. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 38(1): 1–43.
- Round, P. D. (1990b) Bird of the month: White-eyed River Martin. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 7(1): 10–11.
- Round, P. D. (1991) Khao Noi Chuchi lowland forest conservation project. *Bangkok Bird Club Bull.* 8(8): 10–11.
- Round, P. D. (1992) Gurney's Pitta: the latest chapter. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 15: 29–32.
- Round, P. D. (1993) Winter records of the Manchurian Reed warbler *Acrocephalus (agricola) tangorum* from Thailand. *Forktail* 9: 83–88.
- Round, P. D. (1995) On the seasonality and distribution of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi*. *Forktail* 11: 155–158.
- Round, P. D. (1996a) Khao Nor Chuchi Lowland Forest Project, Phase 2. An overview of progress and problems. *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 13(10): 13–16.
- Round, P. D. (1996b) Shortcuts through the forest #5. *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 13(4): 15.
- Round, P. D. (1997) Gurney's Pitta: its current status and future conservation prospects. Paper presented at National Wildlife seminar, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, 27–28 November 1997. Unpublished.
- Round, P. D. (1998) Wildlife, habitats, and priorities for conservation in Dong Khanthung proposed National Biodiversity Conservation Area, Champasak Province, Lao PDR. Vientiane: CPAWM/WCS Cooperative Program.
- Round, P. D. (1999) Avifaunal surveys of the Pu Mat Nature Reserve, Nghe An province, Vietnam 1998–1999. Research report to Social Forestry for Nature Conservation in Nghe An province, Vinh.
- Round, P. D. (2000) New bird records for Thailand, 1989–1999. *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 17(7): 10–15.
- Round, P. D. (ms) Gurney's Pitta: its current status and future conservation prospects. Paper presented at the National Wildlife Seminar, Kasetsart University, 27–28 November 1997. Unpublished.
- Round, P. D. and Chantrasmi, V. (1985) A status report on birds of prey in Thailand. Pp.291–297 in *Proceedings of the Third East Asian Bird Protection Conference*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Round, P. D. and Pedersen, A. (1999) The Khao Nor Chuchi Lowland Forest Project, Thailand, September 1995–May 1999 completion report to DANCED. Copenhagen and Bangkok: DOF-BirdLife Denmark and CCB Mahidol University. Unpublished.
- Round, P. D. and Treesucon, U. (1983) Observations on the breeding of the Blue Pitta (*Pitta cyanea*) in Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 31: 93–98.
- Round, P. D. and Treesucon, U. (1986a) The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta. *Forktail* 2: 53–66.
- Round, P. D. and Treesucon, U. (1986b) Gurney's Pitta: an object lesson in forest preservation. *World Birdwatch* 8: 1–2.
- Round, P. D. and Verbelen, F. (1997) Scaly-sided Merganser (*Mergus squamatus*) on Doi Inthanon: an addition to the list of Thai birds. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 45(2): 233–235.

- Round, P. D., Treesucon, U., Amget, B. and Jintanugool, J. (1988) A summary of the larger waterbirds in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 15(3): 1–9.
- Rov, N., Gjershaug, J. O., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Hapsoro and Supriatna, A. A. (1997) Conservation biology of the Javan Hawk-eagle. Progress report prepared for the Indonesian Institute of Sciences (LIPI) and the Ministry of State for Environment (LH).
- Rowland, P. (1994) A new altitude record and range extension for the Three-toed Swiftlet *Collocalia nuditarus*. *Muruk* 6: 10.
- Royle, J. F. (1839–1840) *Illustrations of botany and natural history of the Himalayan Mountains and of the flora of Cashmere*. 2 vol. London.
- Rozendaal, F. G. (1980) On field identification of Christmas Island Frigatebird. *Dutch Birding* 2: 48–49.
- Rozendaal, F. G. (1981) De bijdragen van M. E. G. Bartels (1871–1936) en zijn zoons Max Jr. (1902–1943), Ernst (1904–1976) en Hans (geboren 1906) tot de kennis van de avifauna van de Indische archipel. MSc thesis, Biohistorisch Instituut der Rijksuniversiteit, Utrecht.
- Rozendaal, F. G. (1990) Status of *Pitta caerulea* and *P. schneideri* on Sumatra, Indonesia. *Dutch Birding* 12: 241–245.
- Rozendaal, F. G. (1994) Species limits within the Garnet Pitta-complex. *Dutch Birding* 16: 239–245.
- Rozendaal, F. G. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1989) An annotated checklist of the birds of the Dumoga-Bone National Park, North Sulawesi. *Kukila* 4: 85–109.
- Rozendaal, F. and Lambert, F. (1999) The taxonomic and conservation status of *Pinarolestes sanghirensis* Oustalet 1881. *Forktail* 15: 1–13.
- Rozendaal, F., Nguyen Cu, Truong Van La and Vo Quy (1991) Notes on Vietnamese pheasants, with description of female plumage of *Lophura hatinhensis*. *Dutch Birding* 13: 12–15.
- RSPN (Royal Society for the Protection of Nature, Bhutan) (1991) The Black-necked Crane. *Takin Newsl.* 1(2): 4.
- Rubio, R. P. and Castillo, M. L. (1992) Characterization of a typical tamaraw habitat in Mt Iglit-Baco National Park, Occidental Mindoro. UPLB-FBS. Unpublished.
- Rusila, Y. and Enis, W. H. (1995) A preliminary survey on the ecological potential of the cagar alam Muara Kendawangan, West Kalimantan. Bogor: PHPA/AWB-Indonesia Programme.
- Ruttanadukul, N. (1993) Towards sustainable harvesting of waterbirds at Pattani Bay. Unpublished.
- Ruttanadukul, N. and Ardseungnern, S. (1986) Evaluation of shorebird hunting in Pattani province, south Thailand. Kuala Lumpur: WWF-US/PSU/Interwader.
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1983) [Numbers and distribution of raptors in forest steppes to the west of Baikal.] Pp.137–139 in V. M. Galushin, ed. [*Ecology of birds of prey*] (*Mat. 1 Soveshch. Ekol. Okhr. khishchn. Ptits.*). Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1984a) [Ecology and conservation of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Predbaykal'ye.] *Vestnik Leningradsk. gos. Univ.* (9): 20–27. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1984b) [Numbers of raptors in the wooded steppes of Predbaykal'ye and population changes in recent decades.] Manuscript. Leningrad VINITI deposit no. 3559–84, 31 May 1984. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1984c) [Population status, distribution and breeding-season phenology of raptors in the areas of forest steppe in Predbaykal'ye.] Pp.90–97 in [*Faunal and ecological studies of birds in Eastern Siberia*]. Irkutsk. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1985) [Raptors of Ol'khon island.] *Okhot. okhotn. Khoz.* (2): 16–17. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1989) [Factors influencing breeding success of Imperial Eagle in Predbaykal'ye.] *Ekologiya* (5): 63–67. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1995) [The status of rare and scarce bird species on and around Ol'khon island (Baykal).] *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Priir. Otd. Biol.* 100(2): 40–45. (In Russian.)
- Ryabtsev, V. V. (1997) [A record of Swinhoe's Rail *Coturnicops exquisita* in the Khinganskiy Nature Reserve.] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 11: 12. (In Russian.)

- Ryabtsev, V. V., Durnev, Yu. A., Lipin, S. I., Popov, V. V., Sonin, V. D. and Fefelov, I. V. (1991) [The migration corridor at the southern end of Lake Baykal: structure and scale of the autumn raptor passage.] *Mat. 10 Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf. (Vitebsk) Pt.2, book 2*: 190–191. Minsk. (In Russian.)
- Safford, R. (1996) A nesting colony of Yellow-eyed Starlings *Aplonis mystacea*. *Emu* 96: 140–142.
- Safford, R. J. and Smart, L. M. (1996) The continuing presence of MacGregor's Bird of Paradise *Macgregoria pulchra* on Mount Albert Edward, Papua New Guinea. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 116: 186–188.
- Safford, R. J., Tran Triet, Duong Van Ni and Maltby, E. (1998) Status, biodiversity and management of the U Minh wetlands, Vietnam. *Tropical Biodiversity* 5: 217–244.
- Sagitov, A. K. and Meklenburtsev, R. N. (1987) [*Birds of Uzbekistan*], 1. Tashkent: "Fan" Publishers (Uzbek SSR). (In Russian.)
- Saha, S. S. (1967) The Finn's Baya, *Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume [Aves: Passeriformes: Ploceidae], and its breeding colony near Calcutta. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta* 20: 181–185.
- Saha, S. S. (1976) Occurrence of Finn's Baya (*Ploceus megarhynchus* Hume) in Darrang District, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 527–529.
- Saha, B. C. and Dasgupta, J. M. (1992) Birds of Goa. *Rec. Zool. Survey India Occas. Pap.* 143.
- Sahi, D. N. (1993) Wildlife conservation sites in Kashmir Himalayas. *Tigerpaper* 20(2): 28–31.
- Sai Daojian *et al.* (1996) Change of number and distribution of the cranes wintering in the Yellow River Delta. Pp.286–288 in *Studies on Chinese ornithology*. Shanghai: China Forestry Publishing House.
- Saikia, P. (1995) Ecobiology of adjutant storks with special reference to *Leptoptilos javanicus* (Horsfield) in the Brahmaputra valley, Assam. Ph.D. thesis, Gauhati University.
- Saikia, P. (1998) Ecobiology of adjutant storks in the Brahmaputra valley, Assam. *Rhino Foundation Newsl.* 2(1): 18–19.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1989a) A preliminary survey of Adjutant Storks in Assam. *Asian Wetland News* 2(2): 14–15.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1989b) Adjutant Storks at risk in Assam, India. *ICBPIWRB Spec. Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsl.* 2(1/2): 6–8.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1989c) A study of the avifauna of Deepar Beel, a potential bird sanctuary of Assam. Pp.188–195 in D. Parish and C. Prentice, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in Asia*. IWRB/AWB.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1990a) Nesting records of Greater Adjutant Storks in Assam, India. *ICBPIWRB Spec. Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsl.* 3(1/2): 2–3.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1990b) The present status of waders and other water birds of Brahmaputra Valley, Assam (India). *Stilt* 17: 65–70.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1990c) Indian Longbilled Vulture nesting in Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 30(1–2): 9.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1990d) Discovery of Greater Adjutant nesting colonies outside the protected areas of Assam, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 30(7–8): 3.
- Saikia, P. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1993) Status, diversity and decline of waterbirds in Brahmaputra valley, Assam, India. Pp.20–27 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Saito, T. (1923) [Birds of Mobarra, Chiba Prefecture.] *Tori* 3(14): 233–237. (In Japanese.)
- Saldanha, C. J. (1989). *Andaman, Nicobar and Lakshadweep: an environmental impact assessment*. New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.
- Salomonsen, F. (1952) Systematic notes on some Philippine birds. *Vidensk. Medd. Dansk Naturhist. Foren.* 114: 341–364.
- Salomonsen, F. (1953) Miscellaneous notes on Philippine birds. *Vidensk. Medd. Dansk Naturhist. Foren.* 115: 205–281.
- Salomonsen, F. (1960) Notes on flowerpeckers (Aves, Dicaeidae). 2. The primitive species of the genus *Dicaeum*. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1991.

- Salomonsen, F. (1961) Noona Dan Papers. 1. A new tit-babbler (*Stachyris hypogrammica*, sp. nov.) from Palawan, Philippine Islands. *Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr.* 55: 219–221.
- Salomonsen, F. (1977) Noona Dan Papers. 132. The Thicket Flycatcher (*Muscicapa hyperythra* Blyth) in Palawan, with notes on other Philippine mountain flycatchers (Aves, Muscicapidae). *Steenstrupia* 4: 143–150.
- Salter, R. E. (1982) Report on a survey of nature conservation potential in the southern delta region. Yangon (Rangoon): FAO.
- Salter, R. E. (1983) *Maymyo Game Sanctuary. Report on a reconnaissance survey and evaluation.* FO: BUR/80/006 Field Report 22/83. Rangoon: FAO.
- Salter, R. E. (1993) *Wildlife in Lao PDR: a status report.* IUCN, Vientiane, Lao PDR.
- Salvadori, D. J. I. (1994) Socio-economic incentives for the conservation of the rainforest habitat of the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*. Pp.277–282 in B.-U. Meyburg and R. D. Chancellor, eds. *Raptor conservation today.* Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press/World Working Group on Birds of Prey.
- Salvadori, T. (1874) Catalogo sistematico degli uccelli di Borneo. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* 5.
- Salvadori, T. (1879) Catalogo di una collezione di uccelli fatta nella parte occidentale di Sumatra dal Prof. Odoardo Beccari. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* 14: 169–253.
- Salvadori, T. (1880–1882) *Ornitologia della Papuasia e delle Molucche*, 1–3. Torino: G. B. Paravia e Comp.
- Salvadori, T. (1887) Catalogo delle collezioni ornitologiche fatte presso Siboga in Sumatra, e nell'isola Nias dal Signor Elio Modigliani. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* 2(4) (24): 514–563.
- Salvadori, T. (1888a) Diagnosi di nuove specie di Uccelli del Tenasserim, raccolte dal Sig. Leonardo Fea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* (2a)5: 514–516.
- Salvadori, T. (1888b) Viaggio di Leonardo Fea nella Birmania e nelle regioni vicine, III. Uccelli raccolti nel Tenasserim (1887). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* (2a)5: 554–622.
- Salvadori, T. (1889) Viaggio di Leonardo Fea nella Birmania e nelle regioni vicine, XIX. Uccelli raccolti nei Monti Carin a nord-est di Toung-hoo, nel Pegù presso Rangoon e Toung-hoo e nel Tenasserim presso Malewoon. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova* (2a)7: 369–438.
- Salvadori, T. (1891) *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, 20. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Salvadori, T. (1895) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 27. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Samant, J. S. and Elangovan, V. (1997) *Avifauna of the Eastern Ghats with special reference to the Jerdon's Courser Cursorius bitorquatus.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Samant, J. S., Prakash, V. and Naoroji, R. (1995) *Ecology and behaviour of resident raptors with special reference to endangered species. Final report 1990–1993.* Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sánchez, M. I., Green, A. J. and Dolz, C. (in press) The diets of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*, Ruddy duck *O. jamaicensis* and their hybrids from Spain. *Bird Study*.
- Sanderson, G. P. (1882) *Thirteen years among the wild beasts of India.* London: William H. Allen and Co.
- Sanft, K. (1953) On the status of the hornbill *Aceros subruficollis* (Blyth). *Ibis* 95: 702–703.
- Sanft, K. (1960) Aves/Upupae Bucerotidae. *Tierreich* 76: 1–174.
- Sangha, H. S. (1994) Marbled Teal in Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 34.
- Sangha, H. S. (1998) Sightings of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in Rajasthan far from its fluvial (riverain) habitat. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 86.
- Sangha, H. S. (2000) Recent sightings of *Vanellus gregarius* (Pallas) at Tal Chhapar and Revasa, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 97: 278–279.
- Sanguila, W. M. and Tabaranza, B. R. (1979) Notes on the avifauna of the highlands of Agusan del Norte, Mindanao Island, Philippines. *Mindanao J.* 5: 146–153.
- Sanjay, G. S. (1993) An ecological study of birds at Kokkare Bellur. Final report of the study sponsored by the Conservation Corps Volunteer Programme, WWF-India, New Delhi. Unpublished.



- Sanjeeva Raj, P. J. (1956) Occurrence of the Spottedbilled Pelican, *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin, in the Vedanhangal heronry. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 703–704.
- Sankar, K., Mohan, D. and Pandey, S. (1993) Birds of Sariska Tiger Reserve, Rajasthan, India. *Forktail* 8: 133–141.
- Sankaran, R. (1990) Ecology and behaviour of the Lesser Florican. Pp.85–93 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail: final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sankaran, R. (1991) Some aspects of the breeding behaviour of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller) and the Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin). Ph.D. thesis, University of Bombay.
- Sankaran, R. (1993) Red data bird: Lesser Florican. *World Birdwatch* 15(4): 18–19.
- Sankaran, R. (1994a) Some aspects of the territorial system in Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 173–186.
- Sankaran, R. (1994b) Status of the Lesser Florican in 1994. Coimbatore: SACON. Unpublished.
- Sankaran, R. (1994c) Ornithological survey of Nanda Devi National Park, India. *Forktail* 10: 115–128.
- Sankaran, R. (1995a) The distribution, status and conservation of the Nicobar Megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis*. *Biol. Conserv.* 72: 17–25.
- Sankaran, R. (1995b) The status and conservation of the Lesser Florican. Pp.22–24 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Sankaran, R. (1995c) A fresh initiative to conserve the Lesser Florican. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 22: 42–45.
- Sankaran, R. (1995d) Avifauna of the Andaman and Nicobar islands. Pp.56–57 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Sankaran, R. (1995e) *The Nicobar Megapode and other endemic avifauna of the Nicobar Islands*. Coimbatore: SACON (Techn. Rep. 2).
- Sankaran, R. (1996) Territorial displays of the Bengal Florican. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 167–177.
- Sankaran, R. (1997a) Developing a protected area network in the Nicobar islands; The perspective of endemic avifauna. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 6: 797–815.
- Sankaran, R. (1997b) The Lesser Florican News: December 1997. Coimbatore: SACON. Unpublished.
- Sankaran, R. (1997c) Habitat use in the Lesser Florican in a mosaic of grassland and cropland. The influence of grazing and rainfall. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 40–47.
- Sankaran, R. (1997d) Nesting of the Lesser Florican during the Southwest Monsoon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 401–403.
- Sankaran, R. (1998) An annotated list of the endemic avifauna of the Nicobar islands. *Forktail* 13: 17–22.
- Sankaran, R. (2000) The status of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in 1999. Coimbatore: SACON, and Bombay: BNHS.
- Sankaran, R. and Manakadan, R. (1990) Recent breeding records of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (Miller) from Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87: 294–296.
- Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) The Lesser Florican: Annual Report 2, 1985–86 [of project entitled “Study of the ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats”.] Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1988) Status of Bengal Florican in Dudwa National Park. Pp.43–64 in A. R. Rahmani, G. Narayan, R. Sankaran and L. Rosalind *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986–87*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1990a) Status of the Lesser Florican in western India. Pp.101–111 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail: final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1990b) Recommendations for Lesser Florican conservation. Pp.117–124 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail: final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.

- Sankaran, R. and Sivakumar, K. (1999) Preliminary results of an ongoing study of the Nicobar megapode *Megapodius nicobariensis* Blyth. *Zool. Verhandl.* 327: 74–90.
- Sankaran, R. and Vijayan, L. (1993) The avifauna of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands: a review and the current scenario. Pp.255–271 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Sankaran, R., Ganguli Lachungpa, U. and Lachungpa, G. (1990) Survey of some wintering habitats of Lesser Florican in south India. Pp.113–116 in *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail: final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sankaran, R., Rahmani, A. R. and Ganguli-Lachungpa, U. (1992) The distribution and status of the Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Miller) in the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 156–179.
- Sankhala, K. (1990) *Gardens of God: the waterbird sanctuary at Bharatpur*. New Delhi: Vikas.
- Santharam, V. (1984a) Pelicans return to Vedanthangal. *Bull. Madras Nat. Soc.* 6(4): 1–2.
- Santharam, V. (1984b) Pelicans—a report from Vedanthangal. *Bull. Madras Nat. Soc.* 6(7): 2.
- Santharam, V. (1996) A note on the endemic Broad-tailed Grass Warbler. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 587.
- Santharam, V. (1999a) An afternoon with birds at Siruvani. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(6): 85–86.
- Santharam, V. (1999b) Records of Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* from southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 470.
- Santharam, V. (2000) Comments on the bird list of Thattakad Bird Sanctuary, Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 97: 284–285.
- Santharam, V. and Menon, R. K. G. (1991) Some observations on the water-bird populations of the Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(11/12): 6–8.
- Santiapillai, C. and Suprahman, H. (1985) The Way Kambas Game Reserve: an assessment of its recreational and tourism potential. Unpublished report (WWF/IUCN 3133 no.16).
- Sanyal, P. (1995) Rare crane of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 453.
- Sarath, C. R. (2000) Vultures of Nagarhole National Park. *Vulture News* 40: 26.
- Sargeant, D. (1989) The Philippine Islands, December 1987–January 1988. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Sarker, S. U. (1983) Status and distribution of the vultures of Bangladesh. *Vulture News* 9/10: 40–41.
- Sarker, S. U. (1985) Endangered wildlife of the coastal zone of Bangladesh. *Coastal Zone* 1985(1): 1110–1120.
- Sarker, S. U. (1986a) Adaptability of the pheasants of Bangladesh to disturbed habitats. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Sarker, S. U. (1986b) Management of the wildlife in the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. Paper presented at International Seminar-cum-Workshop on Wildlife Conservation in Bangladesh, Dhaka, 1–4 December, 1986.
- Sarker, S. U. (1987a) Breeding records of some birds of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 14(1): 12–17.
- Sarker, S. U. (1987b) The Indian Whitebacked Vulture in the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *Vulture News* 18: 8–14.
- Sarker, N. M. (1989) Protected areas of Bangladesh—an overview of present management status. Pp.23–47 in G. M. M. E. Karim, A. W. Akonda and P. Sewitz, eds. *Proceedings of the First International Seminar cum Workshop for Conservation of Wildlife in Bangladesh., Dhaka, 1–4 December 1986*. Dhaka: German Cultural Institute.
- Sarker, S. U. and Iqbal, M. (1985) Observations on Pallas's Fish Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*) in Bangladesh. *Bull. World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 100–102.
- Sarker, S. U. and Sarker, N. J. (1983) Endangered wildlife of Bangladesh. *Tigerpaper* 10(2): 26–28.
- Sarker, S. U. and Sarker, N. J. (1985a) Birds of prey and their conservation in the Sundarbans mangrove forests, Khulna, Bangladesh. Pp.205–209 in I. Newton and R. D. Chancellor, eds., *Conservation studies on raptors*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 5).

- Sarker, S. U. and Sarker, N. J. (1985b) Migratory raptorial birds of Bangladesh. Pp.291–293 in I. Newton and R. D. Chancellor, eds., *Conservation studies on raptors*. ICBP Tech. Publ. No. 5.
- Sarker, S. U. and Sarker, N. J. (1986) Status and distribution of birds of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *J. Noami* 3: 19–33.
- Sarker, S. U., Khan, M. A. R. and Rashid, S. M. A. (1984) Species status reports for Bangladesh. *World Working Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Report* 2: 17.
- Sarma, P., Barua, M and Menon, V. (1997) Orange-billed Jungle Mynah and Hodgson's Bush Chat in Kaziranga National Park. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 156–157.
- Sarmah, N. C. (1996) *Checklist, Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary*. Tinsukia: Muriruddin Ahmed.
- Sathasivam, K. (1990) The Broadtailed Grass Warbler at Kumily. *Blackbuck* 6(4): 21–22.
- Sathasivam, K. (1997) Notes from Madurai. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 86.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1988) Unusual vulture gatherings in different regions of India. *Vulture News* 20: 16.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1989a) Birds at vulture-feeding sites in Agra, India. *Vulture News* 21: 25.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1989b) Close encounters of the bird kind. *Hornbill* 1989(1): 22–25.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1989c) Behaviour of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in the presence of man. *Vulture News* 22: 52–53.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1990) A record of the Indian Griffon Vulture in south India. *Vulture News* 23: 22.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1995) Roost and nest trees preferred by Indian Whitebacked Vultures *Pseudogyps bengalensis* in Agra City and environs. *Vulture News* 32: 3–9.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1998) The role of vultures in the disposal of human corpses in India and Tibet. *Vulture News* 39: 32–33.
- Satheesan, S. M. (1999) The vanishing skylords. *WWF-India Network Newsletter* 9(4): 13–18.
- Satheesan, S. M. (2000a) Vultures in Asia. Pp.165–174 in R. D. Chancellor and B.-U. Meyburg, *Raptors at risk. Proceedings of the Fifth World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Surrey, UK: Hancock House Publishers.
- Satheesan, S. M. (2000b) Vulture-eating communities in India. *Vulture News* 41: 15–17.
- Satheesan, S. M. (2000c) The role of poisons in the Indian vulture population crash. *Vulture News* 42: 3–4.
- Sathyakumar, S., Athreya, R. M. and Athreya, V. R. (1992) The Cheer Pheasant—a new recording. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 37: 28.
- Sato, F., Momose, K., Tsurumi, M., Hiraoka, T., Mitamura, A. and Baba, T. (1998) [The first breeding success in the Short-tailed Albatross colony restoration project on Tori-shima, using decoys and vocal lure.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 30(1): 1–21. (In Japanese.)
- Satoh, H. (1978) [*Wing-flapping Crested Ibis—a record on the conservation of Crested Ibis.*] Tokyo: Kenseisha. (In Japanese.)
- Satyamurti, S. T. (1970) *Madras Government Museum. Guide to the Bird Gallery*. Madras: Government of Madras.
- Sauey, R. T. (1979) Feeding biology of juvenile Siberian Cranes in India.
- Sauey, R. (1985) The range, status and winter ecology of the Siberian Crane (*Grus leucogeranus*). Ph.D. dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.
- Sauey, R. T., Das, P., and Prakash, V. (1987) A recent survey of 19th century wintering sites for Siberian Crane in the Gangetic basin. Pp.197–208 in G. W. Archibald and R. F. Pasquier, eds. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Wisconsin, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Saurin, D. E. (1866) Notice on the pheasants found in the neighbourhood of Pekin. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1866: 436–438.
- Savage, C. D. W. (1965a) White-headed Ducks in West Pakistan. *Wildfowl* 16: 121–123.
- Savage, C. D. W. (1965b) Wildfowl survey in southwest Asia. *Wildfowl Trust 16th. Annual Report*: 123–125.
- Savage, C. D. W. (1968) Wildfowl and wetland situation Afghanistan/West Pakistan/Iran/Iraq/the Levant. *Proceedings of a technical meeting on wetland conservation, Ankara–Bursa–Istanbul October 1967*. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

- Savage, C. D. W. (1972) Southwest Asia survey. *IWRB Bull.* 34: 37–42.
- Savage, C. D. W. and Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1967) Wetlands and wildfowl of Upper Assam. Unpublished.
- Savage, C. D. W. (1988) Review of 'Quails, partridges, and francolins of the world'. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 12:69–70.
- Sawada, Y. (1984) [Observation on the breeding and habits of Fairy Pitta.] *Abstracts of Research at Sukumo Prefectural Highschool, Kochi Prefecture* 2: 1–10. (In Japanese.)
- Sawarkar, V. B. (1987) Bird survey of the Melghat Tiger Reserve. *Cheetal* 29: 4–27.
- Saw Han (1996) White-winged Duck in Tamanthi Wildlife Sanctuary, Myanmar. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Grp. Bull.* 9: 22–23.
- Saxena, A. (1994) Sighting of Christmas Island Frigate Bird (*Fregata andrewsi* Mathews) in the Andamans. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 138.
- Saxena, R. (1998) A checklist of birds of Morena District (MP). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38: 28–30.
- Saxena, R. (1999) Latest sightings of Green Munia. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 29–30.
- Saxena, S. K. (1983) Habitat improvement for the conservation of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.306–311 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Saxena, H. M. and Mathur, G. N. (1983) A critical study of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigricaps*) at Bikaner Zoo. Pp.233–234 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Saxena, V. S. and Meena, B. L. (1985) Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest plantations in Rajasthan, India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 183–184.
- Saxena, R. and Shrivastava, P. (1992) Sociable Lapwing in Madhav National Park. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(1–2): 18.
- Saxena, V. S. and Sen, G. (1983) Shokaliya—the abode of Great Indian Bustard. Pp.167–177 in P.D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Sayer, J. A. and U San Han (1983) Waterfowl conservation on Inle and Mong Pai Lake, Southern Shan State. Survey report and action plan. Unpublished report.
- Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L., Sr. and Fleming R. L., Jr. (1980) A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories. Unpublished.
- Schäfer, E. (1938) Ornithologische Ergebnisse zweier Forschungsreisen nach Tibet. *J. Orn.* 86: 1–79.
- Schäfer, E. and Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1938) Zoological results of the second Dolan expedition to western China and eastern Tibet, 1934–1936. Part II, Birds. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 90: 185–260.
- Schäffer, N. and Mammen, U., eds. (1999) *Proceedings of the International Corncrake Workshop 1998*. Hilpoltstein, Germany.
- Schaller, G. and Robichaud, W. (1996). Field trip report: preliminary wildlife survey in Xieng Khouang Province, May 16–25, 1996. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society. Unpublished.
- Scharringa, J. (1988) Birdwatching areas: in and around Quezon National Park. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 8: 20–22.
- Schlegel, H. (1862–1873) *Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle des Pays-Bas: revue méthodologique et critique des collections déposées dans cet établissement*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Schlegel, H. (1866) *De vogels van Nederlandsch Indie*. Leiden and Amsterdam: E. J. Brill and G. L. Funke.
- Schlegel, H. (1879) On *Strix inexpectata*. *Notes Leiden Mus.* 1: 50–52.
- Schmid, C. K. (1993) Birds of Nokopo. *Muruk* 6: 1–62.
- Schmidt, C. R. (1968) Miscellaneous observations on birds in the Zürich Zoo, with special reference to breeding activity. *Avicult. Mag.* 74: 61–67.
- Schmidt, R. E. (1983) Hypermature cataract in a Crested Mynah, *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *J. Wildlife Diseases* 19: 158–159.

- Schmutz, E. (1977) Die Vögel der Manggarai (Flores). Unpublished.
- Schmutz, E. (1978) [Die Vögel der Manggarai (Flores).] Addenda und corrigenda. Unpublished.
- Schodde, R. (1978) The status of endangered Papuan birds, and Appendix. Pp.133–145 and 185–206 respectively in M. J. Tyler, ed. *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Adelaide: Royal Zoological Society of South Australia.
- Schodde, R., Blackman, J. G. and Haffenden, A. T. (1988) New subspecies of Australian birds: *Grus antigone gillae*. *Canberra Bird Notes* 13(4): 1.
- Schofield, R. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- Schomburgk, R. H. (1864) Cursory notes on some of the birds of Siam. *Ibis* 6: 246–270.
- Schoorl, J. W. (1987) Notes on the birds of Buton (Indonesia, southeast Sulawesi). *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 107: 165–168.
- Schreiber, E. A. (1994) Southern oscillation events may be affecting your field data as they alter weather patterns worldwide. *J. Orn.* 135 (Suppl.): 210.
- Schürer, U. (1977) Die Zucht von Balistaren im Zoo Wuppertal. *Gefied. Welt* 101: 64–66.
- Sclater, P. L. (1874) Notice of Père David's travels in China. *Ibis* (3)4: 167–172.
- Sclater, P. L. (1883) On birds collected in the Timor-Laut or Tenimber group of islands by Mr Henry O. Forbes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1883: 48–58.
- Sclater, P. L. (1888) *Catalogue of the Passeriformes or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum, 14–Oligomyidae (etc.)*. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sclater, P. L. (1890) [A very singular duck, apparently of the genus *Tadorna*.] *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1890: 1–2.
- SCMPRS (= Siberian Crane Mapping Project in the Republic of Sakha) (1991) Unpublished manuscript of the Institute of Biology, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Scopoli, G. A. (1786) *Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae seu Novae, aut minus cognitae species plantarum et animalium quas in insubria Austriaca*. Ticini.
- Scott, D. A. (1988) Bird observations in Vietnam: 7–21 March 1988. Appendix XII of Wetland projects in Vietnam, report on a visit to the Red River and Mekong deltas during March 1988. Unpublished.
- Scott, D. A., ed. (1989) *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Scott, D. A. (1991) Survey of Ruoergai marshes and Xiamen proposed nature reserve, Sichuan, China: 22 May–19 June 1991. WWF, Switzerland: Report of WWF Project: 4002.06/China.
- Scott, D. A. (1992) Survey of Cambodian wetlands, 26 November to 5 December 1992. Unpublished.
- Scott, D. A. (1993) The Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* of Ruoergai marshes, Sichuan, China. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 3: 245–259.
- Scott, D. A. and Rose, P. M. (1989) *Asian waterfowl census 1989. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1989*. Slimbridge: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.
- Scott, D. A., Howes, J. and Le Dien Duc (1989) *Recommendations for management of Xuan Thuy Reserve, Red River Delta, Vietnam*. Appendix III: birds recorded in Xuan Thuy District, Red River Delta, 10–12 March 1988 and 17–31 March 1989. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau (Publ. 44).
- Scott, G., Rowcliffe, M., Stoneman, J. and Watts, S. (1989) University of Newcastle Kashmir Expedition 1988. Final report. Unpublished.
- Scott, R. W. and Mackenzie, M. J. S. (1970) A preliminary appreciation of forest areas in north eastern Assam possibly suitable for establishing a sanctuary for the White-winged Wood Duck. WWF: Unpublished report.
- Scotwin, K. (1992) The Philippines 1992. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Scully, J. (1876) A contribution to the ornithology of eastern Turkestan. *Stray Feathers* 4: 41–205.
- Scully, J. (1879) A contribution to the ornithology of Nepal. *Stray Feathers* 8: 204–368.
- Scully, J. (1881) A contribution to the ornithology of Gilgit. *Stray Feathers* 10: 88–146.

- Sdobnikov, V. M. (1959) [Faunal and ecological notes on the birds of the Lena-Khatanga territory (based on material collected and observations by A. A. Romanov).] *Trudy Inst. Biol.* 6: 119–143. Leningrad: Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Zoological studies for hunters and trappers*). (In Russian.)
- Seal, U. S. (1990) Bali Starling *Leucopsar rothschildi* viability analysis and species survival plan: workshop report. Captive Breeding Specialist Group. Unpublished.
- Searight, E. E. G. L. (1926) A list of birds observed in the Bheling valley, Tehri Garhwal, April 1, 1926 to May 25, 1926, from 2,000 feet to 13,000 feet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 817–818.
- Sebastian, A. C. (1997) Natural resource evaluation of the proposed Hidden Valley resort. Negri Sembilan Darul Khusus—towards identifying options for masterplan design. Kuala Lumpur: Landpac Resorts.
- Sebastian, A. C. (1998) Preliminary ecological assessment of the Klias Peninsula, Beaufort District, Sabah, Malaysia. Kuching: Anonyx Environmental Services. Unpublished.
- Sebastian, A. C. (1999) Solving human–wildlife conflicts through management and partnerships: Elephant and Orang Utan management in the proposed Kinabatangan Wildlife Sanctuary, Sabah, Malaysia. WWF-Malaysia/Netherlands “Partners for Wetlands” project. Kuching: Anonyx Environmental Services. Unpublished.
- Sebastian, A. C. (ms) The status and conservation of globally significant birds in Sarawak.
- Sebastian, A. C., Hughes, R. N. and Hurrell, P. J. (1993) Integrating ash pond management with shorebird conservation, tourism and education at Stesen Janaletrik Sultan Salahuddin Abdul Aziz, Kapar, Selangor Darul Ehsan. Tenaga Nasional Berhad and Asian Wetland Bureau. Unpublished.
- Sebastian, T. (1994) A preliminary investigation of the Proboscis Monkey population in Danau Sentarum Wildlife Reserve, Western Kalimantan, Indonesia. Report to the ODA-funded UK-Indonesia Tropical Forest Management Project. Directorate General of Forest Protection and Nature Conservation (PHPA), Indonesia, and Asian Wetlands Bureau. Unpublished.
- Seddon, P. J., Launay, F., van Heezik, Y. and al Bowardi, M. (1999) Methods for live trapping Houbara Bustards. *J. Field Orn.* 70: 169–181.
- Seebohm, H. (1882) Notes on the birds of Astrakhan. *Ibis* (4)6: 204–232.
- Seebohm, H. (1890) *The birds of the Japanese Empire*. London: Porter.
- Seibels, B. (1996) Bali Mynahs: an update. *Riverbanks* Winter: 4–5.
- Seibels, B. (1998) Back to Bali. *Riverbanks* Fall: 6–8.
- Seibels, B. (1999) No one said conservation was going to be easy. *Riverbanks* Spring: 17–19.
- Seibels, R. E. and Bell, K. J. (1993) The Bali Mynah: the American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquaria’s Species Survival Plan. *Avicult. Mag.* 99: 207–212.
- Seidensticker, J. (1978) The Bali Barat Reserve, 1978. Bogor: World Wildlife Fund Indonesia Program (unpublished).
- Sekhar, N. U. (1998) Ecological status of the Desert National Park—past and present. *Tigerpaper* 35(2): 14–18.
- Semenchenko, A. Yu. and Ermolenko, A. V. (1988) [Notes on the number and occurrence of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the basin of the Edinka river (south Primorye)]. Pp.46–47 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Serrao, J. S. (1986) The White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Hornbill* 1986(2): 21–24.
- Seth-Smith, D. (1910a) On the Monkey-eating Eagle of the Philippines (*Pithecophaga jefferyi*). *Ibis* (9)4: 285–290.
- Seth-Smith, D. (1910b) [Further notes on *Pithecophaga jefferyi*.] *Ibis* (9)4: 758–759.
- Seth-Smith, D. (1940) Two splendid eagles. *Avicult. Mag.* (5)5: 33–34.
- Setiadi, A. P. and Setiawan, I. (1992) A study of the ecology, behaviour and conservation of Javan Green Peafowl (*Pavo muticus muticus* Linnaeus 1766) in the Mount Ringgit region, Pasir Putih, Situbondo, East Java. Bandung: Department of Biology, Padjadjaran University. Unpublished.

- Setiadi, A. P., Rakhman, Z., Nurwatha, P. F. and Muchtar, M. (1999) Status, distribution, population, ecology and conservation of Javan Hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*, Stressemann [sic] 1924 at south part of West Java. Unpublished.
- Setiawan, I. (1996) Status *Cacatua sulphurea parvula* di Pulau Nusa Penida, Bali dan Pulau Sumbawa, Nusa Tenggara Barat/The status of *Cacatua sulphurea parvula* on Nusa Penida Island, Bali and Sumbawa Island, West Nusa Tenggara. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Laporan no.6).
- Setiawan, I., Jati, A., Lesmana, D., Trainor, C., dan Agista, D. (in press) Telaah awal status dan penyebaran Kakatua-kecil jambung-kuning (*Cacatua sulphurea parvula*) di Nusa Tenggara / A rapid status and distribution review of Yellow-crested Cockatoo (*Cacatua sulphurea parvula*) in Nusa Tenggara. Bogor: BirdLife International Indonesia Programme.
- Severinghaus, L. L. (1989) *Endangered birds in Taiwan. Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of International Council for Bird Preservation Asia Section and East Asia Bird Protection Conference, Bangkok, Thailand. April 1989.* Bangkok: International Council for Bird Preservation (abstract only).
- Severinghaus, L. L. (1998) Religious bird releases and the extinction of Styan's Bulbul *Pycnonotus taivanus*. *Ostrich* 69(3–4): 450.
- Severinghaus, L. L. (1999) Public education efforts on the conservation of Black-faced Spoonbills. Pp.43–46 in M. Ueta, R. Kurosawa and D. Allen (1999) *Conservation and research of Black-faced Spoonbills and their habitat. Proceedings of the international workshop in Tokyo 12–16 June 1997.* Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Severinghaus, S. R. and Blackshaw, K. T. (1976) *A new guide to the birds of Taiwan.* Taipei: Mei Ya.
- Severinghaus, L. L. and Li Chi (1999) Prayer animal release in Taiwan. *Biol. Conserv.* 89: 301–304.
- Severinghaus, S. R., Mirza, Z. B. and Argher, M. (1979) Selection of a release site for the reintroduction of Cheer Pheasants in Pakistan. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 4: 100–115.
- Severinghaus L. L., Liang, C. T., Severinghaus, S. R. and Lo, L. C. (1991) The distribution, status and breeding of Fairy Pitta (*Pitta nympha*) in Taiwan. *Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sinica* 30(1): 41–47.
- Severinghaus, L. L., Brouwer, K., Chan, S., Chong, J. R., Coulter, M. C., Poorter, E. P. R. and Wang, Y. (1995) Action plan for the Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taiwan (Bird Conservation Research Series no.10).
- Sewell, R. B. S. (1922) A survey season in the Nicobar Islands on the R. I. M. S. 'Investigator', October 1921 to March 1922. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 970–989.
- Seys, P. G. (1936) Further bird records from Jehol. *China J.* 24: 99–100.
- Seys, G. and Licent, E. (1933) La collection d'oiseaux du Musee Hoangho Paiho de Tien Tsin. *Publ. Mus. Hoangho Paiho de Tien Tsin* No. 19.
- Shafiq, T. (1998) Is Mountain Quail still surviving? A review. Report to WWF India.
- Shafiq, T., Javed, S. and Kaul, R. (2000) Himalayan mountain quail in India: living or extinct? Pp.46–52 in K. C. R. Howman, ed. *Annual Review World Pheasant Assoc.* 1999/2000. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Shah, N. V., Pilo, B. and Goyal, S. P. (1995) Avifauna of Wild Ass Sanctuary, Gujarat. *Pavo* 33: 135–144.
- Shakya, S. (1995) Bird massacre in Nepal. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 4(3).
- Shakya, S. (1997) Migration of birds of prey in Sisuwa valley in Makulu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area. *Danphe* 6(1): 1.
- Shan Kai (1998) [Black-faced Spoonbill found in Yancheng Nature reserve.] *Newsletter for Wetlands (Wetland International China Programme)* 6: 14. (In Chinese.)
- Shany, N. (1995) Juvenile Papuan Hawk-owl *Uroglaux dimorpha* near Vanimo. *Muruk* 7: 74.
- Sharma, D. (1992) A wildlife survey of the proposed Kinabatangan park, Sabah. Unpublished (WWF project no. MYS 196/91).
- Sharma, I. K. (1970) Breeding of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture at Jodhpur. *Ostrich* 41: 205–207.
- Sharma, I. K. (1983) A study of niche of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.178–179 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline.* Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Sharma, A. K., Lata, M. and Singh, H. P. (1983) The winter migratory birds of Meerut, India. *Tigerpaper* 10(2): 12.

- Sharma, S. K. (1996) A few examples of ethno-medico-ornithology of tribals of Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 80.
- Sharma, S. K. (1997) Causes of destruction of nests of weaver birds in Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 94: 515–520.
- Sharma, V. (1993) Ecological status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, Western Himalayas. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 17/18: 76.
- Sharma, S. U. and Iqbal, M. (1997) Hatching and rearing of the Indian Whitebacked Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in captivity. *Vulture News* 37: 21–27.
- Sharma, V. and Pandey, S. (1990) Pheasant surveys in the Shimla Hills of Himachal Pradesh, India. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 14: 64–78.
- Sharma, R. K. and Singh, L. A. K. (1986) Wetland birds in National Chambal Sanctuary. Preliminary report. Unpublished.
- Sharma, S. K. and Tehsin, R. (1994) Birds of southern Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 109–113.
- Sharma, V., Garson, P. J. and Khera, S. (1990) Status surveys of Cheer and Western Tragopan in Simla Hills of Himachal Pradesh. Pp.139–141 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Sharma, R. K., Sharma, S. and Mathur, R. (1995) Faunistic survey of river Mahanadi vis-a-vis environmental condition in Madhya Pradesh. *Tigerpaper* 22(3): 21–26.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1874) On a new species of megapode. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4)13: 448.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1876–1879) Contributions to the ornithology of Borneo. *Ibis* (3)6: 29–52; (4)1: 1–25; (4)2: 414–419; (4)3: 233–272.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1877) On the birds collected by Professor J. B. Steere in the Philippine Archipelago. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool.* 1: 307–355.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1879a) On collections of birds from Kina Balu Mountain, in north-western Borneo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 245–249.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1879b) A list of the birds of Labuan Island and its dependencies. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 317–354.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1881) On the birds of Sandakan, north-east Borneo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1881: 790–800.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1882) A note on the genera *Schoenicola* and *Catriscus*. *Stray Feathers* 10: 254–256.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1883) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 7. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1888) On a collection of birds from the island of Palawan. *Ibis* (5)6: 193–204.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1890) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 13. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1892) On a collection of birds from Mount Dulit, in north-western Borneo. *Ibis* (6)4: 430–442.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1893–1894) Bornean notes. *Ibis* (6)5: 546–563; (6)6: 421–422, 538–546.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1894a) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 23–Fulicariae, Alectorides. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1894b) On a collection of birds sent by Mr Alfred H. Everett from the Sulu Archipelago. *Ibis* (6)6: 238–259.
- Sharpe, R. B. (1898) *Catalogue of the birds of the British Museum*, 26. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sharpe, R. B. and Chubb, C. (1909) Notes on a collection of birds from Sandakan, N.E. Borneo. *Ornis* 13: 137–161.
- Sharpe, R. B. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1892) *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, 17. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Sharpe, R. B. and Whitehead, J. (1889–1890) On the ornithology of northern Borneo. *Ibis* (6)1: 63–85, 185–205, 265–283, 409–443; (6)2: 1–24, 133–149, 273–292.



- Shaw, T. H. (1932) Notes on some passerine birds from Szechuan. *Bull. Fan. Memorial Inst. Biol. Peiping* 3: 217–235.
- Shaw, T. H. (1936) The birds of Hopeh province. Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Peking. *Zoologica Sinica* B15: Fasc. I.
- Shaw, T. H. (1937) Zwei für Nord-China neue Brutvögel. *Orn. Monatsber.* 45(5): 173–174.
- Shaw, T. H. (1938) The avifauna of Tsingtao and neighbouring districts. *Bull. Fan. Memorial Inst. Biol. Peiping* 8: 133–222.
- Shaw Tsenhwang and Hsu Weishu [Xu Weishu] (1966) [Birds on Hainan Island. Non-passerines.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 18(1): 93–112. (In Chinese.)
- Shyamal, L. (1995) The Whitewinged Tit *Parus nuchalis* in southern India and notes on the Great Tit *Parus major*. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 114.
- Shchekin [Shchokin], B. (1976) [Brief reports on the White-naped Crane]. P.122 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Shcherbakov, A. N. (1976) [On the Eastern White Stork in the Amur basin.] Pp.31–33 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Sheldon, F. H. (1983) The birds of the Mantanani Islands. *Sabah Soc. J.* 7: 165–175.
- Sheldon, F. H. (1987) Habitat preferences of the Hook-billed Bulbul *Setornis criniger* and the White-throated Babbler *Malacopteron albobulare* in Borneo. *Forktail* 3: 17–25.
- Sheldon, F. H. and Francis, C. M. (1985) The birds and mammals of Mount Trusmadi. *Sabah Soc. J.* 8: 77–88.
- Sheldon, F. H., Moyle, R. G. and Kennard, J. (in press) *Ornithological history, gazetteer, and annotated checklist of Sabah, north Borneo*. Ornithological Monographs.
- Shelford, R. W. C. (1916) *A naturalist in Borneo*. ed. E. B. Poulton. London: T. Fisher Unwin.
- Shelley, G. E. (1891) *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, 19. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Shen Maocheng (2000) [Wetland conservation—the task no time to delay.] *Newsletter for Wetlands* (Wetlands International China Programme) 15: 3–5. (In Chinese, with English summary.)
- Sheppard, J. M. (1967) Tentative collection list from Cam Ranh Bay, Republic of Vietnam, 1 May 1966 to 16 November 1966. *Noi san hoi Dieu hoc Viet Nam* 1: 33–34.
- Sherpa, M. N. (1994) Biodiversity conservation in Bhutan: a revised system of parks and reserves. *Tigerpaper* 21: 1–7.
- Sherwood, H. J. (1897) The White-faced Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 150–151.
- Shevchenko, V. L. (1998) The Sociable Plover *Vanellus gregarius* north of the Caspian sea. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 87: 48–50.
- Shi Dongchou, Li Guihui *et al.* (1984) On the avifauna of the Baihe Nature Protection Area in Nanping county, Sichuan province, China. *Sichuan J. Zool.* (2): 13–17.
- Shi Dongchou, Yu Xiaoping, Fanchuandao and Cao Yonghan (1991) [The extinguishing process of the Crested Ibis.] *J. Northwest Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* 21 (S.1): 25–30. (In Chinese.)
- Shi Dongchou, Wang Kaifeng and Yu Xiaoping (1999) [Current status and suggestions on conservation and research on Crested Ibis.] Pp.12–17 in [*Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China*]. (In Chinese.)
- Shi Jianbin and Zheng Guangmei (1995) [The home-range of Elliot's Pheasant.] *J. Beijing Normal Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* 31(4): 513–519. (In Chinese.)
- Shi Zerong (1991) Preliminary observations on the winter foraging ecology of Oriental White Storks (*Ciconia boyciana*) in Jiangsu Province, China. Pp.107–113 in M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin (1991) *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken (USA): Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on storks, ibises and spoonbills).

- Shi Zerong and Wu Lingxiang (1987a) [Wintering habit of Red-crowned Crane.] *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 20–21. (In Chinese.)
- Shi Zerong and Wu Lingxiang (1987b) [Ecological observations on the hibernating of Sacred Crane.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 22(6): 37–39. (In Chinese.)
- Shi, Z. R., Thouless, C. R. and Melville, D. S. (1988) Discovery of the breeding grounds of Saunders' Gull *Larus saundersi*. *Ibis* 130: 445–446.
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1971) [On spring migration of the waterfowl in the southernmost of [sic] Khasan district, Southern Primorye territory.] Pp.155–169 in A. I. Ivanov, ed. [*Ornithological researches in the south of the Far East.*] (*Trudy biol.pochvenn. Inst.* N.S. 6.) Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1974) [Spring migration of geese in the south-west of the Primorsk Territory.] Pp.155–161 in [*The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the southern Soviet Far East and its ecology.*] Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1975) [On migration of cranes in South Primorye.] Pp.254–262 in V. A. Nechaev, ed. [*Ornithological studies in the Soviet Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (*Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst.* N.S. 29[132.]). (In Russian.)
- Shibaev [Shibayev], Yu. V. (1976) [Japanese Crane in the Khanka.] Pp.85–86 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1982) [Distribution and numbers of *Grus japonensis* (P. L. S. Müller) in the eastern area.] Pp.18–26 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1985) [Results of *Grus japonensis* censuses over Khanka Plain.] Pp.8–14 in H. Masatomi, ed. [*International spring censuses on Grus japonensis* (Red-crowned Crane) in 1984.] Tokyo, Japan: Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1989a) [Oriental Stork *Ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, 1873.] Pp.54–55 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1989b) [Swan Goose *Cygnopsis cygnoides* (Linnaeus, 1758).] Pp.64–66 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1989c) [Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* (Radde, 1863).] Pp.77–78 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. (1996) [Status and conservation of birds of Peter the Great's Bay (Sea of Japan).] Pp.32–41 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. and Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1982) [Modern status and problems of conservation of Japanese Crane on Khanka Plain.] Pp.35–43 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. and Glushchenko, Yu. N. (1988) [The state of populations of *Grus japonensis* (P. L. S. Müller) and *Grus vipio* Pallas on the Khanka Plain in 1986.] Pp.184–187 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V. and Surmach, S. G. (1994) Autumn migration of Red-crowned and White-naped Cranes, *Grus japonensis* and *G. vipio*, in the Primorye Region, Far East Russia. Pp.114–120 in H. Higuchi and J. Minton, eds. *The future of cranes and wetlands. Proceedings of the international symposium held in Tokyo and Sapporo, Japan, June 1993.* Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.,
- Shibaev, Yu. V. and Trukhin, A. M. (1988) [Winter census of *Haliaeetus pelagicus* and *H. albicilla* in the Great Peter's Bay (Primorye) in 1986. The First International census.] Pp.117–119 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V., Litvinenko, N. M. and Nazarenko, A. A. (1992) Status of Baikal Teal in Southern Far East Russia. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Res. Group Newsl.* 2: 14–16.

- Shibaev, Yu. V., Litvinenko, N. M. and Nazarenko, A. A. (1996) [Catastrophic decrease of Baikal Teal numbers in the middle of 20th century.] Pp.179–197 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Birds of the wetlands of the southern Russian Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Dalnauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibaev, Yu. V., Semenchenko, A. Yu. and Limin, V. A. (1976) [Breeding sites of White Stork on the right bank of the Ussuri.] Pp.190–191 in [*Nature conservation in the Far East.*] Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1963) [Observations on Blakiston's Fish-owl in the Ussuri Territory.] *Ornitologiya* 6: 486. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, B. I. (1976a) [Brief reports on the Japanese Crested Ibis in the Krasnyi Pereval area (River Bikin).] P.15 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, B. I. (1976b) [Brief reports on the White-naped Crane.] Pp.121–122 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, B. K. (1976c) [Brief reports on the Eastern White Stork in the Middle Bikin river area.] Pp.33–34 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1976d) [Short communications on the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the Bikin river.] In [*Rare, disappearing and little studied birds of the USSR*] 13: 73–74. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1981) [Wintering of large predatory birds in Primorye.] Pp.100–107 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1982) [Japanese Crane nests on Bikin River (Primorye).] Pp.98–99 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1985) Present status of Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* and Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* on the Bikin river. Pp.95–99 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East.*] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, USSR Academy of Science. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1988) [Migration of Japanese and White-naped Cranes via the Kedrovaya Pad Reserve.] Pp.194–195 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1989a) [Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* Gould, 1864.] Pp.78–79 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1989b) [Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas, 1811.] Pp.89–90 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. (1989c) [Blakiston's Fish-owl *Ketupa blakistoni* (Seebohm, 1884).] Pp.149–151 in P. A. Ler, ed. [*Rare vertebrates of the Soviet Far East and their protection.*] Leningrad: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Shibnev, Yu. B. and Gluschenko, Yu. N. (1988) [Wintering of predatory birds in the South-West Primorye in 1985/86.] Pp.108–111 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection.*] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shibuya, K. (1915) [Report on the survey of phosphorus resources on Agincourt Island. Report to the Research Institute of the Governor Office in Taiwan.] (In Japanese.)
- Shigeta, Y. (1991) [Identification guide 2. The Japanese Marsh Warbler; birds with a vestigial claw on the wing.] *Nihon no Seibutu* 5: 48–51. (In Japanese.)
- Shirai, K. (1957) [New record of *Platalea minor* Temm. and Sch. from Japan.] *Tori* (68): 56–57. (In Japanese.)
- Shiraki, S. (1996) [Distributions of Steller's Sea Eagle and White-tailed Eagles in the rivers of Hokkaido.] Pp.15–27 in Wild Bird Society of Japan [*Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1995*]. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)

- Shivraj Kumar, Y. S. (1962) The Great Indian Bustard, *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors), at the nest. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59: 287.
- Shkatulova, A. P. (1979) [Materials to ornithofauna of the Buryatskaya ASSR.] *Ornitologiya* 14: 97–107. (In Russian.)
- Short, L. L. (1973) Habits, relationships, and conservation of Okinawa Woodpecker. *Wilson Bull.* 85(1): 4–20.
- Short, L. L. (1982) *Woodpeckers of the world*. Greenville, Delaware: Delaware Museum of Natural History (Monogr. Ser. 4).
- Showler, D. (1992) Birdwatching areas: Danum Valley Conservation Area, Sabah, Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 16: 26–31.
- Showler, D. A. and Davidson, P. (1999) Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-west Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67–76.
- Showler, D. A., Davidson, P., Khounmee Salivong and Khamkhoun Khounbolin (1998a) A wildlife and habitat survey of Nam Xam National Biodiversity Conservation Area, Houaphanh Province, Lao PDR. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Showler, D. A., Davidson, P., Chanthavi Vongkhamheng and Khounmee Salivong (1998b) A wildlife and habitat survey of the southern border of Xe Sap National Biodiversity Conservation Area and the Dakchung Plateau, Xe Kong Province, Lao PDR. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Shresta, T. K. (1992) Conservation status of swamp francolin (*Francolinus gularis*) in Nepal. In M. Birkan, G. R. Potts, N. J. Aebischer and S. D. Dowell, eds. First International Symposium on Partridges and Francolins, *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9: 553–559.
- Shrestha, R. M. (1999) Lumbini, an abode for wildlife. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsl.* 2: 3–4.
- Shuangtai Hekou Nature Reserve Management Office (1996) [Management and future plans of Shuangtai Hekou National Nature Reserve, Liaoning.] Pp.364–368 in [*Wetland conservation and wise use—Proceedings of China's wetland protection workshop*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Shufeldt, R. W. (1919) Osteological and other notes on the Monkey-eating Eagle of the Philippines, *Pithechophaga jefferyi* Grant. *Philippine J. Sci.* 15: 31–58.
- Shugaev, V. V. (1979) [The decline in numbers of Baikal Teal on migration [in Yakutiya.]] *Byull. NTI Yakutsk*: 33–35. (In Russian.)
- Shul'pin, L. M. (1936) [*Gamebirds and raptors of Primor'ye*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Shul'pin, L. [Shulpin] (1928) Die Wiederentdeckung von *Emberiza jankowskii* Tacz. *J. Orn.* 76: 215–222.
- Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. (1990) *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. (1993) *A supplement to Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Sibuea, T. (1996) Ducklings of White-winged Duck in Indonesia. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 9: 24.
- Sibuea, T. T. H. (1998) Forest fire effect on population and habitat of White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Way Kambas–Lampung and Berbak–Jambi. Bogor: Directorate General of Forest Protection and Nature Conservation, Wildfowl and Wetland Trust, and Wetlands International Indonesia Programme.
- Sibuea, T. T. H., Nurhayati, and Whisnu S. [sic] (1997) White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* di Taman Nasional Berbak, Jambi dan Sekitarnya. Bogor: Direktorat Jenderal Perlindungan Hutan dan Pelestarian Alam, and Wetlands International Indonesia Programme.
- Siccama, G. F. H. W. R. H. (1938) Onderwerpen van lokalen aard. Java en Madoera. Pp.49–105 in: *3 jaren Indisch natuurleven*. Elfde Verslag (1936–1938). Batavia: Nederlandsch-Indische Vereeniging tot Natuurbescherming.

- Sieber, J. (1977) Versuche zur Erhaltung einer bedrohten Tierart, am Beispiel Bali-Star (*Leucopars rothschildi*). *Gefied. Welt* 101: 63–64.
- Sieber, J. (1978) Freilandbeobachtungen und Versuch einer Bestandsaufnahme des Bali-Stars *Leucopars rothschildi*. *J. Orn.* 119: 102–106.
- Sieber, J. (1983) Nestbau, Brut und Jungenaufzucht beim Balistar (*Leucopars rothschildi*). *Zool. Garten* 53: 281–289.
- Siebers, H. C. (1928) Neue Vögel von Sumba. *Treubia* 10: 399–404.
- Siebers, H. C. (1930) Fauna Buruana: Aves. *Treubia* 7 (suppl.): 165–303.
- Silvius, M. (1986) South-east Sumatra. *Interwader Newsletter* 7: 7.
- Silvius, M. (1987) Notes on new wader records for Berbak Game Reserve, Sumatra. *Kukila* 3: 59–60.
- Silvius, M. J. (1988) On the importance of Sumatra's east coast for waterbirds, with notes on the Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus*. *Kukila* 3: 117–137.
- Silvius, M. J. and de Iongh, H. (1989) White-winged Wood Duck, a new site for Jambi Province. *Kukila* 4: 150–151.
- Silvius, M. J. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1986) The birds of Berbak Game Reserve, Jambi Province, Sumatra. *Kukila* 2: 77–83.
- Silvius, M. J. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1989) The status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Indonesia. *Kukila* 4: 119–132.
- Silvius, M. J., Verheugt, W. J. M. and Iskandar, J. (1986) *Evaluation of wetlands of the West Coast of Peninsular Malaysia and their importance for natural resource conservation*. World Wildlife Fund Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur.
- Silvius, M. J., Chan Hung Tuck, Shamsudin Ibrahim (1987) *Evaluation of wetlands of the west coast of peninsular Malaysia and their importance for natural resource conservation*. Kuala Lumpur: WWF Malaysia.
- Simcox, A. H. (1913) The Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 202.
- Simmons, R. E. (1996) Population declines, viable breeding areas, and management options for flamingos in southern Africa. *Conserv. Biol.* 10: 504–514.
- Simon, D. (1990) Notes on birds observed in Taiwan and south-east Asia. Unpublished.
- Simonds, M. H. (1911) Second occurrence of the European Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 1152–1153.
- Simons, H. (1986) Preliminary report of the survey of the Gunung Niut Nature Reserve, West Kalimantan. Unpublished.
- Simpson, B. (1995) Sumatran Cochoa *Cochoa beccarii* on Gunung Kerinci, Sumatra. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 21: 50–51.
- Simson, F. B. (1882) Notes on birds found near Dacca. *Ibis* (4)6: 84–95.
- Simson, F. B. (1884) Notes on the Pink-headed Duck (*Anas caryophyllacea*). *Ibis* (5)2: 271–275.
- Sinclair, R., Kinnaird, M. and O'Brien, T. (1996) A summary of some recent research on the Philippine Megapode (*Megapodius cumingii*) and the Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo*) in the Tangkoko-Dua Saudara Nature Reserve, North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Megapode Newsl.* 10: 15–19.
- Singh, A. N. and Singh, N. (1985) A check list of birds of Dudwa National Park, U.P. Ramnagar, India: Corbett National Park.
- Singh, A. P. (2000) Birds of the lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101–123.
- Singh, B. (1983) Field notes on bustards near Kundanpur (Kota). Pp.231–232 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Singh, G. (1992) Status of Harike wetland. *Tigerpaper* 19(3): 26–28.
- Singh, G. (1993) *A checklist of birds of Punjab*. Punjab Government Press.
- Singh, G. and Singh, C. (1960) The Adjutant Stork, *Leptoptilos dubius* (Gmelin), a destroyer of locusts in Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57: 221–222.
- Singh, K. P. (1962) Pinkheaded Duck. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 2(11): 13.
- Singh, K. R. S. (1980) Captive breeding of Cheer Pheasants in India. Pp.75–78 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- Singh, L. P. (1967) The Pinkheaded Duck again. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63: 440.
- Singh, M. M. (1980) The mystery of the Salara Pigeon. *Hornbill* 1980(3): 14–18.
- Singh, M. M. (1984) Birds of Punjab—a naturalist's comments. Pp.88–94 in S. S. Atwal, S. S. Bains and M. S. Dhindsa, eds., *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: Indian Ecological Society.
- Singh, N. Iqbal (1978) *The Andaman story*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Singh, P. (1994) Recent bird records from Arunachal Pradesh. *Forktail* 10: 65–104.
- Singh, P. (1995) Occurrence of Swamp Partridge *Francolinus gularis* (Temminck) in Arunachal Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92: 419.
- Singh, P. (1999) Bird survey in selected localities of Arunachal Pradesh, India. Dehradun: Wildlife Institute of India.
- Singh, R. B., Grubh, R. B. and Pandey, K. C. (1996) Movements of Indian White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* between their permanent feeding ground and roosting sites near Bombay, India. *Vulture News* 34: 3–7.
- Singh, R. L. (1989) [Letter about White-winged Duck in Namdapha.] *Zoo's Print* 4(12): 11.
- Singh, R., Khan, B. A. and Vardhan, H. (1987) Alternate wintering grounds and their ecology for Siberian Cranes. Pp.147–150 in G. W. Archibald and R. F. Pasquier, eds. *Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop*. Baraboo, USA: International Crane Foundation.
- Singh, S., Kothari, A. and Pande, P., eds. (1991) *Directory of national parks and sanctuaries in Himachal Pradesh, management status and profiles*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration.
- Singh, Y. D. (1983) Some experience of rearing the Great Indian Bustard in captivity. Pp.235–238 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Singha, H. (1995) Further collection from a raptor's nest, and a note on the Adjutant Stork. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 56.
- Singha, H. (1996) Recent sighting of Rednecked Grebe and Marbled Teal in Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 56–57.
- Singha, H. J. (1999) Status and distribution of Greater Adjutant in Assam. In A. R. Rahmani and S. Javed, eds. *Ecology and distribution of Indian storks with special reference to endangered species*. Aligarh: Department of Wildlife Sciences, Aligarh Muslim University.
- Singha, H., Karim, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1999) *Menopon gallinae* infesting Greater Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos dubius* at Nagaon, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 139–140.
- Singha, H., Rahmani, A. S., Coulter, M. C. and Javed, S. (in press) Present status and conservation of Greater Adjutant Stork in the Brahmaputra Valley, Assam, India. *Forktail*.
- Sinha, A. R. P. (1992) Impacts of growing population and tourism on the endemic flora of Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Envir. Conserv.* 19: 174–175, 182.
- Sinha, N. K. and Thakur, R. K. (1983) The Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*): some parameters for their rehabilitation. Pp.312–315 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Sinha, S. K. (1983) Status of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) in the Gujarat state. Pp.51–53 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Sison, R. V. (1983) The birds of Singnapan Valley. Pp.51–72 in J. T. Peralta, ed. *Tau't Batu studies*. Manila: National Museum of the Philippines (Monogr. 7).
- Siti Hawa Yatim (1990) Short notes on band recovery of waders from Kuala Selangor, Selangor; Thailand and Hongkong. *J. Wildl. & Parks* 9: 43–44.
- Siti Hawa Yatim (1993) The status and distribution of pheasants in Peninsular Malaysia. Pp.28–39 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Sitwell, N. (1975) Search for the Monkey-eating Eagle. *Wildlife* (London) 17: 367–369.
- Sivakumar, K. and Sankaran, R. (in press) Incubation mounds and mound use patterns in the Nicobar Megapode.
- Skalon [Scalon], V. N. (1934) [Raptors of Upper Priangar'ye and their role in the life of man.] *Izv. Irkutsk. gos. protivochum. Inst. Sibiri Dal'n. Vostoch. Kraya* 1: 55–83. (In Russian.)

- Skalon [Scalon], V. N. (1936) [A contribution to our knowledge of the fauna on the southern borders of Siberia.] *Izv. Irkutsk. gos. protivochum. Inst. Sibiri Dal'n. Vostoch. Kraja* 3: 135–209. (In Russian.)
- Skryabin, N. G. (1968) [On the migration of *Anas formosa* in the Baikal region.] *Ornitologiya* 9: 277–281. (In Russian.)
- Slack, R. S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1989–February 1990. Unpublished.
- Slater, H. H. (1882) Notes on a collection of birds made on the River Yang-tse-kiang. *Ibis* (4)6: 431–436.
- Slater, H. H. (1897) On a further collection of birds, made by Messrs. La Touche and Rickett from N.W. Fukien. *Ibis* (7)3: 169–176.
- Smiet, F. (1985) Notes on the field status and trade of Moluccan parrots. *Biol. Conserv.* 34: 181–194.
- Smiet, F. and Siallagan, T. (1981) Proposed Manusela National Park, central Seram, management plan 1982–1987. Bogor: UNDP/FAO National Parks Development Project FO:INS/78/061 Field report 15.
- Smil, V. (1984) *The bad earth: environmental degradation in China*. London: Zed Press.
- Smil, V. (1993) *China's environmental crisis: an enquiry into the limits of national development*. New York: M. E. Sharp.
- Smirenskiy, S. M. (1977) [A new nesting locality of the Scaly-sided Merganser (*Mergus squamatus*).] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf. (Cherkassy)* Pt.2: 245–246. Kiev. (In Russian.)
- Smirenskiy, S. M. (1980) [Ranges and numbers of Japanese (*Grus japonensis*) and White-naped (*Grus vipio*) Cranes.] *Ornitologiya* 15: 26–35. (In Russian.)
- Smirenskiy, S. M. (1988) [Relationship of chicks and size of broods in Japanese and White-naped Cranes.] Pp.49–53 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*The Palearctic Cranes*.] Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Smirenskiy, S. M. and Mitschenko [Mishchenko], A. L. (1980) [Distribution of birds in the lower Amur region.] *Ornitologiya* 15: 204–205. (In Russian.)
- Smirenskiy, S. M. and Roslyakov, G. E. (1982) [Status of breeding grounds of cranes in Priamurye.] Pp.12–17 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Smirenskiy, S. M. and Smirenskaya, E. M. (1980) [Some rare and less-studied birds of Evreysk Autonomous District.] *Ornitologiya* 15: 205–206. (In Russian.)
- Smith, A. P. (1977) Observations of birds in Brunei. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 25: 235–269.
- Smith, B. D., Bhandari, B. and Sapkota, K. (1996) Aquatic biodiversity in the Karnali and Narayani river basins—Nepal. Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal.
- Smith, E. (1986) Imperial College Borneo Expedition 1986. Unpublished report.
- Smith, E. C. (1974) Some additional information on birds in Afghanistan. *Ardea* 62: 226–235.
- Smith, H. C. (1942) *Notes on birds of Burma*. Simla (privately printed).
- Smith, H. C., Garthwaite, P. F., Smythies, B. E. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1940–1944) Notes on the birds of Nattaung, Karenni. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 41: 557–593. On the birds of the Karen Hills and Karenni found over 3,000 feet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 455–474; 44: 60–72, 221–232.
- Smith, H. M. (1934) The white oriole of Kao Sabap. *J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 9: 329.
- Smith, J. L. (1914) Notes on doves in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 364.
- Smith, P. (1984) Sabah Borneo 1984. Unpublished birding trip report.
- Smith, S. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1988. Unpublished.
- Smythies, B. E. (1949) A reconnaissance of the N'Mai Hka drainage, northern Burma. *Ibis* 91: 627–648.
- Smythies, B. E. (1955) Bird notes from Brunei. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 6: 698–701.
- Smythies, B. E. (1957) An annotated checklist of the birds of Borneo. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 7: 523–818.
- Smythies, B. E. (1960) *The birds of Borneo*. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd.
- Smythies, B. E. (1963) Borneo bird notes from various hands. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 11: 268–290.
- Smythies, B. E. (1981) *The birds of Borneo*. Third edition. Kota Kinabalu: The Sabah Society; and Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Nature Society.

- Smythies, B. E. (1986) *The birds of Burma*. Third edition. Liss, UK: Nimrod Press, and Pickering, Ontario: Silvio Mattachione and Co.
- Smythies, B. E. and Davison, G. W. H. (1999) *The birds of Borneo*. Fourth edition. Kota Kinabalu: Natural History Publications (Borneo).
- Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. (1926) Mededeelingen over enige vogelsoorten van Java en Sumatra. *Jaarb. Club Ned. Vogelk.* 16: 3–84.
- Snow, D. W. (1997) Should the biological species concept be superseded by the phylogenetic species concept? *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 110–121.
- Snow, H. J. (1897) *Notes on the Kuril Islands*. London: John Murray.
- Snyder, N. F. R., Derrickson, S. R., Beissinger, S. R., Wiley, J. W., Smith, T. B., Toone, W. D. and Miller, B. (1996) Limitations of captive breeding in endangered species recovery. *Conserv. Biol.* 10: 338–348.
- Snyder, N., McGowan, P., Gilardi, J. and Grajal, A., eds. (2000) *Parrots. Status survey and conservation action plan 2000–2004*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1927) Lijst van Buitenzorg-vogels en -zoogdieren. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië* 87: 181–204.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1930) De broedtijden der vogels in West en Oost Java. *Tectona* 23: 183–198.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1936) De broedtijden der Javaansche vogels. *Ardea* 25: 200–205.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1953) Vogels van het Javaanse djatibos. *Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia* 109: 125–172.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1955) Enkele opmerkingen over vogelcultuur op Java in het algemeen en over vogelplanten in het bijzonder. *Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia* 111: 178–196.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1956) De Javaanse bosvogels. *Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia* 112: 153–170.
- Sody, H. J. V. (1989) Diets of Javanese birds. Pp.164–221 in J. H. Becking. *Henri Jacob Victor Sody (1892–1959): his life and work*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Soelastri (1995) [Reog Ponorogo, the never dying folk art.] *Kompas* 18 June 1995: 15 (In Indonesian.)
- Soga, S. (1995) [The formation of the breeding territories of Japanese Yellow Bunting *Emberiza sulphurata* in snow-covered areas.] P.102 in *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Ornithological Society of Japan*. (In Japanese.)
- Sokolov, V. E., Kuznetsov, G. V., Dang Huy Huynh, Cao Van Sung, Pham Trong Anh, Nguyen Van Sang and Nguyen Cu (1983) [Proposals for Kon Cha Rang and Kon Ka Kinh Nature Reserves (Tay Nguyen plateau).] *Newsletter of NCSR*: 94–101.
- Solov'ev, F. P. and Shugaev, V. V. (1978) [Food of some species of Anseriformes on spring migration around the mouth of the Kenkeme river.] Pp.85–89 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Wetland birds in the Middle Lena valley*]. Yakutsk: Yakut Branch, Siberian Section of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Somadikarta, S. (1967) Bird conservation in Indonesia. *Bull. ICBP* 10: 167–175.
- Song Chaoshu (1997) Scientific Survey of the Qingliangfeng Mountain Nature Reserve. Beijing: China Forestry Publication. (In Chinese.)
- Song Jie (1999) [Bird banding notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(1): 30. (In Chinese.)
- Song Jie and Zhang Zhengwang (1999) Brown-eared Pheasant. *World Pheasant Assoc. China News* 13.
- Song Xiangjin (1994) Distribution of the Elliot's Pheasant in Jiangxi Province, China. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 45: 15.
- Song Xiangjin, Zhao Jinsheng and Huang Xiangyu (1995) Crane and stork counts and conservation measures at Poyang Lake Nature Reserve. Pp.73–80 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk–Poyarkovo–Khabarovsk, July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Soni, V. C., Kumar, V. V., Lathigara, R. (1999) Mycotoxicosis: a threat to wintering cranes in Saurashtra, Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96: 141.



- Sonin, V. D. and Lipin, S. I. (1980) [Seasonal aspects of the ecology of Imperial Eagle in Pribaykal'ye.] Pp.122–124 in [*The seasonal rhythm of rare and endangered plant and animal species*]. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Sonin, V. D. and Ryabtsev, V. V. (1993) [Greater Spotted Eagle.] Pp.199–201 in [*Rare animals of the Irkutsk region (terrestrial vertebrates)*]. Irkutsk. (In Russian.)
- Sonobe, K., ed. (1982) *A field guide to the birds of Japan*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Sonobe, K., ed. (1987) *Endangered bird species in the Korean Peninsula*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan, Museum of Korean Nature, and Korea University in Tokyo.
- Sonobe, K. and Izawa, N. (1987) *Endangered bird species in the Korean Peninsula*. Tokyo: Korea University and Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Sontag, W. A. (1991) Zur Habitatnutzung beim Balistar (*Leucopsar rothschildi*): Vergleich mit einer nahverwandten Referenzart. *Seevögel* 12 (Sonderheft 1): 111–113.
- Sontag, W. A. (1992) On habitat utilization in various south Asian starlings (Sturnidae). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 68 (Ann. Orn. 16): 115–123.
- Sophasan, S. and Dobias, R. (1984) The fate of the 'Princess Bird,' or White-eyed River-martin *Pseudochelidon sirintarae*. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 32: 1–10.
- Sorensen, U. G. (1988) Observations from Kathmandu valley and Royal Chitwan National Parks, 9–21 February 1988. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Sorokin, A. G. and Kotyukov, Yu. V. (1982) [Discovery of breeding grounds of Ob population of Siberian White Cranes.] Pp.15–18 in I. A. Neufeldt, ed. [*Cranes in the USSR*]. Leningrad: Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Sowerby, A. de C. (1914) *Fur and feather in north China*. Tientsin: Tientsin Press.
- Sowerby, A. de C. (1923) *The naturalist in Manchuria, 3. Birds*. Tientsin: Tientsin Press.
- Sowerby, A. de C. (1943) Birds recorded from or known to occur in the Shanghai area. *Notes d'Orn. Mus. Heude* 1(1): 1–207.
- Sözer, R. (1994) A recent sighting of White-shouldered Ibis in Kalimantan. *Kukila* 7: 75.
- Sözer, R. and Nijman, V. (1995a) Behavioural ecology, distribution and conservation of the Javan hawk-eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi* Stresemann, 1924. Amsterdam: Institute of Systematic and Population Biology (Verslagen en Technische Gegevens No. 62).
- Sözer, R. and Nijman, V. (1995b) The Javan Hawk-eagle: new information on its distribution in Central Jawa and notes on its threats. *Tropical Biodiversity* 3: 49–55.
- Sözer, R. and van der Heijden, A. J. W. J. (1997) An overview of the distribution, status and behavioural ecology of White-shouldered Ibis in East Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Kukila* 9: 126–140.
- Sözer, R., Nijman, V. and Setiawan, I. (1999) *Panduan identifikasi Elang Jawa Spizaetus bartelsi*. Bogor: Biodiversity Conservation Project (LIPI-JICA-PKA).
- Sözer, R., Nijman, V., Setiawan, I., van Balen, S., Prawiradilaga, D. M. and Subijanto, J. (1998) *Javan Hawk-eagle Recovery Plan*. Bogor: KMNH/PHPA/LIPI/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.
- Sözer, R., Rachmat, A. M. and Artinsyah, B. A. (1997) The status of the Bornean Peacock-pheasant (*Polyplectron schleiermacheri*) in Kalimantan, Indonesia: preliminary results of the Kalimantan pheasant project 1995–1998. Pp.116–129 in N. Sugiri, D. M. Prawiradilaga, K. G. Wiryanan and A. S. Adhikerana, eds. *Prosiding seminar nasional pelestarian burung dan ekosistemnya dalam pembangunan berkelanjutan di Indonesia [Proceedings of national seminar on the conservation of birds and their ecosystems for supporting sustainable development in Indonesia.]* Bogor: LIPI-IPB.
- Sözer, R., Setiawan, I. and Setiadi, A. P. (2000) Local knowledge of the Bornean Peacock-pheasant *Polyplectron schleiermacheri*: a critique of O'Brien *et al.* (1998a). *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 10: 311–316.
- Sözer, R., Setiawan, I. and Setiadi, A. P. (ms a) Distribution and status of Bornean Peacock-pheasant *Polyplectron schleiermacheri* in Kalimantan, Indonesia.
- Sözer, R., Shepherd, C. and Darjono (ms b) First description of male Hoogerwerf's Pheasant *Lophura hoogerwerfi*, Chasen 1939, and supplementary notes on the species' distribution.

- Spangenberg, E. P. (1940) [Observations on the distribution and biology of birds on the lower Iman river.] *Trudy Mosk. Zooparka* 1: 77–140. (In Russian.)
- Spangenberg, E. P. (1965) [The birds of the Iman river basin.] *Sbor. Trud. Zool. Mus. MGU* 9 (1964): 98–202. (In Russian.)
- Sparks, C. J. (undated) The Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Expedition to Negara Brunei Darassalam, 22 June to 20 July 1988: systematic list of species. Unpublished.
- Spierenburg, P. and Pradhan, R. (in press) Rare marsh birds in Thimpu town, Bhutan. *Forktail*.
- Spillett, J. J. (1968) A report on wildlife surveys in south and west India, November–December 1966. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 1–46.
- Spilsbury, D. T. (1970) Rothschild's Mynah (*Leucopsar rothschildi*): register and report on 1969 census. *Avicult. Mag.* 76: 115–129.
- Spitzer, P. R. (1981) The lily of birds. *Animal Kingdom* 81: 24–30.
- SPREP (1999) Proceedings of the Polynesian Avifauna Conservation Workshop held in Rarotonga, 26–30 April 1999. Apia, Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (unpublished report).
- Springer, M. S., Higuchi, H., Ueda, K., Minton, J. and Sibley, C. G. (1995) Molecular evidence that the Bonin Islands “Honeyeater” is a white-eye. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* (27): 66–77.
- Sreedharan, S. (1987) The birds of Teluk Asam, Bako National Park. Kuching: Sarawak Forest Department (National Parks and Wildlife Office). Unpublished.
- Sreedharan, S. (1995) Bario bird notes. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 48(69): 191–218.
- Sreedharan, S. (1998) The birds of Gunung Gading National Park. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 53(74): 185–211.
- Sridhar, S. (1992) Red Data bird: Spotbilled Pelican. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(1–2): 19–20.
- Sridhar, S. and Chakravarthy, A. K. (1995) Spotbilled Pelicans and Painted Storks at Kokre Bellur—an update. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35(2): inside covers.
- Sridhar, S. and Srinivasa, T. S. (1992) Asian mid-winter waterfowl census, the Karnataka scene. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32 (11–12): 1.
- Sridharan, U. (1986) An Adjutant gobbles ducklings. *Hornbill* 1986(2): 26, 35.
- Srikosamatara, S. and Suthethorn, V. (1994) Wildlife conservation along the Thai-Lao border. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam. Soc.* 42: 3–21.
- Srikosamatara, S., Sirihodej, B. and Suteethorn, V. (1992) Wildlife trade in Lao PDR and between Lao PDR and Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 40: 1–47.
- Srivastav, A. K. and Rana, V. (1998) Velavadar National Park—a paradise for Lesser Florican. *Tigerpaper* 25(3): 1–4.
- Srivastava, K. K., Zacharias, V. J., Bhardwaj, A. K. and Jafer, P. M. (1993) Birds of Periyar Tiger Reserve, Kerala, south India. *Indian Forester* 119: 816–827.
- Srivastava, K. K., Bhardwaj, A. K., Abraham, C. J. and Zacharias, V. J. (1995) Status and habitats of raptors in Periyar. *Indian Forester* 121: 917–921.
- SSC = Swedish Space Corporation (1988) Mapping of the natural conditions of the Philippines. Final Report. 30 April 1988. Unpublished.
- Stairmand, D. A. (1970) Occurrence of the Indian Skimmer or Scissorbill (*Rynchops albicollis* Swainson) in Salsette Island. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67: 571.
- Stanford, J. K. (1932) The occurrence of the Lesser Kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni*) and Knot (*Tringa c. canutus*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 265–266.
- Stanford, J. K. (1935) Some little-known birds of northern Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38: 185–186.
- Stanford, J. K. (1937) Occurrence of the Chinese Lesser Kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni pekinensis* Swinh.) in northern Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 633–634.
- Stanford, J. K. (1946) Some suggestions for field ornithologists in post-war Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 478–486.
- Stanford, J. K. (1947) Bird parties in forest in Burma. *Ibis* 89: 507–509.
- Stanford, J. K. (1954) *A bewilderment of birds*. London: Rupert Hart-Davis.

- Stanford, J. K. and Mayr, E. (1940–1941) The Vernay-Cutting Expedition to northern Burma. *Ibis* (14)4: 679–711; (14)5: 56–105, 213–245, 353–378, 479–518.
- Stanford, J. K. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1931) The birds of the Prome district of lower Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 665–672, 901–915; 35: 32–50.
- Stanford, J. K. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1935a) Notes on the birds of the Sittang–Irrawaddy Plain, Lower Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 859–889.
- Stanford, J. K. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1935b) Notes on some new or rarely recorded Burmese birds. *Ibis* (13)5: 38–65, 249–279.
- Stanford, J. K. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1938–1939) On the birds of northern Burma. *Ibis* (14)2: 65–102, 197–229, 391–428, 599–638; (14)3: 1–45, 211–258.
- Starks, J. (1987) Report on Interwader shorebird surveys in Thailand. Interwader Publ. 25.
- Stattersfield, A. J. (1996) Applying the new IUCN threatened species categories. Pp.67–70 in J. Baillie and B. Groombridge, eds. *1996 IUCN Red List of threatened animals*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, M. J. and Wege, D. C. (1998) *Endemic bird areas of the world: priorities for biodiversity conservation*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (Conservation Series 7).
- Steadman, D. W., Schubel, S. E. and Pahlavan, D. (1988) A new subspecies and new records of *Papasula abbotti* (Aves: Sulidae) from archaeological sites in the tropical Pacific. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 101: 487–495.
- Steere, J. B. (1890) *A list of the birds and mammals collected by the Steere Expedition to the Philippines, with localities, and with brief preliminary descriptions of supposed new species*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Courier Printers.
- Steere, J. B. (1891) Ornithological results of an expedition to the Philippine Islands in 1887 and 1888. *Ibis* (6)3: 301–316.
- Steere, J. B. (1894) On the distribution of genera and species of non-migratory land-birds in the Philippines. *Ibis* (6)6: 411–420.
- Stegmann, B. (1929) Die Vögel Süd-Ost Transbaikaliens. *Ezhegod. Zool. Muz. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 29 (1928): 83–242.
- Stegmann, B. (1930) Die Vögel des Amurlandes. *J. Orn.* 78: 389–471.
- Stepanyan, L. S. (1975) *Bestand und Verbreitung der Vögel der UdSSR*, 1. Non-passeriformes. Moscow.
- Stepanyan, L. S. (1990) [*Conspectus of the ornithological fauna of the USSR*.] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Stepanyan, L. S. (1995) [*Birds of Vietnam, based on the investigations of 1978–1990*.] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Stepanyan, L. S., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1984) [On *Rheinardia ocellata* (Elliot, 1871) (Phasianidae, Aves) in southern Vietnam.] *Ornitologiya* 19: 189–190. (In Russian.)
- Stepanyan, L. S., Vo Quy, Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1983) [Results of the research on composition and distribution of avifauna in region Kon Ha Nung (Tay Nguyen Plateau).] *Thong bao khoa hoc* 1: 15–33. (In Vietnamese.)
- Stephan, B. (1988) Ornithologische Beobachtungen in der Mongolischen Volksrepublik (Aves). *Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden* 15: 167–197.
- Stephan, B. (1994) Ornithologische Beobachtungen in der Mongolei. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 70 (Ann. Orn. 18): 53–100.
- Stevens, H. (1912) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1912. Hancock Museum, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Unpublished.
- Stevens, H. (1914–1915) Notes on the birds of upper Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 234–268, 547–570, 721–736.
- Stevens, H. (1923–1925) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 503–518 (+ 3pp. unpaginated corrections), 723–740, 1007–1030; 30: 54–71, 352–379, 664–685, 872–893.

- Stevens, H. (1930) Account of a recent trip to western China. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 50: 46–54.
- Stevens, P., Smith, S. and Edge, J. (1993) Guan Shan Nature Reserve area and approaches, Yifeng county, Jiangxi province, China. Unpublished report.
- Stewart, J. M. (1987) The lily of birds: the success story of the Siberian White Crane. *Oryx* 21: 6–10.
- Stewart, L. C. (1886) Natural history and sport in the Himalayas. *Zoologist* (3)10: 286–294, 319–325, 393–409, 431–448.
- Stewart-Cox, B. and Quinnell, R. (1990) Using calls, footprints and sightings to survey green peafowl in western Thailand. Pp.129–137 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Stewart-Cox, B. J. (1996) Green peacocks reclaim traditional lands. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 51: 1–4.
- Stewart-Cox, B. (1997) Thailand's expanding green peafowl population. *Bird Conserv. Soc. Thailand Bull.* 14(2): 14.
- Stishov, M. S. and Maryukhnich, P. V. (1991) [Spoon-billed Sandpiper in the western Vankarem Lowlands.] Pp.125–126 in V. Yu. Il'yashenko and L. N. Mazin, compilers [*The study of rare animals in the R.S.F.S.R.*]. Moscow: Central Science Research Laboratory for Game Management and Nature Reserves (*Materials for the Red Data Book*). (In Russian.)
- St John, J. H. (1899) Some notes on the Narcondam Hornbill etc. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 212–214.
- St John, O. B. (1889) On the birds of Southern Afghanistan and Kelat. *Ibis* (6)1: 145–180.
- Stockley, C. H. (1923) Some notes on Indian game birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 278–279.
- Stockley, C. H. (1930) Notes on birds in Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 575.
- Stoddart, D. R. (1981) Abbott's Booby on Assumption. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 255: 27–32.
- Stoddart, D. R. (1984) Breeding seabirds of the Seychelles and adjacent islands. Pp.575–592 in D. R. Stoddart, ed. *Biogeography and ecology of the Seychelles Islands*. The Hague, The Netherlands: W. Junk.
- Stokes, T. (1988) A review of the birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service Occas. Pap.* 16.
- Stoliczka, F. (1868) Ornithological observations in the Sutlej valley, N.W. Himalaya. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 37(2): 1–70.
- Stoliczka, F. (1872) Notice of the mammals and birds inhabiting Kachh. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 41: 21–25.
- Stoliczka, F. (1875) The avifauna of Kashgar in winter. *Stray Feathers* 3: 215–221.
- Stone, W. (1933) Zoological results of the Dolan west China expedition of 1931. Part I. Birds. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 85: 165–222.
- Stones, A. J. (1987) Bird species recorded in Nepal, 8 March–5 April 1987. Unpublished.
- Stones, A. J., Davidson, P. J. A. and Raharjaningtrah, W. (1997) Notes on the observation of a Taliabu Masked Owl *Tyto nigrobrunnea* on Taliabu Island, Indonesia. *Kukila* 9: 58–59.
- Stoney, R. F. (1938) Woodcock, Wood Snipe, Pintail Snipe and Jack Snipe on one day! *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 331–332.
- Stonor, C. R. (1946) Field notes on the birds of the Anamalai Hills (Cochin). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46: 119–125.
- Storch, I., ed. (2000) *Grouse. Status survey and conservation action plan 2000–2004*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: IUCN and the World Pheasant Association.
- Storer, P. J. (1977) A study of the waterfowl at Thale Noi Waterfowl Reserve Area. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 26 (3–4): 317–338.
- Storer, P. J. (1978) A biological survey of a lowland evergreen scrub forest and meadowland in southern Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 27: 93–114.
- Storer, R. W. (1988) Type specimens of birds in the collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *Misc. Publs. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* 174.
- Streich, J. (1903) Die Avifauna eines Gartens in Swatau, Süd-China. *J. Orn.* 51: 515–527.

- Stresemann, E. (1912) [Some new birds collected. during the second "Freiburger Molukken-Expedition".] *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 31: 4–6.
- Stresemann, E. (1913) Die Vögel von Bali. *Novit. Zool.* 20: 325–387.
- Stresemann, E. (1914a) Die Vögel von Seran (Ceram). *Novit. Zool.* 21: 25–153.
- Stresemann, E. (1914b) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Avifauna von Buru. *Novit. Zool.* 21: 358–400.
- Stresemann, E. (1922) *Oriolus traillii mellianus* n. subsp. *Orn. Monatsber.* 30: 64
- Stresemann, E. (1923a) Striges bis Ralli. *Abhandl. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden* 16(2): 58–70.
- Stresemann, E. (1923b) Neue Formen aus Süd-China. *J. Orn.* 71, 362–366.
- Stresemann, E. (1924) Raubvogelstudien. *J. Orn.* 72: 429–446.
- Stresemann, E. (1925) Ueber einige *Cyornis*-Arten. *Orn. Monatsber.* 33: 45–53.
- Stresemann, E. (1926) Bruchstück einer Revision der Salanganen, II. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 12: 349–353.
- Stresemann, E. (1929) Eine Vogelsammlung aus Kwangsi. *J. Orn.* 77: 323–337.
- Stresemann, E. (1930a) Eine Vogelsammlung vom Vulkan Papandajan (West-Java). *Treubia* 12: 425–430.
- Stresemann, E. (1930b) Eine zweite Vogelsammlung aus Kwangsi. *J. Orn.* 78: 76–85.
- Stresemann, E. (1931) Vorläufiges über die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der Expedition Heinrich 1930–1931. *Orn. Monatsber.* 39: 7–14, 44–47, 77–85, 102–105, 167–171.
- Stresemann, E. (1932) Vorläufiges über die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der Expedition Heinrich 1930–1932. *Orn. Monatsber.* 40: 45–47, 104–105.
- Stresemann, E. (1934) Über Vögel, gesammelt von Dr F. Kopstein auf den Süd-Molukken und Tenimber 1922–1924. *Zool. Meded.* 17: 15–19.
- Stresemann, E. (1938a) Vögel vom Fluss Kajan (Nordost-Borneo) gesammelt von Baron Victor von Plessen. *Temminckia* 3: 109–136.
- Stresemann, E. (1938b) *Spizaetus alboniger* (Blyth) und *Spizaetus nanus* Wallace, zwei fälschlich vereinigte Arten. *J. Orn.* 86: 425–431.
- Stresemann, E. and Amadon, D. (1979) Order Falconiformes. Pp.271–425 in E. Mayr and G. W. Cottrell, eds. *Check-list of birds of the world*, 1. Second edition. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press.
- Stresemann, E. and Heinrich, G. (1940) Die Vögel des Mount Victoria. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 24: 151–264.
- Stresemann, E. and Heinrich, G. (1939–1941) Die Vögel von Celebes. *J. Orn.* 87: 299–425; 88: 1–135, 389–487; 89: 1–102.
- Stresemann, E. and Portenko, L. A., eds. (1981) *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel*, 9. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Stresemann, E. and Portenko, L. A., eds. (1982) *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel*, 10. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Stresemann, E., Meise, W. and Schönwetter, M. (1937–1938) Aves Beickianae. Beiträge zur Ornithologie von Northwest-Kansu nach den Forschungen von Walter Beick in den Jahren 1926–1933. *J. Orn.* 85: 375–576; 86: 171–221.
- Strickland, M. J. and Jenner, J. C. (1978) A report on the birds of of Seenu Atoll (Maldive Islands). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74: 487–500.
- Stubbe, M. and Bold [Bolod], A. (1971) Möwen und Seeschwalben (Laridae, Aves) in der Mongolei. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* 47: 51–62.
- Sturm, G. de l'Isle (1932) The Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 687–688.
- Stusak, J. M. and Vo Quy (1986) *The birds of the Hanoi area*. Prague: University of Agriculture.
- Styan, F. W. (1887) On a collection of birds from Foochow. *Ibis* (5)5: 215–234.
- Styan, F. W. (1891) On the birds of the lower Yangtse basin. *Ibis* 6(3): 316–359, 481–510.
- Styan, F. W. (1893a) On five apparently new species of birds from Hainan. *Ibis* 6(5): 54–57.
- Styan, F. W. (1893b) On the birds of Hainan. *Ibis* 6(5): 424–437.

- Styan, F. W. (1894) Notes on the ornithology of China. *Ibis* 6(6): 329–337.
- Styan, F. W. (1902) Letter regarding the night-heron *Nycticorax magnifica* in China. *Ibis* 8(2): 164–165.
- Su Hualong (1994) [Notes.] *Newsletter of the China Ornithological Society* 3(2): 11–12. (In Chinese.)
- Su Hualong and Liu Huanjin (1995) [The waterfowl status of Xiaruyur Reservoir in the county of Fanshi in Shanxi Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 30(6): 15–20. (In Chinese.)
- Su Hualong, Wang Hui, Lü Shicheng and Wang Ximing (1998) [The wintering population and habitat survey of Saunders' Gull *Larus saundersi* and other waterbird species along the coastline of Jiangsu and Shanghai.] Pp.169–180 in [Proceedings of the third Mainland China–Taiwan Ornithological Symposium]. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Su Liying, Xu Jie and Zhou Desheng (1991) Breeding habits of White-naped Cranes at Zhalong Nature Reserve, China. Pp.51–57 in J. Harris, ed. *Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop. 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China*. Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Subba, B. R. (1994) Birds recorded in and around Biratnagar, June 1991–June 1994. Unpublished.
- Subramanya, S. (1990) Tanks as waterfowl habitat in India. *IWRB News* 3: 7.
- Subramanya, S. (1996) Distribution, status and conservation of Indian heronries. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 459–486.
- Subramanya, S. (1998) Red Data Bird: Spot-billed Pelican *Pelecanus philippensis*. *World Birdwatch* 20(1): 20–21.
- Subramanya, S. and Manu, K. (1996) Saving Spotbilled Pelicans at Kokkare Bellur. *Hornbill* 1996(2): 2–5.
- Subramanya, S. and Prasad, J. N. (1992) Birds of Horsley Hills. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(9–10): 8–10.
- Subramanya, S. and Prasad, J. N. (1996) Yellowthroated Bulbuls at Horsley Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 55–58.
- Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S., Prasad, J. N., Srinavasa, T. S. and Arun, B. (1990) A trip to Thandebhavi in search of Yellowthroated Bulbul. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 30(11/12): 7.
- Subramanya, S., Karthikeyan, S. and Prasad, J. N. (1991) Yellowthroated Bulbul at Nandi Hill. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(3/4): 7–8.
- Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N. and Karthikeyan, S. (1993) Status and habitat requirements of Yellowthroated Bulbul. P.111 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds., *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N. and Karthikeyan, S. (1994) Nilgiri Wood Pigeon *Columba elphinstonii* (Sykes) at Nandi Hills near Bangalore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 319–320.
- Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N. and Karthikeyan, S. (1995) In search of the Yellow-throated Bulbul. *Sanctuary (Asia)* 15(5): 68–70.
- Subramanya, S., Prasad, J. N. and Karthikeyan, S. (in prep.) Status, habitat, habits and conservation of Yellow-throated Bulbul *Pycnonotus xantholaemus* (Jerdon) in South India.
- Sudhakaran, R., Muthukumar, A. P., Shenbagaraj, S., Murali, S. and Mohandoss, A. (1993) Avifauna of Vembakkottai Water reservoir—a field check list. Pp.18–19 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Sudilovskaya, A. M. (1965) [Interesting additions of recent years to the Department of Ornithology, Moscow University Zoological Museum.] *Sbor. Trud. Zool. Mus. MGU* 9 (1964): 203–213. (In Russian.)
- Sudilovskaya, A. M. (1976) [Some interesting receipts [sic] to the collections of the Zoological Museum of the Moscow State University for 1962–1971.] *Ornitologiya* 12: 255–259. (In Russian.)
- Sugathan, R. (1983) Some interesting aspects of the avifauna of the Point Calimere Sanctuary, Thanjavur District, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79: 567–575.

- Sugathan, R. (1985) Observations on Spoonbilled Sandpiper (*Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*) in its wintering ground at Point Calimere, Thanjavur District, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 407–408.
- Sugathan, R. and Varghese, A. P. (1996) A review of the birds of the Thattakad Bird Sanctuary, Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 487–506.
- Sugathan, R., Melville, D. S. and Alagar Rajan, S. (1987) Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 206–207.
- Sugathan, R., Mohapatra, S., Alagar Rajan, S., Natarajan, V., Balasubramanian, P., Ayyadurai, M. and Marimuthu, P. (1985) *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna*. Annual report (August 1984–July 1985). Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Sugimura, K. (1988) The role of government subsidies in the population decline of some unique wildlife species on Amami Oshima, Japan. *Envir. Conserv.* 15: 49–57.
- Sugimura, K., Sato, S., Yamada, F., Abe, S., Hirakawa, H. and Handa, Y. (2000) Distribution and abundance of the Amami rabbit *Pentalagus furnessi* in the Amami and Tokuno Islands, Japan. *Oryx* 34: 198–206.
- Sugizaki, K. (1968) [The clutch size and the breeding season of the Seven Islands Thrush.] *Tori* (85): 45–47. (In Japanese.)
- Sujatnika, Jepson, P., Soehartono, T., Crosby, M. and Mardiasuti, A. (1995) *Conserving Indonesian biodiversity: the Endemic Bird Area approach*. Bogor: BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme.
- Sumati (1976) Vanishing birds of India. *Tigerpaper* 3(4): 18–19.
- Sun Dehui (1996) [Surveys on the wintering behaviour of Black-necked Cranes at Dashanbao, Zhaotong City.] *Niaoqin Tiandi* 229: 28–37. (In Chinese.)
- Sun Dehui (1999) The Zhaotong Volunteer's Society for Black-necked Crane Protection was set up in China. *China Crane News* 3(1): 21–22.
- Sun Hean, Seng Kim Hout, Keo Omaliss, Heng Nethmony and Poole, C. M. (1998) *Birds of Cambodia*. Phnom Penh: SPEC.
- Sun Hongying (1988) One hundred years of successions of avifauna in Gannan Autonomous Region, Southwestern Gansu. Postgraduate treatise of Lanzhou University.
- Sun Jiang, Zhou Kaiya and Gao Anli (1994) [A report on the birds sighted along the lower reaches of the Yangtze River.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(1): 23–28. (In Chinese.)
- Sun Xiangwu (2000) [Two reports from Jilin Province, China.] *Birds* 14(1): 50–52. (In Japanese.)
- Sun Yuehua (1995) Discovering the winter food of Cabot's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 47: 10–12.
- Sun Yuehua and Zheng Guangmei (1991) [Radio-telemetry of *Tragopan caboti* at their home range.] *Acta Zool. Sinica*. 38(4): 385–389. (In Chinese.)
- Sun Yuehua, Jia Chenxi and Fang Yun (2001) The distribution and status of Sichuan Grey Jay (*Perisoreus internigrans*). *J. Orn.* 142: 93–98.
- Sun Zhenhua *et al.* (1990) [The natural environmental control factors of the habitat of certain rare birds wintering at the eastern beach of Chongming Island, Shanghai.] *Shanghai Envir. Sci.* 9(10): 16–19. (In Chinese.)
- Sundar, K. S. G. (1999a) The Sarus in Jammu, the Fulvous Whistling-duck in north Bengal and birds in Pondicherry University Campus—a reply. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(3): 41–43.
- Sundar, K. S. G. (1999b) Black-necked Storks, Sarus Cranes and Drongo Cuckoos. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(5): 71–72.
- Sundar, K. S. G. (2000) Indian Skimmers *Rynchops albicollis* in Rajasthan—further records. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(4): 55.
- Sundar, K. S. G. (in press) Eggs in the diet of the Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*
- Sundar, K. S. G., Kaur, J. and Choudhury, B. C. (in press) Distribution, demography and conservation status of the Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*
- Sundar, K. S. G. and Choudhury, B. C. (1999) Red Data Book for birds of India—Indian Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*). Unpublished report to BirdLife International.

- Sundevall, C. J. (1837) Foglar från Calcutta, samlade och beskrifne. *Physiographie Sällskapets Tidskrift Lund* 1: 54–96, 161–192, 193–222.
- Sungkawa, W., Natawiria, D., Prawira, R. S. A. and Kurnia, F. (1974) Pengamatan Jalak Putih (*Leucopsar rothschildi*) di Taman Perlindungan Alam Bali Barat. Bogor: Forestry Research Institute (Report no.195).
- Surmach, S. G. (1997) Current status and conservation of Blakiston's Fish-owl (*Ketupa blakistoni* Seebohm, 1895) in the Far East of Russia. Paper given at the International Ketupa and Bubo Workshop, 21–23 September 1997. Obihiro University, Japan. Unpublished.
- Surmach, S. G. and Zaykin, D. V. (1994) The Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* (Gould) in the Iman Basin, Far-east Russia. Pp.11–17 in B. Hughes and J. Hunter, eds. *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust/ International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Spec. Publ. 1).
- Surmach, S. G., Valchuk, O. P. and Fujimaki, Y. (in press) Current range of Blakiston's Fish-owl (*Ketupa blakistoni* Seebohm) in Russia (preliminary results of questionnaire work).
- Susanto, H. (1977) The White Starling is becoming rare. *Indonesian Nature and Sci. Newsl.* 5(1): 1.
- Sushkin, P. P. (1914) [Birds of the Minusinsk Territory, the Western Sayan and the Uryankhayskaya Country.] *Mat. Pozn. Fauny Flory Ross. Imp. Otd. Zool.* 13: 1–551. (In Russian.)
- Sushkin, P. P. (1938) [*Birds of the Soviet Altai and adjacent parts of north-western Mongolia*], 1. Moscow–Leningrad: Academy of Sciences of USSR Press. (In Russian.)
- Suter, M. F. (1913) Florican in the Konkan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 22: 630–631.
- Suter, M. F. (1950) The occurrence of the Wood Snipe (*Gallinago nemoricola* Hodgs.) near Poona. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 123.
- Suter, W. (1983) Ornithological and mammalogical observations in Nepal and NW India, including a few observations in Bangladesh and Pakistan. Unpublished.
- Sutherland, M. and Son a Kim (1999) Systematic list of birds recorded in South Korea: 15–31 January 1999. Unpublished.
- Sutter, E. (1955) Über die Mauser einiger Laufhühnchen und die Rassen von *Turnix maculosa* und *sylvatica* im indo-australischen Gebiet. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* 66: 85–139.
- Suwal, R. N. (1994a) Crane ecology and bird conservation. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 20: 13–14.
- Suwal, R. N. (1994b) Crane ecology and bird conservation, Lumbini 1992–1993. Nepal: report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Suwal, R. N. (1999a) Study on the habitat preference, movements, nesting and population dynamics of Sarus Cranes of Lumbini. M.Sc. thesis, Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur, Nepal.
- Suwal, R. N. (1999b) Tribute to cranes in the holyland. *Puskarni–Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsl.* 2: 1–2.
- Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1988a) Sarus Crane Survey Project 1988, Nepal. Unpublished.
- Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1988b) Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988. Unpublished.
- Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. (1989): Birds recorded at Bhairahawa, Rupandehi. Unpublished.
- Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1992a) Large waders and wetlands of tarai, a survey report. Unpublished.
- Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1992b) Sarus Crane Project, Progress Report II, 1991. Unpublished.
- Suwelo, I. S. (1976) Studi habitat dan populasi Jalak Putih di suaka alam Bali Barat. Bogor: Institute of Ecology, University of Jakarta, and Directorate of Nature Conservation. Unpublished.
- Suzuki, T. (1993) Singing activity of the Bonin Islands Honeyeater *Apalopteron familiare*. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 25: 93–101.
- Suzuki, T., Kawakami, K. and Higuchi, H. (1999) A convenient method for estimating the breeding density of a threatened passerine bird *Apalopteron familiare*, endemic to the Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands, Japan. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 31: 80–87.
- Swengel, S. and Swengel, A. (1988) Report of the birds, Sea of Grass Expedition, Guizhou Province, China, January 14–February 1 1988. Unpublished.



- Swennen, C. and Marteijn, E. C. L. (1985) Foraging behaviour of the Milky Stork. *Interwader Ann. Rep.* 1985: 27.
- Swennen, C. and Marteijn, E. C. L. (1987) Notes on the feeding behaviour of the Milky Stork *Mycteria cinerea*. *Forktail* 3: 63–66.
- Swennen, C. and Marteijn, E. C. L. (1988) Foraging behaviour of Spoon-billed Sandpipers, *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*, on a mudflat in Peninsular Thailand. *Interwader Publ.* 16: 25–26.
- Swennen C. and Park, J. Y. (1991) Spotted Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* feeding on an intertidal flat in Korea. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 23: 13–19.
- Swennen, K., Howes, J., Ruttanadukul, N., Stikvoort, E. and Ardseungnurn, S. (1986) Evaluation of the littoral ecosystem at three sites in southern Thailand in 1985. Kuala Lumpur: Interwader/Prince of Songkhla University Report No. 1.
- Swinhoe, R. (1860) The ornithology of Amoy. *Ibis* 2: 45–68, 3: 240–366.
- Swinhoe, R. (1861) Notes on ornithology taken between Takoo and Peking, in the neighbourhood of the Peiho river, province of Chelee, north China, from August to December, 1860. *Ibis* 3: 323–345.
- Swinhoe, R. (1863a) Catalogue of the birds of China, with remarks principally on their geographical distribution. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1863: 18–22, 259–339.
- Swinhoe, R. (1863b) On new and little-known birds from China. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1863: 87–95.
- Swinhoe, R. (1863c) The ornithology of Formosa or Taiwan. *Ibis* (5)1: 198–219, 250–211, 377–435.
- Swinhoe, R. (1867) Jottings on birds from my Amoy journal. *Ibis* 2(3): 226–237, 3(12): 385–413.
- Swinhoe, R. (1870a) List of birds collected by Mr. Cuthbert Collingwood during a cruise in the China and Japan seas, with notes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870: 600–604.
- Swinhoe, R. (1870b) On the ornithology of Hainan. *Ibis* (2)6: 77–97, 230–367.
- Swinhoe, R. (1871) A revised catalogue of the birds of China and its islands, with descriptions of new species, references to former notes, and occasional remarks. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871: 337–423.
- Swinhoe, R. (1872) Descriptions of two new pheasants *Phasianus ellioti* sp. nov. and a new *Garrulax* from Ningpo, China. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 550–554.
- Swinhoe, R. (1873a) On the white storks of Japan. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1873: 512–513.
- Swinhoe, R. (1873b) Letter regarding a visit to Shanghai market and the birds [wadlers] found there. *Ibis* (3)3: 423–427.
- Swinhoe, R. (1873c) On the Rosy Ibis of China and Japan (*Ibis nippon*). *Ibis* (3)3: 249–253.
- Swinhoe, R. (1874) Ornithological notes made at Chefoo (province of Shantung, north China). *Ibis* (3)4: 422–447.
- Swinhoe, R. (1876) Letter with reference to naming *Porzana exquisita*. *Ibis* (3)6: 507–508.
- Swinhoe, C. (1882) On the birds of southern Afghanistan. *Ibis* (4)4: 95–126.
- Swinhoe, C. (1887) List of birds from Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2: 56–57.
- Swinhoe, C. and Barnes, H. (1885) On the birds of Central India. *Ibis* (5)3: 52–69, 124–138.
- Sykes, B. (1996a) The status and identification of *Gorsachius* herons in southern Taiwan. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 23: 57–58.
- Sykes, B. R., ed. (1996b) Results of the 1995 bird survey of Buton Island, South East Sulawesi, and proposed work programme for 1996. Lincolnshire: Ecosurveys Ltd. (Report for Operation Wallacea).
- Sykes, B. (2000) Gurney's Pitta campaign update: November 2000. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 32: 41–43.
- Sykes, B., Kohler, M. and Juniper, T. (2000) Gurney's Pitta campaign update: May 2000. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 31: 42–43.
- Sykes, W. H. (1832) Catalogue of birds of the raptorial and inessorial orders (systematically arranged) observed in the Dukkun. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1832: 77–99, 149–172.
- Sykes, W. H. (1834) Catalogue of birds in the Dukkun, IV. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 3: 639–649.
- Symons, H. S. (1909a) Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in Salsette. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 261.

- Symons, H. S. (1909b) Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) in the Konkan, western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 261.
- Syroechkovskiy, E. E. and Rogacheva, E. V. (1988) [Rare birds of the Krasnoyarsk Territory and the principles for compiling regional books on rare animals.] Pp.237–242 in Yu. G. Shvetsov, ed. [*Rare terrestrial vertebrates of Siberia*]. Novosibirsk: Nauka, Siberian Branch. (In Russian.)
- Tabaranza, B. R. (1992) The distribution and conservation status of the Philippine Cockatoo (*Cacatua haematuropygia* P. L. S. Müller, 1776). Final report to Zoological Society for the Conservation of Species and Populations (ZGAP). Unpublished.
- Tabaranza, B. R. and Mallari, N. A. D. (1997) Birds. Pp.99–136 in in Wildlife Conservation Society of the Philippines. *Philippine Red Data Book*. Makati City: Bookmark, Inc.
- Tachibana, S. (1962) [Recent records of birds in Miyagi Prefecture.] *Tori* (79/80): 66–82. (In Japanese.)
- Taczanowski, L. (1873) Bericht über die ornithologischen Untersuchungen des Dr. Dybowski in Ost-Sibirien. *J. Orn.* 21: 81–119.
- Taczanowski, L. (1885) Liste des oiseaux reçus récemment du sud-ouest du pays Oussourien. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* 10: 463–478.
- Taczanowski, L. (1888) Description d'une nouvelle espece du genre *Emberiza*. *Ibis* (5)6: 316–319.
- Taczanowski, L. (1891–1893) Faune ornithologique de la Sibérie orientale. *Mém. Acad. Sci. St.-Petersbourg Sér.* 7(39).
- Tada, T. (1899) [Animal collection in Taiwan.] *Dobutsugaku Zasshi* 11(127). (In Japanese.)
- Tagirova, V. T. (1983) [Rare birds of Priamur'ye and their conservation.] Pp.254–256 in A. P. Kuchin, ed. [*Birds of Siberia*]. Gorno-Altaysk (*Tez. Dokl. Vtor. Sib. orn. Konf.*). (In Russian.)
- Tagirova, V. T. (1988) [Oriental Stork.] P.61 in A. M. Amirhanov, ed. [*Resources of rare animals of the RSFSR, their conservation and propagation (Materials for the Red Data Book)*]. Moscow: Central Science Research Laboratory of the Senior Game Management Administration of the RSFSR. (In Russian.)
- Taher, S. A. (1984) Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* found in Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Mayura* 5: 77–79.
- Taher, S. A. and Pittie, A. (1989) *A checklist of the birds of Andhra Pradesh*. Privately published.
- Taka-Tsukasa, N. (1967) *The birds of Nippon*. Tokyo: Maruzen Company, Ltd.
- Taichung Bird Society (1985) [Records of rare birds discovered in Taiwan.] P.61 in *Annual Report of Taichung Bird Society*. (In Chinese.)
- Tak, P. C. (1987) On a rare sighting of Western Tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*) in District Chamba, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Cheetal* 28(4): 42–45.
- Tak, P. C. (1995) Aves. Pp.169–200 in Director, ed. *Himalayan ecosystem series: fauna of western Himalaya, Part 1, Uttar Pradesh*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India.
- Tak, P. C. and Kumar, G. (1987) Wildlife of Nanda Devi National Park: an update. *Indian J. For.* 10: 184–190.
- Takagi, M. and Higuchi, H. (1992) [Habitat preference of the Izu Thrush *Turdus celaenops* and the effect of weasel introduction on the population of the thrush on Miyake island.] *Strix* (11): 47–57. (In Japanese.)
- Takagi, S., Itoh, M., Takagi, Y. and Itoh, K. (1986) Birds of Hachijojima Island observed during two years. *Strix* 5: 74–79.
- Takahashi, T. (1937) [A list of the birds from Saghalien, depended on the descriptions to arrangement of birds on the specimens in the Saghalien locality (*sic*) Museum.] *Saghalien locality [sic] Museum* (Toyohara) 1(1). (In Japanese.)
- Takano, S. (1960) [Bird news.] *Tori* (75): 46. (In Japanese.)
- Takano, S. (1975) [White Stork.] Pp.50–53 in *Save these birds*. Tokyo: Kasumikaikan. (In Japanese.)
- Takano, S. (1981) [*Birds of Japan in photographs*]. Tokyo: Tokai University Press. (In Japanese.)
- Takara, T. (1979) [Rare and new records of birds from the Okinawa Islands.] *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 11(2): 132–134. (In Japanese.)

- Takashi, M., Kawaguchi, K. and Ishida, K. (1999) Morphological comparison of living *Zoothera (dauma) major* and *Z. d. aurea* and a recommendation on the conservation of *Z. (d.) major*. *Strix* 17: 191–196.
- Takashima, H. (1950) [Gruidae of Japan and its adjacent territories.] *Tori* 13(60): 5–9. (In Japanese.)
- Takenaka, T. (1998) [Distribution, habitat environments, and reasons for reduction of the endangered Blakiston's Fish Owl in Hokkaido, Japan.] Ph.D. thesis, Hokkaido University, Sapporo. (In Japanese.)
- Takeshita, M. (1996) [Observations of Saunders's Gull in Japan.] *Strix* (14): 182–185. (In Japanese.)
- Takeshita, M., Samoto, K. and Hayashi, O. (1993) [Annual and seasonal changes in the number of wintering Saunders's Gull *Larus saundersi* at the tidal mud flat of Sone in Kitakyushu City, Fukuoka Prefecture, Japan.] *Strix* (12): 107–114. (In Japanese.)
- Talbot, L. M. and Talbot, M. H. (1964) Threatened species in the Philippines. [Birds] Pp. VI-1–VI-3 in L. M. Talbot and M. H. Talbot, eds. *Renewable natural resources in the Philippines, status, problems and recommendations*. Manila: International Commission on National Parks and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1993) Birds of Jamuguri beel of Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 33: 78–79.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1994) Review of the distribution of White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Forest Division, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Res. Grp. Newsl.* 6: 13–15.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1995a) New record of Bengal Florican in Burachapori Reserved Forest, Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 53.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1995b) Spot-billed Pelican in Assam. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 22: 46–47.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1995c) Partridges and quails of Meghalaya (India). *Newsl. Partridge, Quail and Francolin Spec. Grp.* 6: 4–5.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1995d) Pelicans fail to nest as normal at Kaziranga National Park in 1994. *Oryx* 29: 157.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1996) Status and conservation of Spotbilled Pelican in Assam. Abstract. P.62 in Pan-Asian Ornithological Congress and XII BirdLife Asia Conference, Coimbatore, India.
- Talukdar, B. K., Barman, R., Bhattacharjee, P. C. and Sarma, N. C. (1995) Storks of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 22: 48–50.
- Talukdar, B. K. (1999) The status of Spot-billed Pelican in Assam, India. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 30: 13–14.
- Talukdar, B. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1995a) White-winged Duck in Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Threatened Waterfowl Res. Grp. Newsl.* 7: 13.
- Talukdar, B. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (1995b) White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Reserved Forest, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Res. Grp. Newsl.* 8: 18–19.
- Talukdar, B. K. and Das, R. K. (1997) Record of birds of prey in Nameri Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 50–51.
- Talwar, R. (1995) The Mountain Quail (*Ophrysia superciliosa*). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 32–33.
- Tan Yaokuang and Cheng Tso-hsin (1964) [On the vertical distribution of birds on Mt Yulong, northwestern Yunnan.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 16(2): 295–314. (In Chinese.)
- Tan, B. C., Fernando, E. S. and Rojo, J. P. (1986) An updated list of endangered Philippine plants. *Yushania* 3(2): 1–5.
- Tang Chanzhu, ed. (1996) [*Avifauna of the Hengduan Mountains*.] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Tao Yu, Jin Longrong and Li Xiaomin (1991) [Migration of ducks in autumn on the coast of Hebei.] *Chinese Wildlife* (63): 14–17, 31. (In Chinese.)
- Tarasov, M. P. (1962): Zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt der südwestlichen Mongolei. *Falke* 9: 259–262.
- Tarkhov, S. V. and Potapov, E. R. (1986) [Wintering of Blakiston's Fish-Owl in the Magadan region.] Pp.239–240 in V. D. Il'ichev, ed. [*Contemporary problems of ornithology*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- TAW (= *Times atlas of the world*) (1992) Comprehensive (ninth) edition. London: Times Books.
- TAW (1999) Comprehensive (tenth) edition. London: Times Books.

- Taylor, B. (1998) *Rails: a guide to the rails, crakes, gallinules and coots of the world*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Taylor, C. J. W. (1887) A tentative list of the birds of Manzeerabad, Mysore. *Stray Feathers* 10: 454–467
- Taylor, D. (1996) Kathmandu and the Langtang trek. Unpublished.
- Taylor, D., Saksena, P., Sanderson, P. G. and Kucera, K. (1999) Environmental change and rain forests on the Sunda shelf of Southeast Asia: drought, fire and the biological cooling of biodiversity hotspots. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 8: 1159–1177.
- Taylor, I. R. and Abbott, S. G. (1988) Annotated list of bird species in the Annapurna Conservation Area, 3–12 January 1988. Unpublished.
- Taylor, J. B. (1991a) Expedition Maluku 1990. *Zool. Ges. Arten-Populationschutz Mitt.* 7(1): 14–15.
- Taylor, J. B. (1991b) Bericht über die Avifauna der Talaud-Inseln, Indonesien. *Zool. Ges. Arten-Populationschutz Mitt.* 7(1): 16.
- Taylor, J. B. (1992) Die Papageien von Sangir-Talaud. *Papageien* 5/92: 156–159.
- Taynton, K. M. (1984) Palawan Peacock Pheasant *Polyplectron emphanum* at the Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust. *Dodo* 21: 92–109.
- Taynton, K. and Jeggo, D. F. (1988) Factors affecting breeding success of Rothschild's Mynah *Leucopsar rothschildi* at the Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust. *Dodo* 25: 66–76.
- Tazawa, M. and Anzai, H. (1982) Birds of Lake Utonai Sanctuary (May 1981–April 1982). *Strix* 1: 126–131.
- Temme, M. (1974) New records of Philippine birds on the island of Mindoro. *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 25: 292–296.
- Temme, M. (1976) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Philippinenente (*Anas luzonica* Frazer). *Orn. Mitt.* 28: 184–189.
- Temme, M. (1994) Zur Vogelfauna einiger kleiner philippinischer Inseln. *Seevögel* 15: 71–74.
- Temminck, C. J. (1813–1815) *Histoire naturelle générale des pigeons et des gallinacés*. Amsterdam: J. C. Sepp.
- Tenison, W. P. C. (1909) The Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) near Nowshera. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19: 264.
- Terrasse, M. (1999) Hunting of bustards by Arab falconers: the problem and proposed solutions. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(2): 38–39.
- Terry, H. A. (1887) A few additional notes on birds on the Pulney Hills. *Stray Feathers* 10: 467–480.
- Teschemaker, W. E. (1905) The breeding of the Green Avadavat. *Avicult. Mag.* 4: 70–72.
- van Tets, G. F. (1976) First amendments to the 1975 RAOU Checklist. *Emu* 78: 80–86.
- Thai Van Trung (1985) The forest reserves of Nam Cat Tien in southern Vietnam. *Garrulax* 1: 3–6.
- Thai Van Trung (1988) The general features of 'oecogenic factors' and vegetation types in the tropical lowland mixed dipterocarp rain forest ecosystems at Nam Cat Tien Forest Reserve. *Garrulax* 4: 6–9.
- Thaker, R. and Maniar, N. (1997) From Kazakhstan to the land of Lord Krishna. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 30–31.
- Thangam, E. S. (1966) Introduction of certain birds in the Andaman Islands during 1960–65. *Indian Forester* 92: 441–446.
- Thayer, J. E. and Bangs, O. (1912) Some Chinese vertebrates—aves. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 40(4): 137–200.
- Thejaswi, S., Shivaprakash, A and Shivanandappa, T. (2000) Migratory birds at Lingambudhi lake in Mysore. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(1): 7–9.
- Thet Tun, U. and Sayer, J. A. (1983) A survey of Inle Lake and adjacent areas of the Shan Plateau. Unpublished.
- Thewlis, R. M. and Timmins, R. J. (1996) The rediscovery of Giant Ibis *Pseudibis gigantea* with a review of previous records. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 6: 317–324.
- Thewlis, R. M., Timmins, R. J., Evans, T. D. and Duckworth, J. W. (1998) The conservation status of birds in Laos. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 8 (Suppl.): 1–159.

- Thiede, U. (1982) "Yambaru kuina" (*Rallus okinawae*), eine neu entdeckte Rallenart in Japan. *Vogelwelt* 103: 143–150.
- Thiollay, J.-M. (1983) Evolution actuelle du peuplement de rapaces diurnes dans le nord de Bornéo. *Alauda* 51: 109–123.
- Thiollay, J.-M. (1995) The role of traditional agroforests in the conservation of rain forest bird diversity in Sumatra. *Conserv. Biol.* 9: 335–353.
- Thiollay, J.-M. (1996) The raptor community of Nias Island, Sumatra: survey and conservation. *Kukila* 8: 113–116.
- Thiollay, J.-M. (2000) Vultures in India. *Vulture News* 42: 36–38.
- Thiollay, J.-M. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1988) Forest fragmentation and the conservation of raptors: a survey on the island of Java. *Biol. Conserv.* 44: 229–250.
- Thirumurthi, S. and Balaji, S. (1999) Raptors of Nilgiris—a preliminary survey. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(1): 8–10.
- Thom, M. (1965) Bengal Florican in the Kaziranga Sanctuary. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 5(7): 9.
- Thomas, W. W. (1961) A preliminary list of the birds of Cambodia. Unpublished.
- Thomas, W. W. (1964) A preliminary list of the birds of Cambodia. Unpublished.
- Thomas, W. (1978) Birds of Hopei, Peking and Tientsin. Unpublished.
- Thompson, G. (1994): Notable bird species recorded in Nepal, December 1993 to February 1994. Unpublished.
- Thompson, H. N. and Craddock, W. H. (1902) Notes on the occurrence of certain birds in the Southern Shan States of Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 600.
- Thompson, M. C. (1966) Birds from North Borneo. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 17: 377–433.
- Thompson, P. M. and Johnson, D. L. (1996) Birding in Bangladesh: a guide to birdwatching sites and a checklist of birds. Dhakar: unpublished report.
- Thompson, P. M., Harvey, W. G., Johnson, D. L., Millin, D. J., Rashid, S. M. A., Scott, D. A., Stanford, C. and Woolner, J. D. (1993) Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 12–44.
- Thonglongya, K. (1968) A new martin of the genus *Pseudochelidon* from Thailand. Bangkok: Applied Scientific Research Corporation of Thailand (*Thai National Scientific Papers, Fauna Series* no. 1.)
- Thonglongya, K. (1969) Report on an expedition in northern Thailand to look for breeding sites of *Pseudochelidon sirintarae* (21 May to 27 June). Bangkok: Applied Scientific Research Corporation of Thailand.
- Thornhill, H. B. (1904) The Manipur Bush-Quail, or Hume's Bush-Quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 527–528.
- Thorns, D. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1986. Unpublished.
- Thorsell, J. (1985) *Conserving Asia's natural heritage: planning and management of protected areas in the Indomalayan Realm*. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Thouless, C. (1987) Kampuchean wildlife—survival against the odds. *Oryx* 21: 223–228.
- Thouless, C. R. (1989) Birds of Da Feng. Unpublished.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1922–1924) The birds of Sind. *Ibis* (11)4: 526–572, 605–662; (11)5: 1–43, 235–275, 438–474, 645–666; (11)6: 110–146, 495–518.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1926–1927) The birds of British Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 687–711, 862–881; 32: 64–97.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1930) Birds of Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 246–247.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1933) The occurrence of the Lesser Kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni* Fleisch.) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 508–509.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1938) *A systematic review of the genus Phylloscopus*. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
- Ticehurst, C. B. (1939) Additional information on northern Burmese birds. *Ibis* (14)3: 768–770.
- Tickell, S. R. (1848) On the oology of India: a description of the eggs, also nests, of several birds of the plains of India, collected chiefly during 1845, '46. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 17: 297–305.

- Tickell, S. R. (1864) On the hornbills of India and Burmah. *Ibis* 6: 173–182.
- Tickell, W. L. N. (1975) A visit to the breeding grounds of Steller's Albatross, *Diomedea albatrus*. *Sea Swallow* 23: 1–4.
- Tickell, W. L. N. (1996) Short-tailed Albatrosses at Midway Atoll. *'Elepaio* 56(6): 46–47.
- Tikader, B. K. (1984) *Birds of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India.
- Timmins, R. (1992) Is the Cebu Flowerpecker extinct? *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 15: 10–11.
- Timmins, R. J. and Cuong, T. V. (1999) An assessment of the conservation importance of the Huong Son (Annamite) Forest, Ha Tinh Province, Vietnam, based on the results of a field survey for large mammals and birds. New York: Center for Biodiversity and Conservation at the American Museum of Natural History.
- Timmins, R. and Evans, T. (1994) Wildlife and habitat survey of the Nam Theun National Biodiversity Conservation Area. Report to Protected Areas and Wildlife Division of the National Office for Nature Conservation and Watershed Management, Vientiane, Laos.
- Timmins, R. J. and Evans, T. D. (1996) A wildlife and habitat survey of Nakai-Nam Theun National Biodiversity Conservation Area, Khammoune and Bolikhamsai Provinces, Lao PDR. Final report to CPAWM, Department of Forestry, Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Timmins, R. J. and Soriyun, M. (1998) A wildlife survey of the Tonle San and Tonle Srepok river basins in Northeastern Cambodia. Hanoi and Phnom Penh: Fauna and Flora International, Indochina Programme and the Wild Life Protection Office, Department of Forestry, Cambodia.
- Timmins, R. J. and Vongkhamheng, C. (1996) A preliminary wildlife and habitat survey of Dong Khanthung Area, Champasak Province, Lao PDR. Final report to CPAWM, Department of Forestry. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Timmins, R. J., Do Tuoc, Trinh Viet Cuong and Hendrichsen, D. K. (1999) A preliminary assessment of the conservation importance and conservation priorities of the Phong Nha-Ke Bang Proposed National Park, Quang Binh province, Vietnam. Hanoi: Fauna and Flora International Indochina Programme.
- Tin Niue Latt (1997) Report on Sarus Crane. (PHVA) Workshop report. Apple Valley, Minnesota: IUCN Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, IUCN Species Survival Commission.
- Tirant, G. (1879) Les oiseaux de la Basse Cochinchine. *Bull. Comité Agric. Industr. Cochinchine* (3)1: 73–174.
- Tirimanna, V. (1981) The Red-faced Malkoha. *Loris* 15: 310–312.
- TISTR (1991) *Endangered species and habitats of Thailand*. Bangkok: Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technological Research.
- Tiwari, J. K. (1991) Notes from Rajasthan on Pied Chat and Marbled Teal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 31(5–6): 13.
- Tiwari, J. K. (1997) Avian profile of Chhari-dhand, Kutch, Gujarat, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 1–4.
- Tiwari, J. K. (in prep.) Status and distribution of the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Gujarat and Rajasthan, with notes on the Green Munia *Estrilda formosa*.
- Tiwari, J. K. and Rahmani, A. R. (1996) The current status and biology of the White-naped Tit *Parus nuchalis* in Kutch, Gujarat, India. *Forktail* 12: 79–85.
- Tiwari, J. K. and Varu, S. M. (1999) Sightings of Green Munia *Estrilda formosa* in Gujarat and Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 29–30.
- Tizard, R. J. (1996) A preliminary wildlife and habitat survey of the proposed northern extension to the Nakai-Nam Theun National Biodiversity Conservation Area and the adjacent Nam Gnouang area, Bolikhamsai Provinces, Lao PDR. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Tkachenko, M. I. (1932) [Travel diary of the Verkhoyansk zoological detachment of the 1927 Yakut expedition mounted by the Academy of Sciences of the USSR.] *Trudy Soveta Izuch. proizvod. Sil Akad. Nauk SSSR* 5: 5–79. (*Notes on the fauna of the Lena river territory.*) Leningrad: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Tobgay, J. and Sherub (2000) Tibet expedition 2000: Black-necked Crane banding, July 2000. Unpublished report. Royal Society for Protection of Nature, Thimpu, Bhutan.

- Tobias, J. (1997) Environmental and social action plan for the Nakai-Nam Theun catchment and corridor areas. Report of the wildlife survey. Vientiane: Wildlife Conservation Society.
- Tobias, J. (2000) Little-known Oriental bird: White-eyed River-martin *Eurochelidon sirintarae*. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 31: 45–48.
- Tobias, J. and Phelps, L. (1994) Sumatra, Java and Bali 1994: a report of birds and mammals recorded in the Greater Sundas 15/6/94–7/8/94. Unpublished.
- Tobias, J., Davidson, P. and Robichaud, W. (1998) Nakai-Nam Theun: can development save one of South-East Asia's last wildernesses. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 28: 24–29.
- Tochigi Prefecture (1984) [*Wild birds of Tochigi Prefecture, Japan.*] Utsunomiya: Tochigi Prefecture Government. (In Japanese.)
- Tolvanen, P. (1998) Occurrence and conservation of the Lesser White-fronted Geese (*Anser erythropus*) in the White Sea region. In Proceedings of the RECMAB workshop “Studies of Arctic bird migration in the region of the north Baltic and White Sea”, 2–4 April, 1998. Helsinki, Finland: Finnish Environmental Institute.
- Tolvanen, P., Øien, I. J. and Ruokolainen, K., eds. (1999) *Fennoscandian Lesser White-fronted Goose conservation project. Annual report 1998*. Helsinki—Klaebu: WWF Finland, and Norwegian Ornithological Society.
- Tomek, T. (1999) The birds of North Korea. Non-Passeriformes. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* 42(1): 1–217.
- Tomiyama, K. and Suzuki, J. (1996) Save Anjima, a tiny island in the Ogasawara Archipelago, Japan. *BES Bull.* 27: 34–35.
- Tomkovich, P. S. (1990) [Spoon-billed Sandpiper at West Kamchatka.] In A. Y. Kondratiev, ed. [*Information of the Working Group on Waders*]. Magadan. (In Russian.)
- Tomkovich, P. S. (1991) Three-year study of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *Asian Wetland News* 4: 17.
- Tomkovich P. S. (1992a) Migration of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in the Far East of the Russian Federation. *Stilt* 21: 29–33.
- Tomkovich, P. S. (1992b) Spoon-billed Sandpiper in north-eastern Siberia. *Dutch Birding* 14: 37–41.
- Tomkovich, P. S. (1995) [Breeding biology and breeding success of the spoon-billed sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*.] *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 4(3/4): 77–91. (In Russian.)
- Tomkovich P. S. (1998) [Mating system and parental care in the Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*.] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 31: 3–6. (In Russian.)
- Tomkovich, P. S. and Soloviev, M. Y. (2000) [Numbers of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper at the north of Kolyuchinskaya Gulf, Chukotka, and count methods for the species on breeding grounds.] *Russ. Orn. Zh. Ekspress-vyp.* 99: 3–10. (In Russian.)
- Tomkovich, P. S. and Sorokin, A. G. (1983) [The bird fauna of Eastern Chukotka.] *Sbor. Trud. zool. Mus. MGU* 21: 77–159. (In Russian.)
- Tomlinson, C., Mace, G. M., Black, J. M. B. and Hewston, N. R. (1991) The White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata*: improving the management of a highly inbred species. *Wildfowl* 42: 123–133.
- Tondok, E. M. (1974) Kehidupan dan penyebaran burung Jalak. *Kethutanan Indonesia* 1: 110–111.
- Tong Yongchang (1984) [Otidae in Jilin Province.] In Zhao Zhengjie, ed. [*Report of migratory birds survey in the Jilin Province*]. Yanji: Yanbian People Press. (In Chinese.)
- Tong Yongchang and Tong Junchang (1986) [A survey of cranes in four regions, Nei Mongol Autonomous Region.] Pp.212–213 in [*Crane research and conservation in China*]. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Tong Yongchang and Wen Changchun (1986) [Distribution and numbers of Red-crowned Cranes in Jilin Province.] Pp.54–57 in [*Crane research and conservation in China*]. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Tong Yongchang and Qiu Guoxin (1991) [Distribution and numbers of wintering Black-necked Cranes in China.] Pp.154–155 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Toone, B., Ellis Joseph, S., Wirth, R. and Seal, U. S. (1994) Conservation assessment and management plan for pigeons and doves: report from a workshop held 10–13 March 1993, San Diego, USA. ICBP Pigeon and Dove Specialist Group and IUCN/SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group.

- Tordoff, A., Swan, S., Grindley, M. and Siurua, H. (1999) *Hoang Lien Nature Reserve*. Frontier-Vietnam Forest Research Programme Report No. 13. London: Society for Environmental Exploration.
- Tordoff, A. W., Tran Hieu Minh and Tran Quang Ngoc (2000) *A feasibility study for the establishment of Ngoc Linh Nature Reserve, Quang Nam province, Vietnam*. Hanoi: BirdLife International/FIPI.
- Torrallba, S., Tubongbanua, J., Bojo, D., Canete, E. and Digamo, L. (1992) DENR Region 10 Report. Cagayan de Oro. Unpublished.
- Tostems, C. A. (1881) Letter to the editor. *Stray Feathers* 10: 167–168.
- Tourenq, C., Avirmed, A., Mönchtujaa, B. and Feh, C. (1996) Observations ornithologiques dans les sud-ouest de la Mongolie. *Alauda* 64: 355–362, 405–412.
- TPC (Tactical Pilot Chart) (1975) TPC L-11C (862), 1:500,000. Edition 3GSGS. London: Director of Military Survey, Ministry of Defence.
- Trainor, C. (2000) A biological and socio-economic inventory of forests on Flores, with recommendations for additional protected areas. Bogor: BirdLife International Indonesia Programme with support of Ford Foundation and WWF Netherlands.
- Trainor, C. and Lesmana, D. (2000) Exploding volcanoes, unique birds, gigantic rats and fine ikat: identifying sites of international biodiversity significance on Flores, Nusa Tenggara. PKA/BirdLife/WWF, Bogor, Report 11.
- Trainor, C., Prayitno, W., Lesmana, D. and Gatur, A. (2000) *Mencari masa depan—searching for a future: arti penting hutan Mbeliling bagi konservasi keanekaragaman hayati Flores*. Bogor: BirdLife International Indonesia Programme.
- Tran Triet, Safford R. J., Tran Duy Phat, Duong Van Ni, and Maltby, E. (in press) Wetland biodiversity overlooked and threatened in the Mekong Delta, Vietnam: grassland ecosystems in the Ha Tien Plain. *Tropical Biodiversity*.
- Taylor, M. A. (1967) A collection of birds from Szechwan. *Fieldiana Zool.* 53(1): 1–67.
- Treacher, W. H. (1888) On the habits and range of Bulwer's Pheasant. *Ibis* (5)6: 413–415.
- Treesucon, U. (1993) Vietnam triplist: 7 May–7 June 1993. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Treesucon, U. (1994) Field checklist, birds in Vietnam during Jan. 22–Feb. 10 1994. Unpublished.
- Treesucon, U. and Round, P. D. 1990. Report on threatened birds in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 17 (3): 1–9.
- Trisal, C. L. (1993) Conservation of wetlands in India and international treaties. Pp.41–49 in M. Moser and J. van Vesseem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB/AWB.
- Truong Van La and Do Ngoc Quang (1983) [Preliminary results of the collection and study of birds in Thuanhai Province.] *Tap Chi Sinh Hoc* 5(1): 27–30. (In Vietnamese.)
- Truong Van La and Nguyen Cu (1982) [Preliminary results of the research on the avifauna in the Tay Nguyen region.] *Nghien Cu'u Khoa Hoc (Sinh Vat Hoc)* 1981: 131–135. (In Vietnamese.)
- Tsai, M. H. (1987) [A new recorded species—Chinese Merganser.] *Kuan-yu* (37): 19. (In Chinese.)
- Tseveenmyadag, N. (1998) Waterbirds in eastern Mongolia. In T. Adyasuren, T. Mundkur and A. Namkhair, eds. *Proceedings of International Workshop on Wetland Conservation in Mongolia and North-east Asia*. Ulaanbaatar: Development and Environment NGO, Mongolia and Wetlands International.
- Tsubomoto, N. (2000) [Opening of the Oriental Stork Hometown Park in Hyogo Prefecture.] *Yacho* 2000(2): 21. (In Japanese.)
- Tubongbanua, J. and Ramayrat, M. (1988) DENR Region 10 Report. Cagayan de Oro City. Unpublished.
- Tubongbanua, J. and Ramayrat, M. (1989) DENR Region 10 Report. Cagayan de Oro City. Unpublished.
- Tucker, G. M. and Heath, M. F. (1994) *Birds in Europe: their conservation status*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (BirdLife Conservation Series 3).
- Tunnard, T. E. (1922) Nidification of the Ceylon Arrenga (*A. blighi*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 1131.



- Turin, R., Heegaard, M. and Priemé, A. (1987) Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Turner, H. H. (1899) On a collection of birds from Manipur. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 68(2): 235–245.
- Turner, G. M. (1931) Occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) and the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca baeri*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 210–211.
- Turner, A. and Rose, C. (1989) *Swallows and martins of the world*. Bromley, UK: Christopher Helm.
- Turno, C. (1994) DENR-PAWB Report 1994. Quezon City. Unpublished.
- Turton, J. M. and Speight, G. J. (1982) A report on birds seen in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
- Turton, J. M. and Speight, G. J. (1986) China 1986. 12th May–1st Aug. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Turton, J. M., Speight, G. J. and Rowland, R. (1986) Philippines 31st Jan–28th March 1986. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1877a) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. II. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Zebu. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 755–769.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1877b) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. III. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Mindanao. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1877: 816–834.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1877c) On a collection of birds made by Mr E. C. Buxton in the district of Lampong, S.E. Sumatra. *Ibis* (4)1: 283–323.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878a) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. IV. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the islands of Dinagat, Bazol, Nipah, and Sakuyok. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 106–114.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878b) On a new Philippine genus and species of bird. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 114–115.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878c) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. V. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Negros. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 280–288.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878d) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. VI. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Leyte. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 339–346.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878e) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. VII. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Panaon. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 379–381.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878f) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. IX. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Palawan. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 611–624.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878g) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No X. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Bohol. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 708–712.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1878h) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No XI. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett at Zamboanga, in the island of Mindanao. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878: 936–954.
- Tweeddale, Marquis of (1879) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. No. XII. On the collection made by Mr A. H. Everett in the island of Basilan. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1879: 68–73.
- Tweedie, M. (1879) [Letter about Pink-headed Ducks.] *Stray Feathers* 7: 527–528.
- Tweedie, M. (1887) [Letter about Pink-headed Ducks near Kheeri and Dholbhum.] *Stray Feathers* 10: 518–519.
- Tweedie, M. W. F. (1960) *Common Malayan birds*. London and Kuala Lumpur: Longmans Green.
- Tyabji, F. H. B. (1952) The Great Indian Bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 276–277.

- Tyabji, H. N. (1994) The birds of Bandhavgarh National Park, M.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91: 51–77.
- Tyaptirgyanov, M. M. (1988) [*Anthropogenic succession in the aquatic ecosystem of the Khroma river.*] Yakutsk: Siberian Department (Yakutsk Branch) of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Tymstra, Y. R. (1991) Some bird observations from Pulau Buru, Indonesia. Unpublished.
- Tymstra, Y. R. (1993) Some bird observations from the lower Apsuwa River, east Nepal. *Forktail* 8: 53–64.
- Tymstra, R., Connop, S. and Tshering, C. (1996) Some bird observations from central Bhutan, May 1994. *Forktail* 12: 49–60.
- Tyrrell, J. R. J. (1910) Occurrence of the Lesser Florican or Likh (*Sypheotis aurita*) out of season. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 228.
- Tytler, R. C. (1854) Miscellaneous notes on the fauna of Dacca, including remarks made on the line of march from Barrackpore to that station. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (2)14: 168–177.
- Tytler, R. C. (1868) Notes on the birds observed during a march from Simla to Mussoorie. *Ibis* (2)4: 190–203.
- U Tun Yin (1954) Wild life preservation and sanctuaries in the Union of Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 264–284.
- U Tun Yin (1960) Two rare ducks from North Burma. *Burmese Forester* 10(1): 70.
- U Tun Yin (1977) White-winged wood duck in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74: 171.
- Uchida, S. (1918) [Concerning Kuroda's Sheldrake, *Pseudotadorna cristata* Kuroda.] *Tori* 2(6): 6–12.
- Uchida, S. (1920) [Notes.] *Tori* 2(10): 306.
- Uchida, S. (1949) [*New edition to the pictorial guide to birds of Japan.*] Tokyo: Sogensha. (In Japanese.)
- Uchida, A. (1982) [*The birds of Shimane Prefecture.*] Matsue: Shimane Chapter of Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Uchida, S. (1937) [The nesting of Fairy Pitta.] *Yacho* 4(9): 735–742. (In Japanese.)
- Ueda, K. (1990) Reptiles as food of the Bonin Islands Honeyeater *Apalopteron familiare* and Japanese White-eye *Zosterops japonicus* in the Bonin islands. *Strix* 9: 234–236.
- Uematsu, N. (1995) [The status of Fairy Pitta in southern Nagano Prefecture.] In *Proc. Ann. Meeting Japan Orn. Soc. 1995*. (In Japanese.)
- Ueno, Y. (1999) [The first breeding record of Fairy Pitta *Pitta brachyura* from Chugoku district, Honshu, Japan.] *Japanese J. Orn.* 47(4): 139–141. (In Japanese.)
- Ueta, M. and Koita, M. (1996) [The relationship between distribution of Steller's Sea Eagles and salmon as their food.] Pp.11–14 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1995*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ueta, M. and Masterov, V. (2000) Estimation by a computer simulation of population trend of Steller's Sea Eagles. Pp.111–116 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Ueta, M. and McGrady, M. J., eds. (2000) *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Ueta, M. and Yamaguchi, Y. (1995) [Present status of the Lidth's Jay in Amami Island, Japan.] Pp.61–73 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species on Amami island, southern Japan*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ueta, M. and Yamaguchi, Y. (1997) [Habitat preferences of Lidth's Jays, White-backed Woodpeckers, and Japanese Wood Pigeons in Amami Island, southern Japan.] *Strix* 15: 69–74. (In Japanese with an English summary.)
- Ueta, M., Lobkov, E. G., Fukui, K. and Kato, K. (1996) [The food resources of Steller's Sea Eagles in eastern Hokkaido.] Pp.37–43 in Wild Bird Society of Japan, *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1995*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Ueta, M., McGrady, M., Nakagawa, H., Sato, F. and Masterov, V. (in prep.) Seasonal change in habitat use in the Steller's Sea Eagle.

- Ueta, M., Melville, D. S., Ying Wang, Ozaki, K., Kanai, Y., Leader, P. J., Chia-chi Wang and Chen-yue Kuo (in prep.) Discovery of the breeding sites and migration routes of Black-faced Spoonbills *Platalea minor*.
- Ueta, M., Sato, F., Nakagawa, H. and Mita, N. (2000) Migration routes and differences of migration schedule between adult and young Steller's Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus pelagicus*. *Ibis* 142: 35–39.
- Ugi, T. (1973) [*Wild birds of Gunma Prefecture.*] Maebashi: Kankodo. (In Japanese.)
- Umbu Datta, F. (1993) Socio-economic survey of communities adjoining forest areas of Sumba [Survey sosio-ekonomi masyarakat di sekitar areal hutan di Sumba.] Research result Sumba Expedition 1992. Kupang: Husbandry Faculty, Nusa Cendana University.
- Undeland, P. (1997) Yellow-eyed Stock Doves at Harike, India. *Birding World* 10: 260.
- Underwood, B.A. (1992) Notes on the Orangerumped Honeyguide *Indicator xanthonotus* and its association with the Himalayan Honey Bee *Apis laboriosa*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 290–295.
- UNEP/CMS (1997) *Conservation plan (1997–1999) for the central and western Asian populations of Siberian Crane*. Bonn: UNEP/CMS Secretariat.
- UNEP/CMS, ed. (1999) *Conservation measures for the Siberian Crane*. Bonn: UNEP/CMS Secretariat (CMS Techn. Ser. Publ.1).
- Uno, A. (1949) Het natuurmonument Panoea (N. Celebes) en het malehoen *Macrocephalon maleo* Sal. Muller in het bijzonder. *Tectona* 39: 151–165.
- Unwin, W. A. (1897) Late stay of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 169.
- Urban, E. K., Fry, C. H. and Keith, S. (1986) *The birds of Africa*, 2. London: Academic Press.
- Urfi, A. J. (1995) Wetlands of ornithological significance in the Delhi region. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 22: 38–41.
- USBGN = US Board of Geographic Names (1944) *Gazetteer to maps of the Philippines*. Washington, DC: War Department, Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, US Army (GSCS Gazetteer no. 92).
- Uspenskiy, S. M. (1965) [Notes on the bird fauna in the north of the Anabar tundras.] *Sbor. Trud. zool. Muz. MGU* 9 (1964): 63–97. (In Russian.)
- Uspenskiy, S. M., Boehme, R. L., Priklonskiy, S. G. and Vekhov, V. N. (1962) [The birds of north-eastern Yakutiya.] *Ornitologiya* 4: 64–86; 5: 49–67. (In Russian.)
- Utekhina, I. G. (1995) [Microlight aerial survey of the Steller's Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus pelagicus*.] *Russ. Orn. Zh.* 4(3/4): 103–105. (In Russian.)
- Utekhina, I. G., Potapov, E. and McGrady, M. J. (2000) Diet of the Steller's Sea Eagle in the northern Sea of Okhotsk. Pp.71–82 in M. Ueta and M. J. McGrady, eds. *First Symposium on Steller's and White-tailed Sea Eagles in East Asia*. Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- Uthaman, P. K. (1993) Birds of the Wayanad Wildlife Sanctuary. *Blackbuck* 9(1): 1–17.
- Uthaman, P. and Namassivayam, L. (1991) The birdlife of Kadalundi Estuary. *Blackbuck* 7(1): 3–11.
- Uttangi, J. C. (1985) Bird fauna in the urban habitats of Hubli and Dharwad. *Myforest* 21: 151–161.
- Uttangi, J. C. (1994a) Report on the Eighth Asian Waterfowl Census in Dharwad district (India), January 1994. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34: 28–29.
- Uttangi, J. C. (1994b) Full report on avifaunal survey of Anashi National Park in north Western Ghats (India). Unpublished.
- Uttangi, J. C. (1995) A rare occurrence of the globally threatened White-naped Tit, *Parus nuchalis*, in areas of Dharwad, Karnataka, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 114–115.
- Uttangi, J. C. (1996) Reporting on the 1996 Asian Waterfowl Census conducted in areas of Dharwad District on 21st January 1996. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 29–31.
- Uttangi, J. C. (2000) Ornithological tour of B.R. Hills Wildlife Sanctuary at K. Gudi. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(4): 45–47.
- Uttley, J. (1987) Survey of Sulawesi Selatan to assess the status of wetlands and to identify key sites for breeding and migratory waterbirds. Bogor: Interwader (Publ. 11), Interwader–PHPA (Report 2).
- “Vagrant” (1868) *Random notes on Indian and Burman ornithology*. Bangalore: Regimental Press.

- Vardhan, H. (1985) A report on the status of bustards in India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 113–117.
- Vardhan, H. and Chavda, D. S. (1983) In defence of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.316–323 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Various hands (1958) Borneo bird notes, 1957. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 8: 442–461.
- Varshavskiy, S. N. (1983) [Recent changes in distribution and range reductions of Pallas's Fish-eagle in the south-east of the European part of the USSR] Pp.98–101 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Conservation of birds of prey*.] Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Varu, S. N. 2000. Most species of vultures of Kachchh [sic] in one place. *Vulture News* 40: 27.
- Vashishtha, S. C. (1996) Sarus Cranes in Gujarat. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 79–80.
- Vasic, V. F. (1974) Observations ornithologiques en Afghanistan. *Alauda* 42: 259–280.
- Vasil'chenko, A. A. (1982) [Cranes in Transbaikalia.] Pp.101–103 in N. M. Litvinenko and I. A. Neufeldt, eds. [*Cranes of East Asia*.] Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Vasil'chenko, A. A. (1986) [A census of colonial birds at Lake Barun-Torey (south-eastern Transbaykal).] *Tez. Dokl. Vsesoyuz. Soveshch. Problem. Kadast. Uchet. zhivot. Mira*, Pt. 2: 244–246. Moscow. (In Russian.)
- Vasil'chenko, A. A. (1987) [*The birds of Khamar-Daban*.] Novosibirsk: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Vasil'chenko, A. A. (1988) [Swan Goose *Cygnopsis cygnoides* Linnaeus, 1758.] Pp.70–72 in N. M. Pronin, ed. *Krasnaya kniga Buryatskoy ASSR: zhivotnye, rasteniya* [*Red Data Book of the Buryat ASSR: animals, plants*]. Ulan-Ude: Buryat Book Publishers. (In Russian.)
- Vas'kovskiy, A. P. (1956) [New ornithological records on the northern Sea of Okhotsk coast.] *Zool. Zh.* 35: 1051–1058. (In Russian.)
- Vaughan, R. E. and Jones, K. H. (1913) The birds of Hong Kong, Macao, and the West River or Si Kiang in south-east China, with special reference to their nidification and seasonal movements. *Ibis* (10)1: 16–384.
- Vaurie, C. (1952) A review of the bird genus *Rhinomyias* (Muscicapini). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1570.
- Vaurie, C. (1953) A generic revision of flycatchers of the tribe Muscipapini. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 100: 453–538.
- Vaurie, C. (1955) Proposed use of the plenary powers to validate the specific name “*obscura*” Berezowsky a. Bianchi, 1891, as published in the combination “*Larvivora Obscura*” (Class Aves). *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* 2(3): 93.
- Vaurie, C. (1959) *The birds of the Palearctic fauna: Passeriformes*. London: H. F. and G. Witherby.
- Vaurie, C. (1960) Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 39. Caprimulgidae: a new species of *Caprimulgus*. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 1985.
- Vaurie, C. (1962) The status of *Larus relictus* and other hooded gulls from central Asia. *Auk* 79: 303–309.
- Vaurie, C. (1964): A survey of the birds of Mongolia. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 127: 103–143.
- Vaurie, C. (1965) *The birds of the Palearctic fauna: Non-passeriformes*. London: H. F. and G. Witherby.
- Vaurie, C. (1972) *Tibet and its birds*. London: H. F. and G. Witherby.
- Veasna, S. (1998a) Endangered birds in north-western Cambodia. Paper presented at Important Bird Area workshop, Phnom Penh. Unpublished.
- Veasna, S. (1998b) Report on research and survey activities towards protection of the Sarus crane and other bird species. Forestry Department, Siem Reap: unpublished report to Wingspan/BirdLife International.
- Veasna, S. (1999) Bird survey for Sarus cranes and other endangered bird species in Southern Kompong Thom Province, Cambodia. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Veasna, S., Hong Chamnan, Tach Savanary and Briggs, E. (1998) Trip to Banteay Mancheay province, April 18–20, 1998: report on Eastern Sarus Crane in north-west Cambodia. Unpublished.
- Veasna, S., Kong Boravuth and Soun Rinda (1999) Research of breeding areas of Sarus Crane, endangered birds and other wildlife. Forestry Department, Siem Reap. Unpublished.
- van der Ven, J. (1987) *Asian waterfowl—1987*. Slimbridge: IWRB.

- van der Ven, J. (1988) *Asian Waterfowl 1988*. Slimbridge: IWRB.
- Venkatraman, C. (1996) Human disturbance—a major factor for nest desertion. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36: 33–34.
- Venkatraman, C. and Muthukrishnan, S. (1993) Density of water birds at Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary, Tamil Nadu. Pp.55–60 in A. Verghese, S. Sridhar and A. K. Chakravarthy, eds. *Bird conservation, strategies for the nineties and beyond*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India.
- Venkataswamappa, M. and Chaitra, M. R. (1999) Observations of nesting Yellow-throated Bulbuls. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 30: 32.
- Venning, F. E. W. (1912) Some birds and birds' nests from Haka, Chin Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 621–633.
- Venour, W. (1907) Occurrence of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in the North West Frontier Province. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 812.
- Verbelen, F. (1991) Birding in Sabah, 16/09–20/10/1991. Unpublished.
- Verbelen, F. (1996) Birding in Sumba and Timor, Lesser Sundas, Indonesia, 20.09.95–10.10.95. Unpublished.
- Verheijen, J. A. J. (1964) Breeding season on the island of Flores, Indonesia. *Ardea* 52: 194–201.
- Verheijen, J. A. J. (1976) Some data on the avifauna of the island of Roti, Lesser Sunda islands, Indonesia. *Zool. Meded.* 50: 1–21.
- Verheugt, W. J. M. (1987) Conservation status and action programme for the Milky Stork (*Mycteria cinerea*). *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 211–220.
- Verheugt, W. J. M., Skov, H., Danielsen, F., Suwarman, U., Kadarisman, R. and Purwoko, A. (1993) Notes on the birds of the tidal lowlands and floodplains of South Sumatra province, Indonesia. *Kukila* 6: 53–84.
- Verhoeve, J. (undated) An annotated checklist of the birds of Flores. Unpublished.
- Verhoeve, J. and Holmes, D. A. (1998) The birds of the islands of Flores—a review. *Kukila* 10: 3–59.
- Vidal, G. W. (1880) First list of the birds of the south Konkan. *Stray Feathers* 9: 1–96.
- Vidhidharm, A., Nuttaro, S., Chimchome, P., Wangdilok, S., Chimchome, V., Suraparbmaistri, S., Eiadthong, W., Kanjanavanit, R., Nakkuntod, S., Jirawatkavi, N., Tunhikorn, S. and Poonswad, P. (1995) Current distribution and status of hornbills in Thailand. *Wildlife J. Thailand* 4(1): 1–11.
- Vijayan, L. (1984) Comparative biology of the drongos (family Dicruridae, Class Aves) with special reference to ecological isolation. Ph.D. thesis, University of Bombay.
- Vijayan, L. (1993) Status and conservation of some rare endemic avifauna of the Andaman Islands—a preliminary survey. Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History, Coimbatore (Report).
- Vijayan, L. (1996) Status and conservation of the Andaman Teal (*Anas gibberifrons albogularis*) *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13: 831–842.
- Vijayan, L. (1997) Endemic birds of the Andaman Islands and their conservation. In *Proceedings of a Seminar on the Environmental Education Needs of the Andaman Nicobar Islands*. CPR Environmental Education Centre, Chennai and Dept. of Education, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- Vijayan, L., Sundaramoorthy, T., Sivasubramanian, C. and Daniel, J. C. (1992) Status and ecology of the raptors—survey in South India. Bombay Natural History Society. Unpublished.
- Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., and Mahajan, M. V. (1997) Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. In *Proceedings of a Workshop on the Biosphere Reserves*, 11–15 June 1997, Joshimath, UP. Unpublished.
- Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N., Balasubramanian, P., Gokula, V., Ramachandran, N. K., Stephen, D., and Mahajan, M. V. (1999) Impact of human interference on the plant and bird communities in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve. Project Report. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Vijayan, L. (1995a) Management for resident waterfowl. Pp.121–132 in B. Gopal (compiler) *Handbook of wetland management*. New Delhi: WWF-India.
- Vijayan, L. (1995b) Monitoring of wetlands under management. Pp.239–244 in B. Gopal (compiler) *Handbook of wetland management*. New Delhi: WWF-India.

- Vijayan, L. and Gokula, V. (1999) Impact of human interference on some of the rare endemic birds of the Upper Nilgiris. In *Proceedings of the National Seminar on the Endemic and Endangered Plants and Animals of the Eastern and Western Ghats*. Forest Department of Tamil Nadu.
- Vijayan, L. and Vijayan, V. S. (1987) Status, distribution and ecology of the Siberian Crane at Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Presented at the International Crane workshop, May 1987, Qiqihar, China. International Crane Foundation.
- Vijayan, L. and Vijayan, V. S. (1989) Wintering population of the Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus* and its behaviour in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Presented in the Asian Crane Congress, Rajkot, Gujarat.
- Vijayan, L. and Vijayan, V. S. (1996) Ecology of the Siberian Crane in Keoladeo National Park, India, during the winter of 1992–93. In *Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands*. Bombay Natural History Society.
- Vijayan, L., Prasad, S. N. and Das, H. S. (1993) Monitoring of Keoladeo National Park ecosystem. Project report. Coimbatore, India: Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History.
- Vijayan, V. S. (1978) Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary and its adjacent areas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 888–900.
- Vijayan, V. S. (1989) Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study Annual Report 1988. Bombay Natural History Society.
- Vijayan, V. S. (1990) Keoladeo National Park ecology study (1980–1990)—an overview. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Vijayan, V. S. (1991) Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study 1980–1990. Final Report. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- Vijayan, V. S. and Vijayan, L. (in press) Salient features of the ecosystem of the Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In J. C. Daniel and H. Datye, eds. *Keoladeo National Park*. IGIDR, BNHS and UNDP.
- Vijayaraji, Maharaja Kumar (1926) An albino bustard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 526.
- Vijayaraji, Maharao (1943) Great Indian Bustard breeding in Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43: 660.
- Vijjakich, L. S. 1934. Occurrence of the fin-foot near Lampang. *J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl.* 9: 330.
- Vilina, Y. A., Larrea, A. and Gibbons, J. E. (1992) First record of Bristle-thighed Curlew *Numenius tahitiensis* in Easter Island, Chile. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 66: 43–44.
- Villiers, G. H. (1944) *Capella nemoricola*. *Loris* 3: 137.
- Vince, C. (1980) *Keeping soft-billed birds*. London: Stanley Paul.
- Vincent, J. (1966–1971) *Red Data Book, 2: Aves*. Morges, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Viney, C. (1986) WWF HK visit to North-west Fujian province, P.R.C. 28 May–7 June 1986. Unpublished.
- Viney, C. (1987) WWF HK visit to Ba Bao Reserve and environs, Guangdong Province, P.R.C. Unpublished.
- Viney, C. (1994) Northern Sichuan: a quest for birds. Unpublished.
- Viney, C. (1995) Operation Wallacea: Buton Island and Hoga Island, Sulawesi, Indonesia. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Viney C., Phillipps K. and Lam C. Y. (1994) *Birds of Hong Kong and South China*. Hong Kong: Government Printer, Hong Kong.
- Vinter [Winter], S. V. (1977) [Nesting of the Red-crowned Crane in Middle Priamur'ye.] *Tez. Dokl. VII Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Cherkassy) Pt.2: 197–199. (In Russian.)
- Vinter, S. V. (1978) [The breeding biology of the Oriental White Stork, *Ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, in the middle Amur region.] *Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 76: 9–23. (In Russian.)
- Vittery, A. (1993) The birds of Pakistan: supplementary observations from the northern Punjab and hills. *Forktail* 9: 143–147.

- Vo Quy (1971) [Biology of common bird species in Vietnam. Part I: The preliminary history of bird studies in Indochina and Vietnam. Part II: The fundamental characteristics of avifauna in north Vietnam. Biology of common birds in north Vietnam.] Hanoi: Science and Technology.
- Vo Quy (1975) [*Birds of Vietnam*], 1. Hanoi: Nha Xuat Ban Khoa Hoc Va Ky Thuat. (In Vietnamese.)
- Vo Quy (1981) [*Birds of Vietnam*], 2. Hanoi: Nha Xuat Ban Khoa Hoc Va Ky Thuat. (In Vietnamese.)
- Vo Quy (1998) An overview of the environmental problems in Vietnam. In: *Vietnamese studies* 3(129): 7–32. Hanoi: The Gioi Publishers.
- Vo Quy and Nguyen Cu (1991) [*The studies on pheasants in Vietnam.*] Hanoi: CRES, University of Hanoi. (In Vietnamese.)
- Vo Quy, Stepanyan, L. S., Nguyen Cu and Truong Van La (1983) [Materials on the avifauna of the Tay Nguyen Plateau.] Pp.44–61 in L. N. Medvedev, ed. [*Fauna and ecology of the animals of Vietnam*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- de Voogd, C. N. A. (1937) Bali zoals een toerist het niet ziet: botanische aanteekeningen van de Kleine Soenda eilanden III. *Trop. Natuur* 26: 1–9, 37–40.
- Voous, K. H. (1947) On the history of the distribution of the genus *Dendrocopos*. *Limosa* 20: 1–142.
- Voous, K. H. (1948) Notes on a collection of Javanese birds. *Limosa* 21: 85–100.
- Voous, K. H. (1961) Birds collected by Carl Lumholtz in eastern and central Borneo. *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 10: 127–180.
- Voous, K. H. (1977) List of recent Holarctic bird species, passerines. *Ibis* 119: 223–250, 376–406.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1882) Bijdrage tot de ornithologie van Sumatra. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 41: 119–129.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1882–1885) Bataviasche vogels I–VI. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 41: 182–211; 42: 32–128, 192–239; 43: 89–123, 176–197; 44: 208–253.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1886) Bijdrage tot de kennis der avifauna van den berg Salak. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 45: 304–414.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1887) Bijdrage tot de kennis van de avifauna der Preanger regentschappen langs de Wijnkoopbaai. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 46: 65–90.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1891a) Over eene vogelcollectie afkomstig van Borneo. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 50 (1890): 378–409.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1891b) De vogels van Billiton. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 50 (1890): 411–519.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1892a) Over eene collectie vogels afkomstig van de Lampongs (Zuid-Sumatra). *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 51: 203–249.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1892b) Java-vogels I. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 51: 373–416.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1893) Bijdrage tot de kennis der vogels van den Kangean-Archipel. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië* 52: 181–208.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1895a) Bijdrage tot de kennis der avifauna van het eiland Noordwachter (Java See). *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 54: 317–326.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1895b) Lombok-Vogels. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 54: 327–353.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1898a) Celebes-Vogels. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 58: 26–121.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1898b) Molukken-Vogels. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 58: 169–252.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1899) Java-vogels, II. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 59: 201–233.
- Vorderman, A. G. (1901) Systematisch overzicht der vogels, welke op Java inheemsch zijn. Van aanteekeningen voorzien door Dr O. Finsch. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indië* 60: 36–155.
- Vorob'ev, K. A. (1954) [*The birds of Ussuriland.*] Moscow: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Vorob'ev, K. A. (1961) [Siberian White Crane.] *Okhota okhotn. Khoz* (6): 19–20. (In Russian.)
- Vorob'ev, K. A. (1963) [*The birds of Yakutiya.*] Moscow: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Vorob'ev, K. A. (1965) [Gamebirds of north-eastern Yakutiya.] *Okhot. okhotnich. Khoz.* 3: 11–12. (In Russian.)

- Vorob'ev, K. A. (1967) [Ornithological investigations on the Alasea river (north-eastern Yakutia).] *Ornitologiya* 8: 150–159. (In Russian.)
- Vorob'eva, K. E. (1928) [Short report of the Zoological sub-detachment of the Vilyuy Zoological and Botanical expedition “Sakha Keskiye”.] *Sbor. Trud. issled. Obshch. “Sakha Keskiye”* 5: 103–121. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, B. A. (1981) [Rare birds of the Bol'shekhekhtsir Nature Reserve.] Pp.127–130 in [*Rare and endangered animals of the Soviet Far East*]. Vladivostok. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, B. A. (1983) [On the non-passerine bird fauna of the zone affected by the Zeya hydroelectric power station.] Khabarovsk. VINITI Deposit no. 4996-83. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, B. A. (1985) [On the records and breeding of the [*sic*] some rare birds in the Priamurye.] Pp.24–26 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare and endangered birds of the Far East*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, G. A. (1988) [Census of *Haliaeetus pelagicus*, *H. albicilla* and *Milvus migrans* on Kunashir Island in 1981–1985.] Pp.123–124 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, B. A. and Pronkevich, V. V. (1991a) [On some ornithological records in the Khabarovsk Territory.] *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir. Otd. biol.* 96(5): 23–27. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, B. A. and Pronkevich, V. V. (1991b) [A search for the breeding grounds of Nordmann's Greenshank on the Sea of Okhotsk coast from Udskeya guba (Uda Bay) to Tugurskiy zaliv (Tugur Gulf).] Final Report. Khabarovsk: IVEP, Far East Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences. (In Russian.)
- Voronov, G. A. and Zdorikov, A. I. (1988) [Blakiston's Eagle Owl on Kunashir Island.] Pp.23–28 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. [*Rare birds of the Far East and their protection*]. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Votier, S., Johnson, R., Gillon, J. and Banner, I. (1994) *Birds in Beidaihe, China Expedition 1994*. University of Newcastle. Unpublished.
- Vowles, G. A. and Vowles, R. S. (1997) *An annotated checklist of the birds of Brunei*. Newent, UK: Centro de Estudos Ornitológicos no Algarve.
- Vrettos, D. G. (1993) Observations on the breeding of the Palawan Blue-Flycatcher *Cyornis lemprieri*. *Forktail* 9: 148–150.
- Vshivtsev, V. P., Pavlov, B. M., Novikov, B. V. and Kolpashchikov, L. A. (1979) [An aerial census of Siberian Cranes in Yakutiya.] Pp.69–71 in Yu. V. Labutin, ed. [*Migrations and ecology of Siberian birds*]. (Abstracts of papers given at an ornithological conference held in Yakutsk, August 1979.) Yakutsk: Yakut Branch, Northern Section, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Vyas, D. K. and Jacob, D. (1983) The water economy of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.194–196 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Vyas, D. K., Jacob, D. and Mathur, K. M. (1983) Some aspects of the ecology, behaviour and breeding biology of the Great Indian Bustard. Pp.184–193 in P. D. Goriup and H. Vardhan, eds. *Bustards in decline*. Jaipur: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India.
- Vyas, R. (1992) Checklist of the birds of Kota District in south-east Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 32(11–12): 8–10.
- Vyas, R. (1993) Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca* Savigny wintering in south-east Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 90: 289.
- Vyas, R. (1996) Habitat utilisation by Sarus Crane and importance of man made wetlands in its conservation. Abstract. Paper presented at the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands, February 12–15, 1996. Bombay Natural History Society.
- Vyas, R. (1999a) Status survey of Sarus Crane in Rajasthan. Kota: Hadoti Naturalists Society. Unpublished.
- Vyas, R. (1999b) Breeding success and chick mortality in Sarus Crane. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39: 5–7.



- Vyas, R. and Kulshreshtha, M. (1989) Sarus Crane—nidification, egg and embryo. Paper presented at the Asian Crane Congress at Rajkot, Gujarat. Unpublished.
- Vyas, S. (1967) [Letter about Nilgiri Wood Pigeon at Poona.] *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 7(12): 9.
- Vyas, S. (1979) Additions to the Delhi list (continued). *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 19(12): 2–3.
- Vyas, S. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1986–1988. Unpublished.
- Vyas, S. (1996) Checklist of the birds of the Delhi region: an update. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93: 219–237
- Vyawahare, P. M. (1991) Checklist of birds from Dhule district, Maharashtra, with a note on migratory birds. *Pavo* 29(1–2): 77–106.
- Vyawahare, P. M. and Kulkarni, A. B. (1986) Checklist of birds from Jaikwadi Dam area—Paithan, Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Pavo* 24: 9–12.
- Wada, K. (1922) [Checklist of birds found in Aomori Prefecture.] *Tori* 3(12/13): 120–133. (In Japanese.)
- Wada, K. (1923) [Summer birds at Mount Hakkoda-san.] *Tori* 3(15): 330. (In Japanese.)
- Wahal, A. K. (1995) Birds of Andaman and Nicobar islands and issues related to their conservation. Pp.55–56 in L. Vijayan, ed. *Avian conservation in India*. Coimbatore: SACON.
- Wahlstrom, C. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 16 November–13 December 1989. Unpublished.
- Wait, W. E. (1931) *Manual of the birds of Ceylon*. Second edition. Sri Lanka: Colombo Museum, and London: Dalau and Company Ltd.
- Waite, H. W. (1922) The Marbled Duck (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 807.
- Waite, H. W. (1933) Occurrence of the Sind Babbler (*Chrysomma altilostris scindicus*) in the Dera Ghazi Khan district of the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 748.
- Waite, H. W. (1934) Birds observed at Fort Munro, Sulaiman Hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 37: 688–693.
- Waite, H. W. (1948) The birds of the Punjab Salt Range (Pakistan) *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Mus.* 48: 93–117.
- Waite, H. W. (1962) Notes on the range of certain birds as given in S. D. Ripley II (1961): ‘A synopsis of the birds of india and Pakistan’. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59: 959–963.
- Wakisaka, H. and Notsu, T. (1999) [First record of *Pelecanus crispus* from Shinjiko Lake, Shimane Prefecture.] *Strix*(17): 203–204. (In Japanese.)
- Walden, A. (1872) On a collection of birds recently made by Mr A. H. Everett in northern Borneo. *Ibis* (3)2: 360–383.
- Walden, A. (1874) On *Megapodius trinkutensis* Sharpe. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4)14: 163–164.
- Walden, A. (1876) Notes on the late Colonel Tickell’s manuscript work entitled ‘Illustrations of Indian ornithology’. *Ibis* (3)6: 336–357
- Walinder, G. and Sandgren, B. (1983) Artlista över faglar observerade i Nepal, 10.3–12.4 1982. Unpublished.
- Walker, J. S. and Cahill, A. J. (2000) Population size and status of the Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail Parrot *Prioniturus flavicans*. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 10: 131–136.
- Walkinshaw, L. H. (1973) *Cranes of the world*. New York: Winchester Press.
- Wall, F. (1905) Winter plumage of the male Bengal Florican (*Sypheotis bengalensis*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 388–389.
- Wallace, A. R. (1860) The ornithology of northern Celebes. *Ibis* 2: 140–147.
- Wallace, A. R. (1861) On the ornithology of Ceram and Waigiou. *Ibis* 3: 283–291.
- Wallace, A. R. (1863a) List of birds collected in the island of Bouru (one of the Moluccas), with descriptions of the new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1863: 18–32.
- Wallace, A. R. (1863b) A list of birds inhabiting the islands of Timor, Flores, and Lombok, with descriptions of the new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1863: 480–497.
- Wallace, A. R. (1864) On the parrots of the Malayan region, with remarks on their habits, distribution, and affinities, and the descriptions of two new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 272–295.

- Wallace, A. R. (1869) *The Malay archipelago*. London: Macmillan.
- Wallace, A. R. (1876) *The geographical distribution of animals*. London: Macmillan.
- Wallace, R. (1993) Seasonal floodplains, lakes and marshes of Bangladesh: an overview. Pp.57–61 in M. Moser and J. van Vessem, eds. *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in south and west Asia*. IWRB Spec. Publ. 25, AWB Publ. 85.
- Waller, C. (1983) Cygnus Wildlife Holidays. Kashmir: 7–22 August 1983. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Walmsley, J. (1989) The Crested Shelduck (*Tadorna cristata*): an extinct or endangered species. Unpublished report.
- Walston, J. L. and Vinton, M. D., eds. (1998) A wildlife and habitat survey of Hin Namno National Biodiversity Conservation Area and adjacent areas, Khammouane Province Lao PDR. WWF/WCS, Vientiane, Lao PDR.
- Walters, M. (1976) Some observations on the eggs of the Great White-bellied Heron, *Ardea insignis*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 213–214.
- Walters, M. P. (1998a) The eggs of the Pink-headed Duck. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 118: 187–191.
- Walters, M. (1998b) The eggs of the Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla*. *Forktail* 13: 128–129.
- Walton, H. J. (1906) On the birds of southern Tibet. *Ibis* 8(6): 57–256.
- Wang Chia-hsiong, Wu Sen-hsiong, Huang Guang-yin, Yang Hsu-ying, Tsai Chung-huang, Tsai Muchi and Hsiao Ching-liang (1991) [*Field guide to the birds of Taiwan*.] Taichung: Taiwan Wild Bird Information Center, and Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Youhui, Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Li Dehao, Zhou Zhijun and Bishop, M. A. (1989) [An observation on the nests, eggs and chicks of Black-necked Cranes.] *Guizhou Science* 7(1): 50–57. (In Chinese, with English summary.)
- Wang Fulin (1980) [A study of medical animals in Shanxi Province.] *J. Shanxi Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* (3): 79–92. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Fulin (1985) [Study on the historical and present distribution of Brown Eared Pheasants.] *J. Shanxi Univ.* (3): 86–92. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Gaoxiang (1998) Recent status of Black-necked and Common Cranes wintered at the Da-qiao, Hui-zhe of Yunnan. *China Crane News* 2(2): 15–17.
- Wang Hui (1991) Yancheng National Nature Reserve waterbird annual report. Yancheng Wetland and Waterbird Conservation Centre. Unpublished.
- Wang Hui (1993) [One of the most endangered gulls—Saunders' Gull.] *China Nature* (3): 18–19. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Hui (1997) Population number of the Red-crowned Cranes in China was estimated 1,400. *China Crane News. Newsl. Crane and Waterbird Specialists Group, China Ornithological Society* 1(1): 17–19.
- Wang Hui (1999) [Recent information on birds of Yancheng.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 6. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Hui and Du Jinjin (1993) [A preliminary observation on waterfowl resources in She Yang Saltwork.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 28(4): 21–24. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Hui and Sai Daojian (1996) The status of Saunders' Gulls on the east coast of China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1995: 245–249.
- Wang Hui, Ma Zhijun, Liu Shicheng and Guo Shulian (1997) A census on wintering Red-crowned Cranes in Yancheng National Nature Reserve. *China Crane News* 1(1): 16–17.
- Wang Keshan *et al.* (1992) [Observation on wintering habits and distribution of cranes at delta of Huanghe River.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 18–19. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Ning and Song Jie (2000) [An investigation on the trade of wild birds in Yuting Bridge Birds Market in Beijing.] Pp.84–96 in [*Studies on Chinese ornithology. Proceedings of the Fourth Ornithological Symposium of Mainland and Taiwan, China*]. Compiled by the China Ornithological Society, Wild Bird Society of Taipei and China Wildlife Conservation Association. Published by China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing in 2000. (In Chinese.)

- Wang Qishan (1981) [The ecology of White-crowned Long-tailed Pheasant *Syrnaticus reevesii*.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 39–44. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan (1987) [A world-wide endangered bird—the Eastern White Stork.] *Chinese Wildlife* (39): 12–14. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan (1990) [Cranes and their conservation and management at Shengjin Lake, Anhui Province.] Pp.21–22 in [*International crane conservation and research*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan (1991) Wintering ecology of Oriental White Storks in the lower reaches of the Changjiang River, central China. Pp.99–105 in M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin, eds. *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana**. Aiken, USA: Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Wang Qishan (1998) [Status of wintering cranes in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River, China.] Pp.125–131 in [*Wetland and waterbird conservation—proceeding of an international workshop on wetland and waterbird conservation in North East Asia*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan (1999) [Current status of waterbirds in China wetlands.] Pp.1–11 in [*Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China*]. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan and Coulter, M. (1995) Statement of the working group on Oriental White Storks. Pp.202–204 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk-Poyarkovo-Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Wang Qishan and Du Jinjin (1998) The wetland recovery project at the Yancheng Nature Reserve. *China Crane News* 2(1): 11–12.
- Wang Qishan and Hu Xiaolong (1998) Report on the preliminary survey on the Great Bustards at their wintering grounds in Pei Xian and Sihong counties, Jiangsu Province. Unpublished.
- Wang Qishan and Yang Zhaofen (1995) [Current studies on Oriental White Stork.] *J. Anhui Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* (1): 82–99. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan, Xing Qingren, Hu Xiaolong and Xiong Chengpei (1979) [Preliminary survey on the birds on the northern slope of Dabie Shan mountains, Anhui Province. Survey and conservation of wildlife resources, III: 28–48.] (Internal report to the Forestry Department of Anhui Province, China). (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan, Hu Xiaolong and Xing Qingren (1980) [Waterbirds of Shijiu Hu, Dangtu. Survey and conservation of wildlife resources, IV: 29–33.] (Internal report to the Forestry Department of Anhui Province, China). (In Chinese.)
- Wang Qishan, Hu Xiaolong, Xing Qingren, Xiong Chengpei and Lin Zuxian (1981) [Report on survey of resources of birds and mammals of Huangshan Mountain in Anhui Province.] *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Anhuensis* (2): 138–158. (In Chinese.)
- Wang, T., Tang, S. and Ma, J. (1991) [Survey of shorebirds and coastal wetlands in Yellow River delta, Shangong Province, autumn 1991.] Shanghai: East China Waterbird Ecology Study Group. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Wenlin, Ge Yinrong and Li Chunqi (1998) [A preliminary study on the waterbirds in winter on the Yellow River section within Henan Province.] Pp.216–220 in Lang Huiqing, Lin Peng and Lu Jianjian, eds. [*Conservation and research of wetlands in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Wenlin, Ge Yinrong, Zhang Zhiqing, Yang Fucui and Peng Xinglong (1999) [Avifauna in Sanmenxia Wetland Nature Reserve.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 34(5): 22–26. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Xiangting (1981) [Studies on avifauna of Gansu Province.] *J. Lanzhou Univ.* (3): 114–125. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Xiangting (1988) [Scientific study at Liupanshan Nature Reserve.] Yinchuan: Ningxia People's Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Xiangting, eds. (1990) [*Vertebrates of Ningxia*]. Yinchuan: Ningxia People's Publishing House. (In Chinese.)

- Wang Xiangting, ed. (1991) [*Vertebrate fauna of Gansu Province.*] Lanzhou: Gansu Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Ying (1998) [Status of wintering Black-faced Spoonbills in Taiwan.] P.19 in [*Proceedings of the third Mainland China-Taiwan Ornithological Symposium.*] Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Yongji and Wang Jiaxu (1988) [Observation on the diet of young Oriental Storks.] *Ziran Ziyuan Yanjiu* (2): 66. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Yongjun and Chen Guizhu (1998) [Studies on the birds in Futian mangroves wetland, Shenzhen.] Pp.179–195 in Lang Huiqing, Lin Peng and Lu Jianjian, eds. [*Conservation and research of wetlands in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Yongjun and Zhou Wei (1989) [Hunting effects on the number variation of wintering White Storks in Chenhu Lake.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 16–17. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Yongjun and Zou Guobin (1988) [One example of dissecting of Eastern White Stork's stomach.] *J. Hubei Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* 10(4): 47–49. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Youhui, Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Li Dehao and Zhou Zhijun (1991) [Observations on the nests, eggs and nestlings of Black-necked Cranes.] Pp.170–171 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Zhongyu, Zhao Limin and Wang Qi (1999) [Analysis of the habitats nested (in) by the Crested Ibis *Nipponia nippon*.] Pp.72–77 in [*Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China*]. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Zuxiang (1982) [Avifauna and the vertical distribution of birds in the Himalayas.] *Dongwuxueyanjiu* 3(special): 251–298. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Zijiang (1991a) [*A manual for the identification of precious and rare and common birds in Yunnan Province, China.*] Kunming: Yunnan University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Zijiang (1991b) Zoological research: Green Peafowl discovered in Chuxiang of Yunnan Province. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 32: 16–17.
- Wang Zijiang *et al.* (1984) [Avifauna of Kunming.] *J Univ. Yunnan* 2: 57–73. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Ziyu (1986) [A preliminary report on the exploration of birds in the Yun-tai Mountain region (Jiangsu Province).] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1986(1):20–28. (In Chinese.)
- Wang Ziyu, Wang Zengfu and Wang Faxiang (1986) [A preliminary report to the bird survey of Yuntaishan District.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1986(1):20–28. (In Chinese.)
- Warakagoda, D. (1997) Some observations on the Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 26: 33–34.
- Ward, A. E. (1906–1908) Birds of the provinces of Kashmir and Jammu and adjacent districts. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 108–113, 479–485, 723–729, 943–949; 18: 461–464.
- Ward, A. E. (1923) Small game shooting in Kashmir and the adjacent hill provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 653–658.
- Ward, F. K. (1921) Some observations on the birds and mammals of Imaw Bum. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27: 754–758.
- Wardill, J. C. (1995) The report of the ornithological expedition to the Rawa Aopa Watumohai National Park, South-East Sulawesi, Indonesia. 9th September–9th November 1995. Unpublished.
- Wardill, J. C. and Hunowu, I. (1998) First observations of the endemic subspecies of Black-fronted White-eye on Sangihe, North Sulawesi. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 27: 48–49.
- Wardill, J. C. and Riley, J. (1997) Assessment of the status and trade of the Red-and-blue Lory (*Eos histrio*) on Talaud and Sangihe. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International–Indonesia Programme (Techn. Mem. 20).
- Wardill, J. C. and Riley, J. (1999) Birdwatching areas: Sangihe and Talaud islands, Indonesia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 19: 30–35.
- Wardill, J., Fox, P., Hoare, D., Whiffin, M., Marthy, W. and Anggraini, K. (1995) The avifauna of the Rawa Aopa Watumohai National Park, south-east Sulawesi: preliminary report (November 1995). Unpublished.

- Wardill, J. C., Riley, J. and Hicks, D. (1997) A conservation review of the Karakelang Hunting Reserve, Talaud, North Sulawesi. Bogor: PHPA/BirdLife International-Indonesia Programme (Techn. Mem.18).
- Wardill, J. C., Fox, P. S., Hoare, D. J., Marthy, W. and Anggraini, K. (1998) Birds of the Rawa Aopa Watumohai National Park, south-east Sulawesi. *Kukila* 10: 91–114.
- Wardlaw Ramsay, R. G. (1875) Ornithological notes from the District of Karen-nee, Burmah. *Ibis* (3)5: 348–353.
- Wardlaw Ramsay, R. G. (1876) On an undescribed species of nuthatch and another bird from Karen-nee. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876: 677.
- Wardlaw Ramsay, R. G. (1877) Notes on some Burmese birds. *Ibis* (4)1: 452–473.
- Wardlaw Ramsay, R. G. (1884) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippines. On two collections of birds from the vicinity of Manilla. *Ibis* (5)2: 330–335.
- Wardlaw Ramsay, R. G. (1886) Contributions to the ornithology of the Philippine Islands. On additional collections of birds. *Ibis* (5)4: 155–162.
- Wartmann, B. A. (1993) List of birds observed in Malaysia. Unpublished.
- Warwick, J. (1986) Selected bird records for Nepal, April–May 1985. Unpublished.
- Waterbird Specialist Group (1994) [China waterbird census original data.] Pp.192–233 in [*Waterbird Research in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Waterstradt, J. (1902) Kelantan and my trip to Gunong Tahan. *J. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 37: 1–27.
- Watling, D. (1983a) Sandbox incubator. *Animal Kingdom* 53: 28–35.
- Watling, D. (1983b) Ornithological notes from Sulawesi. *Emu* 83: 247–261.
- Watling, D. and Mulyana, Y. (1981) *Lore Lindu National Park Management Plan 1981–1986*. Bogor: WWF/IUCN.
- Watts, B. (1987) Birds in Goa, Madras, Andaman Islands and West Bengal, 3 March–6 May 1987. Unpublished.
- Watts, B. and Pope, N. (1991) Bird notes from Nepal. Unpublished.
- Wayre, P. (1969) *A guide to the pheasants of the world*. London: Country Life.
- Wayre, P. (undated) Pheasant conservation in Pakistan with special reference to the Tragopan. Lahore: The Pakistan Wildlife Appeal. Unpublished report.
- WBSJ (= Wild Bird Society of Japan) (1975) [*Birds of Tokyo. A record from the Meiji Era to present.*] Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1980) [*The breeding bird survey in Japan 1978.*] Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1986) [Information on wild birds, September 1984–July 1986.] *Strix* 5: 89–98. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1987) [Information on wild birds, August 1986–December 1987.] *Strix* 6: 110–118. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1988) [Information on wild birds, January 1988–December 1988.] *Strix* 7: 306. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1989) [Information on wild birds, January 1989–August 1989.] *Strix* 8: 347–349. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1990) [Information on wild birds, September 1989–July 1990.] *Strix* 9: 265–268. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1991) [Information on wild birds, July 1990–June 1991.] *Strix* 10: 315–318. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1992) [Information on wild birds, August 1991–July 1992.] *Strix* 11: 377–382. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1993) [Information on wild birds, August 1992–June 1993.] *Strix* 12: 259–264. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1994) [Information on wild birds, July 1993–July 1994.] *Strix* 13: 265–274. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1996) [Information on wild birds, August 1994–July 1995.] *Strix* 14: 205–211. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1997a) [Information on wild birds, August 1995–July 1996.] *Strix* 15: 149–160. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1997b) [Ecological survey on the *Pitta nympha* in Kagawa Prefecture, 1996. Report to the Kagawa Prefectural Government.] (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ (1998) [Information on wild birds, August 1996–February 1997.] *Strix* 16: 177–183. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Conservation Centre (2000) [The response to the suggestion of Environmental Education Centre at Hotoke.] *Yacho* 628: 35. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Hiroshima Branch (1998) [*Photographic guide to the birds of Hiroshima.*] Hiroshima: Chugoku Shimibun. (In Japanese.)

- WBSJ Ishikawa Chapter (1962) [*Wild birds of Ishikawa.*] Kanezawa: Kitaguni Shorin. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Kanagawa Chapter (1980) [*Wild birds of Kanagawa.*] Yokohama: Yorindo. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Kanagawa Chapter (1992) [*Birds of Kanagawa 1986–91.*] Yokohama: Wild Bird Society of Japan Kanagawa Chapter. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Kanagawa Chapter (1995) [*Pictorial guide to birds of Kanagawa.*] Yokohama: Wild Bird Society of Japan Kanagawa Chapter. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Miyagi Chapter (1992) [*Wild birds of Miyagi prefecture.*] Sendai: Kahoku Shinhosha. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Nagano Chapter (1985) [*Guide to wild birds of Nagano Prefecture.*] Nagano: Shinano Publishing House. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Research Division (1982) [Waterfowl counts in the Nakdong Estuary, Korea December 1981.] *Strix* 1: 61–69. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Tokachi Chapter (1987) [Status of the Japanese Crane, *Grus japonensis* in the Tokachi District, Hokkaido.] *Strix* (6): 1–13. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Tokushima Chapter (1985) [*Pictorial guide to the birds of Tokushima.*] Tokushima: Tokushima Shimunsha. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Tokushima Chapter (1988) [*Checklist of the birds of Tokushima.*] Tokushima: Tokushima Chapter of Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Wakayama Chapter (1995) [*Checklist of birds of Wakayama.*] Gobo: Wakayama Chapter of Wild Bird Society of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- WBSJ Yamaguchi Chapter (1976) [*Wild Bird of Yamaguchi Prefecture.*] Yamaguchi: WBSJ Yamaguchi Chapter. (In Japanese.)
- WCMC (1996) *Priorities for conserving global species richness and endemism.* Cambridge, UK: WCMC Biodiversity Series 3.
- Weaver, D. (1990) Survey of Sukla Phanta for Bengal Floricans. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 12: 4–7.
- Weaver, D. J. (1991) *A survey of Bengal Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis at Royal Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve and Royal Bardia National Park, Western Nepal, 1990.* A report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Webb, E. G. L. (1941) Note on a Great White-bellied Heron shot in the Dooars. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16: 74–75.
- Webb-Peploe, C. G. (1945) Notes on a few birds from south of the Tinnevely district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45: 425–426.
- Weeks, T. D. (1930) Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the N.W.F.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34: 576–577.
- Wege, D. C. Long, A. J., Mai Ky Vinh, Vu Van Dung and Eames, J. C. (1999) Expanding the protected areas network in Vietnam for the 21st century: an analysis of the current system with recommendations for equitable expansion. Hanoi, Vietnam. BirdLife International Vietnam Programme.
- Wei Tianhao (1990) [Current status of Green Peafowl.] In Editorial Board of *Ecological Economics*, ed. [*Essays on the thirtieth anniversary of the Zoological Society of Yunnan (1960–1990)*]. Kunming: Zoological Society of Yunnan. (In Chinese.)
- Weigold, H., Kleinschmidt, O. and Hartert, E. (1922) Zoologische Ergebnisse der Walter Stötznerschen-Expeditionen nach Szetschwan, Ostt Tibet und Tschili aufgrund der Sammlungen und Beobachtungen Dr. Hugo Weigolds–1 Teil, Aves, 1. Corvidae, Certhiidae, Sittidae, Paridae, Cinclidae [von O. Kleinschmidt und H. Weigold], 2. Alaudidae und Troglodytidae [von E. Hartert], 3. Muscipidae [von H. Weigold]. *Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 15: 1–8, 23–34.
- Weiss, A. and Wettstein, W. (1994) Nepal, February 28 to April 19, 1994. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Wells, D. R. (1972) Bird report: 1969. *Malayan Nature J.* 25: 43–61.
- Wells, D. R. (1973) Birds in the *Malayan Nature Journal*; an annotated bibliography for the years 1940–1972. *Malayan Nature J.* 25: 62–96.

- Wells, D. R. (1974) Bird report: 1970 and 1971. *Malayan Nature J.* 27: 30–49.
- Wells, D. R. (1975) Bird Report 1972 and 1973. *Malayan Nature J.* 28: 186–213.
- Wells, D. R. (1976) Some bird communities in western Sabah, with distributional records, March 1975. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 24: 277–286.
- Wells, D. R. (1977) The Balambangan Report. Kuala Lumpur: WWF Malaysia Project report no. 1423.
- Wells, D. R. (1982) Bird Report: 1974 and 1975. *Malayan Nature J.* 36: 61–85.
- Wells, D. R. (1983) Bird Report: 1976 and 1977. *Malayan Nature J.* 36: 197–218.
- Wells, D. R. (1984) Bird Report: 1978 and 1979. *Malayan Nat J.* 38: 113–150.
- Wells, D. R. (1985) The forest avifauna of western Malasia and its conservation. Pp.213–232 in A. W. Diamond and T. E. Lovejoy, eds. *Conservation of tropical forest birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 4).
- Wells, D. R. (1986) Bird Report: 1980 and 1981. *Malayan Nature J.* 39: 279–298.
- Wells, D. R. (1990a) Malayan Bird Report: 1982 and 1983. *Malayan Nature J.* 43: 116–147.
- Wells, D. R. (1990b) Malayan Bird Report: 1984 and 1985. *Malayan Nature J.* 43: 148–171.
- Wells, D. R. (1990c) Malayan Bird Report: 1986 and 1987. *Malayan Nature J.* 43: 172–210.
- Wells, D. R. (1990d) Bird diversity in the Sungai Kinchin Area, Pahang, Malaysia. *Malayan Nature J.* 43: 326–332.
- Wells, D. R. (1992) Night migration at Fraser's Hill, peninsular Malaysia. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 16: 21–25.
- Wells, D. R. (1999) *The birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula*, 1. London: Academic Press.
- Wells, D. R., Hails, C. J. and Hails, A. J. (1978) A study of the birds of Gunung Mulu National Park, Sarawak, with special emphasis on those of lowland forests. Report to the Royal Geographical Society.
- Wen, F. O. (1989) Recent Records. *Newsl. Malayan Nature Soc. Bird Study Grp.* 2: 4–5.
- Wen Shisheng and Liu Mingyu (1998) [Wildlife on islands of Liaoning Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19(1): 20–21. (In Chinese.)
- Wen Xianji, Yang Xiaojun, Han Lianxian, Yang Lan and Wang Weimin (1995) [Survey on the current distribution of Green Peafowl in China.] *Chinese J. Biodiversity* 3(1): 46–51. (In Chinese.)
- Wen Zhenzhong and Liu Shunan (1997) [The breeding biology of the Chinese Egret.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 43(2): 216–217. (In Chinese.)
- Wen Zhenzhong and Sun Rurong (1993) [A study of ecology on herons bird.] *J. Xinyang Teachers College (Nat. Sci.)* 6(4): 465. (In Chinese.)
- Weng Yi-chong (1998) [A study on the congregation of waterbirds at Chiku salt pans and Lungshan fish ponds at Tainan county, Taiwan.] *Wild Birds* (Annual Report of CWBF) (6): 1–16. (In Chinese.)
- Weng Yung-hsuan (1997) [Saunders' Gull.] *Chunghwa Feiyu* 10(3): 10. (In Chinese.)
- Wesley, H. D. (1997) Birds in and around the Thermal Camp II at Tuticorin. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 37: 5–8.
- West, C. C. and Pugh, P. B. (1986) Breeding and behaviour of Rothschild's Mynah. *Dodo* 22: 84–97.
- West, J., Madinah and Hasan, M. (1981) Artificial incubation of the Moluccan scrub hen *Eulipoa wallacei*. *Internatn. Zoo Yrbk.* 21: 115–118.
- Westcott, D. A. (1999) Counting cassowaries: what does cassowary sign reveal about their abundance? *Wildl. Res.* 26: 61–67.
- WGWESSE (= Working Group for White-tailed Eagles and Steller's Sea Eagles) (1996) [Wintering status of Steller's Sea Eagle and White-tailed Eagles in northern Japan.] Pp.1–9 in Wild Bird Society of Japan *Survey of the status and habitat conditions of threatened species, 1995*. Report to the Environment Agency of Japan. (In Japanese.)
- Whale, R. (1997a) Western Tragopan winter survey, Palas Valley. *Tragopan* 7: 11–13.
- Whale, R. (1997b) Survey of Western tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus* in Bar Palas, December 1996. WPA-Pakistan. Unpublished.
- Wharton, C. H. (1948) Seeking Mindanao's strangest creatures. *Natn. Geogr. Mag.* 94: 388–408.

- Wheeldon, A. (1995) A naturetrek to lowland Nepal, 29 January–11 February 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
- Whistler, H. (1913) Interesting birds from Jhelum district, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 153.
- Whistler, H. (1914) Notes on doves in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 157–158.
- Whistler, H. (1915a) The Lesser Florican (*Sypheotis aurita*, Lath.) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 581–582.
- Whistler, H. (1915b) Some birds in Hissar district, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 190–191.
- Whistler, H. (1916a) Some birds observed at Dalhousie Hill Station in 1915. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 190–191, 582–588.
- Whistler, H. (1916b) The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* Lath.) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 599.
- Whistler, H. (1916c) A note on some birds of the Gujranwala district, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 689–710.
- Whistler, H. (1918) Notes on the birds of Ambala dist., Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 25: 665–681; 26: 172–191.
- Whistler, H. (1919) Some birds of Ludhiana district, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26: 585–598.
- Whistler, H. (1922a) Birds of the Jhang district. *Ibis* (11)4: 259–309, 401–437.
- Whistler, H. (1922b) A contribution to the ornithology of Cashmere. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28: 990–1006.
- Whistler, H. (1926a) Birds of the Kangra District. *Ibis* 12(2): 521–581, 724–783.
- Whistler, H. (1926b) A note on the birds of Kulu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31: 458–485.
- Whistler, H. (1927) *Gyps indicus jonesi*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 47: 74.
- Whistler (1930) The birds of the Rawal Pindi district, NW India. *Ibis* (12)6: 67–119; 247–279.
- Whistler, H. (1935) *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. Second edition. London: Gurney and Jackson.
- Whistler, H. (1938) The ornithological survey of Jodhpur state. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 40: 213–235.
- Whistler, H. (1944) The avifaunal survey of Ceylon conducted jointly by the British and Colombo Museums. *Spolia Zeylanica* 23: 119–321.
- Whistler, H. (1944–1945) Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 44: 505–519; 45: 61–72, 106–122, 280–302, 462–485.
- Whistler, H. (ms) Extracts from literature and manuscripts. Unpublished notes stored in BMNH.
- Whistler, H. and Kinnear, N. B. (1931–1937) The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological Section). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 505–524, 737–760; 36: 67–93, 334–352, 561–590, 832–844; 37: 96–105, 281–297, 515–528, 751–763; 38: 26–40, 232–240, 418–437, 672–698; 39: 246–263, 447–463.
- Whistler, H. and Ticehurst, C. B. (1916). Notes on the birds of the Jhelum District of the Punjab. *Ibis* (10)4: 35–118.
- Whitaker, R. (1985) Endangered Andamans: managing tropical forests, a case study of the Andamans. Environmental Services Group, World Wildlife Fund India, and MAB India, Department of Environment.
- White, C. M. N. (1953) A note on *Rhinomyias brunneata*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 73: 83.
- White, C. M. N. (1974) Some questionable records of Celebes birds. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 94: 144–145.
- White, C. M. N. and Bruce, M. D. (1986) *The birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, the Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia): an annotated check-list*. London: British Ornithologists' Union (Check-list 7).
- White, T. C. and Neighbour, J. R. (1981) The recording of bird song in Brunei. *Brunei Mus. J.* 5(1): 127–146.
- White, D. and White, K. (1994) Notable bird records and a checklist of birds from Kanchenjunga and Chitwan. Unpublished.
- White, D. and White, K. (1996) Bird notes from Nepal. Unpublished.
- Whitehead, C. H. T. (1909) Additions and corrections to the “Birds of Kohat”. *Ibis* (9)3: 620–623.



- Whitehead, C. H. T. (1910–1911) On the birds of Kohat and the Kurram valley, northern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 169–197, 776–799, 954–980.
- Whitehead, C. H. T. (1911) Notes on the birds of Sehore, Central India, with special reference to migration. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 21: 153–170.
- Whitehead, J. (1890) Notes on the birds of Palawan. *Ibis* (6)2: 38–61.
- Whitehead, J. (1893) Notes on a collection of birds from eastern Java. Pp.258–263 in *Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo*. London: Gurney and Jackson.
- Whitehead, J. (1899a) Field-notes on birds collected in the Philippine Islands in 1893–6. *Ibis* (7)5: 81–111.
- Whitehead, J. (1899b) Field-notes on birds collected in the Philippine Islands in 1893–6. Part II. *Ibis* (7)5: 210–246.
- Whitehead, J. (1899c) Field-notes on birds collected in the Philippine Islands in 1893–6. Part III. *Ibis* (7)5: 381–399.
- Whitehead, J. (1899d) Field-notes on birds collected in the Philippine Islands in 1893–6. Part IV. *Ibis* (7)5: 485–501.
- Whitehead, W. A. (1931) Notes on the White-headed Duck or Stiff-tail (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 211–212.
- Whitmore, T. C. (1984) *Tropical rain forests of the Far East*. Second edition. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Whitten, A. (1980) Saving Siberut: a conservation master plan. Bogor: WWF Indonesia report.
- Whitten, A. J. (1989) Pelicans at Cengkareng. *Kukila* 4: 64.
- Whitten, A. J., Bishop, K. D., Nash, S. V. and Clayton, L. (1987a) One or more extinctions from Sulawesi, Indonesia? *Conserv. Biol.* 1: 42–48.
- Whitten, A. J., Damanik, S. J., Anwar, J. and Hisyam, N. (1987b) *The ecology of Sumatra*. Second edition. Yogyakarta: Gadjah Mada University Press.
- Whitten, A. J., Mustafa, M. and Henderson, G. S. (1987c) *The ecology of Sulawesi*. Yogyakarta: Gajah Mada University Press.
- Whitten, A. J., Soeriatmadja, R. E. and Afiff, S. A. (1996) *The ecology of Java and Bali*. Singapore: Periplus Editions.
- Whitten, T., Holmes, D. and MacKinnon, J. (2001) Conservation biology: a displacement behavior for academia? *Conserv. Biol.* 15: 1–3.
- Whittington, P., Benstead, P., Bean, N. and Showler, D. (1994) Further searches for the Western Tragopan: the 1994 survey in Palas valley. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 46: 5–9.
- Whittow, G. C. (1993) Black-footed Albatross (*Diomedea nigripes*). Pp.1–16 in A. Poole and F. B. Gill, eds. *The birds of North America*, No. 65. Philadelphia and Washington, DC: Academy of Natural Sciences and American Ornithologists' Union.
- Wibowo, P., Hasudungan, F. and Syah, R. (1999) White-winged Duck (*Cairina scutulata*) survey in North Sumatra. Bogor: Wetlands International–IP/PKA.
- Wibowo, P., Hasudungan, F., Sya, R. and Noor Y. R. (2000) White-winged Duck surveys in north Sumatra. *Threatened Waterfowl Spec. Group News* 12: 11.
- Wickham, P. F. (1929–1930) Notes on the birds of the upper Burma hills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33: 799–827; 34: 46–63, 337–349.
- Widodo, W., Cox, J. H. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1999) Rediscovery of the Flores Scops Owl *Otus alfredi* on Flores, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia, and reaffirmation of its specific status. *Forktail* 15: 15–23.
- Widyastuti, Y. E. (1993) *Flora–fauna maskot nasional dan propinsi*. Jakarta: Penebar Swayada.
- Wignall, J. D. G. (1911) The Lesser White Fronted or Dwarf Goose on Kabul River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 855.
- Wijesinghe, D. P. (1994) *Checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club.
- Wijesinghe, M. (1999) Nesting of Green-billed Coucals *Centropus chlororhynchus* in Sinharaja, Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 15: 43–45.
- Wijeyeratne, G. de Silva, Perera, L., Williams, J., Warakagoda, D. and Wijeyeratne, N. de Silva (1997) *A birdwatcher's guide to Sri Lanka*. Sandy, UK: Oriental Bird Club.

- Wikramanayake, E. D., Vu Van Dung and Pham Mong Giao (1997) A biological and socio-economic survey of west Quang Nam province with recommendations for a nature reserve. Hanoi: WWF-Indochina Programme.
- Wilcove, D. (1997) Buried treasures. *Living Bird* 16(2): 6–7.
- Wild Bird Society of Fukushima (1979) [*Wild birds of Fukushima Prefecture.*] Fukushima: Fukushima Prefecture Government. (In Japanese.)
- Wild Bird Society of Nagaoka (1988) [*Wild birds of River Shinano-gawa.*] Nagaoka: Wild Bird Society of Nagaoka. (In Japanese.)
- Wild Bird Society of Saga (1997) [*Wild birds of Saga prefecture.*] Saga: Saga Prefecture Government. (In Japanese.)
- Wildash, P. (1968) *Birds of South Vietnam*. Rutland, Vermont: Tuttle and Co.
- Wilder, G. D. (1924a) Migration notes, extension of range of McQueen's bustard, cranes, penduline tit, and white-headed tit. *China J.* 2: 61–63.
- Wilder, G. D. (1924b) Migration notes, the cuckoo shrike, Japanese pygmy woodpecker, Mongolian songthrush and long-billed ring plover. *China J.* 2: 239–241.
- Wilder, G. D. (1924c) Migration notes. *China J.* 2: 349–351.
- Wilder, G. D. (1924d) Migration notes, the white stork, black-faced spoonbill, pelican, Weigold's flycatcher and frigate bird. *China J.* 2: 451–453.
- Wilder, G. D. (1925a) Migration notes. *China J.* 3: 88–91.
- Wilder, G. D. (1925b) Migration notes. *China J.* 3: 159–164.
- Wilder, G. D. (1929) Migration notes, the changing of habitats and rare occurrences of birds. *China J.* 10: 193–198.
- Wilder, G. D. (1930) The breeding birds of Peking as related to the palearctic and oriental life regions. *Auk* 47: 194–204.
- Wilder, G. D. (1934) Migration notes. *China J.* 21: 134–138.
- Wilder, G. D. (1940a) Migration notes: the three albatrosses of the North Pacific. *China J.* 32: 69–73.
- Wilder, G. D. (1940b) Migration notes, Peitaiho spring migration, white storks, Siberian white crane. *China J.* 32: 199–204.
- Wilder, G. D. and Hubbard, H. W. (1924) List of the birds of Chihli province. *J. Roy. Asiatic Soc. (North China Branch)* 55: 156–240.
- Wildlife Information Center, Hokkaido (1985) [*Birds of Hokkaido.*] Sapporo: Wildlife Information Center. (In Japanese.)
- Wildlife Institute of Heilongjiang Province (1992) [*The avifauna of Heilongjiang.*] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wiles, G. J. (1979) The birds of Salak Phra Wildlife Sanctuary, southwestern Thailand. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 28: 101–120.
- de Wiljes, E. A. and van Balgooy, M. M. J. (1957) Iets over de Djalak Poetih (*Sturnus melanopterus*) als “displaced person” in Bandung. *Penggemar Alam* 37: 31–36.
- de Wiljes-Hissink, E. A. (1953) A Meleo (*Eulipoa*) breeding-place in south Ceram. *Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia* 109: 217–224.
- Wilkinson, M. E. (1961) Pelicanry at Kundakulam, Tirunelveli district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 514–515.
- Wilkinson, R. (1992) Letter: Gurney's Pitta. *Avicult. Mag.* 98: 142–143.
- Wilkinson, R., Dutson, G. and Sheldon, B. (1991a) *The avifauna of Barito Ulu, central Borneo*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 48).
- Wilkinson, R., Dutson, G., Sheldon, B., Darjono and Noor, Y. R. (1991b) The avifauna of the Barito Ulu region, Central Kalimantan. *Kukila* 5: 99–116.
- Willems, F. J. and de Vries, E. (1998) *Ecological aspects of Pygmy Cormorants Phalacrocorax pygmeus at Prespa, Greece, May–August 1996*. Zeist: Stichting WIWO.
- Williams, J. (1937) Game birds in the Anaimalai hills and the south Coimbatore district. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 39: 732–740.

- Williams, M. D., ed. (1986) Report on the Cambridge ornithological expedition to China 1985. Cambridge University expedition report. Unpublished.
- Williams, J. M. (1987) Revised status of the Nordmann's Greenshank on Guam. *'Elepaio* 47(7): 74.
- Williams, M. (1995) Migration hub of the orient: Beidaihe, China. Part II. *Birding* February 1995: 38–49.
- Williams, M. and Dorner, J. (1991) Changes in numbers of migrants recorded at Beidaihe. *China Flyway* 2(1): 22–27.
- Williams, M. D., Carey, G. J., Duff, D. G. and Xu Weishu (1992) Autumn bird migration at Beidaihe, China 1986–1990. *Forktail* 7: 3–55.
- Williams, M. D., Hsu Weishu and Carey, G. (1989) Report on a migration survey at Beidaihe, Hebei, China, autumn 1989. Unpublished.
- Williams, R. B. (1914) Some notes on birds in Sarawak. *Sarawak Mus. J.* 2: 79–98.
- Williams, T. (1998) Breeding biology of captive Bali Starlings *Leucopsar rothschildi* at Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust. *Dodo* 34: 170–171.
- Williams, T. (1999) Factors affecting chick survival in captive Bali starlings *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Dodo* 35: 93–108.
- Williamson, K. (1968) *Identification for ringers 1: the genera Cettia, Locustella, Acrocephalus and Hippolais*. Third edition. Tring: British Trust for Ornithology.
- Williamson, W. J. F. (1914) A preliminary list of the birds of Bangkok. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.* 1: 41–48.
- Williamson, W. J. F. (1915) Corrections and additions to preliminary list of Bangkok birds. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* 1: 196–199.
- Williamson, W. J. F. (1916) The Giant Ibis (*Thaumatibis gigantea*). *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.* 2: 71–72.
- Williamson, W. J. F. (1918) New or noteworthy records from Siam. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.* 3: 15–42.
- Williamson, W. J. F. (1921) The Giant Ibis (*Thaumatibis gigantea*) in Cambodia. *J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.* 4: 196.
- Willis, J. (1997) A survey of the threats to the parrots of Seram, Maluku, Indonesia. Pembroke College, Cambridge: Part II Geography dissertation.
- Wilson, A. (1924) *Sport and service in Assam and elsewhere*. London: Hutchinson and Co.
- Wilson, E. O. (1992) *The diversity of life*. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.
- Wilson, F. (1879) The Great Indian Bustard. *Stray Feathers* 8: 490.
- Winarni, N. L. (1999) Monitoring jenis burung. Pp.43–53 in Laporan Hasil Penelitian. Bogor: PKA/WCS Indonesia Program.
- Wind, J. (1984) Management plan 1984–1989, Dumoga-Bone National Park. Bogor: WWF/IUCN.
- Wind, J. (1991) Bali Barat National Park zoning and restoration plan. Bogor and Amersfoort: PHPA and DHV Consultants Netherlands.
- Wind, J. (1996) Birds of Gunung Leuser National Park. Pp.204–230 in C. P. van Schaik and J. Supriatna, eds. *Gunung Leuser National Park: Sumatran sanctuary*. Depok, Indonesia: Yayasan Bina Sains Hayati Indonesia.
- Wind, J. and Amir, H. (1978) Way Mual and Way Nua Nature Reserves, central Seram, Maluku. Bogor: UNDP/FAO FO:INS/73/013. Field report 8.
- Wind, J., Soepomo, D. and Isnain, W. (1979) Way Kambas game reserve management plan 1980/81–1984/85. FAO Field Reports F/INS/78/061. Bogor, Indonesia: FAO.
- Winkel, W. (1988) Naturkundliche Studienreise “Nepal und Nordindien” vom 8.11–29.11.1987. Unpublished.
- Winkler, H., Christie, D. A. and Nurney, D. (1995) *Woodpeckers*. Robertsbridge, UK: Pica Press.
- Winn, B. (1992) Captive breeding of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo*. *Megapode Newsl.* 6: 3–5.
- Wirth, R. (1996) Der Visayas-Hornvogel *Aceros (Rhyticeros) waldeni*. *Gefied. Welt* 120: 274–275.
- Wischusen, E. W., Ingle, N. R. and Richmond, M. E. (1993) Observations on the reproductive biology and social behaviour of the Philippine flying lemur (*Cynocephalus volans*). *Malayan Nature J.* 46: 65–71.

- Witherby, H. F., Lynes, H. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1912) Descriptions of new warbler *Luscinola pryeri sinensis* subsp.n. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 31: 11–13.
- Wolfe, L. R. (1950) Notes on the birds of Korea. *Auk* 67: 433–455.
- Wolfe, E. D. B. (1951) A bird mimic. *Malayan Nature J.* 5: 207.
- Wolstencroft, J. A. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March–May 1981. Unpublished.
- Wolstencroft, J., Parr, J. and Goodey, M. (1993) Survey of wetlands in north-east Thailand. Asian Wetland Bureau and Royal Forest Department, Kuala Lumpur and Bangkok.
- Wolters, H. E. (1975–1982) *Die Vogelarten der Erde*. Hamburg and Berlin: Paul Parey.
- Won H. G. (1963) [Avifauna of Korea.] Pyongyang: Science Institute Publishing House. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1981) [Illustrated flora and fauna of Korea, 25: Avifauna.] Seoul: Ministry of Education. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1984) [Birds of Korea: Natural Monuments.] Seoul: Bem Yang Sa Publishing House. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1986a) Report on the wintering ground of the White-naped Crane *Grus vipio* Pallas on the Han River Estuary. Seoul: Korean Association for Conservation of Nature.
- Won P. O. (1986b) Bird collections from Philippines. *Bull. Inst. Orn. Kyung Hee Univ.* 1: 87–94.
- Won P. O. (1988) The population of waterfowl and waders wintering or staging on the Nakdong estuary, 3. *Bull. Inst. Orn. Kyung Hee Univ.* 2: 1–16.
- Won P. O. (1991) [Waterbird survey on the wintering (or staging) and breeding sites in Korea.] Seoul: Institute of Ornithology, Kyung Hee University. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1992) [Animal treasures (Natural Monument) in Korea.] Seoul, Korea: Daewonsa. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1993a) Sapkyo Lake–A new site for Baikal Teal. *Asian Wetland News* 5(2), 6(1): 9.
- Won P. O. (1993b) [A field guide to the birds of Korea.] Seoul: Kyohak Publishing Co. Ltd. (In Korean.)
- Won P. O. (1995) Recent discovery of Black-faced Spoonbill breeding in South Korea. *Asian Wetland News* 7(2).
- Won P. O. and Woo H. C. (1958) [A distribution list of Korean birds and mammals.] Seoul: Forest Experiment Station, Institute of Agriculture (In Korean.)
- Won P. O., Park J. Y., Kim E. Y. and Kim H. J. (1993) [Survey of waterbirds on the Han River in Seoul 1989–1993.] *Bull. Inst. Orn. Kyung Hee University* 4: 83–94. (In Korean.)
- Wong F. K. O. (1994) Status and distribution of Saunders' Gull *Larus saundersi*. Pp.24–29 in *Waterbird Research in China*. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press.
- Wong, M. (1985) Understorey birds as indicators of regeneration in a patch of selectively logged West Malaysian rainforest. Pp.249–263 in A. W. Diamond and T. E. Lovejoy, eds. *Conservation of tropical forest birds*. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation (Techn. Publ. 4).
- Woo Y. T., Lee J. N. and Hur W. H. (1997) [Birds recorded in the Nakdong river estuary.] *Bull. Korean Inst. Orn.* 6(1): 21–24. (In Korean.)
- Wood, H. S. (1899) Note on Hume's Bush-quail (*Microperdix manipurensis*). *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 68(2): 110.
- Wood, H. S. (1934) *Shikar memories*. London: H. F. and G. Witherby.
- Wood, H. and Finn, F. (1902) On a collection of birds from Upper Burmah. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 71(2): 121–131.
- Woodcock, M. (1979) India and Nepal, 27 October–17 November 1979. Sunbird Holidays tour report.
- Woodcock, M. W. and Woodcock, B. J. (1976) Some birds observed in the monsoon in central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 296–303.
- Woollfenden, G. E. (1961) Postcranial osteology of the waterfowl. *Bull. Florida State Mus. Biol. Sci.* 6(1): 1–129.
- Worcester, D. C. (1898) Contributions to Philippine ornithology, Part II. Notes on the distribution of Philippine birds. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.* 20: 567–625.
- World Bank (1989) *Philippines: environment and natural resource management study*. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.

- Worth, W., Sheppard, C. Kemp, A., Ellis, S. and Seale, U. (1994) Hornbill conservation and management plan. First review draft. Apple Valley: IUCN/SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group.
- Worth, C. B. (1953) Additional Mysore State bird records. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 510.
- Wothan, M. and Bond, G. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished.
- Wright, M. D. (1957) Notes on the birds of a selected area of Dehra Dun—June 1946 to July 1951. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54: 627–662.
- Wright, R. G. and Dewar, D. (1925) *The ducks of India*. London: Witherby.
- Wu Changshen (1997) [Urgent needs on conservation problems of the Zhalong wetlands.] *Chinese Wildlife* 18(5): 11–14. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Changshen and Ma Jianhua (1999) Some problems exist in naturalization research of Red-crowned and White-naped Cranes. *China Crane News* 3(1): 1–2.
- Wu Haoan and Cai Guangxian (1994) [An outline of wildlife animal resources in Wuyishan Nature Reserve.] Pp.182–200 in He Jianyuan, ed. [*Wuyishan research series (Natural resources)*]. Xiamen: Xiamen University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Jiangtian (1994) [Evaluation of the wetland ecosystem of the Poyang Lake National Nature Reserve in Jiangxi Province.] *J. Nat. Resources* 9(4): 333–340. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Jiayan, Fang Shumiao and Zhu Xunmei (1998) [Wetlands and waterfowl in Shanxi Yellow River.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19(3): 4–6. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Mingchuan (1993) [*Wildlife of Guangxi*]. Nanning: Guangxi People's Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Minglu, Chen Ligen and Niu Jie (1999) [New records on breeding sites of Imperial Eagle.] *Chinese Wildlife* 20(5): 45. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Xiazhong, Ding Jizhi, Cheng Ronghai and Liu Xuyou (1984) [Huangfushan Nature Reserve, Anhui Province. Survey and conservation of wildlife resources, VII: 76–94. (Internal report to the Forestry Department of Anhui Province, China.)] (In Chinese.)
- Wu Yung-hwa (1990) [Notes.] *Wild Birds* (Annual report of CWBF) (1): 65. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhigang and Han Xiaodong (1992) [Precious and rare waterbirds in Momoge Bird Sanctuary.] *Chinese Wildlife* (67): 20–23. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhigang and Yang Xingjia (1995) Red-crowned Cranes at the junction of China, Russia and Korea. Pp.51–54 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk–Poyarkovo–Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992*. Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Wu Zhigang *et al.* (1991a) [The migratory Siberian White Cranes in Momoge natural conservation area.] *Chinese Wildlife* (5): 21–24. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhigang, Han Xiaodong, Li Xiaoyin and Wang Li (1991b) A large migration population of the Oriental White Stork in China. Pp.67–74 in M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin (1991) *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken, USA: Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Wu Zhigang, Han Xiaodong, Wang Li and Tian Fengmin (1991c) [Study on the autumn gathering of Oriental Storks.] Pp.29–31 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhigang, Yang Xingjia, Zhao Zhihua, Cui Guangwu, Meng Zhaoguo and Liu Yujiang (1991d) [Red-crowned Crane at the borders between China, the USSR and North Korea.] P.187 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang (1982) [*Scientific survey of the Fanjingshan mountain preserve*, 5.] Guiyang: Editorial Committee for Scientific Survey of the Fanjingshan Mountain Preserve. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang (1987) [On the geographical distribution and abundance of the White-crowned Long-tailed Pheasant *Syrmaticus reevesii*.] *Zoological Res.* 8(1):13–19. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang and Li Ruoxian (1985) [A preliminary study on the overwintering ecology of Black-necked Cranes.] *Acta Ecol. Sinica* 5(1): 71–76. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang and Xu Weishu (1986) The distributions and abundances of White-crowned Long-tailed Pheasants (*Syrmaticus reeves*) in Guizhou Province, China. In M. Ridley, ed. *Pheasants of Asia 1986*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.

- Wu Zhikang and Xu Weishu (1987) [On the geographical distribution and abundance of the Reeves's Pheasant *Syrnaticus reevesii* in Guizhou Province.] *Zoological Res.* 8(1): 13–19. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang *et al.* (1986) [*The avifauna of Guizhou.*] Guiyang: Guizhou People's Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Wang Youhui and Li Ruoxian (1991) The winter ecology of the Black-necked Crane in Caohai. Pp.115–117 in J. Harris, ed. *Proceedings 1987 International Crane Workshop. 1–10 May 1987, Qiqihar, Heilongjiang Province, People's Republic of China.* Baraboo: International Crane Foundation.
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Yu Zhigang and Jiang Hong (1992a) Birds in the Touda forest area. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club.
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Yu Zhigang and Jiang Hong (1992b) Study of Reeves's pheasant in Tuoda forest, Guizhou, China. Guizhou Institute of Biology, Guiyang. Unpublished report to Oriental Bird Club and Wildlife and Forest Department of Guizhou.
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Wang Youhui, Jiang Yameng, Li Ruoxian, Li Dehao, Zhou Zhijun and Li Laixing (1993a) [Migration of Black-necked Cranes in China.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 39(1): 105–106. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Yu Zhigang and Jiang Hong (1993b) Study of the Reeves's Pheasant in Tuoda Forest Guizhou, China. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 39: 7–11.
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei, Wang Youhui, Jiang Yameng, Li Ruoxian, Li Dehao, Zhou Zhijun and Li Laixing (1994) [A study on migration of the Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in China.] Pp.43–48 in [*Waterbird research in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Wu Zhikang, Li Zhumei and Wang Jihuai (1995) Progress in research on Reeves's Pheasant in China. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1993/1994: 39–43.
- WWF (= World Wildlife Fund) (1980) *Morowali Nature Reserve: a plan for conservation.* World Wildlife Fund report.
- WWF Greece (1999) Dadia Project report. Unpublished.
- WWF Malaysia (1998) *The national parks and other wild places of Malaysia.* London: New Holland.
- WWF / IUCN (1994–1995) *Centres of plant diversity: A guide and strategy for their conservation, 2.* Cambridge, UK: IUCN–The World Conservation Union.
- Wyk, E. V., Bank, F. H. V. D. and Verdoom, G. H. (1993) The Cape Griffon *Gyps coprotheres*—a conservation priority. *Vulture News* 29: 4–18.
- Wylie, S. R. (1974) Notes on egg-laying in the Monkey-eating Eagle. *Auk* 91: 191.
- Wynter-Blyth, M. A. (1951) A naturalist in the north-west Himalaya. Part I. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 344–354.
- Xavier, N. K. (1995) Can a crane eat a crane? *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35: 38.
- Xi Yongmei, Lu Baozhong, Geng Zhizhong, Zhai Tianqing and Zhang Yaoming (1997) [Saving the Crested Ibis in China.] *Chinese Wildlife* 18(5): 28–30. (In Chinese.)
- Xian Yaohua, Guan Guan-xun and Cheng Tso-hsin (1964) [An avifaunal survey of Qinghai province.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 16(4): 690–709. (In Chinese.)
- Xianghai Nature Reserve Management Office (1996) [Current situations, management and development plans of Xianghai Nature Reserve.] Pp.360–363 in [*Wetland conservation and wise use—Proceedings of China's Wetland Protection Workshop*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xing Hailin *et al.* (1999) Crane censuses at the Sanjiang Nature Reserve of Heilongjiang Province, in spring and autumn, 1999. *China Crane News* 3(2): 6–7.
- Xing Lianlian, ed. (1996) [*The avifauna of Wuliangshuai, Inner Mongolia.*] Hohhot: Inner Mongolia University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Xing Lianlian, Yang Guisheng and Li Yao (undated) A survey on conservation and management of the breeding and migratory waterfowl in Wuliangshuai wetland. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club.

- Xu Congde, ed. (1995) [*Report of the Scientific Survey on Biological Resources of the Chuxiong Prefecture—terrestrial vertebrates: birds.*] Kunming: Yunnan Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Jie *et al.* (1993) [Reproduction dynamics study and conservation measures on Oriental White Stork in the lower wetland along the Wuyuerhe River.] *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 22–26, 19. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Jie, Su Liying and Lu Xiaoping (1995) A preliminary study on banding of cranes at Zhalong Nature Reserve, China. Pp.144–151 in C. Halvorson, J. H. Harris and S. M. Smirenski, eds. *Cranes and storks of the Amur River. The Proceedings of the International Workshop Khabarovsk–Poyarkovo–Khabarovsk July 3–12, 1992.* Moscow: Arts Literature Publishers.
- Xu Kefen (1992) A preliminary investigation report on the birds in Tacheng basin. *Chinese J. Zool.* 27(1): 13–19.
- Xu Longhui, Liu Zhenhe, Liao Weiping *et al.* (1983) [*Birds and mammals on Hainan Island.*] Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Mingsu (1987) [The investigation on bird resources in Hexi region, Gansu.] Wildlife Resources Management Station of Zhangye Region, Gansu. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Mingsu (1989) [Addendum to the bird list of the western region of Gansu Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1989(6): 17–21. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Weishu (1995) [*Raptors of China.*] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Weishu (1998) [Population dynamics and assessment of waterbirds at Beidaihe, China.] Pp.132–137 in [*Wetland and waterbird conservation—proceedings of an international workshop on wetland and waterbird conservation in North East Asia*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Weishu [Hsu Weishu] and Melville, D. S. (1994) Seabirds of China and adjacent seas: status and conservation. Pp.210–218 in D. N. Nettleship, J. Burger and M. Gochfeld, eds. *Seabirds on islands: threats, case studies and action plans.* Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (BirdLife Conservation Series no. 1).
- Xu Weishu, Wu Zhikang and Li Zhumei (1990) Current status of the Reeves or White-crowned Long-tailed Pheasant in China. Pp.31–31 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989.* Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Xu Weishu [= Hsu Weishu], Wu Zhikang and Li Zhumei (1991) [*Syrnaticus reevesii.*] In Lu Taichun *et al.*, eds. [*The rare and endangered gamebirds in China*]. Fuzhou: Fujian Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Xinjie *et al.* (1990) [Cranes at the old channels of the Yellow River, Henan Province.] Pp.29–30 in [*International crane conservation and research.*] Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Xinjie *et al.* (1996) [Wetlands at the old Yellow River Channel in Xinxiang, northern Henan Province, and their conservation strategies.] In [*Wetland conservation and wise use—Proceedings of China's Wetland Protection Workshop*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Yangong (1996) [The status of Reeve's Pheasant and suggestions for conservation.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 42 (Suppl.): 155. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Yangong (1998) The Wo Long Lake of Kangping in Liaoning Province—one of the stopover sites of migrating Siberian Cranes in spring. *China Crane News* 2(1): 6.
- Xu Yangong, Wei Tianhao and Shi Chunming (1998) [On the cause of endangered and conservation strategy of the Wild Green Peafowl (*Pavo muticus imperator*) in China.] Pp.111–118 in [*Proceedings of the Third Mainland China–Taiwan Ornithological Symposium*]. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Zhaohui, Mei Wenzheng, Zhang Gang, Chen Xinhua and Zeng Zhaoqun (1994) [Observation on the wintering habits of the Sichuan Hill Partridge.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(2): 21–23. (In Chinese.)
- Xu Zhenwu, Lei Yinglong, Jin Xuelin and Yuan Wei (1998) [Brown-eared pheasant population discovered in Huanglong mountainous forest area of northern Shaanxi.] *Chinese Wildlife* 19: 43. (In Chinese.)

- Xue Deyu (1957) [Elucidating the origins of the expressions “Ear Peacock Crown” and “Peacock Feather” by the Brown Eared-pheasant *Crossoptilon manchuricum* (a bird traditionally used to symbolise struggles among tribes).] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1(1): 17–20. (In Chinese.)
- Yaacob, M. N. (1994) Nature notes: record for Wreathed Hornbills *Rhyticeros undulatus* in the Temengor dam area. *Malayan Naturalist* 48: 12–14.
- Yadv, J. S. and Maleyvar, R. P. (1982) The birds of Haryana: a few more spottings. *Pavo* 19: 51–55.
- Yahya, H. S. A. (1982) Survey of Lesser Florican in Madhya Pradesh. Unpublished report to the Bombay Natural History Society.
- Yahya, H. S. A. (1990) An assessment of the present distribution and population status of the Lesser Florican. Pp.446–455 in J. C. Daniel and J. S. Serrao, eds., *Conservation in developing countries: problems and prospects*. Proceedings of the centenary seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society/ Oxford University Press.
- Yahya, H. S. A. (1994) Status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* and its conservation priorities in India. *Brit. Ecol. Soc. Bull.* 25: 17–22.
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1962) [Spotted Greenshank on the Sea of Okhotsk coast.] *Ornitologiya* 5: 284–285. (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1963) [New data on the avifauna of the Lower Amur river.] *Vopr. Geog. Dal'n. Vostoka* 6: 215–223. (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1965) [On the status of wildfowl resources in Priamur'ye.] P.118 in Yu. A. Isakov, ed. [*A geography of wildfowl resources in the USSR, the state of such resources, ways of increasing populations and the correct exploitation of the resources*, Pt.2]. Moscow: Bureau of Technical Information. (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1973) [Synanthropization of birds in the Far East.] *Vopr. Geog. Dal'n. Vostoka* 14: 240–246. (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1976a) [Brief reports on the Chinese Merganser in the zaliv Schast'ya area.] Pp.72–73 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1976b) [Siberian White Crane in the Kolyma-Indigirka region.] Pp.95–96 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1976c) [Brief reports on the White-naped Crane in Priamur'ye.] P.121 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*] Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1976d) [Brief reports on the Hooded Crane.] P.130 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1976e) [Brief reports on the Spotted Greenshank.] P.138 in A. S. Rak, ed. [*Rare, threatened and inadequately-known birds of the USSR*]. Ryazan': Oka State Nature Reserve (*Trudy Oksk. gos. Zapoved.* 13). (In Russian.)
- Yakhontov, V. D. (1979) [Birds of the Penzhina district.] Pp.135–162 in A. V. Krechmar and F. B. Cheryavskiy, eds. [*Birds of North-East Asia*]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Centre, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (In Russian.)
- Yamada, F., Sugimura, K., Abe, S. and Handa, Y. (2000) Present status and conservation of the endangered Amami rabbit *Pentalagus furnessi*. *Tropics* 10: 89–94.
- Yamamoto, S. (1988) [On the feeding behaviour of the Blakiston's Fish Owl *Ketupa blakistoni*.] *Wildlife Report* 7: 15–28. (In Japanese.)
- Yamamoto, Y., Kobayashi, Y., Hidaka, T. and Moyer J. T. (1996) [Survey on the rare birds of Miyakejima.] P.120 in [*Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Ornithological Society of Japan*]. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1924) [Birds from eastern part of Province Suruga.] *Tori* 4(16/17): 1–14. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1929) [On a collection of birds from Paramushir Island, N. Kuriles, Japan.] *Tori* 6(27): 63–99. (In Japanese.)



- Yamashina, Y. (1930a) [On the birds of Hokkaido in summer time.] *Tori* 6(29): 219–242. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1930b) [On some specimens of birds from north Japan preserved in the Sapporo Museum.] *Tori* 6(29): 242–250. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1930c) [Birds of Parry-groups, Bonin Islands.] *Tori* 6(30): 323–340. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1933) [*A natural history of Japanese birds.*] Tokyo: Azusa Shobo. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1935) [On *Acanthopneuste occipitalis ijimae* and *Locustella ochotensis pleskei*.] *Tori* 8: 431–439. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1938) Die Lebensweise einiger wenig bekannter Sylviiden aus Ostasien. *J. Orn.* 86: 497–515.
- Yamashina, Y. (1941) [*A natural history of Japanese birds.*] Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1942) [Birds on the Seven Islands of Izu.] *Tori* 11: 191–270. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. (1957) Notes on *Emberiza jankowskii* Taczanowski with special reference to its speciation. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. VI, Zool.* 13: 164–171.
- Yamashina, Y. and Mano, T. (1981) A new species of rail from Okinawa Island. *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn.* 13: 1–6.
- Yamashina, Y. and Nakanishi, G. (1983) [*Newton Books: Nipponia nippon.*] Tokyo: Kyoikusha. (In Japanese.)
- Yamashina, Y. and Yamada, N. (1938) Nidification of Formosan birds, II. *Tori* 10(47): 69–101.
- Yamashina Institute for Ornithology (1975) [*Save these birds.*] Tokyo: Kasumi Kaikan. (In Japanese.)
- Yan Anhou (1982) [Wintering ecology of Great Bustards and methods to hunt this species.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1982(1): 37–39. (In Chinese.)
- Yan Fengtao (1991) Wintering ecology of Oriental White Storks. Pp.129–134. In M. C. Coulter, Wang Qishan and C. S. Luthin (1991) *Biology and conservation of the Oriental White Stork Ciconia boyciana*. Aiken, USA: Savannah River Ecology Laboratory (ICBP/IUCN Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills).
- Yan Li (1984) [Distribution of *Tragopan caboti* in Jinggangshan.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 24–25. (In Chinese.)
- Yan Li and Ding Tieming (1988) [A survey of *Grus leucogeranus* overwintering in regions by Boyang Lake, Jiangxi Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 23(4): 34–36. (In Chinese.)
- Yan Liqin, Wang Jinxiu, Sai Daojian, Liang Guo'en and Zhang Jinyong (1998) [A primary investigation on the distribution of wetland birds in Weihai.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 33(6): 5–8. (In Chinese.)
- Yane, T. (1998) [Aogashima Island.] *Birder* 12(7): 46–55. (In Japanese.)
- Yang Lan *et al.* (1995) [*The avifauna of Yunnan China, I: Non-passeriformes.*] Kunming: Yunnan Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Fatao and Zhang Tao (1997) [New bird records from Gansu.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 32: 48. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Fulin, Cao Xiren, Li Yuxiang, Yang Yucheng, Li Xiaojing and Liu Yunfeng (1998) Crane distribution and their protection in Pan-jin wetland. *China Crane News* 2(2): 3–7.
- Yang Guisheng and Xing Lianlian (1998) [*Distribution and checklist of vertebrate species in Inner Mongolia.*] China: Inner Mongolia University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Guisheng, Xing Lianlian and Xu Zhenjun (1998) [A study of the importance of Wuliangshuai wetland to waterbird migration.] Pp.1–8 in [*Proceedings of the third Mainland China—Taiwan Ornithological Symposium*]. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Lan, ed. (1995) [*Avifauna of Yunnan, I. Non-passerines.*] Kunming: Yunnan Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Lan (1997a) Current status of Black-necked Crane population winter in Yunnan Province. *China Crane News* 1(2): 5–8.
- Yang Lan (1997b) [Notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 6(2). (In Chinese.)
- Yang Lan and Yang Xiaojun (1997) [Chinese Merganser and Saunder's Gull watched in Yunnan, China.] *Zoological Res.* 18: 388. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xiaojun, Wen Xianji and Yang Lan (1997) [Surveys on the distribution of Green Peafowl in south-east and north-west Yunnan.] *Dongwuxue Yanjiu* 18 (1): 12, 18. (In Chinese.)

- Yang Xiaojun, Wen Xianji and Yang Lan (1998) A preliminary study of the habitat use and behaviour of green peafowl in spring in China. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 56: 22–23.
- Yang Xingjia and Wu Zhigang (1994) [The community structure of birds of family Anatidae in spring in Jingxin District Hunchun County, Jilin Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* (78): 26–28, 34. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xingjia, Han Xiaodong, Yang Quanhai and Wang Liguang (1989) [Wintering ducks at lower reaches of Yalujiang River.] *Chinese Wildlife* (49): 15–17. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xingjia, Wu Zhigang and Cui Guangwu (1994) [Rare vertebrates at the lower reaches of Tumen River.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(5): 42–46. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xingjia, Wu Zhigang, Zhao Zhihua, Cui Guangwu, Meng Zhaoguo and Liu Yujiang (1991) [Study on the migration of White-tailed Sea Eagle and Steller's Sea Eagle at the lower reaches of Tumen Jiang.] Pp.57–60 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xuyu, Wang Shunyang and Scott, D. A. (1994) [Observation of wading birds and waterfowl at Ruoergai Marsh in summer.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(3): 36–41. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Xuyu *et al.* (1996) [Study of influences from land use on waterfowl in Ruoergai wetlands.] Pp.266–271 in [*Wetland conservation and wise use—Proceedings of the China's wetland protection workshop*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Yang Zhen (1997) [Swan lake in Rongcheng, Shandong.] *Chinese Wildlife* 18(6): 38. (In Chinese.)
- Yao Jianchu (1982) [Distribution and numbers of Black-necked Cranes in Qinghai Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* 1: 20–22. (In Chinese.)
- Yao Jianchu (1986) [The distribution and numbers of Black-necked Cranes in Qinghai Province.] Pp.141–146 in [*Crane research and conservation in China*]. Harbin: Heilongjiang Education Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yao Jing, Liu Yongli, Wang Yurong and Liu Xiuying (1997) [A few records of Greater Bustard living habits.] *Chinese Wildlife* 18(4): 20–21. (In Chinese.)
- Yao Xiaozong and Ma Shuzhao (1996) [Wintering number and distribution of Great Bustard in Henan.] *Sichuan J. Zool.* 15(4): 169. (In Chinese.)
- Yasuda, K. (1983) [Distribution of Crested Ibis as found in literature.] In Y. Yamashina and G. Nakanishi (1983) [*Newton Books: Nipponia nippon*]. Tokyo: Kyoikusha. (In Japanese.)
- Ye Xiaoti (1991) Distribution and status of the Cinereous Vulture *Aegypius monachus* in China. Pp.51–56 in R. D. Chancellor and B.-U. Meyburg, eds. *Birds of Prey Bull.* 4. Berlin, London and Paris: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- Yealland, J. J. (1971) A visit to north-western India. *Avicult. Mag.* 77: 136–145.
- Yeatman-Bertelot, D. (1991) [*Atlas of the wintering birds of France*]. Paris: Société Ornithologique de France. (In French.)
- Yelsukov [Elsukov], S. V. (1974) [On the bird fauna of north-eastern Primor'ye.] *Mat. VI Vsesoyuz. orn. Konf.* (Moscow) Pt.1: 199–200. (In Russian.)
- Yelsukov, S. V. (1984) [Birds.] Pp.195–217 in [*The plant and animal world of the Sikhote-Alin State Reserve*]. Moscow: Nauka Press. (In Russian.)
- Yelsukov, S. V. (1994) The Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* (Gould) in the central Sikhote-Alin Mountains, Far-east Russia. Pp.18–21 in B. Hughes and J. Hunter, eds. *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust/International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Spec. Publ. no.1).
- Yen Chung-wei (1984) [*Wild birds of Taiwan: residents*]. Taipei: Tu-chia Publishers. (In Chinese.)
- Yen, C. W. (1994) [Winter behaviour of Black-faced Spoonbill (*Platalea minor*) in Taiwan.] Pp.5–14 in [*Waterbird Research in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yen, K. Y. (1930) Birds from Yaoshan, Kwangsi. *Bull. Dept. Biol. Bull.* 5: 1–32.
- Yen, K. Y. (1932a) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux du nord du Kwangtung (Chine). *Bulletin du Muséum* 4(3): 243–261.
- Yen, K. Y. (1932b) Description d'oiseaux nouveaux de la Chine meridionale. *Bulletin du Muséum* 4(4): 380–384.
- Yen, K. Y. (1933–1934) Les oiseaux du Kwangsi (Chine). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 3: 204–243, 615–638, 755–788; 4: 24–51, 287–317, 489–507.

- Yen, K. Y. (1934): Eine Vogelsammlung aus Kwei-chow (China). *J. Orn.* 82: 381–398.
- Yin Binggao and Liu Wulin (1993) [*Rare wildlife in Tibet and their conservation.*] Beijing: Chinese Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Yin Ruixue (1992) [Distribution of cranes in Great Xinganlin Mount Area of Inner Mongolia.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 15–17. (In Chinese.)
- Yong, D. (1997a) A report on the night birds listed for Malaysia in the Asian bird Red Data Book. *Suara Enggang* September–October: 17–23.
- Yong, D. (1997b) Locally extinct Malaysian birds listed in the Asian Red Data Book. *Suara Enggang* November–December 1997: 24–33.
- Yonzon, P. (1992) A provisional bird list of Jigme Dorji Wildlife Sanctuary. Pp.48–50 in *Strategies of wildlife inventory in conserving Bhutan's biodiversity*, 1. WWF-Bhutan.
- Yoo J. C. and Lee K. S. (1998) [Current status of birds on the west coast of Korea and a recommendation for conservation.] *Ocean Research* 20(2) Special: 131–143. (In Korean.)
- Yoshida, N. (1981) [*Tree-climbing seabirds: Streaked Shearwater.*] Tokyo: Chobunsha. (In Japanese.)
- Young, E. H. (1900) On 'Indian ducks and their allies'. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 12: 572–573.
- Young, C. G. (1940) Notes on the Christmas Island Frigate Bird on the east coast, and the Japanese Martin in Kelantan. *Malayan Nature J.* 1: 62.
- Young, G. (1967) *Tracks of an intruder*. London: Souvenir.
- Young, L. (1988) Love and death in a Chinese nature reserve. *Bull. World Pheasant Assoc.* 20: 14–17.
- Young L., Garson P. J. and Kaul R. (1987) Calling behaviour and social organisation in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 12: 385–387.
- Young, L., Zheng Guang-mei and Zhang Zheng-wang (1991) Winter movements and habitat use by Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti* in southeastern China. *Ibis* 133: 121–126.
- Youngman, R. (1995) Possible breeding of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* at Mani Bhuk, Kanchanjunga area, eastern Nepal. *Bird Conserv. Nepal Newsl.* 4(3): 3.
- Yu J. P. and Hahm K. H. (1994) [A study on the distribution of birds within the Junam reservoir in the last five years.] *Korean J. Orn.* 1(1): 95–103. (In Korean.)
- Yu, Y. and Bao, J. (1991) [Preliminary observation on the breeding of white storks.] *Chinese Wildlife* 60: 13–14. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Kuai (1997) The Hooded Cranes and Whistling Swans at the east beach of Chongming Island are severely threatened. *China Crane News* 1(1): 13–15.
- Yu Kuai (1998a) The number of Hooded Cranes at the eastbeach of the Chongming Island is on the increase. *China Crane News* 2(1): 5.
- Yu Kuai (1998b) [Notes.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(2): 10. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Kuai, Tang Ziming and Tang Ziyong (1983) [Studies on birds of Zhejiang.] *J. Shanghai Teachers' College* (1): 49–70. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Weidong, Tang Shihua, Tang Shimin, Zhang Yingjie and Yu Kuai (1998) [A study on the spring migration of shorebirds (Charadriiformes) in the eastern beach of Shanghai.] Pp.201–207 in [*Proceedings of the third Mainland China–Taiwan Ornithological Symposium*]. Taipei: Wild Bird Society of Taipei. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Yuqun (1990) [The investigation on distribution and density of pheasant in Foping Nature Reserve Shaanxi.] *Chinese Wildlife* (5): 16–18. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Yuqun *et al.* (1993) [A preliminary study on the overwintering ecology of Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*) in the upper Lhasa River.] *Zoological Res.* 14(3): 251, 250. (In Chinese.)
- Yu Yuqun, Ma Chengbo, Liu Wulin and Sangjie (1995) [A study on the overwintering ecology of Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*) in the upper Lhasa River.] *J. Northwest Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* 25 (Spec. Iss.): 653–657. (In Chinese.)
- Yuan Guoying (1991) [*Vertebrate fauna of Xinjiang.*] Urumqi: Xinjiang People's Press. (In Chinese.)
- Yuan Guoying (1997) The situation of cranes in Xinjiang. *China Crane News* 1(2): 8.
- Yuan Zhiyong (1997) [Four bird species protected under the Washington agreement.] *China Nature* [Da Ziran] 1997(6): 36–37. (In Chinese.)

- Yuasa, D. (1953) [*Avifauna of Fukushima Prefecture, Japan.*] Kooriyama: Wild Bird Society of Japan, Kooriyama Chapter. (In Japanese.)
- Yue Huiqun (1996) [*Wildlife in Yichun.*] Nanchang: Jiangxi Advanced Education Publication House. (In Chinese.)
- Yusuf, E. (1978) Again about Bali's Starling. *Indonesian Nature and Sci. Newsl.* 6(7): 4–5.
- Zacharias, V. J. and Gaston, A. J. (1993) The birds of Wynaad, southern India. *Forktail* 8: 11–23.
- Zacharias, V. J. and Gaston, A. J. (1999) The recent distribution of endemic, disjunct and globally uncommon birds in the forests of Kerala State, south-west India. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 9: 191–225.
- Zakaria, M. and Nordin, M. (1998) Comparison of frugivory by birds in primary and logged lowland dipterocarp forests in Sabah, Malaysia. *Tropical Biodiversity* 5: 1–9.
- Zeliang, D. K. (1980) Blyth's Tragopan breeding centre, Kohima Nagaland. Pp.88–91 in C. Savage, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zeliang, D. K. (undated) Distribution and new measures to protect the pheasants of Nagaland. In C. D. W. Savage and M. W. Ridley, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zeng Nanjing, Ji Weitao, Yi Wusheng and Wu Xudong (1999) Results of the aerial survey on cranes and large waterbirds in Lake Poyang Hu, December 1998. Unpublished.
- Zerning, M. and Braasch, D. (1995) Birds reported of a trip to Nepal (21 March to 11 April 1994). Unpublished.
- Zhai Tianqing, Lu Xirong, Lu Baozhong, Zhang Yaoming, Xi Yongmei and Huang Li (1999) [Study on the reproductive ecology of Crested Ibis *Nipponis nippon.*] Pp.63–71 in [*Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China.*] (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Fan (1992) Observations of the Black-necked Cranes (*Grus nigricollis*) of Yixiekepati Lake in the Altun Mountain Nature Reserve, Xinjiang. *Explorer* (Newsletter of the China Exploration and Research Society) 4(4): 2.
- Zhang Aizhong, Zhao Hesheng and Li Wenfa (1995) [Migration of *Grus japonensis* in the autumn.] *Chinese Wildlife* (85): 17–18. (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Fuchun (1989) [A preliminary study on avifauna of northern Xinjiang.] Postgraduate thesis, Lanzhou University. (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Guibao (1997) A brief report on cranes and waterbirds in the Hongze Lake. *China Crane News* 1(2): 13–15.
- Zhang Guogang and Zhang Zhengwang (1999) Studies on conservation of Brown Eared-pheasant in southern Shanxi. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 24–25.
- Zhang Jiaju (1994) [Avifauna in the Three Gorges reservoir and the prediction of its evolution.] Proceedings of Sixtieth Anniversary of the Founding of China Zoological Society Memorial Volume dedicated to the Hundredth Anniversary of the Birthday of the Late Prof. Sisan Chen.] (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Junping and Zheng Guangmei (1990) Numbers and population structure of Cabot's Tragopan. Pp.39– in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zhang Shuping, Ni Xijun, Sun Quanhui, Xu Jiliang, Bi Zhonglin, Pan Chao, Liang Wei, Dai Qiang and Zhang Guogang (1999) A study on the diversity and conservation of the avifauna of wetlands in Tianjin, China. Unpublished.
- Zhang Taisong, Zhang Keliang, Gao Zhengjian and Zhang Xiaofeng (1991) [A preliminary census on the population of Reeves' Pheasant at Dabie Shan, southern Henan.] P.190 in [*Chinese ornithological studies*]. Beijing: Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Xixiang, Xing Hailin, Liu Zunxian and Feng Wenyi (1999) [Cranes at the Sanjiang Nature Reserve, Heilongjiang Province.] *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 8(2): 9. (In Chinese.)
- Zhang Yaoming, Lu Baozhong, Zhai Tianqing and Xi Yongmei (1999) [Analysis on the death reason and conservation measures of Crested Ibis.] Pp.78–84 in [*Proceedings of International Workshop on the Crested Ibis Conservation '99, Hanzhong, China.*] (In Chinese.)

- Zhang Yinsun and He Fenqi (1992) Recent records of the Oriental Stork in China. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 16: 45.
- Zhang Yinsun and He Fenqi (1993) A study of the breeding ecology of the Relict Gull *Larus relictus* in Ordos, Inner Mongolia, China. *Forktail* 8: 125–132.
- Zhang Yinsun, Ding Wenning, Bu He and Tian Lu (1992) Breeding ecology of the Relict Gull *Larus relictus* in Ordos, Inner Mongolia, China. *Forktail* 7: 131–137.
- Zhang Yinsun, Liu Changjiang, Tian Lü and Bu He (1991) Recent records of the Relict Gull *Larus relictus* in western Nei Mongol autonomous region, China. *Forktail* 6: 66–67.
- Zhang Zhengwang (1995) Brown Eared Pheasant Project report. *World Pheasant Assoc. News* 49: 14–16.
- Zhang Zhengwang (1996) Studies on habitat selection and management of Brown Eared Pheasant in China. *Ann. Rev. World Pheasant Assoc.* 1995/1996: 28–31.
- Zhang Zhengwang (1998a) The distributional range of Brown-eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon mantchuricum*. *Tragopan* 9: 5–7.
- Zhang Zhengwang (1998b) Studies on habitat selection and breeding ecology of Brown Eared-pheasant. *Newsl. China Orn. Soc.* 7(2): 36–37.
- Zhang Zhengwang (1999) Major research project on Chinese rare and endangered pheasants. *Tragopan* 11: 6.
- Zhang Zhengwang and Zheng Guangmei (1990) Nest site location and nest losses of Cabot's Tragopan in Wuyanling Natural Reserve, China. Pp.49–53 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zhang Zhengwang *et al.* (1988) Study on the feeding activities of captive *Tragopan caboti* in the breeding season. P.70 in the *Proceedings of the 4th Conference of the China Ornithological Society, October 1988, Guiyang, Guizhou, China*. Beijing: China Ornithological Society.
- Zhang Zixue *et al.* (1989) [Rare bird in wetlands on the Horqin Plains.] *Chinese Wildlife* (1): 16, 27. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Ermi and Adler, K., eds. (1993) *Herpetology of China*. St. Louis, USA: Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles.
- Zhao Ji, Zheng Guang-Mei, Wang Hua-Dong and Xu Jialin (1990) *The natural history of China*. London: Collins.
- Zhao Jinsheng and Wu Jiandong (1999) The impact of flood on wintering cranes in Poyang Lake and our counter measures. *China Crane News* 3 (1): 4–7.
- Zhao Qibao (1996) [Waterfowl surveys at Ningwu Tianchi, Shanxi Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 31(4): 41–44. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Xiubi (1994) [The avifauna and community in southwest part of Hunan and population dynamics of birds.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 29(6): 17–27. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Xuegang (1992) [A brief report on the census of wintering Hooded Cranes at Longgan Hu, Huangmei County, Hubei Province.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 27(2): 59. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Yanmao and Song Chaoshu (1995) [Scientific survey of the Yellow River Delta Nature Reserve.] Beijing: Chinese Forestry Publication. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie, ed. (1985) [The avifauna of Changbai mountain.] Changchun: Jilin Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie, ed. (1988) [The birds of north-east China.] Shenyang: Liaoning Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie (1992) [The history and controversy on the study of Crested Shelduck.] *China Nature (Daziran)* (4): 17–19. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie (1993) [Migration and wintering of Chinese Merganser.] *Chinese Wildlife* (72): 22–23. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie (1995) [A handbook of the birds of China, I. Non-passerines.] Changchun: Jilin Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)

- Zhao Zhengjie and Pao Zhengjie (1998) The foraging behavior of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the Changbai mountains and Xiao Xingangling mountains of China. *Forktail* 14: 76–77.
- Zhao Zhengjie, Wu Jingcai, Zhang Shuhua and Piao Zhengji (1993) [Breeding population density of Chinese Merganser in Changbai Mountain.] *Zoological Res.* 14(3): 221–225. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie, Han Xiaodong and Wu Jingcai (1994a) Current status and distribution of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in China. Pp.21–24 in B. Hughes and J. Hunter, eds. *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust for International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Spec. Publ. 1).
- Zhao Zhengjie, Zhang Xinglu, Zhang Shuhua, Wu Jingcai, Liu Peiqi, Han Xiaodong and Pao Zhengjie (1994b) The breeding biology and foraging ecology of the Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* in the Changbai mountains, China. Pp.24–28 in B. Hughes and J. Hunter, eds. *The Scaly-sided Merganser Mergus squamatus in Russia and China*. Slimbridge, UK: Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust for International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (TWRG Spec. Publ. 1).
- Zhao Zhengjie, Nickel, H. and Groh, G. (1994c) Vorkommen und Gesang der Jankowskiammer (*Emberiza jankowskii*) in der chinesischen Provinz Jilin. *J. Orn.* 135: 617–620.
- Zhao Zhengjie, Han Xiaodong, Wu Jingcai, Zhang Shuhua and Piao Zhengji (1995) [The behaviour of Chinese Merganser (*Mergus squamatus*) in the breeding season.] *Chinese Wildlife* (83): 19–21. (In Chinese.)
- Zhao Zhengjie, Wu Jingcai and Liu Peiqi (undated) Foraging behaviour of Chinese Merganser *Mergus squamatus*. Unpublished report.
- Zheng Baolai (1988) Discussion on survey of the birds from south Ailao Mountain, Yunnan. *Zoological Res.* 9(3): 255–260.
- Zheng Guangmei (1988) A review of biological studies of Phasianidae in China. *World Pheasant Assoc. J.* 13: 13–20.
- Zheng Guangmei and Wang Qishan (1998) *China Red Data Book of endangered animals: Aves*. Beijing: Science Press.
- Zheng Guangmei and Zhang Zhengwang (1993) The distribution and status of pheasants in China. Pp.15–19 in D. Jenkins, ed. *Pheasants in Asia 1992*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zheng Guangmei, Zhao Xinru *et al.* (1985) [On the breeding ecology of Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*.] *Acta Ecol. Sinica* 5(4): 379–385. (In Chinese.)
- Zheng Guangmei *et al.* (1986) [Feeding behaviour of Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*.] *Acta Ecol. Sinica* 6(3): 283–288. (In Chinese.)
- Zheng Guangmei *et al.* (1989) [The courtship behaviour of Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 35(5): 328–332. (In Chinese.)
- Zheng Guangmei, Zhang Zhengwang, Young, L., Qian Fawen and Sun Yuehua (1990) The use of radiotelemetry to study Cabot's Tragopan in Wuyanling Nature Reserve, China. Pp.43–48 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson and D. Jenkins, eds. *Pheasants in Asia 1989*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
- Zheng Guangmei, Song Jie, Zhang Zhengwang, Zhang Yanyun and Guo Dongsheng (2000) A new species of flycatcher (*Ficedula*) from China (Aves: Passeriformes: Muscicapidae). *J. Beijing Normal Univ.* 36: 406–409.
- Zheng Shengwu, ed. (1994) [*Rare and endangered animals of north-west China*.] Beijing: Chinese Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zhi Xi and Fan Houde (1995) [Avifauna in the Mt. Mogan region, Zhejiang.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 30(3):16–22. (In Chinese.)
- Zhong Fusheng and Chen Dongping (1989) [Investigating on the wintering ducks of Niaozhou in Hunan Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* (51):19–20. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Benxiang (1985) Study on the resources and ecology of seabirds along the seacoast of eastern China. *Interwader Newsl.* 6: 12–13.

- Zhou Fang (1994) [A preliminary report on the observations of *Gorsachius magnificus*.] In [*Waterbird researches in China*]. Shanghai: East China Normal University Press. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Fang, Fang Huiling and Zhang Hongxing (1999) [The birds of mangroves in the north coastal area of Beibu Bay.] Pp.257–265 in [*Zoological studies in China*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publications. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Fuzhang, Ding Wenning and Wang Zhiyu (1980) [Survey of wintering Black-necked Cranes.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 1980(3): 27–30. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Fuzhang, Ding Wenning and Wang Ziyu (1981) [A large flock of White Cranes (*Grus leucogeranus*) wintering in China.] *Acta Zool. Sinica* 27(2): 179. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Guangyi (1994) Influence of tropical forest changes on environmental quality in Hainan province, P.R. of China. *Ecological Engineering* 4: 223–229.
- Zhou Haizhong (1991a) [Investigation of overwintering areas of Hooded Cranes.] Pp.86–89 in [*Animal Science Research—Issued to Celebrate the Ninetieth Birthday of Professor Zhang Mengwen*]. Beijing: Chinese Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Haizhong (1991b) [An observation report on the overwintering ecology of Hooded Cranes (*Grus monacha*).] *Investigatio et Studium Naturae* (11): 63–66. (In Chinese.)
- Zhou Jian (1998) Counts of wintering Black-necked Cranes at farm areas of south-central Tibet. *China Crane News* 2(2): 13–14.
- Zhou Shi'e (1982) [The survey of *Charadriiformes* on Chongming Island, Shanghai, China.] Pp.1–3. (In Chinese.)
- Zhu Baoguang (1999) Census on Red-crowned Cranes at Honghe National Nature Reserve, 1999. *China Crane News* 3(2): 2.
- Zhu Baoguang and Che Fengrong (1999) [Breeding behaviour of Oriental Storks at Honghe Nature Reserve.] *Chinese Wildlife* 20(1): 6–7. (In Chinese.)
- Zhu Jingyi, Fang Sizhao, Li Xingzhong and Chen Chuan (1998) [*Guizhou wetland*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zhu, H., Shen, G., Wang, Y., Yu, Y. and Zheng, L. (1987) [Prediction of the impact of the Three Gorges Project on the ecological function and environment of the Poyang Lake.] Pp.319–332 in [*Essays on the studies of the effects and strategies of the three gorges project on ecology and environment*]. Beijing: Academia Sinica, Science Press. (In Chinese.)
- Zhu Shuyu, Lü Juanzhang, Zhao Liansheng, Xu Maoshui and Shi Chuanguo (1999) Survey report on shorebird habitats of the Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve. Pp.39–45, 105–113 in Chen Kelin, Li Zuowei, Barter, M., Watkins, D. and Yuan Jun (1999) *Shorebirds survey in China*. Beijing and Canberra: Wetlands International-China Program and Wetlands International-Oceania.
- Zhu Xi and Fan Houde (1995) [Avifauna in the Mt. Mogan region, Zhejiang.] *Chinese J. Zool.* 30(3): 16–22. (In Chinese.)
- Zhu Xi and Yang Chunjiang (1988) [A survey of birds in Zhejiang Province.] *J. Zhejiang For. Coll.* 5(3): 243–258. (In Chinese.)
- Zhuge Yang (1990) [*The avifauna of Zhejiang*]. Hangzhou: Zhejiang Science and Technology Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zhuge Yang and Ding Ping (1988) [Distribution, habitat and conservation of rare pheasants in Zhejiang Province.] *Chinese Wildlife* (4): 3–4. (In Chinese.)
- Zhuge Yang and Ding Ping (1991) [*Syrmaticus ellioti* Swinhoe.] Pp.339–353 in [The endangered wild Galliformes in China]. Fuzhou: Fujian Science and Technology Press. (In Chinese.)
- Zieren, M., Yus Rusila Noor, Baltzer, M. and Najamuddin Saleh (1990) Wetlands of Sumba, East Nusa Tenggara: an assessment of the importance to man, wildlife and conservation. Bogor: PHPA/Asian Wetlands Bureau.
- Zimmer, J. T. (1918a) A few rare birds from Luzon, Mindanao and Mindoro. *Philippine J. Sci.* 13: 223–232.
- Zimmer, J. T. (1918b) Some notes on the birds of southern Palawan and adjacent islands. *Philippine J. Sci.* 13: 327–357.

- Zink, R. M. (1997) Species concepts. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 117: 97–109.
- Ziswiler, V., Guttinger, H. R. and Bregulla, H. (1972) *Monographie der Gattung Erythrura Swainson, 1837 (Aves, Passeres, Estrildidae)*. Bonn: Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig.
- Zitzmann, A. and Wiens, F. (1998) Vogelbeobachtungen auf dem Gelände des Forest Research Institute of Malaysia. *Natur u. Mus.* 128: 33–43.
- van der Zon, A. P. M. (1980) Bali's endangered white starling. *Oryx* 15: 345–349.
- Zou Fasheng, Song Xiaojun, Chen Kang and Shi Haitao (1999) [A preliminary study of wintering birds on wetlands of coastal importance in Hainan.] Pp.582–588 in [*Zoological studies in China*]. Beijing: China Forestry Publications. (In Chinese.)
- Zou Fasheng, Song Xiaojun, Hu Huijian, Jiang Haisheng and Shi Haitao (2000) [The preliminary results on survey of avian resources on Hainan Island.] Pp.313–321 in [*Studies on Chinese ornithology. Proceedings of the fourth Ornithological Symposium of Mainland and Taiwan, China*]. Compiled by the China Ornithological Society, Wild Bird Society of Taipei and China Wildlife Conservation Association. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (In Chinese.)
- Zubakin, V. A. (1981) [Colonial birds of the Torey lakes.] Pp.132–134 in V. E. Flint, ed. [*Distribution and status of waterbird colonies in the USSR*]. Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian.)
- Zusi, R. L. (1978) Remarks on the generic allocation of *Pseudochelidon sirintarae*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club.* 98: 13–15.